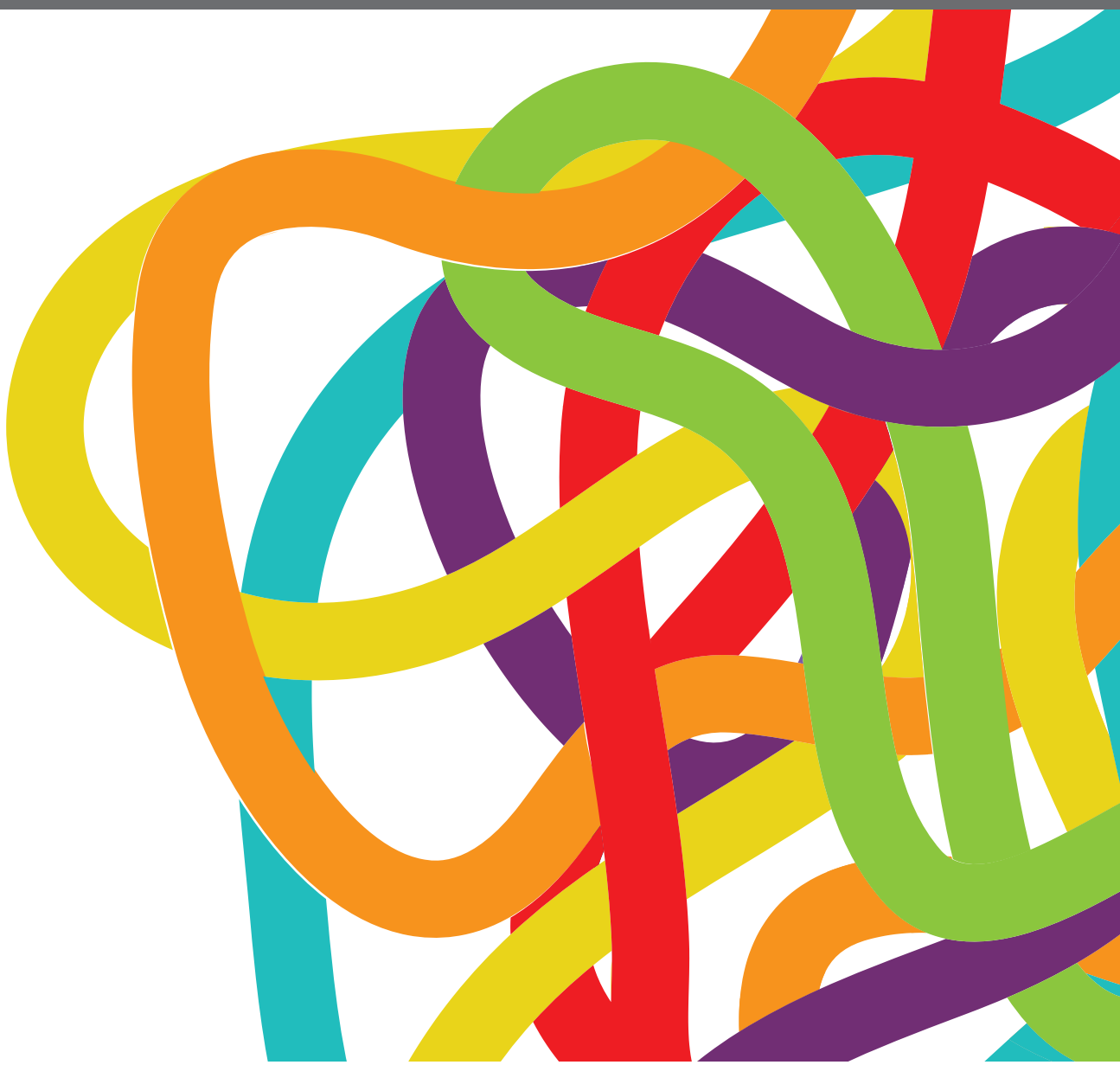
HOW DO METABOLISM, ANGIOGENESIS, AND HYPOXIA MODULATE RESISTANCE?

EDITED BY: Matilde Esther LLeonart, Josep Castellvi and Hiroshi Kondoh
PUBLISHED IN: Frontiers in Oncology



frontiers Research Topics

frontiers

ISSN 1664-8714
ISBN 978-2-88966-801-4
DOI 10.3389/978-2-88966-801-4

About Frontiers

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

Frontiers Journal Series

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing. All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

Dedication to Quality

Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view. By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

What are Frontiers Research Topics?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area! Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: frontiersin.org/about/contact

HOW DO METABOLISM, ANGIOGENESIS, AND HYPOXIA MODULATE RESISTANCE?

Topic Editors:
Matilde Esther LLeonart, Vall d'Hebron Research Institute (VHIR), Spain
Josep Castellvi, Vall d'Hebron University Hospital, Spain
Hiroshi Kondoh, Kyoto University, Japan

Citation: LLeonart, M. E., Castellvi, J., Kondoh, H., eds. (2021). How do Metabolism, Angiogenesis, and Hypoxia Modulate Resistance?. Lausanne: Frontiers Media SA. doi: 10.3389/978-2-88966-801-4

Table of Contents

frontiers in Oncology

EDITORIAL
published: 12 April 2021
doi: 10.3389/fonc.2021.671222

Editorial: How Do Metabolism, Angiogenesis, and Hypoxia Modulate Resistance?

Hiroshi Kondoh[1], *Josep Castellvi*[2] *and Matilde Esther LLeonart*[3,4]*

[1] Geriatric Unit, Kyoto University Hospital, Kyoto, Japan, [2] Pathology Department, Vall d'Hebron Hospital, Barcelona, Spain, [3] Biomedical Research in Cancer Stem Cells Group, Vall d'Hebron Research Institute (VHIR), Barcelona, Spain, [4] Spanish Biomedical Research Network Centre in Oncology, CIBERONC, Madrid, Spain

Keywords: cancer stem cell, autophagy, cancer, cancer resistance, therapy

Editorial on the Research Topic

How Do Metabolism, Angiogenesis, and Hypoxia Modulate Resistance?

Metabolic alterations were among the first discovered hallmarks of cancer. They were first described 90 years ago when Otto Warburg realized that cancer cells in culture had a relatively increased metabolic rate (the Warburg hypothesis). It has been proposed that the drastic changes seen in cancer metabolism are in part attributed to mutations in the mtDNA, metabolic reprogramming, or mitochondrial dysfunction. However, novel players in cancer metabolism are emerging. In this regard, the review of Fernández et al. describes how lipidic alterations impact cancer prognosis and response to treatment. For example, it has been described that obesity increases the risk of cancer death, possibly due to the consequences of lipid accumulation throughout a lifetime. Lipid accumulation changes the microenvironment and produces chronic inflammation by increasing several cytokines. While the levels of genetic or epigenetic modifications diverge in different cancer types, all cancer cells adapt to drastic microenvironmental conditions. This adaptation entails metabolic reprogramming to cope with scarce nutrients and oxygen. Lipid metabolism sustains cancer initiation and contributes to cancer progression and therapy resistance. The role of lipids has been underestimated, as they have largely been considered scaffolds of biological membranes. In recent decades, the role of lipids in cancer has emerged in parallel to the characterization of lipids as essential components of cell signaling, redox homeostasis control, and energy sources (i.e., ß-fatty acid oxidation).

Moreover, while *de novo* synthesis of fatty acids and cholesterol is restricted to the liver and adipocytes in normal cells, cancer cells can synthesize such components. This altered lipid metabolism affects key steps involved in the metastatic process, like migration, invasion, and angiogenesis, and can also be associated with prognosis. Moreover, Fernández et al. provide a list of preclinical and clinical studies with bioactive compounds from natural sources to target lipid metabolism and associated risk factors in cancer.

Tumor adaptation to hypoxia is another important aspect that modulates resistance in cancer. Hypoxia is a forced situation where oxygen levels are different from normal physiological conditions. Hypoxia occurs in higher or minor levels in most cancers, if not all. The detection of hypoxic areas by clinical imaging would improve cancer chemotherapeutic treatments and optimal radiotherapy planning. The technique of positron emission tomography (PET) measures cancer metabolism and cellular proliferation, but it can also measure blood flow and oxygen use. PET can

OPEN ACCESS

Edited and reviewed by:
Michael P. Lisanti,
University of Salford Manchester,
United Kingdom

****Correspondence:***
Matilde Esther LLeonart
matilde.lleonart@vhir.org

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cancer Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Oncology

Received: *23 February 2021*
Accepted: *19 March 2021*
Published: *12 April 2021*

Citation:
Kondoh H, Castellvi J and LLeonart ME (2021) Editorial: How Do Metabolism, Angiogenesis, and Hypoxia Modulate Resistance? Front. Oncol. 11:671222. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2021.671222

identify patients who would be good candidates for molecularly targeted chemotherapies and can be used to monitor response to these personalized therapies. The primary PET radiotracers for this are ^{18}F-fluorodeoxyglucose (for observation of abnormal energy metabolism) and ^{18}F-fluorothymidine (for evaluation of cell proliferation). In clinical trials, the current candidate of PET tracers for hypoxia is ^{18}F-labeled fluoromisonidazole. In this context, Lu et al. aimed to design a novel nitroimidazole derivative to detect hypoxic regions in tumors, which is important to predict resistance to therapy. These authors observed that Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI is a novel nitroimidazole tracer. The major advantage of this new tracer is the quick elimination from normal tissue and its retention in hypoxic cancer tissue. Therefore, it has great potential in the planning of new and efficient therapies.

To identify the new molecular markers of hypoxia with translational relevance, Zhang et al. describe the increase in the expression of the non-coding RNA Inc-NEAT1 under hypoxic conditions in the hepatocellular carcinoma model (HCC), which is among the tumors with the worst life expectancies. Using *in vitro* (i.e., RNA immunoprecipitation and luciferase reporter assays) and *in vivo* (mice model) approaches, Zhang et al. characterize the role of the miR-199a-3p/uridine-cytidine kinase 2 (UCK2) axis and its functional association with Inc-NEAT1. These authors propose that the coordinated pathway that involves IncRNA-NEAT1, miR-99a-3p, and UCK2 upregulation in HCC is a potential signaling cascade and contributes to HCC progression under hypoxic conditions, making it a suitable drug target.

On the other hand, cancer stem cells (CSCs) are the most representative cell type resistant to radio and chemotherapies. Espinosa-Sánchez et al. performed an exhaustive review of various canonical and non-canonical CSC pathways. In addition to the pathways associated with the Yamanaka factors, such as Wnt signaling, the Notch pathway, or Sonic Hedgehog; they also added novel signaling players with a relevant role in resistance, which includes the Hippo pathway, NF-KB signaling, and Toll-like receptors. An overview of the current chemotherapeutic drugs against each specific gene comprised in these signaling routes is shown. Furthermore, these authors propose that cross-talk among different CSC pathways drives the resistance to single pathway inhibitors, enabling CSCs to maintain their CSC phenotype. This aspect should be considered in CSC-directed therapies.

To identify possible cancer markers at the preventive level, Feliciano et al. reported a microRNAs signature (miR-125b, miR-29c, miR-16, miR-1260, and miR-451) in the serum of breast cancer patients that can distinguish women with cancer from healthy individuals. Most of the microRNAs included in the genetic signature (predictor) are related to stemness and resistance. This is the case for miR-125b, miR-29c, miR-16, and miR-451, which have been associated with resistance in various cancer types and cellular models. Interestingly, the predictor described by Feliciano et al. was able to detect the risk of 11 healthy women to potentially develop breast cancer in the future. Moreover, to corroborate the expression of microRNAs with protein expression levels in serum (proteomic study), the low expression of miR-16 was correlated with elevated levels of the CD44 protein. Feliciano et al. describe the stem-related marker CD44, so far identified in the serum of triple-negative breast cancer patients (the subtype of breast cancer with high mortality), as a marker present in the other subtypes of breast cancer with less aggressiveness (luminal breast cancer A or B). Detecting resistance/stem markers in serum will help predict cancer in healthy individuals and identify which patient subgroups are at most risk of recurrences.

The success of personalized therapy for cancer patients has attracted much attention. Autophagy has a decisive role in several cellular functions, and its dysregulation is associated with cancer progression, tumor-stroma interactions, CSC maintenance, and resistance to therapy. A growing body of evidence shows that autophagy is a key regulator in the tumor microenvironment and cellular drug response. Two extensive review articles have focused on the function of autophagy in cancer resistance. Alvarez-Meythaler et al. reinforce the role of chemotherapeutic treatment failure as the main cause of tumor resistance. If the tumor cell population is extremely heterogeneous, certain cells would not respond properly to standard chemotherapeutical treatments. Tumor heterogeneity comprises different tumor cell subpopulations and the interactions with stroma and other immune or fibroblast cell types. Alvarez-Meythaler et al. propose a model by which autophagy-directed therapies can be determinant to avoid the propagation of resistant cell variants when applied in the first-line therapy in combination with standard chemotherapeutic treatments.

Chavez-Dominguez et al. describe the dual role of autophagy in cancer as a tumor suppressor or oncogenic mechanism. They attributed the dual autophagy function mainly to the evolution of the tumor (tumor stage). Chavez-Dominguez et al. claim that in early tumorigenesis, autophagy acts as a tumor suppressor mechanism aiming to destroy those molecules or organelles defective in proliferative cells. While in advanced tumors – especially when the metastatic spread has reached stage III or IV– autophagy acts as an oncogenic driver. In this case, the interaction of several pathways induced by hypoxia, metabolism, and tumor microenvironment contribute to burst autophagy.

Another aspect to consider is that the tumor microenvironment modulates tumor evolution and growth and can also actively participate in conditioning the therapeutic response. This is because – depending on the cell types involved and the cyto- and chemokines released into the extracellular medium – a pre-metastatic niche can emerge in the tumor microenvironment. In this sense, Benavente et al. propose novel strategies to enhance the antitumor immune response, with a special focus on radiotherapy. Strategies to enhance tumor perfusion can increase tumor immunogenicity. Angiogenesis, desmoplasia, and inflammation promote leakage and compression of tumor vessels. Vascular normalization strengthens the vessel wall by reducing intercellular gaps and improving perfusion. Decompression of blood vessels by

depleting cancer-associated fibroblasts or extracellular matrix reperfuses the vessel and increments perfusion. Overall, reprogramming the tumor microenvironment to an immunomodulatory state augments antitumor immunity. This can be especially relevant to optimize treatment immunogenicity, improving patient outcomes.

Lastly, there have been major advances in massive sequencing technology, known as next-generation sequencing (NGS). Fernández-Rozadilla et al. describe how, with its ultra-high throughput, speed, and scalability, NGS allows researchers to scrutinize genetic and gene expression information at an unprecedented level. Fernández-Rozadilla et al. highlight the importance of NGS in the revolution of biomedical research. NGS was developed just over a decade ago. Since then, it has been used not only for the diagnosis and prognosis of tumors but also to identify the best chemotherapy treatments.

Overall, although additional basic and clinical research is needed to identify additional regulatory proteins and how they interact to contribute to cancer resistance, in the medium-short term, we expect the FDA to approve new drugs targeting the revised pathways described in this special issue.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

HK, JC, and ML have written and approved the final version of this article.

FUNDING

This work was supported by ISCIII (Instituto de Salud Carlos III) Ref. FIS PI15/01262 (MELL), co-financed by the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) and AECC Project GEC Ref. GC16173720CARR (MELL).

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Oncology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 24 June 2020
doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.00998

Hypoxia-Induced lncRNA-NEAT1 Sustains the Growth of Hepatocellular Carcinoma via Regulation of miR-199a-3p/UCK2

Qiangnu Zhang[1,2†], *Qian Cheng*[3†], *Mengting Xia*[4], *Xiaotao Huang*[4], *Xiaoyan He*[5] *and Juan Liao*[3*]

[1] Department of Hepatobiliary and Pancreas Surgery, The Second Clinical Medical College (Shenzhen People's Hospital), Jinan University, Guangzhou, China, [2] Integrated Chinese and Western Medicine Postdoctoral Research Station, Jinan University, Guangzhou, China, [3] Department of Gastroenterology, West China School of Public Health and West China Fourth Hospital, Sichuan University, Chengdu, China, [4] North Sichuan Medical College, Nanchong, China, [5] Department of Pathology, The Fifth Affiliated Hospital of Zhengzhou University, Zhengzhou, China

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Hiroshi Kondoh,
Kyoto University, Japan

Reviewed by:
Maria Louca,
University of Cyprus, Cyprus
Dhiraj Kumar,
University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center, United States

***Correspondence:**
Juan Liao
juanliao@scu.edu.cn

[†]These authors have contributed equally to this work

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cancer Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Oncology

Received: 15 April 2020
Accepted: 20 May 2020
Published: 24 June 2020

Citation:
Zhang Q, Cheng Q, Xia M, Huang X, He X and Liao J (2020) Hypoxia-Induced lncRNA-NEAT1 Sustains the Growth of Hepatocellular Carcinoma via Regulation of miR-199a-3p/UCK2. Front. Oncol. 10:998. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.00998

Objective: The long noncoding RNA (lncRNA) nuclear paraspeckle assembly transcript 1 (NEAT1) has emerged as a novel player in hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). Hypoxia is a common characteristic of the microenvironment of HCC. This study aimed to investigate whether lncRNA-NEAT1 is induced by hypoxia in HCC, and the mechanism that underlies LncRNA-NEAT1 function.

Methods: The expression changes of lncRNA-NEAT1 in HCC cell lines under hypoxic conditions were examined by quantitative reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction (qRT-PCR). The regulatory effect of HIF-1α on lncRNA-NEAT1 was confirmed with chromatin immunoprecipitation (ChIP) and luciferase reporter assays. The function of lncRNA-NEAT1 on HCC cell growth under hypoxic conditions was determined by CCK-8 assay and flow cytometry. lncRNA -NEAT1 was predicted to serve as a competing endogenous RNA (ceRNA) within microRNA (miRNA)/mRNA axes based on microarray data, public HCC-related datasets and integrative bioinformatics analysis, and the miR-199a-3p/UCK2 axis was selected and validated by qRT-PCR, western blotting, RNA immunoprecipitation, and luciferase reporter analyses. The role of miR-199a-3p/UCK2 in HCC and its functional association with lncRNA-NEAT1 were assessed both *in vitro* and *in vivo*.

Results: LncRNA-NEAT1 expression was significantly induced by hypoxia in SNU-182 and HUH7 cells. HIF-1α was shown to regulate lncRNA-NEAT1 transcription. Under hypoxic conditions, lncRNA-NEAT1 maintained the growth of HCC cells and inhibited apoptosis and cell cycle arrest. LncRNA-NEAT1 was predicted to regulate a panel of HCC-associated miRNA-mRNA pairs consisting of 8 miRNAs and 13 mRNAs. LncRNA-NEAT1 was shown to function as a ceRNA of miR-199a-3p/UCK2 both in HCC cells under hypoxic conditions and in an animal model.

Conclusion: LncRNA-NEAT1 is a hypoxia-responsive lncRNA in HCC cell lines Insilico evidence suggested that LncRNA-NEAT1 may sustainthe growth of HCC cells by

regulating HCC-associated mRNAs that interact with tumor-suppressive miRNAs. The lncRNA-NEAT1/miR-199a-3p/UCK2 pathway may contribute to the progression of HCC cell lines in a hypoxic microenvironment and therefore may represent a novel therapeutic target for HCC.

Keywords: hepatocellular carcinoma, LncRNA-NEAT1, microRNA, UCK2, hypoxia

INTRODUCTION

Hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) is one of the most commonly diagnosed primary cancers of the liver and the leading cause of cancer-related mortality worldwide, accounting for more than 780,000 deaths in 2018 (1). Although progress has been made in recent years in diagnostic, treatment, and screening technologies, HCC is often diagnosed at advanced stages, and in most cases, advanced HCC patients miss the best surgical window (2). Unfortunately, the effects of chemoradiotherapy, targeted therapy, and immunotherapy against HCC are rather limited, with dismal survival rates for most HCC patients (3). Therefore, there is an urgent need to identify novel targets and molecular markers for the diagnosis and treatment of HCC. Concerted efforts are needed to better understand the pathophysiological mechanisms underlying the development and progression of HCC.

Abnormal vascular networks surrounding solid tumors and the requirement of excess oxygen for rapid growth of cancer cells can lead to hypoxia, which is a common characteristic of the microenvironment of solid tumors (4). At the cellular level, hypoxia induces angiopoiesis, metabolic reprogramming, epithelial–mesenchymal transition, remodeling of extracellular mechanisms, stemness, and immune escape. Clinically, hypoxia contributes to the aggressive clinical characteristics of HCC and resistance to both radiotherapy and chemotherapy (5, 6). Genes, especially those that are regulated by hypoxia inducible factors (HIFs), as well as signal transduction related to the hypoxic microenvironment, have been a common focus over the last decade. Nevertheless, it is still a challenge to treat HCC by targeting hypoxia.

Considerable evidence suggests that hypoxia regulates long non-coding RNA (lncRNAs) that involved in the onset and progression of various cancers. Hypoxia responsive lncRNAs may play clinical roles on patients' progression and prognosis by regulating proliferation, migration, invasion, and therapy resistance of cancer cells (7, 8). For instance, Deng et al. found that lncRNA-BX111887 transcription is induced by HIF-1α in response to hypoxia, which enhances the proliferation and invasion of pancreatic cancer cells (9). LncRNA-MALAT1 expression is also dramatically increased in HCC cells in response to hypoxic conditions, whereas knock-down of MALAT1 counteracts the tumor-promoting effect of hypoxia (10). Thus, elucidation of the roles of lncRNAs under hypoxic conditions is crucial to better understand the onset, features, and poor clinical outcome of HCC.

The lncRNA nuclear paraspeckle assembly transcript 1 (NEAT1) has been reported as a novel player in the onset and progression of HCC. Overexpression of NEAT1 drives HCC progression and has been correlated with the poor prognosis of patients (11, 12). Furthermore, Choudhry et al. demonstrated that lncRNA-NEAT1 activation in response to hypoxia promotes the survival of breast cancer cells (13). However, the activation of lncRNA-NEAT1 in response to hypoxia has not been elucidated in HCC, and lncRNA-NEAT1-regulated downstream pathways are not well-established. Therefore, in the present study, we investigated the response of lncRNA-NEAT1 to hypoxia and revealed its mechanism, which involves transcriptional regulation by HIF-1α. Potential miRNA and mRNA targets of lncRNA-NEAT1 were selected and filtered by an integrative bioinformatics analysis approach that was based on numerous HCC-related datasets. Moreover, candidate miRNA and mRNA targets were validated *in vitro* and *in vivo*.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Cell Culture and Hypoxic Conditions

HCC cells (SNU-182 and HUH7) were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (Manassas, VA, USA) and routinely cultured in Roswell Park Memorial Institute 1640 (for SNU-182 cells) or Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (for HUH7 cells) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum, 100 U/mL of penicillin, and 100 mg/mL of streptomycin (Hyclone Laboratories, Inc., South Logan, UT, USA) under an atmosphere of 5% CO_2 at 37°C. As a model for hypoxia, SNU-182 and HUH7 cells were cultured under an atmosphere of 1% O_2/5% CO_2/94% N_2 for 24 h. we also treated cells with $CoCl_2$, a hypoxia mimetic agent (14), to simulated hypoxia. The $CoCl_2$ treatment performed under normoxic condition.

Cell Transfection

Cells were transfected with the plasmid pcDNA3.1-NEAT1 to up-regulate lncRNA-NEAT1 expression, while the plasmid pcDNA3.1-UCK2 was used to overexpress UCK2. The empty plasmid pcDNA3.1 served as a negative transfection control. All plasmid were obtained from GenePharma(Shanghai, China). Small interfering RNA for lncRNA-NEAT1 (siRNA-NEAT1) UCK2 (siRNA-UCK2) and HIF-1α (siRNA- HIF-1α) were used to silence their expression (Genepharma, Shanghai, China). To upregulate candidate miRNAs, miR-mimics were obtained. AllStars Negative Control siRNA was used to transfect cells with siRNA and miR-mimics (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany). Prior to experimentation, the cells were transfected for 24 or 48 h. To obtain stably transfected SNU-182 cells, lentiviral vectors were prepared by Genechem Company (Shanghai, China) and used to deliver lncRNA-NEAT1 (Lv-NEAT1), miR-199a-3p (Lv-miR-199a-3p), and shRNA-UCK2 (Lv-shRNA-UCK2).

Successful transfection was confirmed by quantitative reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction (qRT-PCR) analysis after 48 h (**Supplementary Figure 1**).

qRT-PCR Analysis

Total RNA was isolated using TRIzol reagent (Life Technologies Corporation, Carlsbad, CA, USA), quantified, and reverse transcribed into complementary DNA (cDNA) using PrimeScript™ RT Master Mix and the PrimeScript™ RT Reagent Kit (Takara Bio, Inc., Shiga, Japan). Then, the cDNA samples were analyzed using the SYBR® Premix Ex Taq™ II Kit (Takara Bio, Inc., Shiga, Japan) with glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH) as an internal control. For miRNA analysis, cDNAs were generated and amplified using the Mir-X™ miRNA First-Strand Synthesis and qRT-PCR TB Green® Kit (Takara Bio, Inc., Shiga, Japan). U6 was used as reference for miRNA analysis. The PCR protocol was conducted in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions using the primers shown in **Supplementary Table 1**.

Western Blot Analysis

Total protein samples were prepared in radioimmunoprecipitation assay buffer (Beyotime Institute of Biotechnology, Shanghai, China) containing protease inhibitor cocktail. Samples with equal amounts of protein were loaded into the wells of a 12% polyacrylamide gel and separated by electrophoresis. Then, the protein bands were transferred onto nitrocellulose blotting membranes, which were blocked with 5% fat-free milk and incubated with primary antibodies (Abcam, Cambridge, UK) against UCK2 (dilution, 1:1000) and GAPDH (1:2000) for 12 h at 4°C. After incubation with IRDye® secondary antibody (LI-COR Biosciences, Lincoln, NE, USA), the protein bands were imaged using the Odyssey® Infrared Imaging System (LI-COR Biosciences).

Chromatin Immunoprecipitation (ChIP) Analysis

ChIP analysis was conducted using the ab500 ChIP Assay KIT with anti-HIF-1α antibody (Abcam, Cambridge, UK) in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Immunoglobulin G (IgG) served as a control. The resulting DNA fragments were amplified by PCR with the primers listed in **Supplementary Table 1**. The PCR products were analyzed by electrophoresis.

RNA Immunoprecipitation (RIP) Assay

RIP analysis was performed using the Imprint® RNA Immunoprecipitation Kit (Sigma-Aldrich Corporation, St. Louis, MO, USA) in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, with an antibody against argonaute-2 (AGO2, Abcam, Cambridge, UK). IgG served as a control. The purified RNAs were then subjected to qRT-PCR analysis.

Luciferase Reporter Assay

The 3′ untranslated region of the wild-type (WT) or mutant lncRNA-NEAT1 (or UCK2) sequence was inserted into the psiCHECK-2 luciferase reporter vector (Promega Corporation, Madison, WI, USA). After 48 h of co-transfection with the luciferase reporter vector and miR-199a-3p mimic (or AllStars Negative Control), the cells were lysed, and luciferase activity was measured using the Dual-Luciferase® Reporter Assay System (Promega Corporation). *Renilla* luciferase activity was normalized to firefly luciferase activity. SNU-182 cells or HIF-1α knock-down cells were transfected with luciferase reporter vectors containing the WT or mutant putative hypoxia response element (HRE) sequence (ACGTGC) and then treated with $CoCl_2$ for 24 h. A similar luciferase reporter assay was performed to assess the effect of HIF-1α on the promoter of lncRNA-NEAT1.

Proliferation Analysis

Cell proliferation was assessed using the Cell Counting Kit-8 (CCK-8; Sigma-Aldrich Corporation). In brief, 1×10^4 cells were seeded into the wells of 96-well plates and cultured for 24 h. Then, adherent cells were cultured under normoxic or hypoxic conditions. After 24, 48, or 72 h of culture, the cells were incubated with 10% CCK-8 reagent at 37°C for 1 h. Cell viability was determined by measuring the absorbency at 450 nm. The relative proliferation rate was calculated as the cell viability at 24, 48, or 72 h/cell viability at 0 h. The viability of untreated adherent cells was assessed at 0 h.

Flow Cytometry Analysis

At 48 h after transfection or 24 h under hypoxic conditions, the cells were harvested and washed with phosphate-buffered saline. The proportion of apoptotic cells was determined by flow cytometry with an Annexin V-FITC Apoptosis Detection Kit (Beyotime Institute of Biotechnology, Shanghai, China). For cell cycle analysis, harvested cells were fixed with 70% cold ethanol for 12 h and then treated with propidium iodide for 30 min. The proportion of apoptotic cells and the cell cycle distribution were measured by flow cytometry using a FACSCalibur™ Flow Cytometer (BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA, USA). Data were analyzed using the FlowJo™ platform for flow cytometry analysis (version 10; FlowJo LLC, Ashland, OR, USA).

Microarray Analysis

SNU-182 cells were transfected with pcDNA3.1-NEAT1. After 48 h, RNA was collected and analyzed by Agilent Whole human genome Microarray and Human miRNA Microarray, Release 21.0 (Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, CA, USA). The differentially expressed mRNAs and microRNAs (fold change>1.5 and $P < 0.05$, control *vs.* pcDNA3.1-NEAT1 transfection) were identified using R with Limma package.

Animal Tumor Model

Twelve BALB/c nude mice, aged 4–6 weeks, were purchased from Biolite Biological Engineering Co., Ltd. (Nanjing, China) and subcutaneously injected with SNU-182 cells stably transfected with Lv-NEAT1, Lv-miR-199a-3p, Lv- shRNA-UCK2, or Lv-control (5×10^6 cells/mouse, $n = 3$ for each group). Tumor diameters were measured every 3 days. The tumor volumes were calculated as $0.5 \times (\text{length} \times \text{width}^2)$. All mice were sacrificed on day 24, and the tumors were resected and weighed. All animal experiments were performed in accordance with the guidelines of

the Research Animal Care Committee of Zhengzhou University (Zhengzhou, Henan, China).

Statistical Analysis

Statistical analysis was performed with R software (version 3.5.3; https://www.r-project.org/). Normally distributed data are presented as the mean ± standard deviation. Non-normally distributed data are presented as median values. The *t*-test was used to identify significant differences between two sets of normally distributed data, while one-way analysis of variance was used identify differences among multiple groups. Non-normally distributed data were analyzed using the Mann–Whitney *U*-test. The significance of survival data was determined using the log-rank test. A probability (p) value of <0.05 was considered statistically significant.

Bioinformatics Analysis

Liver cancer transcriptome profiling data were downloaded from The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) database (https://www.cancergenome.nih.gov). The expression profile data of one miRNA (GSE36915) and 7 mRNAs (GSE14520, GSE22058, GSE25097, GSE36376, GSE45436, GSE64041, and GSE76427) of HCC patients were retrieved from the Gene Expression Omnibus database (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/geo/). Differentially expressed genes and miRNAs were extracted from each dataset with the Limma package of R software (version 3.5.3). The RobustRankAggreg package of R was used for integrated analysis of the expression profile data of the 7 mRNAs. Survival analysis was performed using the "survival" package, and data visualization was performed using the "ggplot2" package of R. The open-source online software (ENCORI v1.0) provided by Encyclopedia of RNA Interactome database (http://starbase.sysu.edu.cn/index.php) was used to predict lncRNA-NEAT1/miRNA interactions. miRWalk 2.0 online software (http://zmf.umm.uni-heidelberg.de/apps/zmf/mirwalk2/) and TargetScan web server (http://www.targetscan.org/vert_72/) were used to predict miRNA-target interactions and the binding sites of candidate miRNAs and mRNAs. Gene ontology enrichment analysis were performed using online tools provided by DAVID Bioinformatics Resources 6.8 (https://david.ncifcrf.gov/). microRNA pathway analyses were conducted using mirPath v.3 (http://snf-515788.vm.okeanos.grnet.gr/).

RESULTS

LncRNA-NEAT1 Is Induced by Hypoxia via HIF-1α in HCC Cells

To evaluate the response of lncRNA-NEAT1 to hypoxia, we cultured SNU-182 and HUH7 cells under hypoxic conditions (1% O_2) or treated them with the hypoxia mimetic agent $CoCl_2$. As shown in **Figures 1A,B**, both hypoxic conditions and $CoCl_2$ significantly increased lncRNA-NEAT1 expression in SNU-182 cells; however, knock-down of HIF-1α suppressed the response of lncRNA-NEAT1 to hypoxia. Additionally, inspection of the TCGA-LIHC database revealed that HIF-1α expression positively correlates with the lnc-NEAT1 level in HCC tissues (**Figure 1C**). Therefore, we speculated that transcription of lncRNA-NEAT1 might be regulated by HIF-1α. Inspection of the genomic sequence showed that there is an HRE (ACGTGC) in the lncRNA-NEAT1 3' upstream region that is predicted to bind HIF-1α (**Figure 1D**, left). We further validated the binding of HIF-1α to the lncRNA-NEAT1 promoter by ChIP assay in SNU-182 and HUH7 cells (**Figure 1D**, right). Additionally, dual-luciferase reporter assays verified that $CoCl_2$ increases the luciferase activity in cells transfected with plasmids containing the WT HRE sequence, but not a mutant sequence (**Figure 1E**). On the other hand, knock-down of HIF-1α reduced the luciferase activity in $CoCl_2$-treated cells for HRE-WT but not HRE-MUT reporter plasmids (**Figure 1F**). These data indicate that transcriptional upregulation of lncRNA-NEAT1 in HCC cells under hypoxic conditions is mediated by HIF-1α.

LncRNA-NEAT1 Sustains the Growth of HCC Cells Under Hypoxic Conditions

To assess the function of lncRNA-NEAT1 in HCC cells in under hypoxic conditions, we evaluated the effect of lncRNA-NEAT1 overexpression and knock-down. Overexpression of lncRNA-NEAT1 had no effect on the viability of SNU-182 cells under normoxic conditions; however, knock-down of lncRNA-NEAT1 inhibited cell viability (**Figure 2A**, left panel). Furthermore, under hypoxic conditions, cells transfected with pcDNA3.1-NEAT1 had higher proliferation rates, while knock-down of lncRNA-NEAT1 inhibited proliferation (**Figure 2A**, right panel). Consistently, knock-down of lncRNA-NEAT1 induced apoptosis of SNU-182 cells, while after 24 h of exposure to hypoxic conditions, siRNA-NEAT1 treatment increased the proportion of apoptotic cells, which was reduced by lncRNA-NEAT1 overexpression (**Figure 2B**). Similarly, overexpression of lncRNA-NEAT1 had no effect on the cell cycle under normoxic conditions. However, lncRNA-NEAT1 knock-down induced G1 arrest after hypoxia treatment for 24 h, and overexpression of lncRNA-NEAT1 antagonized this effect (**Figure 2C**). These results were confirmed in HUH7 cells (**Supplementary Figure 2**). Therefore, these findings suggest that lnc-NEAT1 increases the proliferation rate in HCC cells under hypoxic conditions by decreasing the apoptotic rate and promoting G1 arrest.

Identification of a Panel of HCC-Associated miRNAs and mRNAs That lncRNA-NEAT1 May Regulate as Competing Endogenous RNAs (ceRNAs)

Next, we investigated the mechanisms underlying the effects of lncRNA-NEAT1 in inducing cell growth under hypoxic conditions. LncRNAs are known to regulate mRNAs by sponging miRNAs as ceRNAs. Firstly, we used microarray analysis to identify the differentially expressed microRNAs and mRNAs ($>$ 1.5-fold with $P < 0.05$, compared with negative transfection control) after pcDNA3.1-NEAT1 transfection in SNU-182 cells. 63 microRNA were significantly down-regulated and 414 mRNA significantly up-regulated after lncRNA-NEAT1 overexpression (**Supplementary Tables 2, 3**). Next, we built a ceRNA network of potential lncRNA-NEAT1/microRNAs/mRNAs combinations

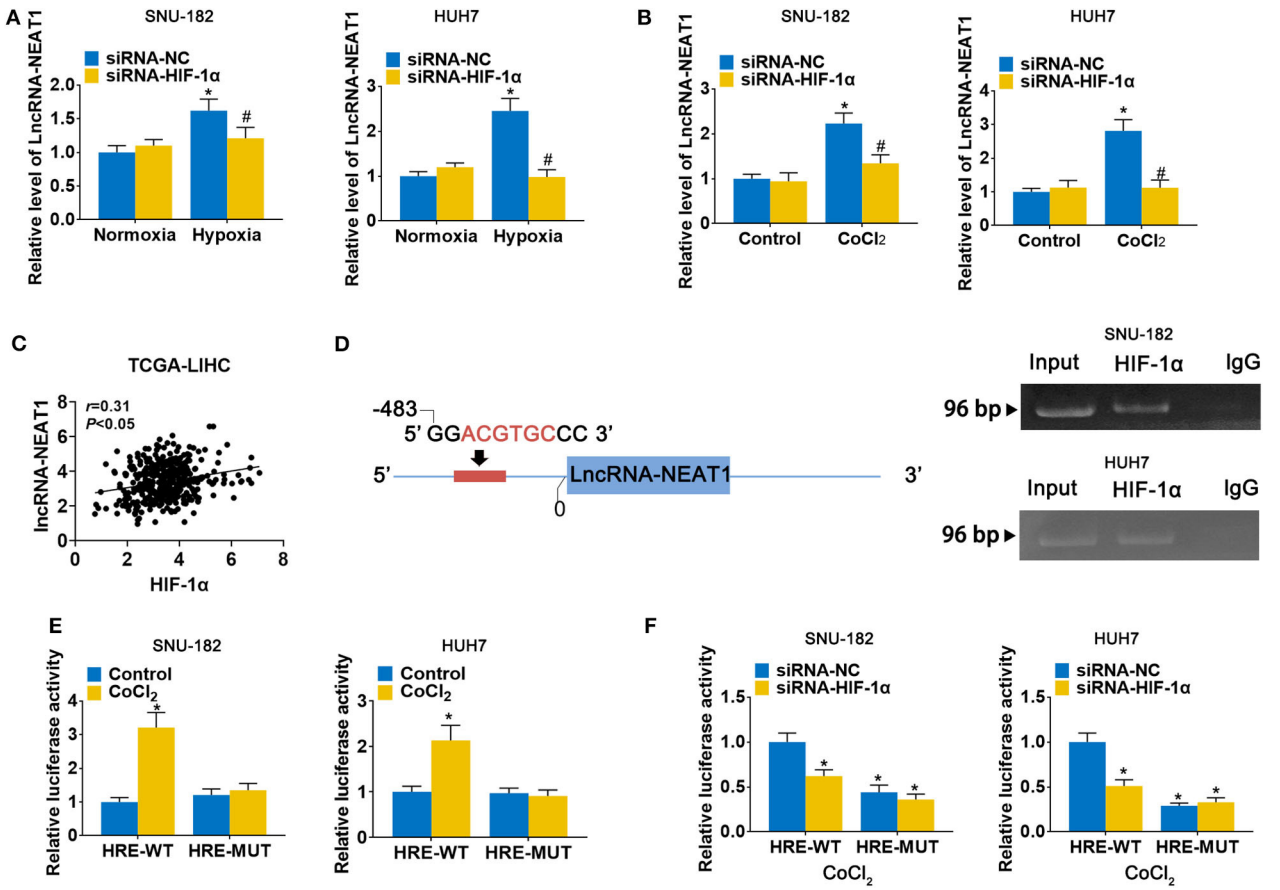


FIGURE 1 | LncRNA-NEAT1 expression is enhanced by hypoxia via transcriptional regulation of HIF-1α in HCC cells. **(A,B)** HIF-1α knock-down and control SNU-182 and HUH7 cells were cultured for 24 h under normoxic vs. hypoxic conditions (*Panel a*) or without and with $CoCl_2$ treatment (*Panel b*). Changes in the expression level of lncRNA-NEAT1 were detected by qRT-PCR. **(C)** The correlation of HIF-1α with lnc-NEAT1 in tumor tissues from TCGA-LIHC is shown. **(D)** *Left:* A putative HRE (ACGTGC) was identified in the promoter of lncRNA-NEAT1. *Right:* Binding of HIF-1α to the HRE (ACGTGC) was validated by ChIP assay in SNU-182 and HUH7 cells. HIF-1α antibody or IgG was added to the reaction. DNA fragments were amplified and analyzed by qRT-PCR with specific primers. **(E)** SNU-182 and HUH7 cells were transfected with a luciferase reporter containing the WT or mutant putative HRE (ACGTGC) sequence. Cells were treated with $CoCl_2$ for 24 h, where indicated, and relative luciferase activity was detected. **(F)** HIF-1α knock-down SNU-182 and HUH7 cells were transfected with a luciferase reporter containing the WT or mutant putative HRE (ACGTGC) sequence. Cells were treated with $CoCl_2$ for 24 h, and relative luciferase activity was detected. In *Panels a and b*, $^{*}P < 0.05$ compared with normoxia condition or control. $^{\#}P < 0.05$ compared with siRNA-negative control (siRNA-NC). In *Panels e and f*, $^{*}P < 0.05$ compared with normoxia control or siRNA-NC.

based on the microarray data and bioinformatics predictions (see **Supplementary Figure 2** for workflow). CLIP-Seq analysis data derived from online software provided by Encyclopedia of RNA Interactome database were used to identify miRNAs from our microarray analysis containing 7-mer or 8-mer seed matches that are predicted to bind to lncRNA-NEAT1. To further select HCC-associated miRNAs, the miRNAs were filtered with the use of the following criteria: (a) down-regulation by more than 1.5-fold ($P < 0.05$) in HCC tissues according to the GSE36915 dataset; and (b) reported in the literature as cancer suppressors in HCC. Eight candidate miRNAs conforming to these criteria were identified (miR-144-5p, miR-129-5p, miR-199a-3p, miR-214-5p, miR-483-3p, miR-486-5p, miR-542-3p, and miR-582-5p). Next, the targeted mRNAs of these 8 candidate miRNAs were predicted using integrated data from TargetScan and miRWalk 2.0. In total, 780 genes were predicted as target mRNAs of the 8 candidate miRNAs. We compared this list of 780 genes with the set of differentially expressed mRNAs measured in pcDNA3.1-NEAT1 transfected cells. To identify HCC-related genes in the overlapping mRNA list, results were further filtered using the expression profiles results obtained from 7 independent HCC-related public datasets (GSE14520, GSE22058, GSE25097, GSE36376, GSE45436, GSE64041, and GSE76427). An integrated list of differentially expressed genes (HCC-RRA-list) was obtained using the robust rank aggregation (RRA) algorithm with genes that were significantly up- or down-regulated (> 1.2-fold with $P < 0.05$, tumor tissue *vs.* non-tumor tissue) in all 7 HCC-related datasets. Thirteen genes in the overlapping mRNA list were also in the HCC-RRA-list and were up-regulated in HCC tissues. Finally, a potential HCC-associated lncRNA-miRNA-mRNA regulatory flow network

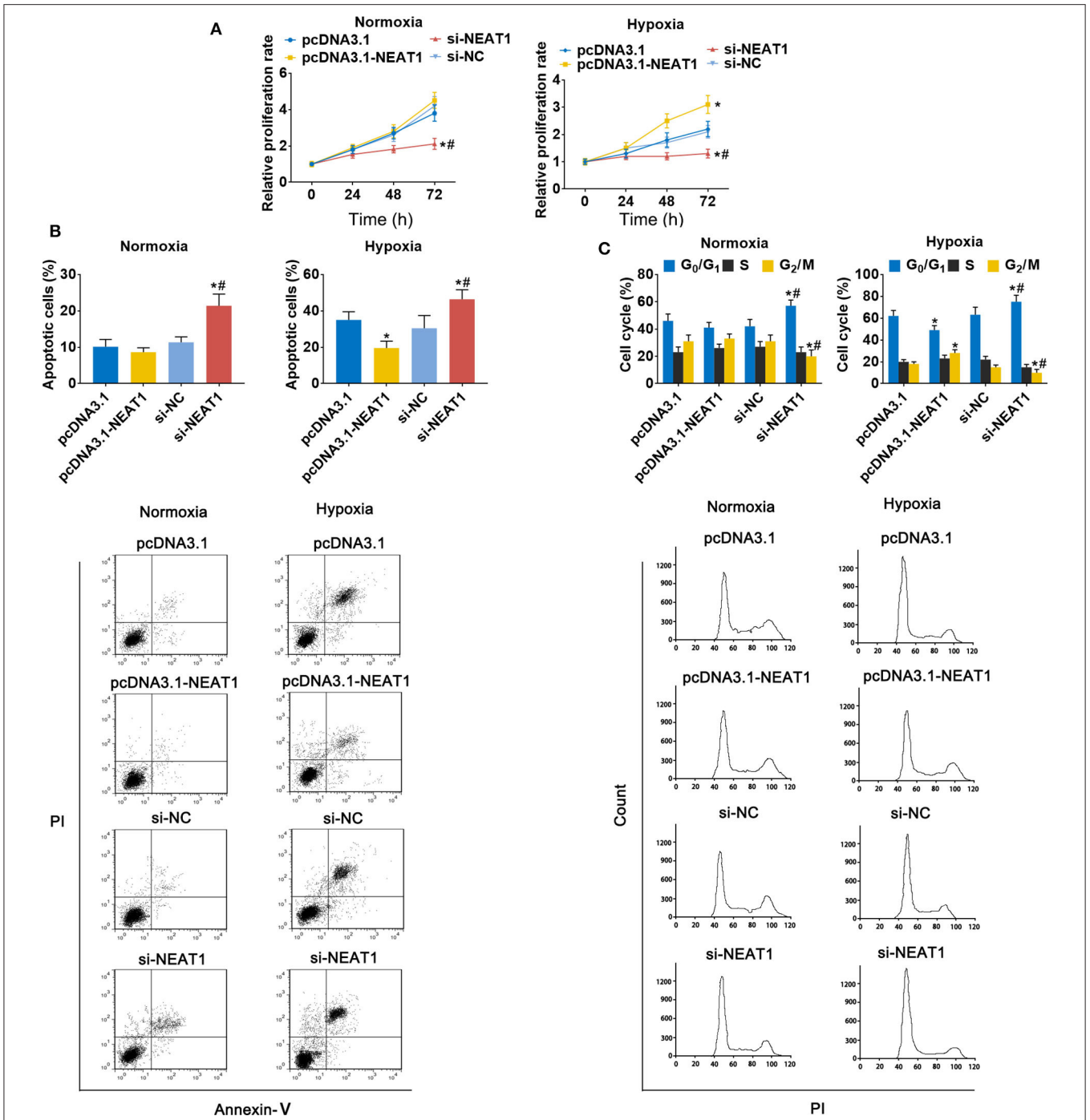


FIGURE 2 | LncRNA-NEAT1 sustains the growth of SNU-182 cells under hypoxic conditions. **(A)** The expression of lncRNA-NEAT1 was modulated by transfection with the pcDNA3.1-NEAT1 vector or siRNA-NEAT1. After transfection for 24 h, cells were cultured under hypoxic or normoxic conditions. Cell viability was detected using CCK-8 assay and used to estimate proliferation. **(B,C)** The roles of lncRNA-NEAT1 on apoptosis (*Panel b*) and the cell cycle (*Panel c*) in SNU-182 cells under hypoxic and normoxic conditions were assessed by flow cytometry. $^{*}P < 0.05$ compared with transfection negative control. $^{\#}P < 0.05$ compared with pcDNA3.1-NEAT1.

was assembled, comprised of lncRNA-NEAT1, 8 candidate miRNAs, and 13 candidate genes (**Figure 3A**). To better understand the potential biological function of the candidate miRNAs and mRNAs, functional enrichment analysis based on Gene Ontology (GO) and KEGG (Kyoto Encyclopedia of Genes and Genomes) pathway databases was performed. As

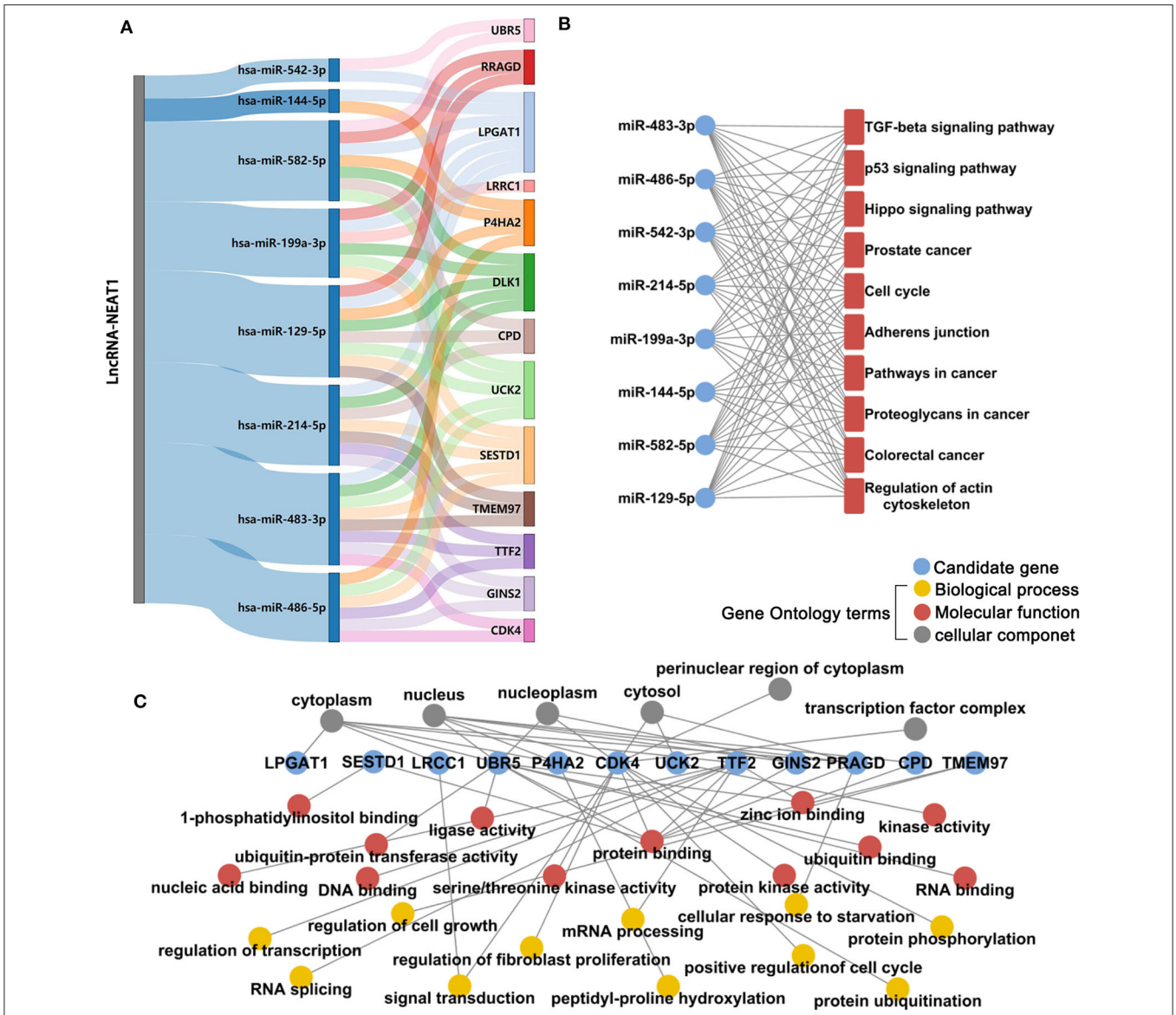


FIGURE 3 | Microarray and integrative bioinformatics analysis of HCC-associated miRNA-mRNA pairs that are potentially regulated by lncRNA-NEAT1. **(A)** Differentially expressed miRNAs and mRNAs in lnc-NEAT1 knock-down SNU-182cells were identified by microarray analysis. According to the ceRNA theory, miRNAs that may be sponged by lncRNA-NEAT1 and their possible target mRNAs were also predicted by bioinformatics analysis and filtered according to their expression patterns in 7 public HCC-related datasets. Candidate miRNA-mRNA pairs that passed each of these filters are shown in the Sankey diagram. The miRNAs that are shown are predicted to act as suppressors in HCC. **(B)** KEGG pathway enrichment analysis for the 8 candidate microRNA's target genes. **(C)** GO enrichment analysis for the 13 candidate genes. GO-biological process terms, -molecular function terms and -cellular component terms are shown.

shown in **Figure 3B**, the 8 candidate miRNAs were mainly associated with the typical tumor-associated pathways (e.g., cell cycle, p53 signaling pathway, pathway in cancers). The enriched GO-biological process terms, -molecular function terms and -cellular component terms are shown in **Figure 3C**. Among them, potential terms (e.g., "regulation of cell growth," "positive regulation of cell cycle," and "cellular response to starvation") further support a role for these miRNAs in tumor-related functions.

To further verify the potential role of the 8 miRNAs and 13 mRNAs in HCC, we evaluated their expression patterns reported in public databases. The fold changes (tumor tissue *vs.* non-tumor tissue) of the 8 candidate miRNAs in the GSE36915 and The Cancer Genome Atlas Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (TCGA-LIHC) datasets are shown in **Figure 4A**. Except for miR-129-5p, which was not included in the TCGA-LIHC dataset, all of the other candidate miRNAs were consistently down-regulated in HCC tissues in the GSE36915 and TCGA-LIHC datasets. Furthermore, all 13 genes were up-regulated in HCC tumor tissues compared with normal tissue ($>$ 1.5-fold with $P <$ 0.05), as confirmed in the TCGA-LIHC dataset (**Figure 4B**). The integrative fold changes of the 13 candidate genes among the

7 HCC-related public datasets are shown in **Figure 4C** (tumor tissue *vs*. non-tumor tissue). We further evaluated the potential roles of these genes in HCC prognosis. In the GSE14520 dataset, 7 of 13 candidate genes (UCK2, LRCC1, GINS2, CDK4, LPGAT1, UBR5, and DLK1) are risk factors for poor survival, while according to the TCGA-LIHC dataset, high expression of 7 of the 13 candidate genes (UCK2, LRRC1, TTF2, GINS2, CDK4, CPD, and SESTD1) predict poor survival of HCC patients (**Figure 4D**). These data indicate that lncRNA-NEAT1 may play a role in the progression of HCC through a panel of HCC-related miRNAs and mRNAs associated with HCC.

LncRNA-NEAT1 Regulates UCK2 by Sponging miR-199a-3p

Next, we sought to validate the predicted candidate lncRNA-NEAT1-miRNA-mRNA regulatory patterns. Among the 4 genes (UCK2, LRCC1, GINS2, and CDK4) that were identified to be associated with poor survival of HCC patients in both the GSE14520 and TCGA-LIHC datasets, UCK2 had the greatest number of predicted interactions with NEAT1-targeted miRNAs (miR-199a-3p, miR-483-3p, miR-486-5p, miR-582-5p, and miR-129-5p) and, thus, can be regarded as a potential hub mediator. Furthermore, UCK2 was found to be an impressive risk factor for survival (hazard ratio $= 2.2$, $P < 0.01$ in the GSE14520 dataset; hazard ratio $= 2.1$, $P < 0.01$ in the TCGA-LIHC dataset). Therefore, we sought to further validate the functional interaction of UCK2, along with miR-199a-3p, miR-483-3p, miR-486-5p, miR-582-5p, and miR-129-5p, with lncRNA-NEAT1. As shown in **Figure 5A**, only miR-199a-3p mimic influenced UCK2 mRNA expression in SNU-182 and HUH7 cells. The inhibitory effect of miR-199a-3p on UCK2 was confirmed by western blotting (**Figure 5B**). Furthermore, overexpression of lncRNA-NEAT1 was found to suppress the expression of miR-199a-3p (**Figure 5C**) and enhance UCK2 mRNA and protein expression (**Figures 5D,E**), while lncRNA-NEAT1 knock-down had the opposite effect. The role of miR-199a-3p in mediating the effect of lncRNA-NEAT1 on UCK2 expression was further verified by luciferase reporter assay results, which demonstrated that miR-199a-3p decreases luciferase activity in cells transfected with reporter plasmids containing either the NEAT1-WT or UCK2-WT sequences that are predicted to be binding sites for miR-199a-3p, but not corresponding mutant sequences (**Figures 5F,G**). In addition, the results of RIP assays demonstrated that lncRNA-NEAT1 and miR-199a-3p were both contained in complexes that were pulled down with AGO2 antibody (**Figure 5H**), which suggests that lncRNA-NEAT1 resides within RNA-induced silencing complexes that are involved in miRNA processing. Taken together, these data indicate that lncRNA-NEAT1 regulates UCK2 by sponging miR-199a-3p as a ceRNA.

LncRNA-NEAT1 Sustains the Growth of HCC Cells Under Hypoxic Conditions via the Regulation of miR-199a-3p/UCK2

To further evaluate the role of the lnc-NEAT1/miR-199a-3p/UCK2 axis in lnc-NEAT-1-mediated growth promotion, we repeated the MTT assays in cells transfect with UCK2 overexpression vector or miR-199a-3p mimic. Under normoxic conditions, UCK2 overexpression significantly enhanced cell proliferation, while miR-199a-3p overexpression produced opposite results. Furthermore, under hypoxic condition, UCK2 knock-down or miR-199a-3p overexpression significantly neutralized the sustaining effect of lncRNA-NEAT1 on cell proliferation (**Figure 6A**). The converse trend was observed in our evaluation of cell apoptosis, for which miR-199a-3p-mimic caused an increase in apoptosis under normoxic conditions, and si-UCK2 and miR-199a-3p neutralized the reduction in apoptosis levels mediated by lncRNA-NEAT1 overexpression under hypoxic conditions (**Figure 6B**). A similar trend was also observed for cell cycle arrest (**Figure 6C**), and these results were confirmed in HUH7 cells (**Supplementary Figure 4**), which suggests that UCK2 and miR-199a-3p have critical roles in lncRNA-NEAT1-induced HCC cell promotion under conditions of hypoxia.

LncRNA-NEAT1 Promotes HCC Tumor Growth Through miR-199a-3p/UCK2 *in vivo*

To determine whether lnc-NEAT contributes to HCC by a similar mechanism *in vivo*, we evaluated the effect of lncRNA-NEAT1, sh-UCK2 and miR-199a-3p expression in xenografted mouse tumors from SNU-182 cells. LncRNA-NEAT1 promoted the development of xenografted tumors (**Figure 7A**), which was evidenced by larger tumor volumes (**Figure 7B**) and higher tumor weights (**Figure 7C**). However, co-transfection of either miR-199a-3p mimic or sh-UCK2 inhibited these promotive effects of lncRNA-NEAT1. Thus, these findings support the role of the lnc-NEAT1/miR-199a-3p/UCK2 axis in HCC tumor growth *in vivo*.

DISCUSSION

Hypoxia-regulated lncRNAs play pivotal roles in the development of various cancers, including HCC, gastric cancer, and pancreatic cancer, by regulating cellular proliferation, invasion, metastasis, metabolism, and autophagy (15). As an example, Zhao et al. found that lncRNA-MALAT1 is significantly overexpressed in HCC cells under hypoxic conditions, whereas knock-down of MALAT1 weakened the promotive effect of hypoxia on cellular proliferation, migration, and invasion (10). Zhang et al. reported that lncRNA-PCGEM1 is induced in GC cells under hypoxic conditions and acts as an oncogenic factor (16), while up-regulation of lncRNA-BX111 in response to hypoxia promotes metastasis and progression of pancreatic cancer (9). In the present study, we confirmed the response of lncRNA-NEAT1 to hypoxia and demonstrated that lncRNA-NEAT1 is transcriptionally regulated by HIF-1α in HCC cells. Integrated analysis of public HCC-related datasets was performed to select a group of HCC-associated miRNA-mRNA pairs that could potentially be modulated by lncRNA-NEAT1 in a ceRNA-related manner. Moreover, the regulatory effects of lncRNA-NEAT1 on the miR-199a-3p/UCK2 axis in HCC were validated both *in vitro* and *in vivo*.

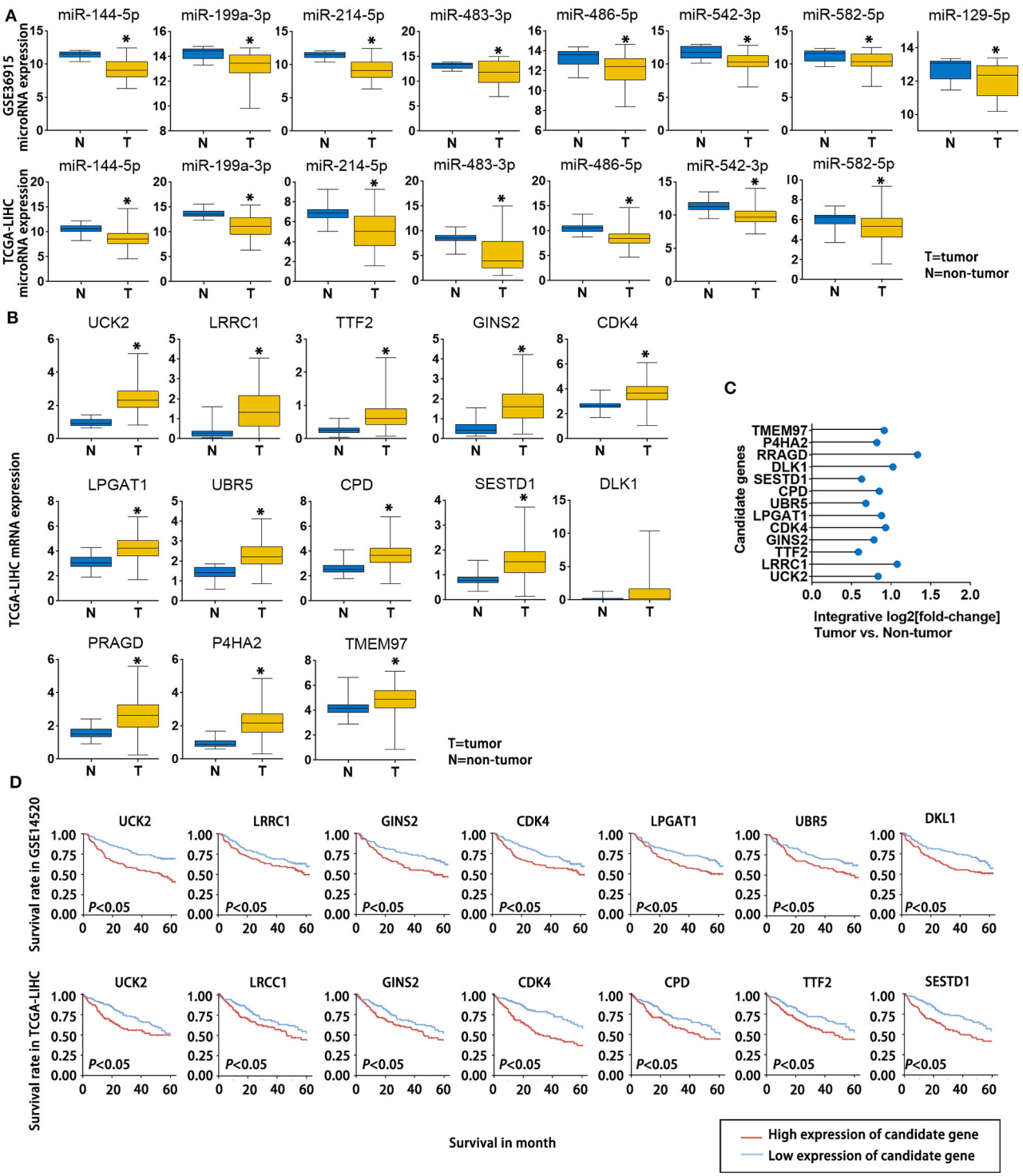


FIGURE 4 | Expression changes and survival relevance of HCC-associated miRNAs and mRNAs that are potentially regulated by lncRNA-NEAT1. **(A)** Expression differences of 8 candidate miRNAs between tumor and non-tumor tissues. Data are from the GSE36915 and TCGA-LIHC datasets. In GSE36915 n(Tumor) = 72, n (non-tumor) = 21. In TCGA-LIHC n(Tumor) = 375, n (non-tumor) = 50. **(B)** Expression difference of 13 candidate mRNAs between tumor and non-tumor tissues in the TCGA-LIHC dataset. n(Tumor) = 375, n (non-tumor) = 50. **(C)** Integrative fold change of 13 candidate mRNAs in tumor tissues as compared with non-tumor tissue in 7 independent HCC datasets obtained from the Gene Expression Omnibus database were calculated by the Robust Rank Aggregation method. **(D)** The associations of the 13 candidate genes with survival are shown using Kaplan–Meier survival curves based on data from the GSE14520 and TCGA-LIHC datasets. In GSE14520, n (High expression of candidate gene) = 123, n (low expression of candidate gene) = 124. In TCGA-LIHC, n (High expression of candidate gene) = 182, n (low expression of candidate gene) = 182.*$P < 0.05$ compared with normal tissue.

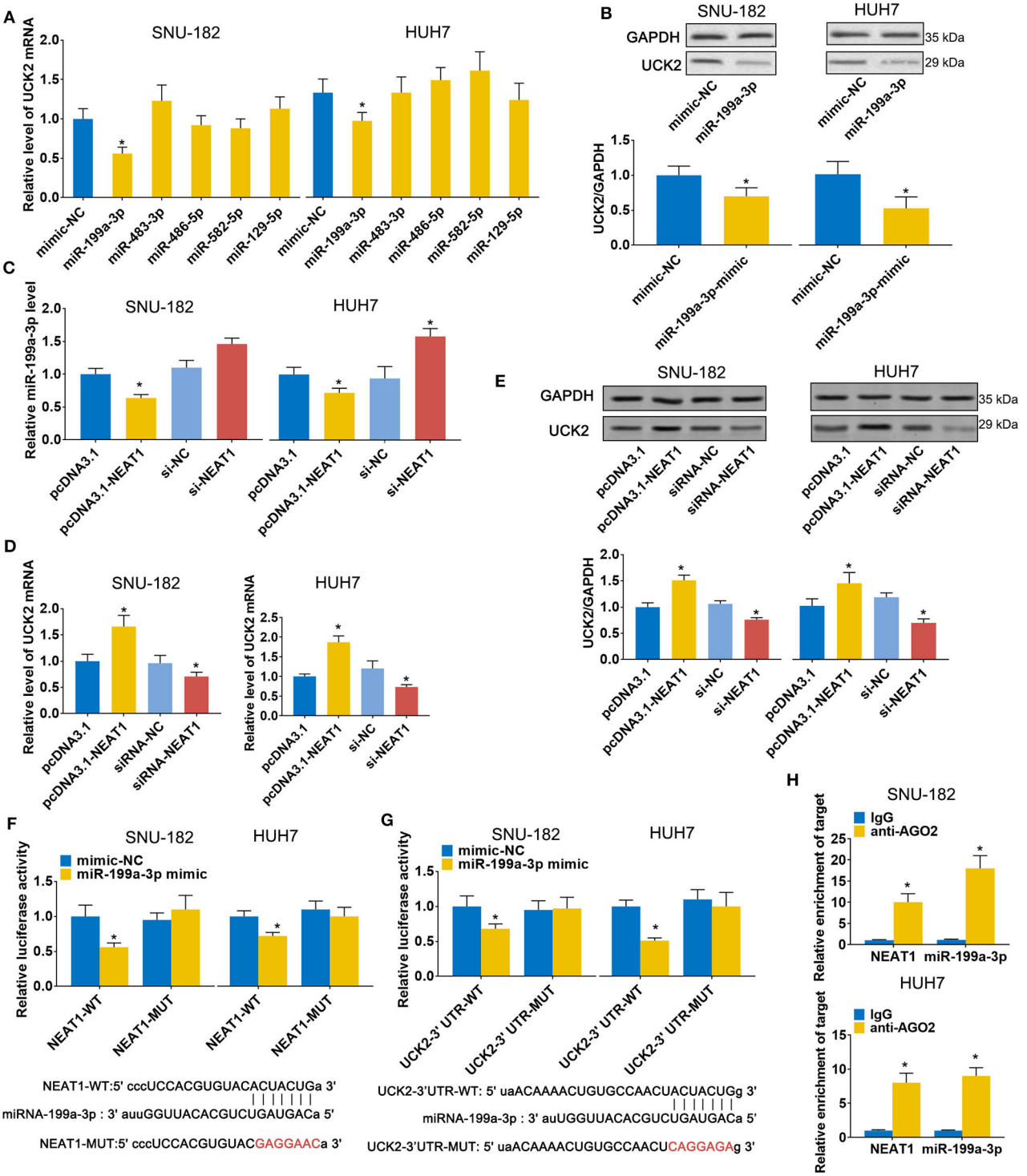


FIGURE 5 | LncRNA-NEAT1 regulates UCK2 by sponging miR-199a-3p in HCC cells. **(A,B)** SNU-182 and HUH7 cells were transfected with miR-mimics of miR-199a-3p, miR-483-3p, miR-486-5p, miR-582-5p, or miR-129-5p. After 48 h, the mRNA and protein expression changes of UCK2 were determined by qRT-PCR (*Panel a*) and western blot analyses (*Panel b*). **(C)** SNU-182 and HUH7 cells were transfected with pcDNA3.1-NEAT1, siRNA-NEAT1, or their respective controls. After 48 h of transfection, changes in miR-199a-3p expression levels were detected by qRT-PCR. **(D,E)** SNU-182 and HUH7 cells were transfected with pcDNA3.1-NEAT1, siRNA-NEAT1, or their respective controls. After 48 h of transfection, changes in UCK2 mRNA (*Panel d*) and protein expression levels (*Panel e*) were determined by qRT-PCR and western blot analyses. **(F,G)** The binding of lncRNA-NEAT1 to miR-199a-3p (*Panel f*) and miR-199a-3p to the 3' untranslated region of UCK2 (*Panel g*) were verified by luciferase reporter assay. Wild-type and Mutant sequences of NEAT1 or UCK2 3' UTR are shown at the bottom. **(H)** RIP assay was performed to further confirm whether lncRNA-NEAT1 regulates miR-199a-3p as a ceRNA. Cell lysates collected from SNU-182 and HUH7 cells were incubated with antibodies against AGO2 or IgG. Enrichment of lncRNA-NEAT1 and miR-199a-3p in purified RNA was detected by qRT-PCR. In *Panels a-g*, $^*P < 0.05$ compared with transfection negative control. In *Panel h*, $^*P < 0.05$ compared with IgG control.

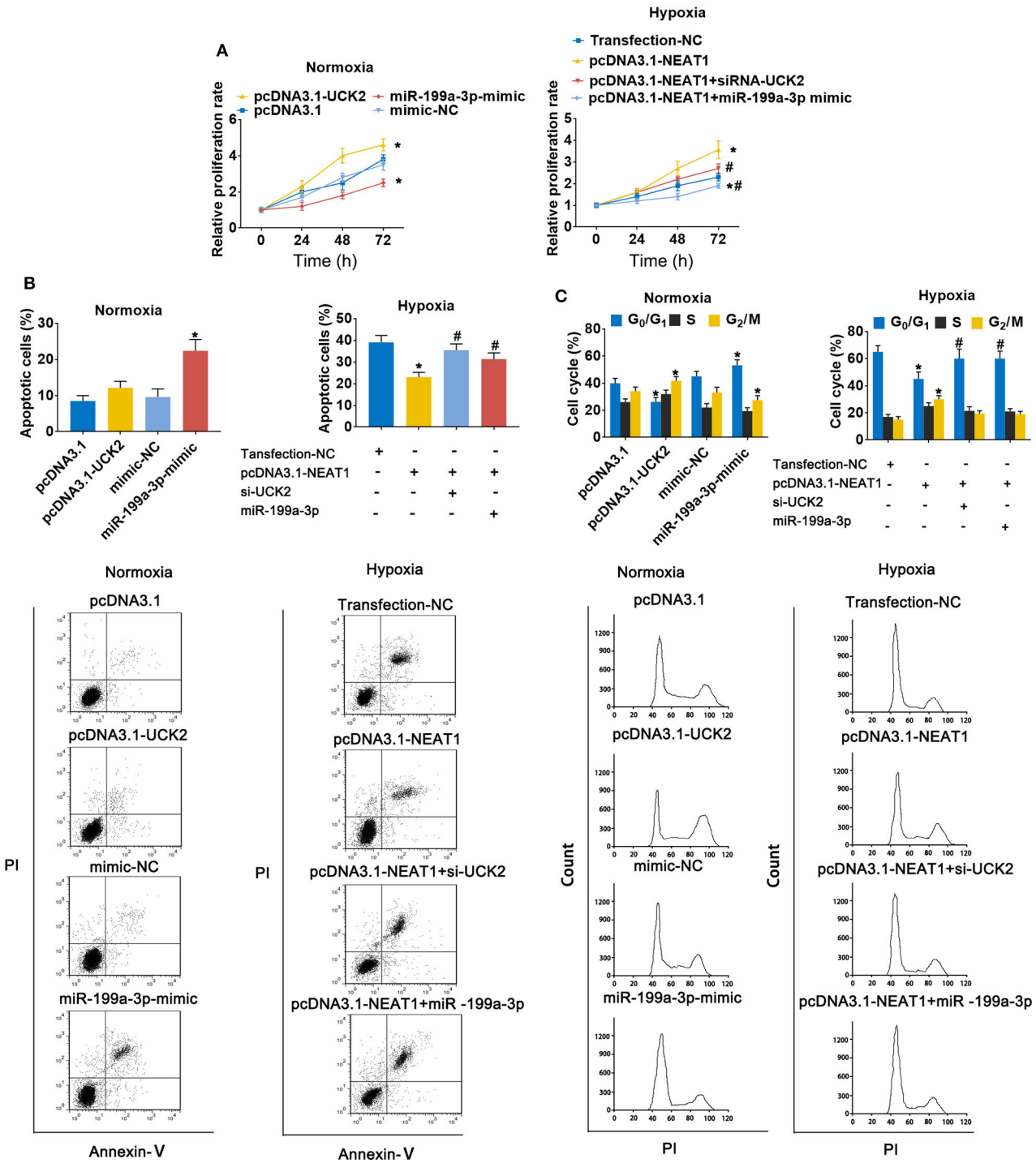


FIGURE 6 | LncRNA-NEAT1 sustains the growth of SNU-182 cells under hypoxic conditions by regulating miR-199a-3p/UCK2. **(A)** The expression levels of miR-199a-3p and UCK2 in SNU-182 were up-regulated by transfection under normoxic conditions; or miR-199a-3p or siRNA-UCK2 were co-transfected with pcDNA3.1-NEAT1 in SNU-182 cells under hypoxic conditions. The cell proliferation changes were determined by CCK-8 assay. **(B,C)** The effects of miR-199a-3p and UCK2 on apoptosis (*Panel b*) and the cycle (*Panel c*) of SNU-182 cells were determined by flow cytometry. $^{*}P < 0.05$ compared with transfection negative control. $^{\#}P < 0.05$ compared with pcDNA3.1-NEAT1.

LncRNA-NEAT1 has been established as a target for the diagnosis and treatment of various solid tumors. Elevated expression of lncRNA-NEAT1 drives tumor initiation and progression by regulating cellular growth, migration, invasiveness, epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition, and stemness (17, 18). Furthermore, lncRNA-NEAT1 has been reported to

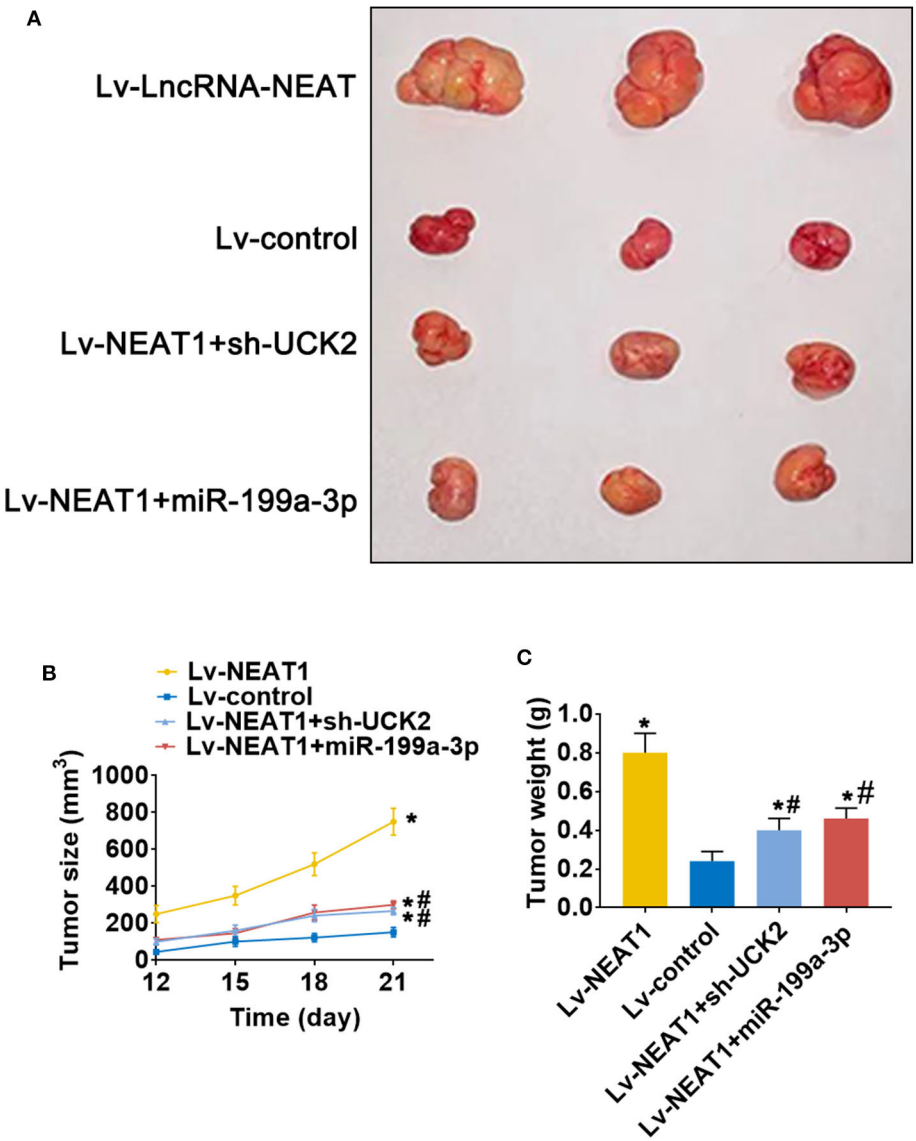


FIGURE 7 | LncRNA-NEAT1 promotes HCC tumor growth through miR-199a-3p/UCK2 *in vivo*. **(A)** SNU-182 cells transfected with Lv-NEAT1, Lv-NEAT1 + Lv-miR-199a-3p, or Lv-NEAT1 + Lv-siRNA-UCK2 were subcutaneously injected into nude mice. After 3 weeks, the tumor formation was examined. **(B)** Tumor diameters were measured every 3 days. **(C)** Tumor weights were measured on day 21 post injection. $^{*}P < 0.05$ compared with transfection negative control. $^{\#}P < 0.05$ compared with Lv-NEAT1.

affect the sensitivity to sorafenib and radiotherapy, as well as immune escape in HCC *in vitro*. Consistent with this role, aberrant expression of lncRNA-NEAT1 has been demonstrated in HCC and is associated with poor survival of HCC patients (11, 19–21). Liu et al. demonstrated that high expression of lncRNA-NEAT1 in a Chinese population is an independent risk factor for poor survival of patients with HCC (22). Furthermore, Ling et al. evaluated the expression level and clinical relevance of lncRNA-NEAT1 in HCC based on data from TCGA-LIHC and other HCC datasets from the Oncomine database, and found that lncRNA-NEAT1 is consistently up-regulated in HCC tumor tissues, though in the TCGA-LIHC dataset, lncRNA-NEAT1 was not significantly associated with overall patient survival but was significantly correlated to distant metastasis. Combined with data from *in vitro* experiments showing that knock-down of lncRNA-NEAT1 inhibits proliferation and induces apoptosis, Ling et al. suggested that lncRNA-NEAT1 promotes deterioration in HCC (23). In the present study, we focused more on the up- and downstream regulatory mechanisms of lncRNA-NEAT1 in HCC rather, than on its tumor-promoting role under conventional conditions, and our results, therefore, may be increase the mechanistic understanding of lncRNA-NEAT1 in each of these prior investigations.

In general, the abnormal expression of lncRNA-NEAT1 in cancer cells is known to be caused by genetic alterations, transcription factors, DNA methylation, miRNAs, and

RNA-binding proteins (24). Emerging evidence indicates that hypoxia can modulate the expression of lncRNAs, including lncRNA-NEAT1. Up-regulation of lncRNA-NEAT1 has been found in breast cancer cells under hypoxic conditions (13) and in cardiomyocytes (25), further indicating that lncRNA-NEAT1 may be a hypoxia-responsive lncRNA. However, the response of lncRNA-NEAT1 to hypoxia in HCC has not been well-elucidated. We investigated changes in lncRNA-NEAT1 expression levels in HCC cells under hypoxic conditions (1% O_2) or treatment with the hypoxia mimetic $CoCl_2$. Both the 3.7-kb poly-adenylated NEAT1-1 and the 23-kb non-adenylated NEAT1-2 are upregulated by hypoxia (13). However, NEAT1_1 is a highly conserved and abundant poly-adenylated transcript, which is much more abundant than the longer NEAT1_2 isoform (26). Hence in our study we focused on NEAT1_1. Our data verify that lncRNA-NEAT1 is induced by hypoxia in HCC cells. HIF-1α has been established as a predominant transcriptional regulator in response to hypoxia with the ability to binding to HREs and enhance expression of target genes, including lncRNAs (27). By accessing the JASPAR database, we identified a potential putative HIF-1α-related HRE (5'-ACGTGC-3') located in the promoter of lncRNA-NEAT1. Knock-down of HIF-1α eliminated the response of lncRNA-NEAT1 to hypoxia. Furthermore, the results of the ChIP and luciferase reporter assays supported the binding of HIF-1α to the promoter of lncRNA-NEAT1, suggesting that lncRNA-NEAT1 is transcriptionally induced by HIF-1α. These results provide evidence for the role of HIF-1α and the HRE in the lncRNA-NEAT1 promoter as a mechanism that regulates lncRNA-NEAT1 expression under conditions of hypoxia.

We further demonstrated that overexpression of lncRNA-NEAT1 does not promote proliferation of HCC cells under normoxic conditions, possibly because the overactive proliferative properties of tumor cells under normal conditions may obscure the effect of lncRNA-NEAT1 overexpression by the "ceiling effect." In addition, the endogenous lncRNA–NEAT1 in HUH7 and SNU-182 cells may be redundant, so in the absence of stress (such as hypoxia), overexpression of lncRNA-NEAT1 cannot promote cell proliferation without limitation. Under hypoxic conditions, the proliferation of HCC cells is inhibited, which provides an opportunity for lncRNA-NEAT1 to function.

As expected, knock-down of lncRNA-NEAT1 inhibited the growth of HCC cells, which was evident both under normoxic and hypoxic conditions. Moreover, acute hypoxia inhibited growth and promoted apoptosis and cell cycle arrest of HCC cells, and HCC cells overexpressing lncRNA-NEAT1 grew relatively faster with less apoptosis and G1 phase arrest. Therefore, these results suggest that increased lncRNA-NEAT1 levels sustain the growth of HCC cells under hypoxic conditions.

LncRNAs regulate gene expression in cancers through distinct mechanisms. For instance, lncRNAs may regulate target genes by specific recruitment of transcriptional activators or suppressors; by acting as decoys that bind to and block transcription factors from target genes; or by recruiting chromatin-remodeling complexes as scaffolding proteins, thereby affecting target genes (28). In tumor biology, lncRNAs primarily serve as ceRNAs that sponge tumor–promotive or tumor-suppressive miRNAs. Sponged miRNAs lose their regulatory effect on target mRNAs, which ultimately influences tumor progression (29). Thus, we employed microarray analysis and a series of advanced online bioinformatics tools to identify potential miRNA-mRNA pairs that may interact with lncRNA-NEAT1 according to a ceRNA mechanism. The candidate miRNA-mRNA pairs were filtered according to their reported suppressive functions and predicted interactions with tumor-related genes, as well as by their down-regulated expression patterns in HCC. To obtain more evidence for the roles of candidate miRNAs in HCC, we performed pathway annotation analysis of predicted miRNA targets based on the KEGG database. The candidate miRNAs were determined to be involved in multiple tumor-related pathways. To filter HCC-related mRNA targets of lncRNA-NEAT1-miRNAs, 7 independent datasets from HCC patients with different backgrounds were used for integrated analysis using the RRA method, which strengthened the evidence. Eight candidate mRNAs were up-regulated in HCC tissues in the 7 datasets. To better explore the potential biological functions of the candidate mRNAs, GO enrichment analysis was performed. Enriched GO-terms, such as "regulation of cell growth" and "positive regulation of cell cycle," provided a potential explain of how lncRNA-NEAT1 may sustain growth of HCC cells by regulating the candidate mRNAs identified in our study. Though we could not perform a detailed analysis of all candidate miRNA-mRNA pairs in the present study, we selected UCK2, a hub target gene and impressive prognosis risk factor of HCC, for confirmation. The miRNAs that potentially regulate UCK2, including miR-199a-3p, miR-483-3p, miR-486-5p, miR-582-5p, and miR-129-5p, were considered. However, definite interactions were verified only for the lncRNA-NEAT1-miR-199a-3p-UCK2 axis. The results of ChIP and luciferase analyses confirmed the binding of lncRNA-NEAT1/miR-199a-3p and miR-199a-3p/UCK2, thus providing a downstream mechanism that may regulate lncRNA-NEAT1 function.

Previous studies have reported that miR-199a-3p acts as a tumor suppressor via various mechanisms in HCC. For instance, miR-199a-3p inhibits tumor growth in an animal model of HCC by modulating the mTOR pathway (30). Giovannini et al. suggested that miR-199a-3p down-regulation is a common characteristic of HCC and that miR-199a-3p regulates E-cadherin expression through Notch1 (31), Jia et al. reported that miR-199a-3p represses tumorigenesis in HCC by targeting HIF-1α (32). Fornati et al. showed that miR-199a-3p modulates the cell cycle of HCC cells and sensitizes these cells to hypoxia-induced apoptosis (33). In the present study, the suppressive role of miR-199a-3p was confirmed and expression changes of lncRNA-NEAT1 were shown to induce alteration of miR-199a-3p in HCC cells. Furthermore, luciferase reporter and RIP assay demonstrated that lncRNA-NEAT1 sponges miR-199a-3p, which is consistent with our other bioinformatics and experimental data.

Functionally, UCK2 is a pyrimidine ribonucleotide kinase that catalyzes phosphorylation of uridine to uridine monophosphate and cytidine to cytidine monophosphate. Overexpression of UCK2 is regarded as an indicator of unfavorable prognosis in various cancers, including HCC, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer,

and lung cancer (34–37). However, few studies have revealed the detailed mechanisms underlying the regulation of UCK2. Zhou et al. found that UCK2 promotes metastasis via up-regulation of MMP2/9 expression and activation of STAT3 signaling (38). The upstream mechanisms of UCK2, especially those involved with lncRNA/miRNA, had not been clarified prior to this study. Therefore, we confirmed the growth-promotive effect of UCK2 in HCC cells and demonstrated that UCK2 is regulated by lncRNA-NEAT1/miR-199a-3p. Most importantly, lncRNA-NEAT1 was shown to function under hypoxic conditions partly through miR-199a-3p/UCK2. Moreover, an animal model was used to further explore the role and regulatory relationship of lncRNA-NEAT1/miR-199a-3p/UCK2. As a limitation of this study, some miRNAs and mRNAs that may be also controlled by lncRNA-NEAT1 were not validated so that we could focus our efforts on validating the lncRNA-NEAT1/miR-199a-3p/UCK2 axis. These miRNAs or mRNAs should be investigated in future studies.

In conclusion, we identified lncRNA-NEAT1 as a hypoxia-responsive lncRNA in HCC cell lines *in vitro*. Based on *in silico* data, we suggested that lncRNA-NEAT1 sustains the growth of HCC cells under hypoxic conditions. LncRNA-NEAT1 may regulate a panel of HCC-associated mRNAs by interacting with tumor-suppressive miRNAs in HCC. The roles of lncRNA-NEAT1/miR-199a-3p/UCK2 were validated HUH7 and SNU-182 cells, which indicated that lncRNA-NEAT1 and its downstream miRNAs/mRNAs may contribute to the progression of HCC cells in hypoxic microenvironments and, therefore, are potential targets for novel therapeutic strategies for HCC.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The datasets analyzed for this study can be found in the Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) database (https://www.cancergenome.nih.gov). The expression profile data of one miRNA (GSE36915) and 7 mRNAs (GSE14520, GSE22058, GSE25097, GSE36376, GSE45436, GSE64041, and GSE76427) of HCC patients were retrieved from the Gene Expression Omnibus database (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/geo/).

ETHICS STATEMENT

The animal study was reviewed and approved by Research Animal Care Committee Zhengzhou University.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

QZ and JL: study design. QC, MX, XHe, and XHu: acquisition of data. QZ and QC: analysis and interpretation of data. QZ and QC: drafting of the manuscript. QZ and QC statistical analysis. JL: funding and study supervision. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

FUNDING

This study was supported by the Nanchong Municipality-University Strategic Cooperative Science and Technology Project (project no. 18SXHZ0255) and the International Cooperation in Science and Technology/Research and Development Program of Sichuan Province (project no. 20GJHZ0231).

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fonc.2020.00998/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

1. Bray F, Ferlay J, Soerjomataram I, Siegel RL, Torre LA, Jemal A. Global cancer statistics 2018: GLOBOCAN estimates of incidence and mortality worldwide for 36 cancers in 185 countries. *CA Cancer J Clin.* (2018) 68:394–424. doi: 10.3322/caac.21492
2. Kulik L, El-Serag HB. Epidemiology and management of hepatocellular carcinoma. *Gastroenterology.* (2019) 156:477–91.e1. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2018.08.065
3. Llovet JM, Montal R, Sia D, Finn RS. Molecular therapies and precision medicine for hepatocellular carcinoma. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol.* (2018) 15:599–616. doi: 10.1038/s41571-018-0073-4
4. Xiong XX, Qiu XY, Hu DX, Chen XQ. Advances in hypoxia-mediated mechanisms in hepatocellular carcinoma. *Mol. Pharmacol.* (2017) 92:246–55. doi: 10.1124/mol.116.107706
5. Lin D, Wu J. Hypoxia inducible factor in hepatocellular carcinoma: a therapeutic target. *World J Gastroenterol.* (2015) 21:12171–8. doi: 10.3748/wjg.v21.i42.12171
6. Wong CCL, Kai AKL, Ng IOL. The impact of hypoxia in hepatocellular carcinoma metastasis. *Front Med.* (2014) 8:33–41. doi: 10.1007/s11684-013-0301-3
7. Shih JW, Kung HJ. Long non-coding RNA and tumor hypoxia: new players ushered toward an old arena. *J Biomed Sci.* (2017) 24:53. doi: 10.1186/s12929-017-0358-4
8. Choudhry H, Harris AL. Advances in hypoxia-inducible factor biology. *Cell Metab.* (2018) 27:281–98. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2017.10.005
9. Deng SJ, Chen HY, Ye Z, Deng SC, Zhu S, Zeng Z, et al. Hypoxia-induced LncRNA-BX111 promotes metastasis and progression of pancreatic cancer through regulating ZEB1 transcription. *Oncogene.* (2018) 37:5811–28. doi: 10.1038/s41388-018-0382-1
10. Zhao ZB, Chen F, Bai XF. Long noncoding RNA MALAT1 regulates hepatocellular carcinoma growth under hypoxia via sponging MicroRNA-200a. *Yonsei Med J.* (2019) 60:727–34. doi: 10.3349/ymj.2019.60.8.727
11. Zhu L, Yang N, Li C, Liu G, Pan W, Li X. Long noncoding RNA NEAT1 promotes cell proliferation, migration, and invasion in hepatocellular carcinoma through interacting with miR-384. *J Cell Biochem.* (2018) 120:1997–2006. doi: 10.1002/jcb.27499
12. Tu J, Zhao Z, Xu M, Lu X, Chang L, Ji J. NEAT1 upregulates TGF-β1 to induce hepatocellular carcinoma progression by sponging hsa-mir-139-5p. *J Cel Physiol.* (2018) 233:8578–87. doi: 10.1002/jcp.26524
13. Choudhry H, Albukhari A, Morotti M, Haider S, Moralli D, Smythies J, et al. Tumor hypoxia induces nuclear paraspeckle formation through HIF-2α dependent transcriptional activation of NEAT1 leading to cancer cell survival. *Oncogene.* (2015) 34:4482–90. doi: 10.1038/onc.2014.378
14. Méndez-Blanco C, Fondevila F, Fernández-Palanca P, García-Palomo A, Pelt JV, Verslype C, et al. Stabilization of hypoxia-inducible factors and BNIP3 promoter methylation contribute to acquired sorafenib resistance in human hepatocarcinoma cells. *Cancers (Basel).* (2019) 11:1984. doi: 10.3390/cancers11121984
15. Huang L, Wang W, Hu Z, Guan C, Li W, Jiang X. Hypoxia and lncRNAs in gastrointestinal cancers. *Pathol Res Practice.* (2019) 215:152687. doi: 10.1016/j.prp.2019.152687

16. Zhang J, Jin HY, Wu Y, Zheng ZC, Guo S, Wang Y, et al. Hypoxia-induced LncRNA PCGEM1 promotes invasion and metastasis of gastric cancer through regulating SNAI1. *Clin Transl Oncol.* (2019) 21:1142–51. doi: 10.1007/s12094-019-02035-9
17. Klec C, Prinz F, Pichler M. Involvement of the long noncoding RNA NEAT1 in carcinogenesis. *Mol Oncol.* (2019) 13:46–60. doi: 10.1002/1878-0261.12404
18. Yu X, Li Z, Zheng H, Chan MT, Wu WK. NEAT1: a novel cancer-related long non-coding RNA. *Cell Prolif.* (2017) 50:e12329. doi: 10.1111/cpr.12329
19. Chen S, Xia X. Long noncoding RNA NEAT1 suppresses sorafenib sensitivity of hepatocellular carcinoma cells via regulating miR-335-c-Met. *J Cell Physiol.s.* (2019) 234:14999–5009. doi: 10.1002/jcp.27567
20. Yan K, Fu Y, Zhu N, Wang Z, Hong JL, Li Y, et al. Repression of lncRNA NEAT1 enhances the antitumor activity of CD8(+)T cells against hepatocellular carcinoma via regulating miR-155/Tim-3. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol.* (2019) 110:1–8. doi: 10.1016/j.biocel.2019.01.019
21. Chen X, Zhang N. Downregulation of lncRNA NEAT1_2 radiosensitizes hepatocellular carcinoma cells through regulation of miR-101-3p/WEE1 axis. *Cell Biol Int.* (2019) 43:44–55. doi: 10.1002/cbin.11077
22. Liu Z, Chang Q, Yang F, Liu B, Yao HW, Bai ZG, et al. Long non-coding RNA NEAT1 overexpression is associated with unfavorable prognosis in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma after hepatectomy: a Chinese population-based study. *Eur J Surg Oncol.* (2017) 43:1697–703. doi: 10.1016/j.ejso.2017.06.013
23. Ling ZA, Xiong DD, Meng RM, Cen JM, Zhao N, Chen G, et al. LncRNA NEAT1 promotes deterioration of hepatocellular carcinoma based on *in vitro* experiments, data mining, and RT-qPCR analysis. *Cell Physiol Biochem.* (2018) 48:540–55. doi: 10.1159/000491811
24. Peng WX, Koirala P, Mo YY. LncRNA-mediated regulation of cell signaling in cancer. *Oncogene.* (2017) 36:5661–7. doi: 10.1038/onc.2017.184
25. Wu HJ, Tang GM, Shao PY, Zou HX, Shen WF, Huang MD, et al. Long non-coding RNA NEAT1 modulates hypoxia/reoxygenation-induced cardiomyocyte injury via targeting microRNA-520a. *Exp Ther Med.* (2019) 18:2199–206. doi: 10.3892/etm.2019.7788
26. Adriaens C, Rambow F, Bervoets G, Silla T, Mito M, Chiba T, et al. The long noncoding RNA NEAT1_1 is seemingly dispensable for normal tissue homeostasis and cancer cell growth. *Rna.* (2019) 25:1681–95. doi: 10.1261/rna.071456.119
27. Gómez-Maldonado L, Tiana M, Roche O, Prado-Cabrero A, Jensen L, Fernandez-Barral A, et al. EFNA3 long noncoding RNAs induced by hypoxia promote metastatic dissemination. *Oncogene.* (2015) 34:2609–20. doi: 10.1038/onc.2014.200
28. Bhan A, Soleimani M, Mandal SS. Long noncoding RNA and cancer: A new paradigm. *Cancer Res.* (2017) 77:3965–81. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-16-2634
29. Wei L, Wang X, Lv L, Liu J, Xing H, Song Y, et al. The emerging role of microRNAs and long noncoding RNAs in drug resistance of hepatocellular carcinoma. *Molecular Cancer.* (2019) 18:147. doi: 10.1186/s12943-019-1086-z
30. Callegari E, D'Abundo L, Guerriero P, Simioni C, Elamin BK, Russo M, et al. miR-199a-3p modulates MTOR and PAK4 pathways and inhibits tumor growth in a hepatocellular carcinoma transgenic mouse model. *Mol Therapy Nucleic Acids.* (2018) 11:485–93. doi: 10.1016/j.omtn.2018.04.002
31. Giovannini C, Fornari F, Dallo R, Gagliardi M, Nipoti E, Vasuri F, et al. MiR-199-3p replacement affects E-cadherin expression through Notch1 targeting in hepatocellular carcinoma. *Acta Histochem.* (2018) 120:95–102. doi: 10.1016/j.acthis.2017.12.004
32. Jia XQ, Cheng HQ, Qian X, Bian CX, Shi ZM, Zhang JP, et al. Lentivirus-mediated overexpression of microRNA-199a inhibits cell proliferation of human hepatocellular carcinoma. *Cell Biochem Biophys.* (2012) 62:237–44. doi: 10.1007/s12013-011-9263-8
33. Fornari F, Milazzo M, Chieco P, Negrini M, Calin GA, Grazi GL, et al. MiR-199a-3p regulates mTOR and c-Met to influence the doxorubicin sensitivity of human hepatocarcinoma cells. *Cancer Res.* (2010) 70:5184–93. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-0145
34. Huang S, Li J, Tam NL, Sun C, Hou Y, Hughes B, et al. Uridine-cytidine kinase 2 upregulation predicts poor prognosis of hepatocellular carcinoma and is associated with cancer aggressiveness. *Mol Carcinog.* (2019) 58:603–15. doi: 10.1002/mc.22954
35. El Hassouni B, Infante J, Mantini G, Ricci C, Funel N, Giovannetti E, et al. Uridine cytidine kinase 2 as a potential biomarker for treatment with RX-3117 in pancreatic cancer. *Anticancer Res.* (2019) 39:3609–14. doi: 10.21873/anticanres.13508
36. Shen G, He P, Mao Y, Li P, Luh F, Ding G, et al. Overexpression of uridine-cytidine kinase 2 correlates with breast cancer progression and poor prognosis. *J Breast Cancer.* (2017) 20:132–41. doi: 10.4048/jbc.2017.20.2.132
37. Wu Y, Jamal M, Xie T, Sun J, Song T, Yin Q, et al. Uridine-cytidine kinase 2 (UCK2): A potential diagnostic and prognostic biomarker for lung cancer. *Cancer Sci.* (2019) 110:2734–47. doi: 10.1111/cas.14125
38. Zhou Q, Jiang H, Zhang J, Yu W, Zhou Z, Huang P, et al. Uridine-cytidine kinase 2 promotes metastasis of hepatocellular carcinoma cells via the Stat3 pathway. *Cancer Manag Res.* (2018) 10:6339–55. doi: 10.2147/CMAR.S182859

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Oncology

REVIEW
published: 26 August 2020
doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.01533

Therapeutic Targeting of Signaling Pathways Related to Cancer Stemness

Asunción Espinosa-Sánchez[1,2†], *Elisa Suárez-Martínez*[1,2†], *Laura Sánchez-Díaz*[1,2†] *and Amancio Carnero*[1,2*]

[1] *Instituto de Biomedicina de Sevilla (IBIS), Hospital Universitario Virgen del Rocío, Universidad de Sevilla, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Seville, Spain,* [2] *CIBER de Cancer, Madrid, Spain*

The theory of cancer stem cells (CSCs) proposes that the different cells within a tumor, as well as metastasis deriving from it, are originated from a single subpopulation of cells with self-renewal and differentiation capacities. These cancer stem cells are supposed to be critical for tumor expansion and metastasis, tumor relapse and resistance to conventional therapies, such as chemo- and radiotherapy. The acquisition of these abilities has been attributed to the activation of alternative pathways, for instance, WNT, NOTCH, SHH, PI3K, Hippo, or NF-κB pathways, that regulate detoxification mechanisms; increase the metabolic rate; induce resistance to apoptotic, autophagic, and senescence pathways; promote the overexpression of drug transporter proteins; and activate specific stem cell transcription factors. The elimination of CSCs is an important goal in cancer therapeutic approaches because it could decrease relapses and metastatic dissemination, which are main causes of mortality in oncology patients. In this work, we discuss the role of these signaling pathways in CSCs along with their therapeutic potential.

Keywords: CSC, cancer, EMT, stem cell-like pathways, therapy

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Hiroshi Kondoh,
Kyoto University, Japan

Reviewed by:
Parames C. Sil,
Bose Institute, India
Daniel Pereira Bezerra,
Oswaldo Cruz Foundation (Fiocruz), Brazil

***Correspondence:**
Amancio Carnero
acarnero@us.es;
acarnero-ibis@us.es

† These authors have contributed equally to this work

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cancer Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Oncology

Received: *22 May 2020*
Accepted: *16 July 2020*
Published: *26 August 2020*

Citation:
Espinosa-Sánchez A, Suárez-Martínez E, Sánchez-Díaz L and Carnero A (2020) Therapeutic Targeting of Signaling Pathways Related to Cancer Stemness. Front. Oncol. 10:1533. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.01533

INTRODUCTION

The understanding on the tumorigenesis process has been explained during decades according to the clonal evolution model. This model postulates that all cells within a tumor contribute to the maintenance of the tumor at different levels (1). In the cell, a number of genetic and epigenetic changes accumulate during time, and, by selection, the most aggressive cancer cells drive tumor progression (1, 2). Therefore, any cancer cell can become highly malignant, contributing to metastases and the resistance against therapies (2). However, currently, the cancer stem cell (CSC) model proposes a more suitable explanation to cancer complexity. The tumors contain a subset of different tumor cells, called cancer stem cells that are crucial for tumor initiation, progression, and recurrence (3, 4). These CSCs, through self-renewal and differentiation, are critical for the generation of most tumor cell types contributing to tumor heterogeneity. However, the rest of mature cells compose the bulk of the tumor, but are not responsible for the tumor generation. Therefore, tumor resistance to therapies and metastases are the direct result of these CSCs (5).

CSCs, or "tumor-initiating cells," have the ability to self-renew and differentiate as normal stem cells. However, the mechanisms that regulate these processes are deregulated; therefore, CSCs continuously expand and produce differentiated progeny (5–7). Furthermore, CSCs can form new form tumors when grown into animals, but normal stem cells are unable to do (8, 9). CSCs compose a small population of cells within a tumor, share similar surface markers with normal stem cells (10, 11) and share common signaling pathways with normal stem cells (12, 13).

The size of the CSC pool is different in each tumor (14–16) and show, in general, a good correlation with agresivity and response, as well as patient survival (17, 18). CSCs show great heterogeneity, and may be different between grades and/or stages of the same type of tumors. The different pools of CSCs usually coexist in the same tumor, even within the same microenvironment niche. Interestingly, CSC different pools may communicathe physiologically among them thorugh phenotype interconversion (10, 19–21). CSCs are a "status" rather than a fixed "category" of cells. CSCs and non-CSCs can also interconvert in dynamic equilibrium. Non-CSCs can acquire CSC properties through de-differentiation (8, 22–24), and in this process, either genetic or epigenetic alterations, as well as microenvironment may be involved (25–28). Therefore, the CSCs model should be considered to be bidirectional, switching between stem and mature cells within the tumor (8, 22–24). Numerous studies support the concept that mature tumor cells (non-CSCs) are respond to cancer therapy, while CSCs are resistant to treatment [(29) and references therein]. In tumor stem cells (CSCs), different clonal evolution at the genetic and epigenetic levels generate distinct tumorigenic potential and heterogeneity which greatly influences disease progression and response to treatment (27, 29). On the other hand, the dynamic equilibrium between CSCs and differentiated non-CSCs adds another level of complexity. The potential for non-CSCs to revert to CSCs due to genetic, epigenetic, or microenvironment alterations that confer phenotypic plasticity to the tumor cell population is a strong driving force of tumor evolution and resistance to cancer therapy. Moreover, exposure of differentiated cells to therapeutic doses of radiation or many therapeutic compounds increases the CSC pool. To explain this CSC plasticity through cell maturation and dedifferentiating processes, it has been described that acquiring new genetic mutations, epigenetic changes, or microenviromental conditions that are able to activate the epithelial mesenchymal transition (EMT) induces the mature non-CSCs to dedifferentiate and acquire the CSC phenotype. Thus, activating TGF-β activates the EMT transcription factors Twist or Snail, and/or hypoxic conditions seem to influence dedifferentiation processes greatly, activating the SC pathways in tumor mature cells, leading to new CSCs (21, 30–33). Therefore, the phenotypic plasticity inducing conversions between mature non-CSCs and CSCs influences tumor evolution and clinical management.

The capability of one cell type to acquire the phenotype of another or of differentiated somatic and stem cells to interconvert states is denominated *cellular plasticity* (22, 34). This plasticity may explain the altered gene expression found in different tumor types resembling cell lineages that differ from the true progenitors (22, 35–38). Indeed, the inherent plasticity of stem cell pathways such as Wnt, Notch or Hedgehog, can be modified suggesting that these pathways may be relevant for anticancer research (5, 34, 39–41).

These and other results suggest that some oncogenic signals are able to induce CSCs. These signals are accompanied by an increase in resistance to chemotherapeutic treatments (35, 36) and, in some cases, radiotherapy (42, 43). Therefore, we must take into account the processes involved in the activation of stemness pathways and tumor evolution and evaluate how their influences affect therapy to effectively eliminate a tumor (**Figure 1**).

Therefore, cancer cells can move from stem to differentiated states, and viceversa, in response to therapy, transcription changes or signaling in the microenvironment (20, 44, 45). Moreover, inside a single tumor, CSCs can coexist in more than one metabolic and/or pluripotency state. CSCs from breast cancer, for example, can be found in different mesenchymal- and epithelial-like states (24, 46). The transition between these states has been reported to be regulated by epigenetic alterations (47). Phenotypic plasticity contributes to the complexity of the cancer ecosystem and represents a major challenge for tumor eradication since it actively contributes to tumor cell survival and metastasis.

CSC cells present many mechanisms for therapy resistance, such as high-level of drug efflux pumps, reactive oxygen species scavengers, antiapoptotic proteins, DNA repair efficient mechanisms, interactions with the protective microenvironment (37, 48–51) or exosomes loaded with proteins of non-coding RNA prone to modify the environment to favor metastasis (51–54). On the other hand, similar to normal stem cells, CSCs are known to be slow cycling in many tumors and are maintained in the G0 phase (55).

Epigenetic mechanisms may mediate therapeutic resistance in CSCs in many different ways (27, 35, 43, 51, 56–59). The silencing of the epigenome is also involved in maintaining plasticity and the transition of mature tumor non-CSCs to CSCs, as reported for the transition of metabolic states in renal tumor cells by the inactivation of MYBBP1a and the activation of MYB (60–62). For example, epigenetic demethylation of MAP17 driving the resistance against some targeted therapies was observed in lung adenocarcinoma (43). Additionally, studying lung cancer, Sharma and coworkers reported that a reversible drug-tolerant state of EGFR TKi therapy was obtained by chromatin alterations induced by histone demethylase activity (63). These and other results established that CSCs can regulate epigenetic factors to maintain their pool and overcome targeted therapies. However, the reversible nature of these epigenetic alterations suggests that inhibitors of the pathways modifying these epigenetic regulators may hold promise as relevant clinical therapeutic targets, either alone or in combination.

Thus, the CSC hierarchical model explains the failure of treatment and tumor recurrence and promises new targets for anticancer drug discovery. This article does not pretend to be an exhaustive review of all CSC pathways related to plasticity and/or therapeutic approaches. We summarize some evolving treatment strategies related to these pathways with the aim of shedding new light on current therapy development with promising new anticancer agents. Other CSC-related signaling pathways more commonly studied, not reviewed here, but relevant to stemness include MYB, TGF-β, JAK-STAT, FGFs, PI3K, or MEK. Targeting these pathways has been shown to exert anti-CSC effects, and promising agents are currently under investigation, as recently reviewed elsewhere (30, 36, 37, 47, 48, 51, 62, 64–74).

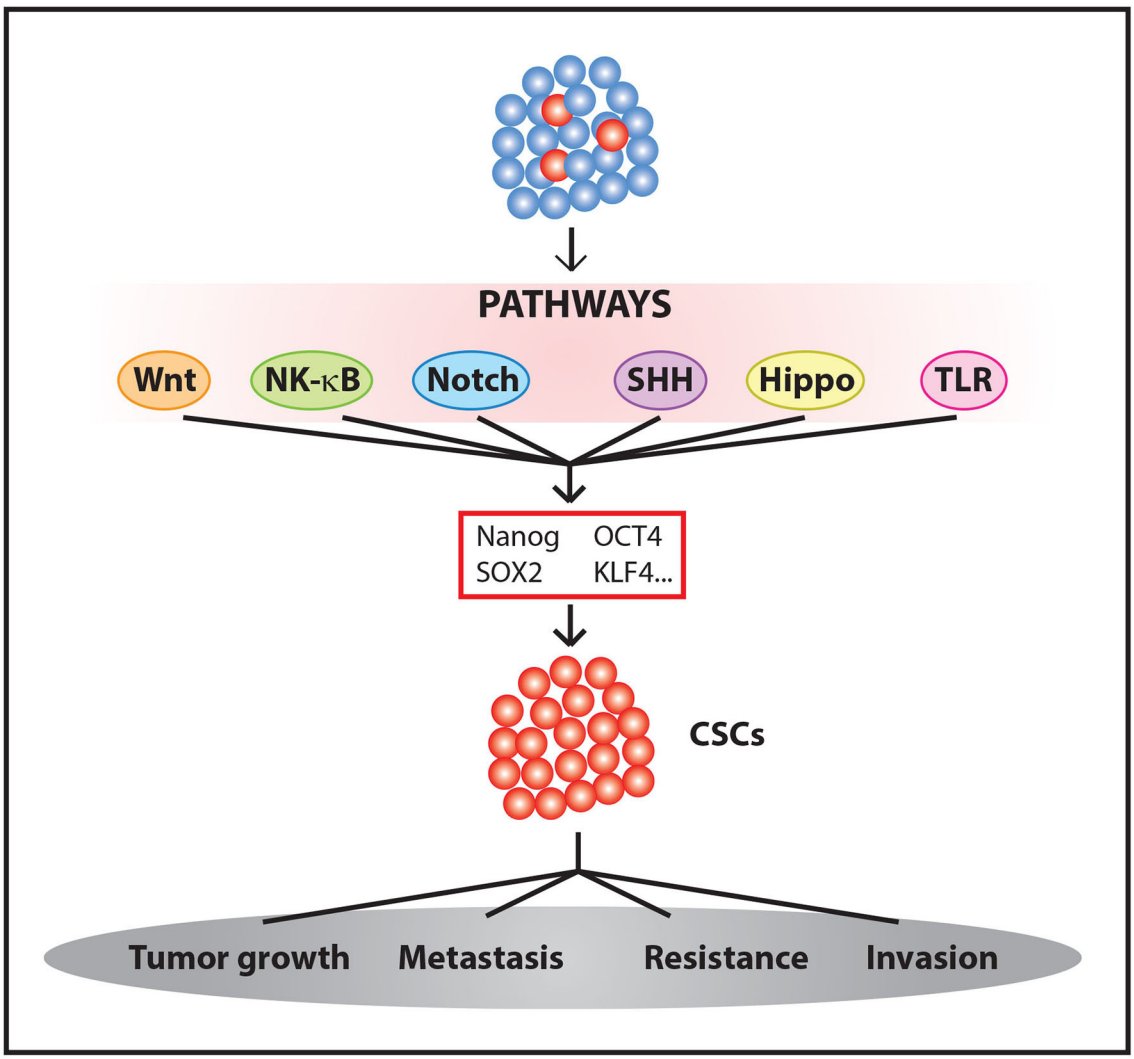


FIGURE 1 | Generation and maintenance CSCs. The activation of different signaling pathways leads to Yamanaka factors expression among other genes, promoting the enrichment of CSC populations within the tumor.

WNT PATHWAY

The Wnt pathway is involved in embryonic development and homeostasis. Moreover, this signaling pathway regulates cell proliferation and survival (75). This pathway has two different signaling pathways: canonical (β-catenin dependent) and non-canonical (β-catenin-independent).

According to canonical signaling, Wnt is secreted and binds to Frizzled receptors and/or the low-density lipoprotein-related protein (LRP) 5 and 6 coreceptors. When R-spondin ligands bind to Lgrs, the action of the Wnt pathway is enhanced. In the presence of a Wnt ligand, Wnt interacts with Frizzled and/or LRP5/6 (76). This situation generates a cascade in which the phosphorylation of the cytoplasmic domain in LRP, the recruitment of scaffolding protein Disheveled (Dvl) and the hijack of GSK-3b and Axin are realized, with the last molecule produced through tankyrases. Thus, β-catenin is available for translocation into the nucleus, where it binds to lymphoid enhancer factor (LEF)/T cell factor (TCF) transcription factors and activates target gene transcription (76). In the absence of a Wnt ligand, the level of intracellular β-catenin is very low due to the action of the proteasome degradation complex; this complex is composed of scaffolding protein Axin and adenomatous polyposis coli (APC). Moreover, the kinase proteins glycogen synthase kinase-3b (GSK-3b) and casein kinase 1a (Ck1a) phosphorylate β-catenin triggering its ubiquitination (76) (**Figure 2**).

In non-canonical signaling, transduction proceeds in some different ways; for example, in the Wnt/Ca^{2+} pathway. The interaction between Wnt5A and Frizzled FZD2 receptors activates Dvl. Moreover, it promotes the release of Ca^{2+} into the cytosol as facilitated by FZD2, which cleaves guanine nucleotide-binding protein (G protein). Ca^{2+} activates CaMKII_AD (Ca^{2+}/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II) and suppresses

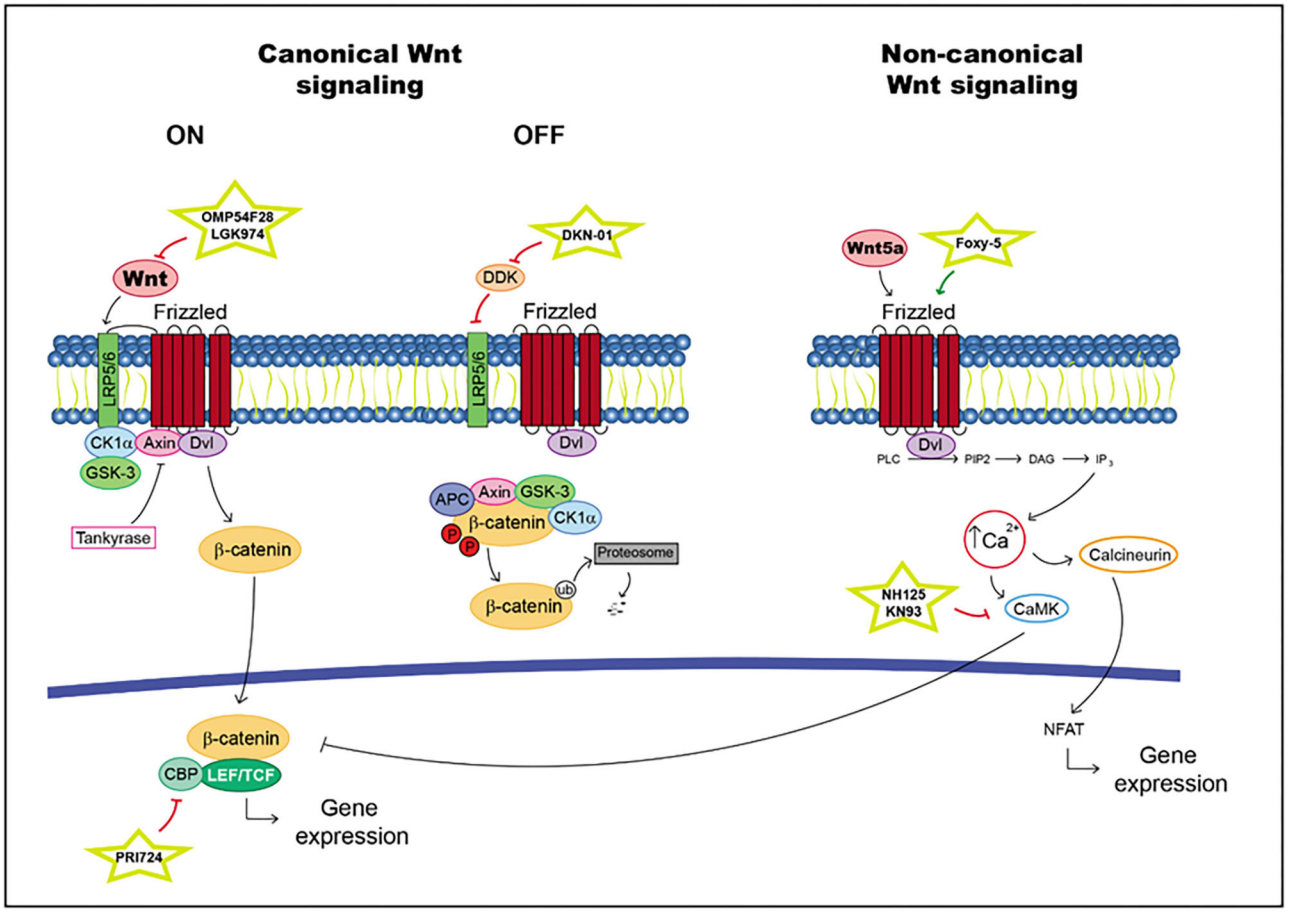


FIGURE 2 | Wnt pathway including targets and drugs that could be employed to inhibit it. **(Left)** canonical Wnt signaling. **(Right)** non-canonical Wnt signaling.

the canonical Wnt pathway. This situation increases the differentiation of cells in the neuronal system (77–80) (**Figure 2**).

Cancer Stem Cells

Some articles suggest that the role of Wnt in the regulation of CSCs differs depending on the types of cancer, such as blood, intestine, lung, mammary, gland, nervous system, skin, and urinary tract. During the development and maintenance of CSCs, the most common alteration is the hyperactivation of Wnt signaling. In skin cancer, the role of the Wnt pathway was discovered using a reporter mouse strain. It was observed that the genetic deletion of β-catenin produced induced tumor regression in chemically induced skin tumors through a decrease in the pool of CD34+ stem cells (81). In human acute leukemia, the crucial role of Wnt signaling activation in cell self-renewal capacity and drug-resistant properties has been suggested (82). Another article reported that the overexpression of miR-582-3p causes Wnt signaling activation by targeting multiple negative regulators of the Wnt pathway, such as AXIN2, DKK3, and SFRP1. Therefore, miR-582-3p promotes tumorigenesis in NSCLC and CSCs *in vitro* (83). Wnt enhancer R-Spondin-2 (RSPO2) is highly expressed in subpopulations with high intrinsic Wnt activity and with properties indicative of CSCs. Therefore, the employment of promoter inhibitors such as RSPO2 was proposed to block stemness-promoting pathways (84). In metastatic colorectal cancer, an increase in the level of progastrin, a tumor-promoting peptide essential for the self-renewal of colon CSCs, was observed, implicating β-catenin/TCF4 as a direct target gene. Therefore, therapy employing antibodies directed against progastrin was proposed for patients with metastatic colorectal cancer K-RAS-mutations (85). A recent article suggested a role for SOX8 in cancer stem cell properties and therapy resistance. It reported that SOX8 conferred chemoresistance and enhanced stemness properties. Additionally, SOX8 mediated EMT via the FZD7-mediated Wnt/β-catenin pathway (86).

Therapeutic Targets and Drugs

A large number of mutations in the Wnt pathway have been identified. Above all, aberrations in the expression of Wnt ligands, Frizzled receptors, β-catenin and APC were discovered in many different tumors (87–89). According to these results, this pathway has been researched in recent years to identify potential therapeutic targets. Some drugs that may be potential

therapeutics to be employed in the treatment of different tumors are detailed.

A fusion protein called OMP-54F28, ipafricept (OncoMed Pharmaceuticals), competes for the FZD8 receptor and antagonizes Wnt signaling. Preclinical models with this drug have shown reduced tumor growth as a single drug in combination with other chemotherapeutic agents (90). OMP-54F28 was studied in phase Ib clinical trials for different types of cancer (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifiers: NCT02050178, NCT02069145, and NCT02092363). In ovarian cancer patients, ipafricept was well-tolerated in combination with sequential carboplatin/paclitaxel, but it caused bone toxicity at efficacy doses; therefore its use is limited (91).

Another drug of interest is SM08502 (Samumed LLC), which is a potent CDC-like kinase (CLK) inhibitor. Moreover, CLKs play important roles in the integral cellular mechanism of mRNA splicing to induce the retention of introns in DVL2, TCF7, ERBB2, and LRP5 and exon skipping in LEF1 and TCF7L2 (92). SM08502 inhibits the growth of gastrointestinal tumors in xenograft mouse models (93). The molecule was recently found in phase 1 (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03355066) to show safety, tolerability and efficacy in patients with advanced solid tumors.

On the other hand, the combination of gedatolisib (a pan-class I PI3K/mTOR isoform inhibitor) and PTK7-ADC (an antibody-drug conjugate used against the cell-surface PTK7 protein) has a double synergistic effect, whereby gedatolisib increases the expression of PTK7-ADC and an auristatin payload causes an effect similar to that of gedatolisib. Currently, this combination is in s phase I trial for patients with metastatic triple-negative breast cancer because the PI3K pathway is dysregulated in most cells of this type of cancer (94).

The inhibition of porcupine, an O-acyltransferase required for Wnt activation and secretion, induced by LGK974 (Novartis, Basel, Switzerland, https://www.novartis.com), reduced the phosphorylation of the LRP6 receptor and the expression of WNT target genes in preclinical models. Furthermore, *in vivo* studies of LGK974 have demonstrated an antitumoral response in different types of cancer (95). Phase I evaluation of LGK974 alone and in combination with PDR001 (spartalizumab, an anti-PD-1 antibody) is ongoing (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT01351103) in patients with lobular or triple negative breast cancer, melanoma or pancreatic cancer (96).

A monoclonal antibody against dickkopf WNT signaling pathway inhibitor 1 (DKK1) and DKN-01 was discovered. The high expression of DKK1 may be a predictive biomarker for effective treatment with DKN-01 and pembrolizumab in gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma (97). A phase 2 study is assessing this molecule as a monotherapy or in combination with paclitaxel in patients with endometrial, uterine or ovarian cancer (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03395080).

PRI-724 (PRISM BioLab) is a small molecule that inhibits the interaction between β-catenin and CBP in the nucleus. Thus, the downregulation of genes involved in symmetric non-differentiation division and increased p300/β-catenin binding were produced. This situation promotes stem cell differentiation and increases the sensitivity of cytotoxic drugs (98). Phase IIb of this drug in combination with gemcitabine in patients with advanced pancreatic adenocarcinoma (APC) has been completed, and the results showed the necessity for more work to find useful predictive and PD markers.

Aberrant activation of signaling from Wnt pathway usually is associated with stem-like phenotypes and EMT, which induce resistance to endocrine therapy. Plumbagin inhibited colony formation and mammosphere formation and decreased the number of cancer stem cell markers by inhibiting the Wnt signaling pathway. Plumbagin also reduced Wnt-dependent genes as well as β-catenin. Moreover, treatment of orthotopic xenografts with Plumbagin inhibited tumor growth, angiogenesis and metastasis without significant adverse effects on body weight or blood coagulation; therefore, Plumbagin may be useful to treat endocrine-resistant breast cancer (99).

On the other hand, the inhibition of the non-canonical Wnt pathway can be achieved through different drugs. Foxy-5 is a mimetic Wnt5a molecule that binds to and activates the Frizzled 2/5 receptor. Increased Wnt-5a signaling may inhibit endothelial tumor cell migration and invasion. This effect may decrease the metastasis of susceptible tumor cells (100). A phase 2 evaluation of it as a neoadjuvant therapy will be performed for subjects with colon cancer who express low levels of Wnt-5a (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03883802). Moreover, other molecules, such as NH125, which is more selective as an eEF-2 kinase inhibitor that is as an PKC, PKA, or CaMKII inhibitor (101), and KN93, which is a selective inhibitor of CaMKII (102), may be potential drugs to regulate the non-canonical Wnt pathway (**Table 1**).

NF-κB PATHWAY

The NF-κB pathway is a complex and pathway that has been studied mainly for its controversial roles in inflammation and immune responses. This signaling also plays an important role in cellular proliferation, survival and differentiation (103–105).

The inflammatory effects on cancer development have been studied, above all the modulation of inflammation-associated cancer through the transcription factor NF-κB (106). The excessive innate immunity activation and growth caused by NF-κB are involved in tumor development and progression (107). Moreover, the activation of NF-κB could be caused for genetic alterations such as amplification, mutations, or deletions in different cancer cells. NF-κB binds to promoters of genes such as IL1B, TNF, and IL6 which cause the secretion of cytokines and chemokines (108). For this reason, it is suggested that the exposure to proinflammatory stimuli in tumor microenvironment or genetic alterations in components of IKK—NF-κB pathway could cause the activation of NF-κB in cancer.

The NF-κB family of transcription factors includes five different proteins: p105/p50, p100/p52, p65 (RelA), c-Rel, and RelB, which are inactivated in the cytoplasm upon binding to IκB proteins (109). Two signals are differentiated: canonical and non-canonical.

TABLE 1 | Overview of drugs targeting CSC pathways.

Pathway	Agent	Mechanism of action	Model	Clinical trial phase
Wnt pathway	OMP-54F28	Wnt antagonist	Solid tumors	Phase Ib
	SM08502	CDC-like kinase (CLK) inhibitor	Advanced solid tumors	Phase I
	Gedatolisib (1) and PTK7-ADC (2)	(1) PI3K/mTOR inhibitor (2) PTK7 protein antagonist	Metastatic triple-negative breast cancer	Phase I
	LGK974	Porcupine inhibitor	Melanoma, breast cancer, and pancreatic cancer	Phase I
	DKN-01	DKK1 inhibitor	Endometrial, uterine, and ovarian cancer	Phase II
	PRI-724	CBP inhibitor	Advanced pancreatic adenocarcinoma	Phase IIb
	Plumbagina	Wnt ligands inhibitor	Endocrine resistant breast cancer	Preclinical
	Foxy-5	Mimetic Wnt5a molecule	Colon cancer	Phase II
	NH125	eEF-2 kinase inhibitor	Solid tumors	Preclinical
	KN93	CaMKII inhibitor	Solid tumors	Preclinical
NFkB pathway	Thalidomide	TNF-a inhibitor	Solid tumors	Phase II
	Bortezomib	Proteosome inhibitor	Myeloma, lymphoma, and acute leukemia	Phase III
	BMS-345541	IKKb and IkB protein inhibitor	Lung cancer	Preclinical
	Bardoxolone methyl (RTA-402)	IKKb and JAK1 inhibitor	Pancreatic adenocarcinoma and lymphomas	Phase I
	IMD-0354 and KRT1853	IKKb inhibitor	Lung cancer	Preclinical
	PS1145	IKK inhibitor	Prostate cancer and nasopharyngeal carcinoma	Preclinical
Notch pathway	PF-03084014	γ-secretase inhibitor (GSI)	Desmoid tumors	Phase II/III
	BMS-906024	γ-secretase inhibitor (GSI)	T-ALL relapses and T cell lymphoblastic lymphoma	Phase I
			Adenoid cystic adenocarcinoma	Phase II
	MK-0752	γ-secretase inhibitor (GSI)	Recurrent central nervous system tumors, advanced breast cancer, and T-ALL	Phase I
	MK-0752 + docetaxel/gemcitabine	γ-secretase inhibitor (GSI)	Locally advanced or metastatic breast and pancreatic cancer, respectively	Phase I/II
	RO4929097	γ-secretase inhibitor (GSI)	Renal cell carcinoma, metastatic pancreatic cancer, and non-small cell lung cancer relapses	Phase II
	RO4929097 + temsirolimus/ Cediranib/gemcitabine/ Bevacizumab	γ-secretase inhibitor (GSI)	Solid tumors	Phase I
	Enoticumab	DLL-4 monoclonal antibody	Advanced solid cancers (ovarian carcinoma)	Phase I
	Demcizumab + gemcitabine	DLL-4 monoclonal antibody	Pancreatic cancer	Phase I
	Demcizumab + FOLFIRI	DLL-4 monoclonal antibody	Colorectal cancer	Phase I
	Demcizumab + Carboplatin and pemetrexed	DLL-4 monoclonal antibody	Non-squamous NSCLC	Phase II
	Tarextumab	Notch2, 3 monoclonal antibody	Epithelial cancers (breas, small cell lung, ovarian, and pancreatic cancers)	Phase I/II
	Brontictuzumab	Notch1 monoclonal antibody	Hematological malignances and advanced solid tumors	Phase I
	AMG 757	DLL-3 Bi-specific T cell engager	Neuroendocrine carcinomas (small cell lung cancers)	Phase I
	AMG 119	DLL-3 Chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) T cell	Neuroendocrine carcinomas (small cell lung cancers)	Phase I
	Rovalpituzumab tesirine	DLL-3 antibody-drug conjugate (ADC)	Neuroendocrine carcinomas (small cell lung cancers)	Phase II
	CB-103	Pan-Notch inhibitor against transcriptional complex	Advanced-stage solid tumors and hematological malignancies	Phase I/IIa
Sonic Hedgehog pathway	Vismodegib	SMO inhibitor	Metastatic basal cell carcinoma (BCC) or recurrent locally advanced BCC	Approved by FDA 2012 + clinical trials in other tumors (breast cancer)

(Continued)

TABLE 1 | Continued

Pathway	Agent	Mechanism of action	Model	Clinical trial phase
	Sonidegib	SMO inhibitor	Recurrent locally advanced BCC	Approved by FDA 2015
	Saridegib	SMO inhibitor	Chondrosarcoma, head and neck, pancreatic, adenocarcinoma, BCC, myelofbrosis	Phase II
	BMS-833923	SMO inhibitor	Basal cell nevus syndrome chronic myeloid leukemia	Phase II
	Glasdegib	SMO inhibitor	Acute myeloid leukemia, other cancers	Phase II
	Taladegib	SMO inhibitor	Various carcinomas and sarcomas	Phase II
	TAK-441	SMO inhibitor	BCC, advanced non-hematologic malignancies	Phase I
	Arsenic trioxide	GLI1, 2 inhibitor	Acute promyelocytic leukemia	Approved by FDA 2000 + phase I–IV clinical trial in other tumors
	Genistein	GLI1 inhibitor	Different solid tumors (gastric, prostate, breast) and hematological malignancies	Phase I/II
	5,00E+01	SHH monoclonal antibody	Various cancer types	Preclinical
	RU-SKI43	SHHat enzyme inhibitor	Various cancer types	Preclinical
Hippo pathway	Verteporfin	YAP-TEAD interaction inhibitor	Metastatic breast cancer, pancreatic tumors, prostate cancer	Phase I–II
	CA3	YAP-TEAD interaction inhibitor	Esophageal adenocarcinoma	Preclinical
	Flufenamic acid	YAP-TEAD interaction inhibitor	Metastatic breast tumor and hepatocellular carcinoma	Preclinical
	Chloromethyl ketone	YAP-TEAD interaction inhibitor	Various cancer types	Preclinical
	Super-TDU	YAP-TEAD interaction inhibitor	Pancreatic, gastric, and colorrectal cancer	Preclinical
	CT-707	YAP post-transcriptional modifications	Non-small cell lung	Phase I
	C19	MST agonist	Melanoma, breast cancer, colon cancer, and neuroblastoma	Preclinical
	BET inhibitors	Epigenetic modulation	Solid and hematological malignancies	Phase I–II
	Panobinostat	Epigenetic modulation	Solid and hematological malignancies	Phase I–IV
TLR pathway	Bacillus Calmette-Guerin (BCG)	TLR2/4 agonist	Carcinoma *in situ* or muscle non-invasive cancer of the urinary bladder	FDA approved in 1998 + Clinical trials (melanoma, colorectal and lung cancer…)
	CADI-05	TLR2 agonist	Advanced melanoma	Phase I–II
	Monophosphoryl lipid A (MPLA)	TLR4 agonist	Adjuvant in vaccines of human papillomavirus (HPV)-associated cervical cancer	FDA approved + Phase I–IV in other tumors
	Glucopyranosyl lipid A	TLR4 agonist	Skin and colorectal cancer, sarcoma, lymphoma	Phase I–II
	AS15	TLR4 agonist	Various cancer types	Phase I–III
	Poly (I:C)	TLR3 agonist	Various cancer types	Phase I–II
	Poly-ICLC (Hiltonol®)	TLR3 agonist	Solid tumors	Phase I–II
	Rintatolimod (Ampligen®)	TLR3 agonist	Fallopian tube, ovarian, colorectal, prostate, and brain tumors	Phase I–II
	Entolimod (CBLB502)	TLR5 agonist	Local or metastatic malignancies	Phase I-II
	Imiquimod	TLR7/8 agonist	Superficial basal cell carcinoma	FDA approved + Phase I–IV in other tumors

(Continued)

TABLE 1 | Continued

Pathway	Agent	Mechanism of action	Model	Clinical trial phase
	Resiquimod	TLR7/8 agonist	Skin tumors and vaccine adjuvant	Phase I–II
	852A	TLR7 agonist	Melanoma, breast, ovarian, endometrial, cervical and esophageal cancer, and hematological malignancies	Phase I–II
	VTX-2337	TLR8 agonist	Solid and hematological maliganancies	Phase I–II
	Agatolimod (CpG7909)	TLR9 agonist	Vaccine adjuvant in solid and hematological malignancies	Phase I–II
	SD-101	TLR9 agonist	Various solid tumors and lymphoma	Phase I–II
	E5564	TLR4 antagonist	Leukemia	Phase I
	CRX-526	TLR4 antagonist	Colon cancer	Preclinical
	OPN305	TLR2 antagonist antibody	Myelodysplastic syndrome	Phase I–II

LPS and proinflammatory cytokines, such as IL-1, Toll-like receptors (TLRs) and tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF-α), activate the NF-κB signaling pathway. The recruitment of a receptor proximal adaptor protein facilitates the phosphorylation and activation of IκB kinase (IKK) protein complex, which subsequently initiates the phosphorylation of IκB proteins. IκB proteins are degraded, allowing NF-κB translocation into the nucleus to activate specific target genes. This pathway can activate antiapoptotic factors and cytokines as well as proliferation factors (109).

The non-canonical brand of the NF-κB pathway may activated by different factors such as the receptor activator of NF-κB (RANK) and CD40, leading to the stabilization of NF-κB-inducing kinase (NIK). This molecule activates IKKα dimers, promoting p100 phosphorylation and cleavage into p52. The activated RelB/p52 dimer can be translocated into the nucleus regulating specific target gene transcription (109, 110) (**Figure 3**).

Cancer Stem Cells

The link between inflammation and cancer stem cells (CSCs) is found during tumorigenesis and disease progression (111, 112). The involvement of the NF-κB pathway in CSCs was discovered in primary AML samples, in which the DNA in CD34+ cells bind with NF-κB. However, this binding was not observed in normal hematopoietic stem cells (113). In adult murine neurogenesis, TLR2 and TLR4 were found to have opposite functions in adult neural stem/progenitor cell (NPC) proliferation and differentiation. Moreover, the inhibition of the LRPs impacted the self-renewal and the cell fate decision of NPCs (114). A MEC-targeted inducible transgenic inhibitor of NF-κB was developed in mammary oncomice, and it inhibited breast tumor stem cell markers and expanded NANOG and SOX2 expression *in vivo* and *in vitro* (115).

Chronic inflammation may be responsible for the accumulation of proinflammatory cytokines, which increase the action of NF-κB. This situation promotes a tumorigenic microenvironment in colon cancer (116). In the basal-like subtype of triple-negative breast cancer, high levels of activated NF-κB pathway components were observed. Inflammatory cytokines or dysregulated NIK expression induced this activation and caused the upregulation of JAG1 expression in normal cancer cells. NOTCH signaling was stimulated in cancer stem cells and induced the expansion of CSC populations (117). The upregulation of NIK caused a decrease in the CSC population, and its reduction led to the results that were opposite those found for breast cancer (118). In addition, mammary stem and progenitor cells were expanded by constitutive RANK signaling, and the overexpression of this activator increased tumorigenesis properties (119).

IKKα and its activator, NF-κB-inducing kinase, were critical for the expansion of tumor-initiating cells (TICs). IKKα is translocated into the nucleus, where it phosphorylates the cyclin-dependent kinase (CDK) inhibitor p27/Kip1 and promotes its nuclear export or exclusion (120).

Therapeutic Targets and Drugs

To determine the efficacy of cancer treatment through the inhibition of the NF-κB pathway, various problems have been found: low efficacy of NF-κB inhibitors in addition to lymphoma and leukemia (121), immunosuppression after long-term systemic administration of these drugs (122) and the appearance of short-term drug resistance (123, 124). However, NF-κB inhibitors can be useful in combination with other chemotherapies, as most anticancer agents can activate this pathway, protecting cancer cells from apoptosis (125).

TNF-α is a target that can be employed to inhibit the NF-kB pathway. Drugs such as thalidomide and its derivatives act in this way (126, 127). However, thalidomide does not show good results in combination with gemcitabine or irinotecan chemotherapy, and its use increases the risk of thrombotic events (128).

On the other hand, bortezomib is an innovative drug with remarkable preclinical and clinical antitumor activity in different types of cancer. The mechanism of action consists of proteasome inhibition, which causes inactivation of the canonical NF-κB pathway (129, 130). Additionally, the prolonged inhibition of this pathway accelerates chemical lung carcinogenesis by perpetuating carcinogen-induced inflammation (131). Currently, many phase III clinical trials are in the recruitment stage for patients with myeloma, lymphoma or acute leukemia who will be treated with bortezomib in combination with other

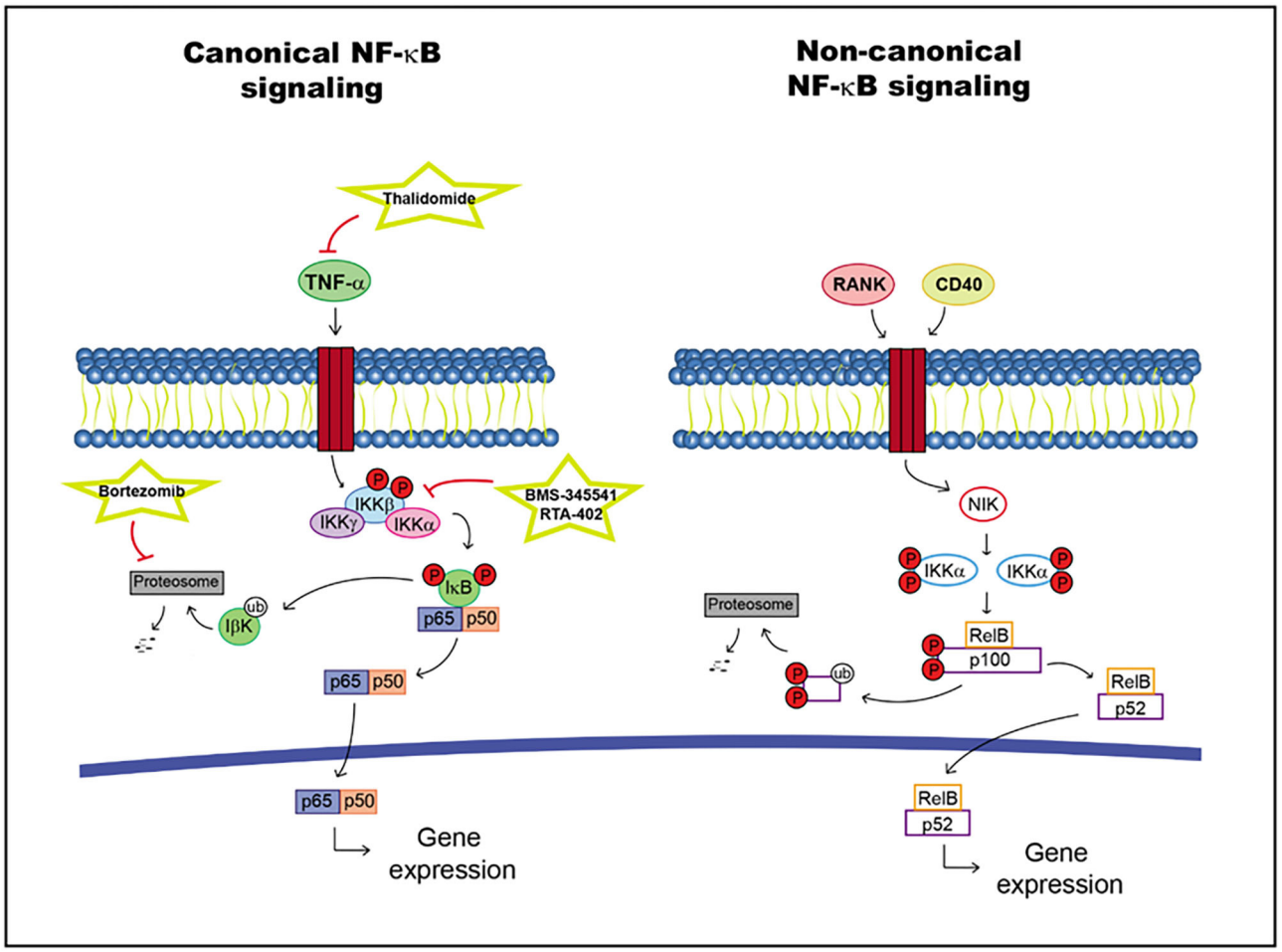


FIGURE 3 | NF-κB pathway including targets and drugs that could be employed to inhibit it. **(Left)** canonical NF-κB signaling. **(Right)** non-canonical NF-κB signaling.

anticancer agents, and the results will be compared to those of conventional treatments.

There is another type of drug that inhibits IKKβ and IκB protein, BMS-345541, which causes the reduction of stemness, self-renewal and migration capacity in lung cancer (132). Another drug in this group, bardoxolone methyl (RTA-402), is a triterpenoid and antioxidant inflammation modulator that inhibits IKKβ and JAK1. Phase I studies have been conducted for various types of cancer: pancreatic adenocarcinoma (133), solid tumors and lymphomas (134). Additionally, IMD-0354 and KRT1853 are IKKβ inhibitors and block IκBα phosphorylation, inactivating its translocation into the nucleus and the activation of NF-κB (135). In lung cancer, it was discovered that these drugs can be potential anticancer agents through suppression of cancer cell invasion, proliferation, and survival (136). In addition, PS1145 reduced the growth of tumorigenic prostate cancer (137) and nasopharyngeal carcinoma (PNC) cell lines (138). Moreover, in the most recent study, it was observed that NF-κBp65 and KLF4 upregulation was involved in drug resistance (138).

These drug groups only partially inhibit NF-κB signaling because IKKα can also activate this pathway. Therefore, inhibitors of IKKα and IKKβ need to be found to generate better effects (139) (**Table 1**).

NOTCH PATHWAY

The Notch pathway is an evolutionarily conserved signaling route involved in a variety of developmental and homeostatic processes, such as proliferation, stem cell maintenance, cell fate specification, differentiation, or angiogenesis, despite the apparent simplicity of its signaling network. The effects of activating this signaling pathway are very diverse, depending on the signal dose and cell context (140–144). Its deregulation contributes to a wide range of disorders and diseases, such as congenital afflictions, viral infections, and/or different types of cancer (142).

The Notch signaling pathway is composed of Notch receptors and Notch ligands, as well as different proteins that serve as posttranslational modifiers, but there is not an amplification cascade induced by different proteins in well-known signaling pathways (142, 145).

There are four Notch receptors encoded by different genes: Notch1–4. The general structure of Notch receptors consists of a single-pass transmembrane protein composed of different protein modules, with some differences: Notch3 and 4 have a shorter extracellular domain and lack the intracellular transcription-activating region, and Notch4 lacks the Notch cytokine response domain. Notch1 and Notch2 are expressed in many tissues during development and in adults, whereas Notch3 is expressed mostly in vascular smooth muscle and pericytes, and Notch4 is expressed in the endothelium (142, 145–149).

There are four Notch ligands in humans: Dll1 and Dll4, from the Delta family of ligands, and Jag1 and Jag2, from the Serrate family. There is a Dll3 ligand, but it is not able to activate Notch receptors. These ligands are also single-pass transmembrane proteins. The expression pattern of these ligands is less established than that of the Notch receptor ligands (142, 145, 150, 151).

Notch receptor activation begins with the binding of a Notch ligand expressed in a neighboring cell upon the release of the Notch receptor negative regulatory region (NRR). The Notch ligand, which has been previously ubiquitinated in the cytoplasmic tail by E3 ligases Neuralized or Mind Bomb to trigger endocytosis, induces a conformational change in the receptor, exposing cleavage sites for ADAM metalloproteases to access to cleave the extracellular receptor domain. Then, the transmembrane domain is cleaved by γ-secretase, releasing the Notch intracellular domain (NICD). The NICD is translocated to the nucleus and, together with the DNA-binding factor RBPJ and coactivators in the Mastermind-like (MAML) family, it forms the Notch transcription complex (NTC). NTC binds to Notch regulatory elements (NREs), and transcriptional coregulators are recruited, activating the transcription of Notch target genes, such as *HES* and *HEY* (3, 142, 145, 152, 153) (**Figure 4**).

The Notch signaling pathway is highly regulated, and its target genes vary according to different epigenetic contexts, such as different cell subtypes, changing the cellular outcomes. Indeed, NICD function is influenced by other signaling routes and undergoes many posttranslational modifications at different sites, with a variety of consequences, which have not yet been fully elucidated. Notch receptor expression is also closely regulated in normal cells. Notch1 upregulation is crucial in the early stages of T cell development, whereas its downregulation in later stages is important to prevent the transformation in this lineage. Furthermore, there are other levels of regulation, such as inhibitory feedback loops or RBPJ binding to transcriptional repressors, explaining why deregulation of this pathway can lead to different pathologies, such as cancer development (142, 145, 153, 154).

Cancer Stem Cells

Loss of balance in the Notch signaling pathway can lead to tumor formation. Indeed, Notch has been implicated in all of the hallmarks of cancers, including cell growth and survival, the EMT, angiogenesis, and/or metastasis. The most frequent alterations have been found in Notch receptor genes. Notch might act as an oncogene or a tumor suppressor, depending on the context and/or the tumor type (140, 142, 145, 149, 155). Interestingly, in some cancers, such as head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC), Notch seems to have a bimodal role, as it might function as an oncogene or a tumor suppressor gene (149).

The Notch pathway can be deregulated by mutational activation or inactivation, overexpression, posttranslational modifications or epigenetic alterations (156). In T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, translocation 7; 9 produces a fusion gene consisting of the end of Notch1 and enhancer elements or the TCRβ gene, causing a the removal of the NRR receptor activation inhibitor, and ligand-independent activation of the Notch pathway. Other tumors are characterized by mutations in the Notch PEST domain (C-terminal domain), such as B cell tumors (chronic lymphocytic leukemia, splenic marginal zone lymphoma, etc.) or basal-like breast cancer (142, 157). In these cases, among others, such as cancer of the pancreas, prostate, and lung, hepatocellular cancer, esophageal tumors, and HNSCC (149), Notch functions as an oncogene. On the other hand, several tumors present with mutations in the Notch N-terminal domain, producing a loss of function, such as squamous cell carcinomas (skin, head and neck, esophagus and lung) and small cell lung cancers, urothelial carcinomas, and low-grade gliomas; in these cases, Notch acts as a tumor suppressor (142, 149).

Notch has also been associated with stemness maintenance, important in adult organisms and in pathologies such as cancer. In several cell types, Notch activation seems to maintain or promote expansion of stem cell pools, especially in solid tumors such as glioblastoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, ovarian cancer, breast cancer, and HNSCC. Notch inhibitors can decrease stemness marker expression and sensitize tumor cells to chemo- and radiotherapy (142, 149, 153, 155, 157–160).

Notch signaling mediates the interactions between cancer stem cells and tumor microenvironment cells (endothelial, immune, and mesenchymal cells). The Notch pathway is activated in tumor cells by ligands localized in the vascular niche. Specifically, Jag1 is the main ligand that plays this role. For example, in B cell lymphomas, this interaction induces aggressive behavior and resistance to chemotherapy. In other tumors, Jag1 promotes cancer stem cell self-renewal, proliferation and stemness maintenance. Jag1 can eventually activate the transcription of several genes, such as Klf4 in head and neck cancer cell lines, inducing a stem cell phenotype and chemotherapy resistance (145).

Therapeutic Targets and Drugs

Among the signaling pathways that are activated in cancer cells, the Notch signaling pathway is among the most upregulated, and it is implicated in cancer metastasis, angiogenesis and CSC self-renewal, making it is an important target in cancer therapy (144).

There are two groups of inhibitors that have been developed to target the Notch signaling pathway: γ-secretase inhibitors (GSIs) and monoclonal antibodies against Notch ligand-receptor interactions (mAbs). These therapeutic strategies can be effective in combination with conventional therapies to treat cancer patients with promising results. Furthermore,

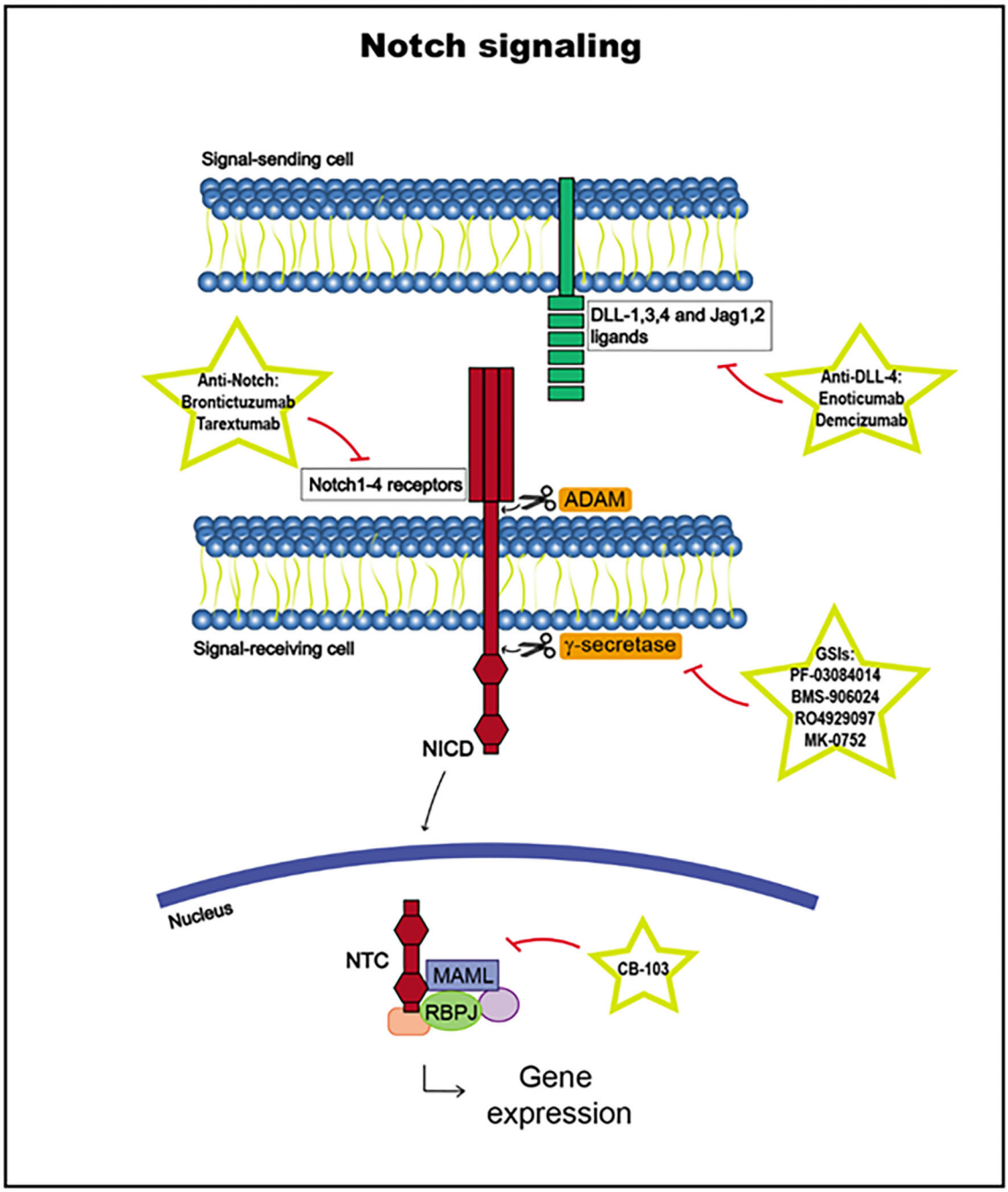


FIGURE 4 | Notch signaling pathway, including targets and drugs that could be employed to inhibit it.

GSIs and mAbs have been demonstrated to be useful as single agents in the early stage of several tumors, such as thyroid, lung, intracranial and colorectal cancers, and sarcomas. However, Notch signaling is also crucial for normal tissue homeostasis; therefore, its inhibition can induce serious side effects, especially GSIs, such as gastrointestinal toxicity, diarrhea, hepatotoxicity, and nephrotoxicity (3, 140, 144, 149, 161). For this reason, these inhibitors are dose limiting and are administered intermittently (144).

γ-Secretase Inhibitors (GSIs)

γ-Secretase is the enzyme critical for releasing the Notch intracellular domain (NICD) and activating the signaling pathway. Therefore, this enzyme may offer promising results as an inhibiter of the Notch pathway. GSIs constituted the first class of inhibitors developed to be used in cancer patients, and more than 100 GSIs have been developed to date (162).

There are many GSIs currently in clinical trials in several cancer types, as single agents or in combination. For example,

PF-03084014 is a small reversible and non-competitive GSI that is being studied alone or in combination in several cancer subtypes (163, 164), but currently, its clinical development has focused on desmoid tumors (phase II/III) (165). BMS-906024 is being studied in relapsed T-ALL and T cell lymphoblastic lymphoma (phase I) (166), as well as adenoid cystic adenocarcinoma (phase II), with promising results (3). Another GSI, MK-0752, is a non-competitive oral inhibitor that is being tested for use against recurrent central nervous system tumors, advanced breast cancer and T-ALL (phase I) and in combination with docetaxel or gemcitabine for use in locally advanced or metastatic breast and pancreatic cancer, respectively (phase I/II) (3, 144, 167, 168). RO4929097 has been studied as a single agent in renal cell carcinoma, metastatic pancreatic cancer, and non-small cell lung cancer relapses (phase II) and in combination with temsirolimus, cediranib, gemcitabine, or bevacizumab in different solid tumors (phase I) (3, 144, 169–171).

All these GSIs have been demonstrated to promote the inhibition of the Notch pathway, tumor growth, angiogenesis, stem cell marker expression, and metastasis, etc. (3, 140, 144). However, some of them, such as MK-0752 or RO4929097, are not being developed for use in active clinical trials because of the limited efficacy observed (3) (**Table 1**).

Monoclonal Antibodies (mAbs)

Several monoclonal antibodies have been developed to inhibit Notch signaling as in inhibitors of ligands (DLL-4) and receptors (Notch1–3). They impair ligand-receptor interactions or extracellular domain conformational changes, which are crucial for exposing Notch receptor cleavage sites (140, 144).

DLL-4 is one of the ligands that binds Notch receptors and is involved in growth control, stem cell renewal and development. The deletion of its gene has lethal consequences in the vasculature, and its overexpression has been found in cancer cells and tumor vasculature. Furthermore, DLL-4 inhibition impairs the formation of functional capillaries, leading to aberrant angiogenesis and promoting direct effects that inhibit Notch signaling in tumor cells (172–175).

Enoticumab is a humanized mAb against DLL-4 that seems to have a reasonable safety profile and efficacy in advanced solid cancers, such as ovarian carcinoma (phase I) but is no longer in clinical development. Demcizumab is a DLL-4 antibody that is being studied with gemcitabine in pancreatic cancer, with FOLFIRI in colorectal cancer (phase I) and with carboplatin and pemetrexed in non-squamous NSCLC (phase II), but it did not improve efficacy; therefore, it not in clinical development (3, 140, 144).

Monoclonal antibodies against Notch receptors have also been studied. There are two groups of monoclonal antibodies: those directed to the NRR domain, preventing the conformational change necessary to activate Notch signaling, and those targeted to the EGF-repeat region in Notch receptors to impede the ligand-receptor interaction. Both groups promote substantial downregulation of Notch1 signaling (161, 176).

Tarextumab is a humanized monoclonal antibody against Notch2 and 3 that inhibits Notch signaling as a single agent or in combination with chemotherapeutic agents in epithelial cancers, such as breast, small cell lung, ovarian, and pancreatic cancers (phase I/II). It can inhibit tumor cell proliferation, reduce the number of CSCs and prolong the time before tumors recur after chemotherapy. However, the clinical trials did not show survival improvement; therefore, clinical development has been discontinued (3, 140, 144). Brontictuzumab is an anti-Notch1 mAb that is being studied in hematological malignances and advanced solid tumors (phase I) (177, 178) (**Table 1**).

Other Therapeutic Targets

The DLL-3 Notch ligand is highly expressed in neuroendocrine carcinomas, such as most small cell lung cancers. DLL-3 can promote tumorigenesis through Notch signaling pathway inhibition (in contrast to DLL-4). Therefore, DLL-3 is being studied as a therapeutic target in these cancers. Some other approaches include co-administering AMG 757, a bispecific T cell engager; AMG 119, a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) T cell (phase I); or as an anti-DLL3 antibody-drug conjugate (ADC), rovalpituzumab tesirine (phase II) (3, 179, 180).

Another strategy involves inhibiting the formation of the Notch transcriptional complex, which acts downstream of abnormal Notch receptor activation. CB-103 is an oral pan-Notch inhibitor that belongs to a novel class of small molecules that target the Notch transcriptional complex, inhibiting the expression of target genes. CB-103 is being studied in phase I/IIa clinical trials for patients with advanced-stage solid tumors or hematological malignancies (181) (**Table 1**).

SONIC HEDGEHOG PATHWAY

The Sonic Hedgehog pathway plays a role in embryogenesis and brain development. In adults, it is usually inhibited, although it participates in the maintenance of somatic stem cells and pluripotent cells of many organs, tissue repair, and regeneration of several epithelial cells (182–186). Furthermore, there is evidence that the Hedgehog pathway (Hh) is deregulated in various cancer types, such as pancreatic, gastric, prostate, and esophageal cancer (187–189). The activation of the Hh signaling pathway may have a variety of effects involving cell proliferation, cell fate determination, the epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition, and cell motility or adhesion. Therefore, the deregulated activation of this pathway may lead to the development of tumors or resistance to treatment (190).

There are two different mechanisms by which Hh signaling activated: ligand-receptor binding, known as the canonical pathway, or as a consequence of the activation of another downstream member of the signaling pathway, known as the non-canonical pathway (191).

Canonical

The main receptor in the Hh signaling pathway is Patched (Ptch1), which localized to the base of the primary cilia (PCs), structures that protrude from the cell membrane to sense a variety of stimuli (192). The main ligand that binds Ptch1 is Sonic Hedgehog (SHh), but there are two other ligands: Indian Hedgehog (IHh) and Desert Hedgehog (DHh).

In the absence of Hh binding, Ptch1 does not translocate with the transmembrane protein Smoothened (SMO) to the PCs. When Hh binds to Ptch1, Ptch1 is internalized and degraded, causing the accumulation of SMO in the PC, and as a consequence, the signaling cascade is initiated through a complex formed by kinesin protein (Kif7), suppressor of fused (SUFU) and full-length glioma-associated oncogene (GliFL). This pathway eventually leads to the translocation of the Gli transcription factor to the nucleus.

There are three Gli proteins: Gli1, Gli2, and Gli3. Gli1 is a transcriptional activator, whereas Gli2 and Gli3 could act as activators or repressors. However, Gli2 acts mainly as an activator, and Gli3 acts as a repressor.

SUFU usually inhibits Gli transcription factor translocation to the nucleus by direct binding. SUFU activates the phosphorylation by glycogen synthase kinase 3 beta (GSK3β), casein kinase I (CK1), and protein kinase A (PKA) and promotes the recruitment of β-transducin repeat-containing protein (β-TrCP), which causes the transformation of Gli2 and Gli3 into the Gli repressors Gli2R and Gli3R, which are translocated to the nucleus to inhibit the transcription of Hh pathway target genes (186, 190, 193) (**Figure 5**).

When the signaling pathway is activated by the Hh ligand, the accumulation of SMO leads to the hyperphosphorylation of SUFU, releasing Gli proteins, which translocate to the nucleus and activate the transcription of the target genes Ptch1 and Gli1 (186, 193) (**Figure 5**).

Non-canonical

The non-canonical signaling pathway is independent of Gli proteins but is not yet fully understood. In the type I non-canonical pathway, SMO appears to be critical for modulating Ca^{2+} and the actin cytoskeleton, whereas SMO does not participate in the type II non-canonical signaling pathway, which may enable cell proliferation and survival (194).

Cancer Stem Cells

The cancer stem cell (CSC) model explains tumor heterogeneity through the presence of a small group of cells with unlimited self-renewal capacity and the potential to regenerate all cell types in the entire tumor. They seem to be critical for therapy resistance and relapses. The Hh signaling pathway, as well as other signaling pathways, has been implicated in the maintenance of CSCs (190, 195, 196).

The mechanisms by which the Hh signaling pathway can be activated are mutations in Hh signaling members or the deregulation of Hh ligand release. Furthermore, the Hh signaling pathway may participate in the formation of CSCs.

A variety of members of the Hh pathway have been found to be affected by mutations in human cancers, such as the inactivating mutations of Patch1 or SUFU or the activating alterations of SMO, Gli1, and Gli2, which lead to signaling pathway activation independently of ligand binding. Patch1 loss of heterozygosity is usually found in Gorlin syndrome or nervoid basal cell carcinoma syndrome. Furthermore, alterations to the Hh pathway in combination with tumor suppressor mutations are able to generate other sporadic tumors, such as skin, medulloblastoma, gastric, and rhabdomyosarcoma tumors (190, 197–199).

In other cases, the Hh signaling pathway is stimulated by a deregulation in ligand release, which could be autocrine (from the tumor cell to itself, as it seems to occur in gliomas), paracrine (from the tumor cell to the stroma or from the stroma to the tumor cell, as it may happen in multiple myeloma, which has been studied to a lesser extent) or both, as it might take place in esophageal or gastric cancers (182, 190, 195, 196, 199). It is thought that tumor cells can release ligands that may stimulate the Hh signaling pathway in stromal cells via paracrine signaling and then promote a supportive microenvironment for the tumor (190).

Hh signaling pathways have been demonstrated to participate in the formation and maintenance of cancer stem cells in a variety of tumors, such as hematological malignancies and gastric, pancreatic, prostate, and lung cancers. The Hh signaling pathway is able to activate the transcription of key genes that contribute to the stem cell phenotype, such as Nanog, Oct4, Sox2, and Bmi1. Targeting this pathway in CSCs may be a promising strategy to reduce tumor growth, relapse, and metastasis (200–202).

Therapeutic Targets and Drugs

Tumors that present with mutations in signaling components may be ameliorated by some Hh pathway inhibitors, but the efficacy of these treatments is dependent on the level of alterations in the signaling pathway. In addition, ligand-dependent tumors may be treated by inhibitors of the Hh signaling cascade that are directed against any of its signaling components, regardless of the level in the route (190).

Among all proteins that may take part in the signaling cascade, SMO and Gli transcription factors are the main targets on which current research is focused. Although there are currently many SMO inhibitors, spontaneous mutations can arise as a consequence of the treatment, which may cause drug resistance (203).

SMO Inhibitors

Cyclopamine, a natural alkaloid from *Veratrum californicum*, was the first SMO inhibitor, but the significant side effects in mice did not allow it to be used in humans. Vismodegib, a second-generation cyclopamine derivative approved by the FDA in 2012, is being used in metastatic basal cell carcinoma (BCC) treatment and in recurrent locally advanced BCC, which are not candidates for surgery or radiotherapy. More than 85% of BCC patients have constitutive activation of the SHH pathway, most of which are due to a mutation in PCHT1. Vismodegib binds to SMO and inhibits its function, but continuous exposure can induce mutations in SMO, promoting drug resistance. Furthermore, vismodegib is being studied in many clinical trials in a variety of human cancers, such as breast cancer (204–206).

Sonidegib is another SMO antagonist, approved in 2015 by the FDA, that is used in the treatment of patients with locally advanced BCC that recurred disease after surgery or radiotherapy or patients who are not able to receive surgery or radiation treatments. Sonidegib, similar to vismodegib, binds SMO in

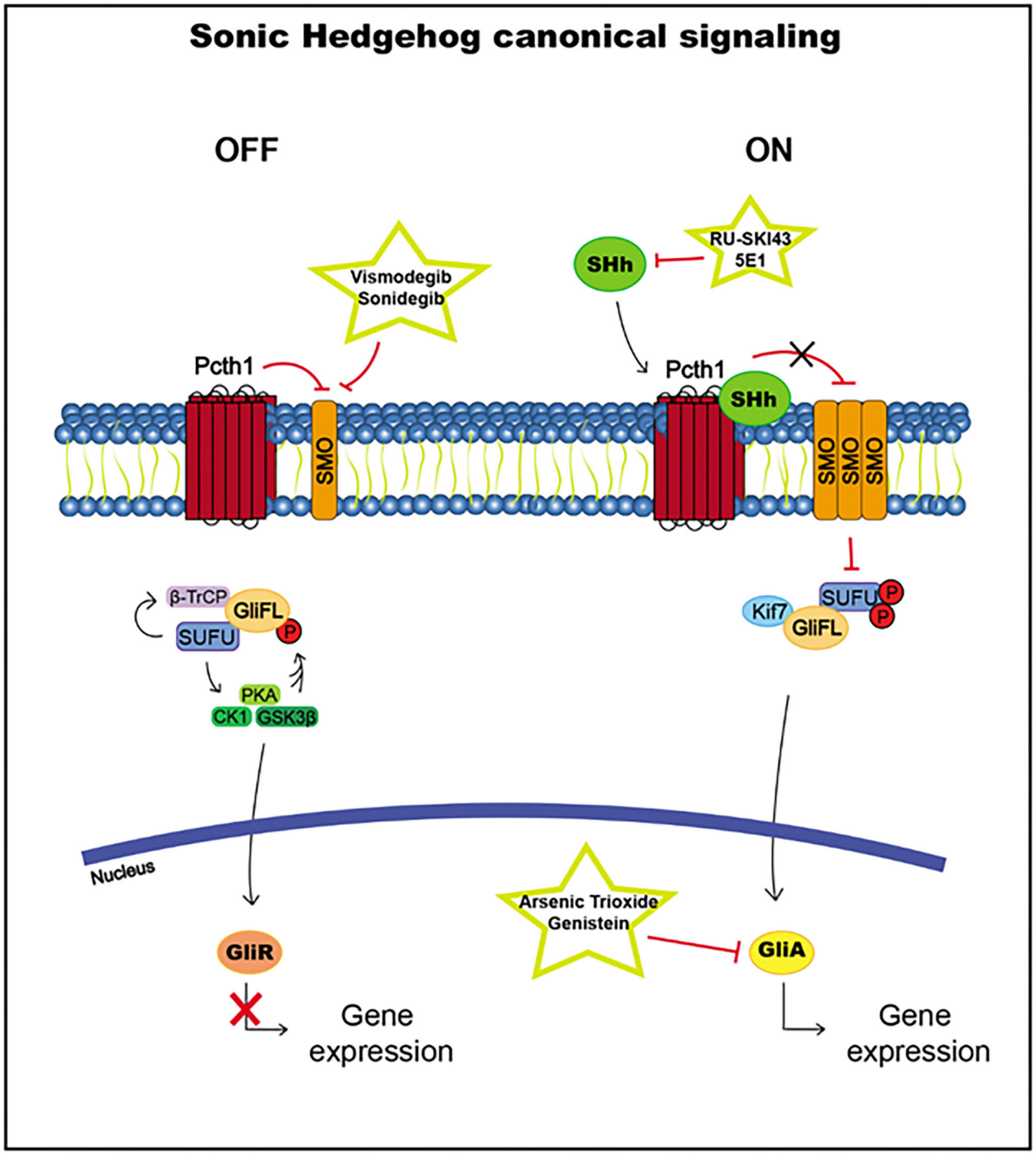


FIGURE 5 | Sonic Hedgehog canonical signaling, including targets and drugs that could be employed to inhibit it. **(Left)** inactive signaling pathway. **(Right)** active signaling pathway.

the "drug binding pocket," and mutations at this site lead to resistance (205, 206). Sonidegib and Vismodegib are teratogen, as other Sonic Hedgehog pathway targeting drugs, due to the role of this signaling route in embryogenesis (206).

There are other drugs that are currently in clinical trials for different cancer types, such as Saridegib (phase II), BMS-833923 (phase II), glasdegib (phase II), taladegib (phase II), or TAK-441 (phase I), and they have shown promising results in preclinical

models (205, 206). TAK-441 has shown efficacy in cells that have developed adaptive mutations in SMO; therefore, it may be relevant for patients with drug resistance (206) (**Table 1**).

GLI Inhibitors

Arsenic trioxide, a Gli inhibitor approved by the FDA for the treatment of acute promyelocytic leukemia, binds directly to Gli1 and Gli2, among other actions, causing the inhibition of their activity (205, 206). It has been shown to affect the viability of cancer stem cells in pancreatic and prostate cancer (in the cancer-initiating cells). This drug is being studied in phase I–IV clinical trials for solid tumors and hematological malignancies. Arsenic trioxide could imply some cardiac side effects such as QT interval elongation or tachycardia, as well as circulatory, gastrointestinal and respiratory disorders (205–207).

Genistein (phase I and II), an isoflavone isolated from *Genista tinctoria*, has been shown to inhibit Gli1, causing the growth suppression of different tumors and the cancer stem niche (206, 208) (**Table 1**).

SHh Inhibitors

Inhibitors of SHh, which is the most important ligand, have not yet been approved for use in the clinic, but they have been shown to effectively inhibit the SHh pathway in mice. Some of these are SHh monoclonal antibody 5E1, or RU-SKI43, which inhibits the SHHat enzyme, critical for catalyzing the binding of palmitate to SHh, one of the final steps in SHh synthesis (205, 206) (**Table 1**).

Other Therapeutic Targets

A truncated isoform of the Gli1 transcription factor, which indicates a gain of function, has been discovered: tGli1. This isoform has been detected exclusively in tumor cells, not in normal cells, and promotes tumorigenesis to a greater extent than does Gli1, which makes it a promising drug target. There is no drug directed specifically against tGli1, but it may be possible to target the genes activated by tGli1, such as CD24, VEGF-A, VEGFR2, or HPA1, and inhibit their expression. A phase I clinical trial is testing a CD24 monoclonal antibody. Furthermore, some heparanase (HPA1) inhibitors, such as PI-88 or PG545, are being studied as antiangiogenic anticancer drugs (PI-88 in phase III and PG545 in phase I). Finally, there are several antiangiogenic drugs approved by the FDA and directed against VEGF-A and VEGFR, such as bevacizumab, Ziv-aflibercept, and sorafenib (205).

HIPPO PATHWAY

The highly evolutionarily conserved Hippo signaling pathway regulates biological processes, such as survival, differentiation, cellular proliferation, fate determination, organ size, or tissue homeostasis (209). The core pathway consists of a kinase cassette that is composed of MST1/2 and LATS1/2 (210). In addition to MST1/2, MAP4K, and TAOK also directly phosphorylate LATS1/2 (211–214). NF2 is critical for pathway activation through the phosphorylation of MST1/2. The major target of the Hippo pathway is YAP and its paralog transcriptional coactivator TAZ. Phosphorylation of YAP and TAZ leads to their sequestration in the cytoplasm by 14-3-3 proteins and ubiquitination-dependent proteosomal degradation (215). In the nucleus, YAP/TAZ it can bind and regulate a family of sequence-specific transcription factors called TEA DNA-binding proteins (TEAD1–4) that modulate genes such as CTGF, CRY61, BIRC5, ANKRD1, and AXL, involved in proliferation and survival. In addition to TEADs, the YAP/TAZ complex also cooperates with RUNX1 and 2, TBX5, and SMADs, among others (216–219) (**Figure 6**). High TEAD expression levels have been correlated with poor clinical outcomes, and therefore, it can serve as a prognostic marker in many solid tumor types (220–231).

Cancer Stem Cells

Hippo pathway effectors activated by YAP/TAZ have been shown to induce cancer stem cell (CSC) properties in a wide range of human cancers, including osteosarcoma, glioblastoma, and chemoresistant breast cancer (232, 233). Moreover, breast cancer tissues with a high content of CSCs show a gene expression profile that overlaps with YAP/TAZ-induced gene expression, and breast CSCs with a CD44+/CD24– phenotype have a relatively high expression of TAZ (234).

YAP/TAZ are known to promote other properties of CSCs, such as the epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition (EMT) and metastasis, via activation of TEAD transcription factors in different tumors, including breast cancer and melanoma (235–241). In the context of these tumors, TEAD activation leads to the disruption of cell–cell junctions, mesenchymal gene expression, increased cell migration, anoikis resistance and cell invasion. TEAD specifically regulates genes such as ZEB1, ZEB2, DNp63, and Slug, which induce an increase in the progression and metastatic potential of tumors such as squamous cell carcinoma, breast cancer, and small-cell lung carcinoma (NSCLC) (242–244). Interestingly, YAP expression was critical for the progression of various KRAS-driven cancers, and YAP/KRAS converged on FOS to promote the EMT, which contributed to oncogenic KRAS oncogenic addiction (245).

It has also been proven that the activation of YAP/TAZ confers resistance to chemotherapy in cancer cells, in part because of the CSC characteristics acquired by the cells. YAP/TAZ has been linked to castration resistance in prostate cancer and paclitaxel and doxorubicin resistance in breast cancer (234, 246, 247). Moreover, different studies suggest that Hippo pathway activation promotes cancer cell survival in the presence of DNA-damaging agents such as UV exposure, radiation, cisplatin, Taxol, and fluorouracil (5-FU) in a wide number of tumor types (248–251).

YAP/TAZ, in conjunction with their target genes of secreted ligands, also promote resistance to targeted therapies, such as the drugs targeting RAF and MEK and BRAF inhibitors and receptor tyrosine inhibitors, such as gefitinib (252–258).

The relevance of the Hippo pathway in cancer and, more specifically, in the biology of CSCs has already been demonstrated in multiple publications. Therefore, the Hippo pathway is currently being studied as an interesting target for use in developing targeted therapies for different types of tumors. There are some approved compounds able to regulate this pathway; however, they have shown to have some bioavailability

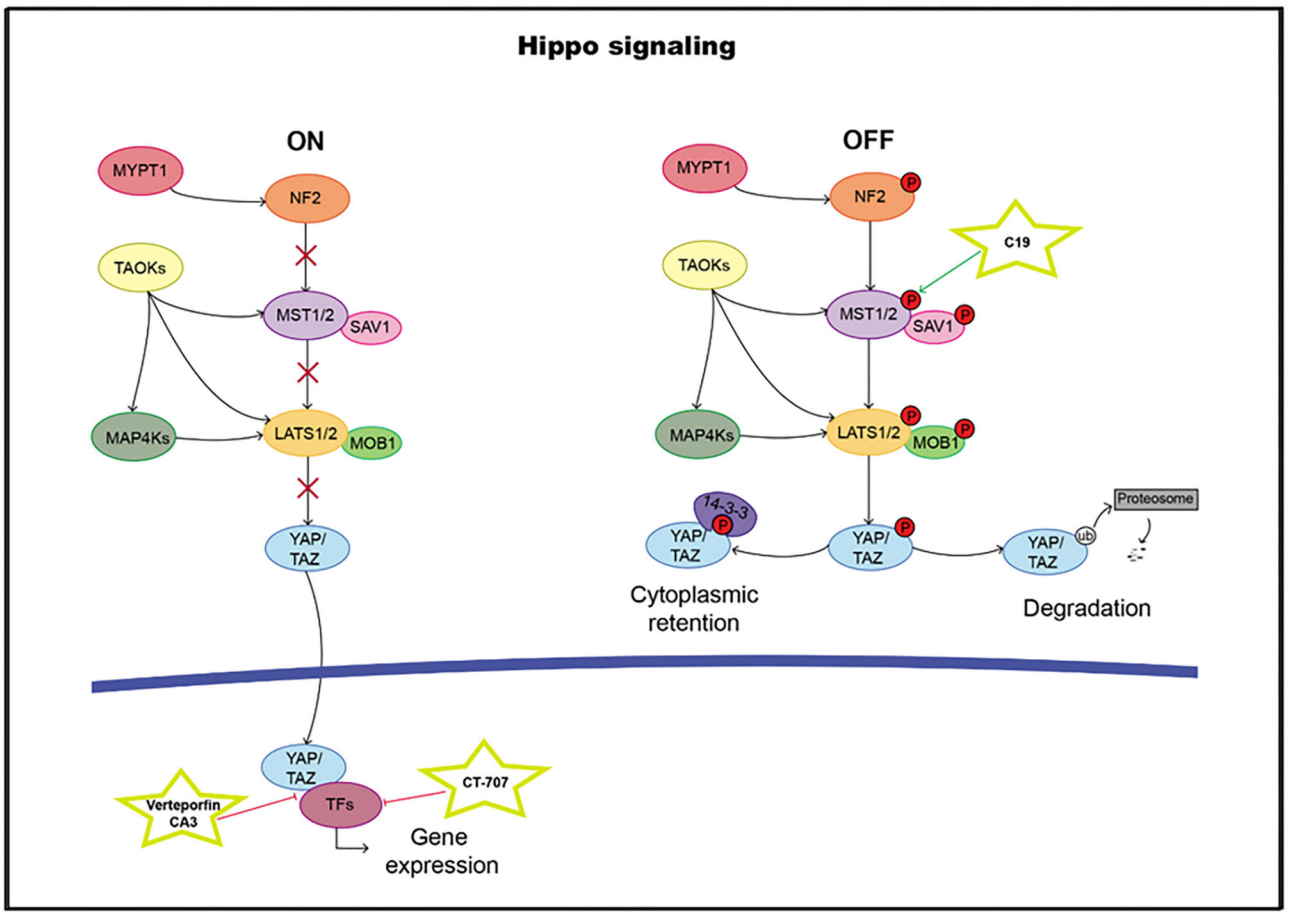


FIGURE 6 | Hippo pathway including targets and drugs that could be employed to inhibit it. **(Left)** active signaling pathway. **(Right)** inactive signaling pathway.

or toxicity problems. Consequently, extensive effort is being made in the research of new drugs to address these issues.

Therapeutic Targets and Drugs

Regarding therapeutic opportunities for the Hippo pathway, YAP inhibition has been shown to produce promising therapeutic effects in different types of tumors, such as NSCLC, breast cancer and colorectal cancer (259–262). Additionally, the regulation of upstream or downstream molecules of this pathway also show antitumoral effects. However, the inhibition of the upstream regulators of YAP might serve to increase transcriptional activity and thus be counterproductive. This result makes the inhibition of the YAP/TAZ interaction and the suppression of their binding to their targets the most appealing strategies.

Verteporfin, an FDA-approved drug, was identified to inhibit the interaction between YAP and TEAD (263, 264). Therefore, it can decrease the expression of Hippo target genes; however, it has shown low solubility and stability, unfavorable pharmacokinetics, and rapid clearance; complicating its clinical use. Moreover, this compound lacks tumor specificity and have serious Hippo-independent effects, and thus, may originate adverse effects in healthy tissues (265–267). In addition, its mode of inhibition and mechanism of interaction with YAP remain unknown. Considering all, verteporfin might not be the most promising drug, nevertheless, some studies have shown that the loading of verteporfin into microparticles improves its specificity and pharmacokinetics, making it more suitable as a treatment (267–269). Similarly, the CA3 compound has been reported as a modulator of YAP/TEAD transcriptional activity through the inhibition of YAP, but it has drawbacks similar to those of verteporfin (270, 271).

Another possibility for YAP/TEAD inhibition is the lipid pocket at the core of the TEAD family, which is essential for TEAD folding, stability, and YAP binding (272–274). Some compounds targeting this domain in cell assays, such as flufenamic acid or chloromethyl ketone moieties, have been shown to inhibit cell proliferation and several Hippo pathway responsive genes. However, the underlying mechanism remains unclear because, in some cases, YAP/TAZ binding remains unchanged (275, 276). In recent studies, a cyclic YAP-like peptide has been shown to block the YAP-TEAD interaction through competition with endogenous YAP (277). However, this peptide has not yet been converted into a cellularly active compound. "Super-TDU," a peptide mimicking VGLL4, has also

been reported to compete with YAP binding to TEADs. Its mechanism is based on the binding of vestigial-like proteins (VGLL) to TEADs, and it has led to the reduced growth of gastric cells *in vitro* and *in vivo* (278). All these antagonistic compounds offer promising strategies; however, their clinical viability and applicability remain unproven.

Due to YAP druggability problems, it has been proposed to target its posttranscriptional modifications, which are critical for its oncogenic properties. In this context, some already approved drugs, including metformin, statins, dasatinib, pazopanib, and nicotinamide (NAM), and some agents being tested in clinical trials, such as the multikinase inhibitor CT-707, have been reported to decrease YAP activation through the regulation of posttranscriptional modifications (279, 280). These findings suggest that they might be plausible cancer therapies, although many more studies are needed.

Another potential approach to inhibiting the Hippo pathway is through the activation of MST and LATS kinases, which phosphorylate and inactivate YAP (281). The small-molecule compound C19 has shown the ability to activate MST and therefore to suppress melanoma cell growth in a mouse xenograft model (282). Moreover, metformin and statins have been known to activate LATS and inhibit YAP activity (283). However, their applicability as cancer therapeutic agents is still controversial and requires more clinical trials (284, 285).

Finally, the downregulation of Hippo pathway regulators is also possible at the transcriptional level. The combination of some epigenetic modulators, including I-BET151 and panobinostat, has been shown to induce the synergistic downregulation of the AKT and Hippo pathways in melanoma cell lines without binding to the cytoplasmic proteins of these pathways (286). Nevertheless, compounds regulating the epigenome show some drawbacks, for instance, off-target effects due to their lack of specificity, low stability and sustainability, and significant toxicity in normal cells (287).

Altogether, there are significant advances in the field of developing targeted therapies for the Hippo pathway. They could be a priceless weapon in the fight against cancer; nevertheless, we need more research in this area. It is important to better understand the mechanism of action of these compounds and to develop clinical trials to test their secondary effects and their applicability in cancer patients (**Table 1**).

TLR PATHWAY

Toll-like receptors (TLRs) belong to the pathogen recognition receptor (PRR) group in the innate immune system. They recognize exogenous ligands from invading pathogens (pathogen-associated molecular patterns or PAMPs) and endogenous ligands released from damaged host cells (damage-associated molecular patterns or DAMPs) (288–290). Ten TLRs are found in both human immune cells (T-cell and B-cell subsets, macrophages, and dendritic cells) and non-immune cells (epithelial cells and fibroblasts). Some of these TLRs are localized in intracellular vesicles, for instance, TLR3, TLR7, TLR8, and TLR9, while others are localized on the cell surface (291). TLRs are type I glycoproteins that share some common structural domains: an extracellular domain containing multiple leucine-rich repeats that enable the recognition of the ligand, a transmembrane region, and a highly conserved intracellular Toll-interleukin 1 (IL-1) receptor domain (TIR) necessary for signal transduction (292–294).

When a ligand binds to the extracellular domain of a TLR, it induces a conformational change in the receptor allowing for its homodimerization, and therefore, the binding of their TIR domains and the recruitment of different intracellular adaptor molecules. These adaptor proteins include Myd88, TRIF/TICAM-1, TIRAP/Mal, TIRP/TRAM, and SRAM (295, 296). All TLRs except TLR3 initiate signaling through MyD88 (the classical inflammatory pathway), forming a Myd88/IRAK1/IRAK4/TRAF6 axis that activates TAK1. This pathway triggers the activation of transcription factors, such as NF-κB, AP-1, and IFN regulatory factors (IRFs) (297–300). On the other hand, TLR3 and TLR4 can induce signaling through TRIF/TIRAM adaptor molecules instead of Myd88, leading to the activation of IRFs (301). All these activated transcription factors are translocated to the nucleus and interact with their target genes, including inflammatory cytokines, chemokines, and type I interferon (IFNs) (**Figure 7**).

Alterations in TLR signaling can have both antitumoral and protumoral effects on carcinogenesis and tumor progression. These effects depend on the TLR class, the cell type and the signaling pathway that is triggered in those cells. For instance, TLR agonists have been used as adjuvants in anticancer vaccines to stimulate immune cells to fight the tumor (302, 303). However, TLR expression in some cancer and immune cells is related to the activation of genes related to tumor progression and thus to tumor growth (304). Due to this double action of TLR signaling, it is important to study the role of each type of TLR in cancer individually and to always consider the origin of the tumor being investigated. Additionally, various cells in the tumor and its microenvironment can have different TLR expression patterns, and therefore, they will react differently to TLR modulation (305, 306).

Cancer Stem Cells

Despite their involvement in immunity against tumor invasion, the TLR signaling pathway with cancer stem cell properties have been found in different tumor types. For example, TLR2 activation in epithelial ovarian cancer has been shown to enhance a proinflammatory environment and thus to increase cell self-renewal through the upregulation of stem cell-associated genes (307). Similarly, targeting TLR3 with an agonist in breast cancer cells led to the expression of stem-associated genes, including OCT3/4, NANOG, and SOX2, because of the activation of β-catenin and NF-κB signaling pathways (308). Additionally, in murine models of hepatocellular carcinoma, TLR4 expression was associated with stem-like properties, including the invasion and migration of cells. TLR4

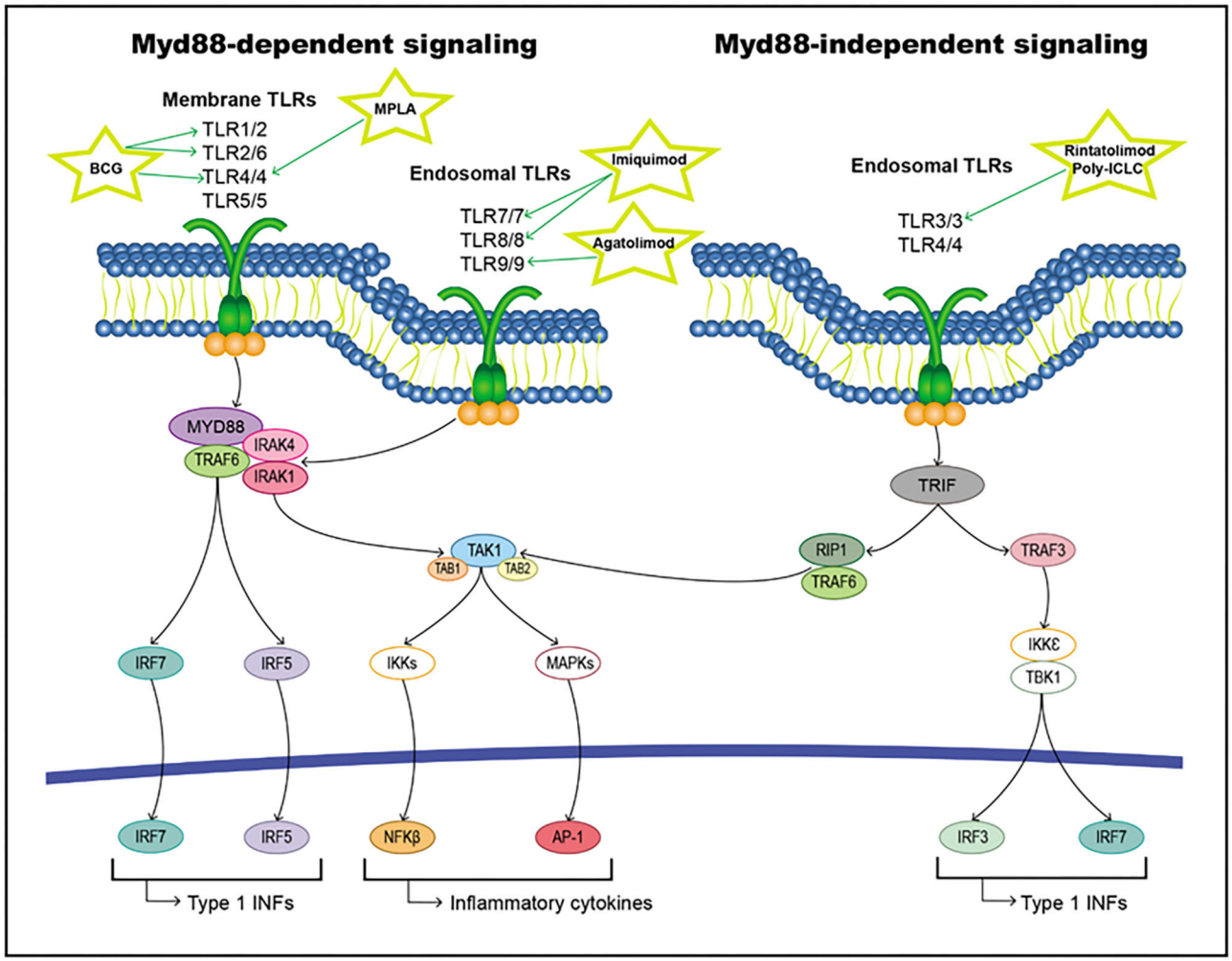


FIGURE 7 | TLRs pathway including targets and drugs that could be employed to inhibit it. **(Left)** Myd88-dependent signaling. **(Right)** Myd88-independent signaling.

stimulation is suggested to enhance the emergence of stem-like cancer cells through Nanog and STAT3, which cooperate to activate the metastasis regulator TWIST1 (309). Accordingly, there was a strong correlation between TLR4 expression and poor prognosis for patients (310, 311). Moreover, in breast cancer, TLR4 activation has resulted in enhanced stemness and tumorigenicity of cells. It has also been linked to poor prognosis and an increased relapse rate in patients (312). Nevertheless, the downregulation of TLR4 in glioblastoma CSCs has been observed. This result may be considered a mechanism by which these CSCs escape immune surveillance and is thought to be related to an increase in retinoblastoma-binding protein 5 (305).

In the case of TLR7, CD133+ cells in colorectal cancer patients showed increased expression of this marker, which was associated with a poor prognosis (313). Similarly, it has been suggested that TLR9 is able to promote the stem-like prostate cancer cell phenotype through NF-κB and STAT3 upregulation of stem-related genes, including NKX3.1, KLF-4, BMI-1, and COL1A1 (314). It has also been demonstrated that the upregulation of TLR9 in glioma cancer stem-like cells is able to activate STAT3 and thus maintain the quiescent state of tumor-repopulating cells (315).

All this information suggests a feedback loop of inflammation and stemness in tumor cells. The presence of extrinsic stimuli in the tumor microenvironment can activate proinflammatory pathways, for instance, TLR signaling. This activation leads to the upregulation of genes related to stemness and the epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition (EMT), which are able to induce and maintain the dedifferentiation of cells, converting them to CSCs (115, 316–319). On the other hand, CSCs constitutively exhibit deregulation in the expression of NF-kB, increasing the levels of inflammation within the tumor (320). This positive feedback loop might promote malignancy and resistance to treatments. Therefore, targeting TLR signaling may be a promising strategy for reducing CSC expansion and, thus, tumor progression.

Therapeutic Targets and Drugs

Targeting TLRs represents a promising strategy for tumor immunotherapy due to their ability to activate innate immunity and even stimulate adaptative responses for long-lasting defense against tumor antigens. Furthermore, in some cases, the activation of certain TLRs, such as TLR2 or TLR4, can have direct antitumoral effects on cancer cells. These TLRs have been used in different approaches; for example, they have been used as adjuvants for cancer vaccines or in combination with radiotherapy, chemotherapy and other immunotherapies. However, when targeting this pathway, it is important to consider that the same TLR can have different behavior, either protumoral or antitumoral, depending on the tumor type.

Treatments Based on TLR Agonism

There are multiple cancer treatments based on activating the immune response through different TLR receptors. A large number of compounds have been developed and used as monotherapy or in combination with other strategies to treat diverse types of tumors. Some molecules targeting this pathway have already been approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and are currently being used to treat patients. Many more are being tested in preclinical and clinical trials and might be in the clinic in the near future.

Bacillus Calmette-Guerin (BCG) is an FDA-approved treatment that activates TLR2/4 through its cell wall and TLR9 through its bacterial DNA (321, 322). It is the standard of care for patients with carcinoma *in situ* or urinary bladder cancer that has not invaded muscle (323). However, it still shows a 50% risk of failure (324) and the difficulty of its manufacturing process and its increasing demand have created a shortage of this treatment (325). Agents similar to BCG and their combination with other therapies are being tested in multiple clinical trials for different tumor types, such as colorectal cancer (326, 327), melanoma (328–330), and small cell lung cancer (331). Other bacteria that activate TLR2, such as *Mycobacterium indicus pranii* (Immuvac, CADI-05), are also being studied. CADI-05 is an approved treatment for leprosy, and interestingly, it has been shown to reduce myeloma and thymoma tumor size in murine models (332, 333). In addition, monophoryl lipid A (MPLA), currently used as a synthetic adjuvant in vaccines, is a derivative of lipid A and can stimulate TLR4. Some of its analogs are being tested as adjuvants for cancer vaccines, for instance, glucopyranosyl lipid A for skin cancer (334) and AS15 (a combination of MPLA with other immune stimulators) in distinct types of tumors (335, 336). These type of combinations might show a slight increase of mild side effects probability, specially, local injection site reactions (336, 337).

In the case of TLR3, Poly (I:C) is a TLR3 ligand that functions as a potent adjuvant for cancer vaccines (338); however, due to its fast degradation, new alternative agonists are being investigated. Some Poly(I:C) derivatives are promising, for instance, poly-ICLC (Hiltonol®) for solid tumors (339) and rintatolimod (Ampligen®) for fallopian tube, ovarian and brain tumors (NCT03734692 and NCT01312389).

Targeting TLR5 has shown promising effects in murine models, in which flagellin and different nanoparticles have shown antitumoral effects (340–342). A *Salmonella* flagellin derivative, entolimod (CBLB502), is being tested in clinical trials against advanced local and metastatic malignancies (343). Additionally, it has demonstrated radioprotective effects in animal models (344).

The TLR7/8 agonist imiquimod has been approved by the FDA and is currently being used for treating superficial basal cell carcinoma (345, 346). It has also shown efficacy in the treatment of different cutaneous tumors (347–349), and it is being tested in several clinical trials for skin and other malignancies, such as glioma and breast and prostate cancer (350, 351) (NCT01792505, NCT00899574, and NCT02234921). It might cause some local inflammatory reactions and systemic symptoms, including muscle aches, fatigue, and nausea, but, in general terms, it is well-tolerated (352). Resiquimod is another TLR7/8 agonist and has shown a more intense immune response than imiquimod (353). It is being explored in precancerous and malignant skin tumors (354, 355) and in multiple clinical trials as a vaccine adjuvant. Additionally, 852A, a TLR7 agonist, and VTX-2337, a TLR8 agonist, are being examined in clinical trials against different tumor types, such as ovarian, breast, cervical, endometrial, and head and neck cancers (NCT00319748 and NCT01334177).

Finally, CpG oligodeoxynucleotides are agonists of TLR9 and are being tested in several tumor types and in some clinical trials (356–359). For example, Agatolimod (CpG 7909) and is being studied as a vaccine adjuvant and as a monotherapy for various solid and hematological malignancies (360–362). Although the tolerability and safety of TLR9 ligands in monotherapy have been proven in numerous clinical trials, they have shown scarce antitumoral efficacy (363). The combination with other immune modulating compounds can greatly improve CpG ODNs-based strategies. Hence, Agatolimod is also being tested in combination with monophosphoryl lipid A and MAGE-A3 (a melanoma antigen) in phase II clinical analysis (NCT00085189). Furthermore, an alternative TLR9 agonist, SD-101, has been shown to overcome resistance to checkpoint inhibitors and is being investigated in association with these inhibitors in ongoing clinical trials (NCT02521870). With these types of drugs the primary adverse effects are also related to immunostimulation or systemic-flu like symptoms (364). Nevertheless, they could lead to autoimmune disorders if used as long-term treatments (365) (**Table 1**).

Treatments Based on TLR Antagonism

In some cellular locations, TLR antagonism, not TLR activation, is needed. For this purpose, inhibiting treatments are being tested, and some have entered phase I and II clinical trials. Molecules derived from LPS, such as E5564 and CRX-526, and antibodies targeting TLRs, such as OPN305, are able to inhibit TLR signaling and reduce inflammation, but they are not currently being used against cancer (366–369) (NCT02363491). Recently, various studies have shown that the blockade of TLR4 might have antitumoral effects in ovarian, breast and prostate

cancer (370–372). In another possible approach, bacteria, and/or gut microbiota are modulated by using probiotics or antibiotics. This approach has been shown to reduce TLR tumor-promoting signals and inflammation in several studies (373–376). However, the use of this technique in cancer is still being developed (**Table 1**).

Future Treatment Opportunities Targeting the TLR Pathway

Immunomodulation in cancer is currently being intensely researched, with some approved innovations showing substantially positive results, such as antibodies targeting T cell-mediated immune checkpoints, adoptive cellular therapies, or cancer vaccines. In this context, numerous trials are combining these novel treatments with TLR agonists to improve their activity (377–380).

Another possible approach using TLR as a clinical cancer treatment is based on targeting its downstream modulators. The MYD88 protein is involved in surface and endosomal TLR pathways and thus is considered an attractive candidate. In addition, some studies suggest that it may be involved in oncogenesis (381) and related to the clinical response to ibrutinib (382, 383). Similarly, IRAK4 is a downstream mediator of the pathway that links multiple TLRs to NF-κB activation. Constitutive activation or increased expression of this gene has been reported for different tumor types and is correlated with chemoresistance (384, 385). Other proteins, including TRAF6 and NF-κB, have been shown to stimulate bortezomib activity in preclinical models (386).

Finally, TLR might serve as a protective agent in cancer treatment. TLR5 agonists have shown chemoprotective and radioprotective effects in numerous studies (344, 387–389). Furthermore, they have been demonstrated to improve the outcome of bone marrow allotransplant and decrease the incidence of graft-vs.-host disease (GVHD) (390, 391).

In summary, TLR-targeted therapies for cancer are currently being successfully used, however, many opportunities remain to develop new compounds to provide better treatment for patients and to minimize the secondary effects of current strategies (**Table 1**).

OXIDATIVE STRESS AND CSCs

The generation of reactive oxygen species (ROS) in a high concentration is detrimental for the cell, due to the fact that oxidative stress promotes DNA, RNA, proteins, and lipids modifications. It is well-known that cancer cells, in consequence of its active metabolism and altered oncogenic and tumor suppressor signaling pathways, are usually characterized by a high ROS level. However, cancer cells are able to adapt and proliferate, becoming resistant to oxidative stress (392–394).

Oxidative stress has been associated with a variety of cancer-related effects: cellular proliferation, apoptosis evasion, invasion, metastasis, or angiogenesis. Different signaling pathways mentioned in this review are implicated in these ROS production outcomes. For instance, ROS could regulate EMT through activation of NFkB signaling pathway, or metastasis through Wnt signaling cascade stimulation, among other signaling routes (392, 395–398).

Aerobic glycolysis is energetically more efficient than anaerobic one, but leads to the generation of a big amount of ROS. Tumor cells accomplish adapting to oxidative stress switching aerobic glycolysis for anaerobic one, independently of oxygen available in the microenvironment. This phenomenon is called Warburg effect, and leads to a low ROS level formation, accompanied by a redox potential increase, through NADPH production (399–402). Furthermore, cancer cells possess higher antioxidant efficiency than non-tumoral cells. In order to counteract the less ATP generation in anaerobic glycolysis, tumor cells considerably increase glucose intake. It has been shown that cancer cells also activate the pentose phosphate pathway (PPP) with a prolonged ROS exposure, in order to acquire NADPH and nucleotides for DNA synthesis and repair (402–406).

Cancer stem cells seem to possess a lower ROS level than non-tumoral stem cells, due to different mechanisms useful to reduce oxidative stress and maintain stem cell properties (404, 407–409). However, there are controversial aspects in the metabolism regulation of CSCs. While several studies show that CSCs often present a high glycolytic metabolism, which preserves them from oxidative stress damaging, others highlight that they could be more dependent on oxidative phosphorylation. Furthermore, CSC could switch from anaerobic glycolysis to PPP in order to obtain a stronger antioxidant potential to maintain stemness. Also, increased PPP has been associated with drug resistance (403, 405, 406, 408, 410, 411).

Due to the dual consequences of an augmented ROS levels, the oxidative stress targeted therapies are under discussion. On the one hand, several well-known anticancer treatments increase ROS levels in cancer cells, in order to reach a threshold which causes the cell death, such as radiation, arsenic trioxide, 5-fluorouracil, or paclitaxel. Another strategies try to decrease ROS scavengers in cancer cells. On the other hand, as it has been mentioned above, ROS is related to several cancer-promoting effects, thus it might be advantageous to reduce ROS levels or increase antioxidant molecules, in order to restore de redox balance in the cell. For these reasons, the efficacy of these anticancer strategies depends on the ROS level in the tumor type and the capacity of the tumor to modulate its metabolism routes (404, 409, 412–419).

CONCLUSIONS

Currently, many observations have indicated the association between the CSC content and clinicopathological characteristics of tumors upon diagnosis. Additionally, CSC populations are resistant to conventional therapies aimed at the bulk of proliferative cells, and they can be enriched in a posttreatment setting. Therefore, targeting stemness pathways may provide promising strategies to actively eradicate tumors and metastasis. There are many pathways that regulate the CSC phenotype and its pluripotency state, providing mechanistic support for acquired drug resistance, including altered metabolism and oxidation states; phenotypic plasticity; increased membrane

extrusion pumps and receptors; altered apoptosis, autophagy, and/or cell cycle regulation; different DNA damage, and/or repair responses; epigenetic regulation and/or differential secretion of proteins or non-coding RNA. Some of these stemness pathways have been reviewed here, and their targeting approaches have been described. However, data on their proper response to the inhibitors and accounts of the extent to which they have antitumor efficacy are scarce. In most cases, the inhibitor activity depends on the extent of the molecular dependence on the specific targeted pathway in the CSCs or its ability to avoid targeting mature cells or normal stem cells to prevent undesirable toxicity.

Importantly, the stemness pathways are interconnected to regulate the CSC phenotype and the transition among different pluripotency states. This cross talk among pathways may drive the resistance to single pathway inhibitors and maintain the CSC phenotype. For example, cross talk between PI3K and Notch may contribute to the resistance to therapeutic PI3K inhibitors of breast cancer (420). Additionally, PIM inhibition might not have the same effect as AKT on MEK targets, which may not be effected by PIM single inhibitors *in vivo*. This phenomenon may explain in part the negative results obtained in clinical trials with single-agent therapy.

Other important reason for tumor resistance is based on advanced tumors, in general, containing expanded polyclonal CSC populations, which render them resistant to therapies against single CSC signaling pathways. Therefore, ongoing clinical trials using molecular biomarkers may be used to overcome these challenges. Moreover, the incorporation of CSC-based functional assays (for example, 3D organoids, pluripotency assays) may provide a better view of CSCs and therefore of tumor, eradication using these pathway-based therapeutic strategies.

Despite all of the challenges, some inhibitors for these pathways are currently used as a standard of care for patients, and many others are being tested in phases III and IV clinical trials. A huge effort is being made in order to develop more specific and less toxic compounds to target every single pathway known to be involved in CSC establishment and maintenance. Different drugs, antibodies, vaccines and, even, immunotherapeutic approaches are being assayed for this purpose. Therefore, although more research is needed to undercover additional regulatory elements, we expect to see new molecules targeting these pathways approved by the FDA in the following years.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors contributed equally to information and writing the work. AC edited the work.

FUNDING

This work was supported by grants from the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades (MCIU) Plan Estatal de I+D+I 2018, a la Agencia Estatal de Investigación (AEI) y al Fondo Europeo de Desarrollo Regional (MCIU/AEI/FEDER, UE): RTI2018-097455-B-I00; grant from AEI-MICIU/FEDER (RED2018-102723-T); from CIBER de Cáncer (CB16/12/00275), co-funded by FEDER from Regional Development European Funds (European Union); from Consejeria de Salud (PI-0397-2017) and Consejeria of Economía, Conocimiento, Empresas y Universidad of the Junta de Andalucia (P18-RT-2501). Also especial thanks to the Fundacion AECC and Fundacion Eugenio Rodriguez Pascual for supporting this work. LS-D and ES-M were funded by a FPU from Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades (MCIU) Plan Estatal de I+D+I 2018, a la Agencia Estatal de Investigación (AEI) y al Fondo Europeo de Desarrollo Regional (MCIU/AEI/FEDER, UE). AE-S was funded by Fundacion AECC.

REFERENCES

1. Choi HY, Siddique HR, Zheng M, Kou Y, Yeh D-W, Machida T, et al. p53 destabilizing protein skews asymmetric division and enhances NOTCH activation to direct self-renewal of TICs. *Nat Commun.* (2020) 11:3084. doi: 10.1038/s41467-020-16616-8
2. Cheng J, Cashman JR. PAWI-2 overcomes tumor stemness and drug resistance via cell cycle arrest in integrin β3-KRAS-dependent pancreatic cancer stem cells. *Sci Rep*. (2020) 10:9162. doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-65804-5
3. Clara JA, Monge C, Yang Y, Takebe N. Targeting signalling pathways and the immune microenvironment of cancer stem cells - a clinical update. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol*. (2020) 17:204–32. doi: 10.1038/s41571-019-0293-2
4. Portney BA, Arad M, Gupta A, Brown RA, Khatri R, Lin PN, et al. ZSCAN4 facilitates chromatin remodeling and promotes the cancer stem cell phenotype. *Oncogene*. (2020) 39:4970–82. doi: 10.1038/s41388-020-1333-1
5. Batlle E, Clevers H. Cancer stem cells revisited. *Nat Med*. (2017) 23:1124–34. doi: 10.1038/nm.4409
6. Borovski T, De Sousa EMF, Vermeulen L, Medema JP. Cancer stem cell niche: the place to be. *Cancer Res*. (2011) 71:634–9. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-3220
7. Rycaj K, Tang DG. Cell-of-origin of cancer versus cancer stem cells: assays and interpretations. *Cancer Res*. (2015) 75:4003–11. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-15-0798
8. Cabrera MC, Hollingsworth RE, Hurt EM. Cancer stem cell plasticity and tumor hierarchy. *World J Stem Cells*. (2015) 7:27–36. doi: 10.4252/wjsc.v7.i1.27
9. Kapoor A, Kumar S. Cancer stem cell: a rogue responsible for tumor development and metastasis. *Indian J Cancer*. (2014) 51:282–9. doi: 10.4103/0019-509X.146794
10. Fessler E, Dijkgraaf FE, De Sousa EMF, Medema JP. Cancer stem cell dynamics in tumor progression and metastasis: is the microenvironment to blame? *Cancer Lett*. (2013) 341:97–104. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2012.10.015
11. Fulawka L, Donizy P, Halon A. Cancer stem cells - the current status of an old concept: literature review and clinical approaches. *Biol Res*. (2014) 47:66. doi: 10.1186/0717-6287-47-66
12. Gupta PB, Chaffer CL, Weinberg RA. Cancer stem cells: mirage or reality? *Nat Med*. (2009) 15:1010–2. doi: 10.1038/nm0909-1010
13. Hamada S, Shimosegawa T. Pancreatic cancer stem cell and mesenchymal stem cell. In: Grippo PJ, Munshi HG, editors. *Pancreatic Cancer and Tumor Microenvironment*. Trivandrum: Transworld Research Network (2012). Available online at: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK98934/
14. Visvader JE, Lindeman GJ. Cancer stem cells in solid tumours: accumulating evidence and unresolved questions. *Nat Rev Cancer*. (2008) 8:755–68. doi: 10.1038/nrc2499

15. Vinogradov S, Wei X. Cancer stem cells and drug resistance: the potential of nanomedicine. *Nanomedicine*. (2012) 7:597–615. doi: 10.2217/nnm.12.22
16. Walters Haygood CL, Arend RC, Straughn JM, Buchsbaum DJ. Ovarian cancer stem cells: can targeted therapy lead to improved progression-free survival? *World J Stem Cells*. (2014) 6:441–7. doi: 10.4252/wjsc.v6.i4.441
17. Kim Y, Joo KM, Jin J, Nam DH. Cancer stem cells and their mechanism of chemo-radiation resistance. *Int J Stem Cells*. (2009) 2:109–14. doi: 10.15283/ijsc.2009.2.2.109
18. Pylvas-Eerola M, Liakka A, Puistola U, Koivunen J, Karihtala P. Cancer stem cell properties as factors predictive of chemoresistance in neoadjuvantly-treated patients with ovarian cancer. *Anticancer Res*. (2016) 36:3425–31.
19. Minami Y. Overview: cancer stem cell and tumor environment. *Oncology*. (2015) 89(Suppl. 1):*22–4*. doi: 10.1159/000431060
20. Plaks V, Kong N, Werb Z. The cancer stem cell niche: how essential is the niche in regulating stemness of tumor cells? *Cell Stem Cell*. (2015) 16:225–38. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2015.02.015
21. Carnero A, Lleonart M. The hypoxic microenvironment: a determinant of cancer stem cell evolution. *Bioessays*. (2016) 38(Suppl. 1):S65–74. doi: 10.1002/bies.201670911
22. Quail DF, Taylor MJ, Postovit LM. Microenvironmental regulation of cancer stem cell phenotypes. *Curr Stem Cell Res Ther*. (2012) 7:197–216. doi: 10.2174/157488812799859838
23. Mannello F. Understanding breast cancer stem cell heterogeneity: time to move on to a new research paradigm. *BMC Med*. (2013) 11:169. doi: 10.1186/1741-7015-11-169
24. Liu S, Cong Y, Wang D, Sun Y, Deng L, Liu Y, et al. Breast cancer stem cells transition between epithelial and mesenchymal states reflective of their normal counterparts. *Stem Cell Rep*. (2014) 2:78–91. doi: 10.1016/j.stemcr.2013.11.009
25. Vermeulen L, De Sousa EMF, van der Heijden M, Cameron K, de Jong JH, Borovski T, et al. Wnt activity defines colon cancer stem cells and is regulated by the microenvironment. *Nat Cell Biol*. (2010) 12:468–76. doi: 10.1038/ncb2048
26. Munoz-Espin D, Serrano M. Cellular senescence: from physiology to pathology. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol*. (2014) 15:482–96. doi: 10.1038/nrm3823
27. Munoz-Galvan S, Felipe-Abrio B, Garcia-Carrasco M, Dominguez-Pinol J, Suárez-Martínez E, Verdugo-Sivianes EM, et al. New markers for human ovarian cancer that link platinum resistance to the cancer stem cell phenotype and define new therapeutic combinations and diagnostic tools. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res*. (2019) 38:234. doi: 10.1186/s13046-019-1245-5
28. Munoz-Galvan S, Lucena-Cacace A, Perez M, Otero-Albiol D, Gomez-Cambronero J, Carnero A. Tumor cell-secreted PLD increases tumor stemness by senescence-mediated communication with microenvironment. *Oncogene*. (2019) 38:1309–23. doi: 10.1038/s41388-018-0527-2
29. Carnero A, Garcia-Mayea Y, Mir C, Lorente J, Rubio IT, LLeonart ME, et al. The cancer stem-cell signaling network and resistance to therapy. *Cancer Treat. Rev*. (2016) 49:25–36. doi: 10.1016/j.ctrv.2016.07.001
30. Carnero A, Lleonart ME. Epigenetic mechanisms in senescence, immortalisation and cancer. *Biol Rev Camb Philos Soc*. (2011) 86:443–55. doi: 10.1111/j.1469-185X.2010.00154.x
31. Apostolou P, Toloudi M, Chatziioannou M, Ioannou E, Papasotiriou I. Cancer stem cells stemness transcription factors expression correlates with breast cancer disease stage. *Curr Stem Cell Res Ther*. (2012) 7:415–9. doi: 10.2174/157488812804484639
32. Biddle A, Mackenzie IC. Cancer stem cells and EMT in carcinoma. *Cancer Metastasis Rev*. (2012) 31:285–93. doi: 10.1007/s10555-012-9345-0
33. Ansieau S. EMT in breast cancer stem cell generation. *Cancer Lett*. (2013) 338:63–8. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2012.05.014
34. Chaffer CL, Brueckmann I, Scheel C, Kaestli AJ, Wiggins PA, Rodrigues LO, et al. Normal and neoplastic nonstem cells can spontaneously convert to a stem-like state. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2011) 108:7950–5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1102454108
35. Ferrer I, Verdugo-Sivianes EM, Castilla MA, Melendez R, Marin JJ, Munoz-Galvan S, et al. Loss of the tumor suppressor spinophilin (PPP1R9B) increases the cancer stem cell population in breast tumors. *Oncogene*. (2016) 35:2777–88. doi: 10.1038/onc.2015.341
36. Garcia-Heredia JM, Verdugo Sivianes EM, Lucena-Cacace A, Molina-Pinelo S, Carnero A. Numb-like (NumbL) downregulation increases tumorigenicity, cancer stem cell-like properties and resistance to chemotherapy. *Oncotarget*. (2016) 7:63611–28. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.11553
37. Garcia-Heredia JM, Carnero A. The cargo protein MAP17 (PDZK1IP1) regulates the immune microenvironment. *Oncotarget*. (2017) 8:98580–97. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.21651
38. Garcia-Heredia JM, Lucena-Cacace A, Verdugo-Sivianes EM, Perez M, Carnero A. The cargo protein MAP17 (PDZK1IP1) regulates the cancer stem cell pool activating the notch pathway by abducting NUMB. *Clin Cancer Res*. (2017) 23:3871–83. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-16-2358
39. Marjanovic ND, Weinberg RA, Chaffer CL. Poised with purpose: cell plasticity enhances tumorigenicity. *Cell Cycle*. (2013) 12:2713–4. doi: 10.4161/cc.26075
40. Marjanovic ND, Weinberg RA, Chaffer CL. Cell plasticity and heterogeneity in cancer. *Clin Chem*. (2013) 59:168–79. doi: 10.1373/clinchem.2012.184655
41. Ning X, Du Y, Ben Q, Huang L, He X, Gong Y, et al. Bulk pancreatic cancer cells can convert into cancer stem cells (CSCs) *in vitro* and 2 compounds can target these CSCs. *Cell Cycle*. (2016) 15:403–12. doi: 10.1080/15384101.2015.1127471
42. Yilmaz T, Hosal S, Ozyar E, Akyol F, Gursel B. Post-operative radiotherapy in advanced laryngeal cancer: effect on local and regional recurrence, distant metastases and second primaries. *J Laryngol Otol*. (2005) 119:784–90. doi: 10.1258/002221505774481183
43. Ferrer I, Quintanal-Villalonga Á, Molina-Pinelo S, Garcia-Heredia JM, Perez M, Suárez R, et al. MAP17 predicts sensitivity to platinum-based therapy, EGFR inhibitors and the proteasome inhibitor bortezomib in lung adenocarcinoma. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res*. (2018) 37:195. doi: 10.1186/s13046-018-0871-7
44. Rich JN. Cancer stem cells: understanding tumor hierarchy and heterogeneity. *Medicine*. (2016) 95(1 Suppl. 1):S2–7. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000004764
45. Wiechert A, Saygin C, Thiagarajan PS, Rao VS, Hale JS, Gupta N, et al. Cisplatin induces stemness in ovarian cancer. *Oncotarget*. (2016) 7:30511–22. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.8852
46. Liu H, Zhang HW, Sun XF, Guo XH, He YN, Cui SD, et al. Tamoxifen-resistant breast cancer cells possess cancer stem-like cell properties. *Chin Med J*. (2013) 126:3030–4. doi: 10.3760/cma.j.issn.0366-6999.20130227
47. Saygin C, Matei D, Majeti R, Reizes O, Lathia JD. Targeting cancer stemness in the clinic: from hype to hope. *Cell Stem Cell*. (2019) 24:25–40. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2018.11.017
48. Carnero A. MAP17 and the double-edged sword of ROS. *Biochim Biophys Acta*. (2012) 1826:44–52. doi: 10.1016/j.bbcan.2012.03.004
49. Schulenburg A, Blatt K, Cerny-Reiterer S, Sadovnik I, Herrmann H, Marian B, et al. Cancer stem cells in basic science and in translational oncology: can we translate into clinical application? *J Hematol Oncol*. (2015) 8:16. doi: 10.1186/s13045-015-0113-9
50. Skvortsova I, Debbage P, Kumar V, Skvortsov S. Radiation resistance: cancer stem cells (CSCs) and their enigmatic pro-survival signaling. *Semin Cancer Biol*. (2015) 35:39–44. doi: 10.1016/j.semcancer.2015.09.009
51. Garcia-Heredia JM, Carnero A. Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde: MAP17's up-regulation, a crosspoint in cancer and inflammatory diseases. *Mol Cancer*. (2018) 17:80. doi: 10.1186/s12943-018-0828-7
52. Feng W, Dean DC, Hornicek FJ, Shi H, Duan Z. Exosomes promote pre-metastatic niche formation in ovarian cancer. *Mol Cancer*. (2019) 18:124. doi: 10.1186/s12943-019-1049-4
53. Mashouri L, Yousefi H, Aref AR, Ahadi AM, Molaei F, Alahari SK. Exosomes: composition, biogenesis, and mechanisms in cancer metastasis and drug resistance. *Mol Cancer*. (2019) 18:75. doi: 10.1186/s12943-019-0991-5
54. Wu M, Wang G, Hu W, Yao Y, Yu XF. Emerging roles and therapeutic value of exosomes in cancer metastasis. *Mol Cancer*. (2019) 18:53. doi: 10.1186/s12943-019-0964-8
55. Pattabiraman DR, Weinberg RA. Tackling the cancer stem cells - what challenges do they pose? *Nat Rev Drug Discov*. (2014) 13:497–512. doi: 10.1038/nrd4253

56. Magnani L, Stoeck A, Zhang X, Lanczky A, Mirabella AC, Wang TL, et al. Genome-wide reprogramming of the chromatin landscape underlies endocrine therapy resistance in breast cancer. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2013) 110:E1490–9. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1219992110
57. Munoz-Galvan S, Gutierrez G, Perez M, Carnero A. MAP17 (PDZKIP1) Expression determines sensitivity to the proteasomal inhibitor bortezomib by preventing cytoprotective autophagy and NFκB activation in breast cancer. *Mol Cancer Ther*. (2015) 14:1454–65. doi: 10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-14-1053
58. Rivero M, Peinado-Serrano J, Munoz-Galvan S, Espinosa-Sanchez A, Suárez-Martínez E, Felipe-Abrio B, et al. MAP17 (PDZK1IP1) and pH2AX are potential predictive biomarkers for rectal cancer treatment efficacy. *Oncotarget*. (2018) 9:32958–71. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.26010
59. Shao Y, Lv H, Zhong DS, Zhou QH. EGFR-TKI resistance and MAP17 are associated with cancer stem cell like properties. *Oncol Lett*. (2018) 15:6655–65. doi: 10.3892/ol.2018.8129
60. Felipe-Abrio B, Verdugo-Sivianes EM, Carnero A. c-MYB- and PGC1a-dependent metabolic switch induced by MYBBP1A loss in renal cancer. *Mol Oncol*. (2019) 13:1519–33. doi: 10.1002/1878-0261.12499
61. Felipe-Abrio B, Verdugo-Sivianes EM, Saez C, Carnero A. Loss of MYBBP1A Induces cancer stem cell activity in renal cancer. *Cancers*. (2019) 11:235. doi: 10.3390/cancers11020235
62. Felipe-Abrio B, Carnero A. The tumor suppressor roles of MYBBP1A, a major contributor to metabolism plasticity and stemness. *Cancers*. (2020) 12:254. doi: 10.3390/cancers12010254
63. Sharma SV, Haber DA, Settleman J. Cell line-based platforms to evaluate the therapeutic efficacy of candidate anticancer agents. *Nat Rev Cancer*. (2010) 10:241–53. doi: 10.1038/nrc2820
64. Blasco MA. Telomere length, stem cells and aging. *Nat Chem Biol*. (2007) 3:640–9. doi: 10.1038/nchembio.2007.38
65. Carnero A, Blanco-Aparicio C, Renner O, Link W, Leal JF. The PTEN/PI3K/AKT signalling pathway in cancer, therapeutic implications. *Curr Cancer Drug Targets*. (2008) 8:187–98. doi: 10.2174/156800908784293659
66. Carnero A. The PKB/AKT pathway in cancer. *Curr Pharm Des*. (2010) 16:34–44. doi: 10.2174/138161210789941865
67. Zanella F, Link W, Carnero A. Understanding FOXO, new views on old transcription factors. *Curr Cancer Drug Targets*. (2010) 10:135–46. doi: 10.2174/156800910791054158
68. Scarpulla RC. Metabolic control of mitochondrial biogenesis through the PGC-1 family regulatory network. *Biochim Biophys Acta*. (2011) 1813:1269–78. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamcr.2010.09.019
69. Blanco-Aparicio C, Carnero A. Pim kinases in cancer: diagnostic, prognostic and treatment opportunities. *Biochem Pharmacol*. (2013) 85:629–43. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2012.09.018
70. Bruttel VS, Wischhusen J. Cancer stem cell immunology: key to understanding tumorigenesis and tumor immune escape? *Front Immunol*. (2014) 5:360. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00360
71. Narlik-Grassow M, Blanco-Aparicio C, Carnero A. The PIM family of serine/threonine kinases in cancer. *Med Res Rev*. (2014) 34:136–59. doi: 10.1002/med.21284
72. Carnero A, Blanco-Aparicio C, Kondoh H, Lleonart ME, Martinez-Leal JF, Mondello C, et al. Disruptive chemicals, senescence and immortality. *Carcinogenesis*. (2015) 36(Suppl. 1):S19–37. doi: 10.1093/carcin/bgv029
73. Garcia-Heredia JM, Carnero A. Decoding Warburg's hypothesis: tumor-related mutations in the mitochondrial respiratory chain. *Oncotarget*. (2015) 6:41582–99. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.6057
74. Saydaminova K, Strauss R, Xie M, Bartek J, Richter M, van Rensburg R, et al. Sensitizing ovarian cancer cells to chemotherapy by interfering with pathways that are involved in the formation of cancer stem cells. *Cancer Biol Ther*. (2016) 17:1079–88. doi: 10.1080/15384047.2016.1219819
75. Holland JD, Klaus A, Garratt AN, Birchmeier W. Wnt signaling in stem and cancer stem cells. *Curr Opin Cell Biol*. (2013) 25:254–64. doi: 10.1016/j.ceb.2013.01.004
76. Clevers H, Loh KM, Nusse R. Stem cell signaling. An integral program for tissue renewal and regeneration: Wnt signaling and stem cell control. *Science*. (2014) 346:1248012. doi: 10.1126/science.1248012
77. Jernigan KK, Cselenyi CS, Thorne CA, Hanson AJ, Tahinci E, Hajicek N, et al. Gβγ activates GSK3 to promote LRP6-mediated β-catenin transcriptional activity. *Sci Signal*. (2010) 3:ra37. doi: 10.1126/scisignal.2000647
78. MacDonald BT, He X. Frizzled and LRP5/6 receptors for Wnt/β-catenin signaling. *Cold Spring Harbor Perspect Biol*. (2012) 4:a007880. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a007880
79. Okamoto M, Udagawa N, Uehara S, Maeda K, Yamashita T, Nakamichi Y, et al. Noncanonical Wnt5a enhances Wnt/β-catenin signaling during osteoblastogenesis. *Sci Rep*. (2014) 4:4493. doi: 10.1038/srep04493
80. Jiang X, Charlat O, Zamponi R, Yang Y, Cong F. Dishevelled promotes Wnt receptor degradation through recruitment of ZNRF3/RNF43 E3 ubiquitin ligases. *Mol Cell*. (2015) 58:522–33. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2015.03.015
81. Debaugnies M, Sánchez-Danés A, Rorive S, Raphaël M, Liagre M, Parent M-A, et al. YAP and TAZ are essential for basal and squamous cell carcinoma initiation. *EMBO Rep*. (2018) 19:e45809. doi: 10.15252/embr.201845809
82. Heidel FH, Bullinger L, Feng Z, Wang Z, Neff TA, Stein L, et al. Genetic and pharmacologic inhibition of β-catenin targets imatinib-resistant leukemia stem cells in CML. *Cell Stem Cell*. (2012) 10:412–24. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2012.02.017
83. Fang L, Cai J, Chen B, Wu S, Li R, Xu X, et al. Aberrantly expressed miR-582-3p maintains lung cancer stem cell-like traits by activating Wnt/β-catenin signalling. *Nat Commun*. (2015) 6:8640. doi: 10.1038/ncomms9640
84. Ilmer M, Boiles A, Regel I, Yokoi K, Michalski C, Wistuba I, et al. RSPO2 enhances canonical wnt signaling to confer stemness-associated traits to susceptible pancreatic cancer cells. *Cancer Res*. (2015) 75:1883–96. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-14-1327
85. Prieur A, Cappellini M, Habif G, Lefranc M-P, Mazard T, Morency E, et al. Targeting the Wnt pathway and cancer stem cells with anti-progastrin humanized antibodies: a major breakthrough for K-RAS mutated colorectal cancer treatment. *Clin Cancer Res*. (2017) 23:5267–80. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-17-0533
86. Xie SL, Fan S, Zhang SY, Chen WX, Li QX, Pan GK, et al. SOX8 regulates cancer stem-like properties and cisplatin-induced EMT in tongue squamous cell carcinoma by acting on the Wnt/β-catenin pathway. *Int J Cancer*. (2018) 142:1252–65. doi: 10.1002/ijc.31134
87. Nikuseva Martić T, Pećina-Slaus N, Kusec V, Kokotović T, Musinović H, Tomas D, et al. Changes of AXIN-1 and beta-catenin in neuroepithelial brain tumors. *Pathol Oncol Res*. (2010) 16:75–9. doi: 10.1007/s12253-009-9190-9
88. Dixit R, Pandey M, Tripathi SK, Dwivedi AND, Shukla VK. Genetic mutational analysis of β-catenin gene affecting GSK-3β phosphorylation plays a role in gallbladder carcinogenesis: results from a case control study. *Cancer Treat Res Commun*. (2020) 23:100173. doi: 10.1016/j.ctarc.2020.100173
89. Worm J, Christensen C, Grønbaek K, Tulchinsky E, Guldberg P. Genetic and epigenetic alterations of the APC gene in malignant melanoma. *Oncogene*. (2004) 23:5215–26. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1207647
90. Le PN, McDermott JD, Jimeno A. Targeting the Wnt pathway in human cancers: therapeutic targeting with a focus on OMP-54F28. *Pharmacol Ther*. (2015) 146:1–11. doi: 10.1016/j.pharmthera.2014.08.005
91. Moore KN, Gunderson CC, Sabbatini P, McMeekin DS, Mantia-Smaldone G, Burger RA, et al. A phase 1b dose escalation study of ipafricept (OMP54F28) in combination with paclitaxel and carboplatin in patients with recurrent platinum-sensitive ovarian cancer. *Gynecol Oncol*. (2019) 154:294–301. doi: 10.1016/j.ygyno.2019.04.001
92. Herbst A, Jurinovic V, Krebs S, Thieme SE, Blum H, Göke B, et al. Comprehensive analysis of β-catenin target genes in colorectal carcinoma cell lines with deregulated Wnt/β-catenin signaling. *BMC Genom*. (2014) 15:74. doi: 10.1186/1471-2164-15-74
93. Tam BY, Chiu K, Chung H, Bossard C, Nguyen JD, Creger E, et al. The CLK inhibitor SM08502 induces anti-tumor activity and reduces Wnt pathway gene expression in gastrointestinal cancer models. *Cancer Lett*. (2020) 473:186–97. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2019.09.009
94. Radovich M, Solzak JP, Hancock BA, Storniolo AMV, Schneider BP, Miller KD. Abstract OT3-06-02: An initial safety study of gedatolisib plus PTK7-ADC for metastatic triple-negative breast cancer. *Cancer Res*. (2019) 79(4 Suppl.):OT3-06-02. doi: 10.1158/1538-7445.SABCS18-OT3-06-02

95. Blagodatski A, Poteryaev D, Katanaev VL. Targeting the Wnt pathways for therapies. *Mol Cell Ther*. (2014) 2:28. doi: 10.1186/2052-8426-2-28
96. Rodon J, Argilés G, Connolly RM, Vaishampayan U, Jonge Md, Garralda E, et al. Abstract CT175: biomarker analyses from a phase I study of WNT974, a first-in-class Porcupine inhibitor, in patients (pts) with advanced solid tumors. *Cancer Res.* (2018) 78(13 Suppl.):CT175. doi: 10.1158/1538-7445.AM2018-CT175
97. Klempner SJ, Bendell JC, Villaflor VM, Tenner LL, Stein S, Naik GS, et al. DKN-01 in combination with pembrolizumab in patients with advanced gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma (GEA): Tumoral DKK1 expression as a predictor of response and survival. *J Clin Oncol.* (2020) 38(4_suppl):357. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2020.38.4_suppl.357
98. El-Khoueiry AB, Ning Y, Yang D, Cole S, Kahn M, Zoghbi M, et al. A phase I first-in-human study of PRI-724 in patients (pts) with advanced solid tumors. *J Clin Oncol.* (2013) 31(15_suppl):2501. doi: 10.1200/jco.2013.31.15_suppl.2501
99. Sakunrangsit N, Ketchart W. Plumbagin inhibits cancer stem-like cells, angiogenesis and suppresses cell proliferation and invasion by targeting Wnt/β-catenin pathway in endocrine resistant breast cancer. *Pharmacol Res.* (2019) 150:104517. doi: 10.1016/j.phrs.2019.104517
100. Canesin G, Evans-Axelsson S, Hellsten R, Krzyzanowska A, Prasad CP, Bjartell A, et al. Treatment with the WNT5A-mimicking peptide Foxy-5 effectively reduces the metastatic spread of WNT5A-low prostate cancer cells in an orthotopic mouse model. *PLoS ONE*. (2017) 12:e0184418. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0184418
101. Sheikh S, Saxena D, Tian X, Amirshaghaghi A, Tsourkas A, Brem S, et al. An integrated stress response agent that modulates DR5-dependent TRAIL synergy reduces patient-derived glioma stem cell viability. *Mol Cancer Res.* (2019) 17:1102. doi: 10.1158/1541-7786.MCR-18-0276
102. Koga T, Mizui M, Yoshida N, Otomo K, Lieberman LA, Crispin JC, et al. KN-93, an inhibitor of calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase IV, promotes generation and function of Foxp3(+) regulatory T cells in MRL/lpr mice. *Autoimmunity*. (2014) 47:44–50. doi: 10.3109/08916934.2014.915954
103. Courtois G, Gilmore TD. Mutations in the NF-κB signaling pathway: implications for human disease. *Oncogene*. (2006) 25:6831–43. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1209939
104. Karin M. NF-κB and cancer: mechanisms and targets. *Mol Carcinog*. (2006) 45:355–61. doi: 10.1002/mc.20217
105. Liu T, Zhang L, Joo D, Sun S-C. NF-κB signaling in inflammation. *Signal Transduc Target Ther*. (2017) 2:17023. doi: 10.1038/sigtrans.2017.23
106. Ben-Neriah Y, Karin M. Inflammation meets cancer, with NF-κB as the matchmaker. *Nat Immunol*. (2011) 12:715–23. doi: 10.1038/ni.2060
107. Grivennikov SI, Greten FR, Karin M. Immunity, inflammation, and cancer. *Cell*. (2010) 140:883–99. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2010.01.025
108. Taniguchi K, Karin M. NF-κB, inflammation, immunity and cancer: coming of age. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2018) 18:309–24. doi: 10.1038/nri.2017.142
109. Hayden MS, Ghosh S. Shared principles in NF-κB signaling. *Cell*. (2008) 132:344–62. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2008.01.020
110. Hoesel B, Schmid JA. The complexity of NF-κB signaling in inflammation and cancer. *Mol Cancer*. (2013) 12:86. doi: 10.1186/1476-4598-12-86
111. Karin M. NF-κB as a critical link between inflammation and cancer. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol*. (2009) 1:a000141. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a000141
112. Kaltschmidt C, Banz-Jansen C, Benhidjeb T, Beshay M, Forster C, Greiner J, et al. A Role for NF-κB in organ specific cancer and cancer stem cells. *Cancers.* (2019) 11:655: doi: 10.3390/cancers11050655
113. Guzman ML, Neering SJ, Upchurch D, Grimes B, Howard DS, Rizzieri DA, et al. Nuclear factor-κB is constitutively activated in primitive human acute myelogenous leukemia cells. *Blood*. (2001) 98:2301–7. doi: 10.1182/blood.V98.8.2301
114. Sallustio F, Curci C, Stasi A, De Palma G, Divella C, Gramignoli R, et al. Role of toll-like receptors in actuating stem/progenitor cell repair mechanisms: different functions in different cells. *Stem Cells Int.* (2019) 2019:6795845. doi: 10.1155/2019/6795845
115. Liu M, Sakamaki T, Casimiro MC, Willmarth NE, Quong AA, Ju X, et al. The canonical NF-κB pathway governs mammary tumorigenesis in transgenic mice and tumor stem cell expansion. *Cancer Res*. (2010) 70:10464–73. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-0732
116. Terzi,ć J, Grivennikov S, Karin E, Karin M. Inflammation and colon cancer. *Gastroenterology*. (2010) 138:2101–14.e2105. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2010.01.058
117. Yamamoto M, Taguchi Y, Ito-Kureha T, Semba K, Yamaguchi N, Inoue J. NF-κB non-cell-autonomously regulates cancer stem cell populations in the basal-like breast cancer subtype. *Nat Commun*. (2013) 4:2299. doi: 10.1038/ncomms3299
118. Vazquez-Santillan K, Melendez-Zajgla J, Jimenez-Hernandez LE, Gaytan-Cervantes J, Muñoz-Galindo L, Piña-Sanchez P, et al. NF-κB-inducing kinase regulates stem cell phenotype in breast cancer. *Sci Rep*. (2016) 6:37340. doi: 10.1038/srep37340
119. Pellegrini P, Cordero A, Gallego MI, Dougall WC, Munoz P, Pujana MA, et al. Constitutive activation of RANK disrupts mammary cell fate leading to tumorigenesis. *Stem Cells*. (2013) 31:1954–65. doi: 10.1002/stem.1454
120. Zhang W, Tan W, Wu X, Poustovoitov M, Strasner A, Li W, et al. A NIK-IKKα module expands ErbB2-induced tumor-initiating cells by stimulating nuclear export of p27/Kip1. *Cancer Cell*. (2013) 23:647–59. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2013.03.012
121. Andresen V, Gjertsen BT. Drug repurposing for the treatment of acute myeloid leukemia. *Front Med*. (2017) 4:211. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2017.00211
122. Li Q, Verma IM. NF-κB regulation in the immune system. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2002) 2:725–34. doi: 10.1038/nri910
123. Xue W, Meylan E, Oliver TG, Feldser DM, Winslow MM, Bronson R, et al. Response and resistance to NF-κB inhibitors in mouse models of lung adenocarcinoma. *Cancer Discov*. (2011) 1:236–47. doi: 10.1158/2159-8290.CD-11-0073
124. Xia Y, Yeddula N, Leblanc M, Ke E, Zhang Y, Oldfield E, et al. Reduced cell proliferation by IKK2 depletion in a mouse lung-cancer model. *Nat Cell Biol*. (2012) 14:257–65. doi: 10.1038/ncb2428
125. Wu Z-H, Shi Y, Tibbetts RS, Miyamoto S. Molecular linkage between the kinase ATM and NF-κB signaling in response to genotoxic stimuli. *Science*. (2006) 311:1141. doi: 10.1126/science.1121513
126. Krönke J, Udeshi ND, Narla A, Grauman P, Hurst SN, McConkey M, et al. Lenalidomide causes selective degradation of IKZF1 and IKZF3 in multiple myeloma cells. *Science.* (2014) 343:301–5. doi: 10.1126/science.1244851
127. Stewart AK. Medicine. *How thalidomide works against cancer*. *Science.* (2014) 343:256–7. doi: 10.1126/science.1249543
128. Jazieh AR, Komrokji R, Gupta A, Patil S, Flora D, Knapp M, et al. Phase II trial of thalidomide, irinotecan and gemcitabine in chemonaive patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer. *Cancer Invest*. (2009) 27:932–6. doi: 10.3109/07357900801944856
129. Vaeteewoottacharn K, Kariya R, Matsuda K, Taura M, Wongkham C, Wongkham S, et al. Perturbation of proteasome function by bortezomib leading to ER stress-induced apoptotic cell death in cholangiocarcinoma. *J Cancer Res Clin Oncol.* (2013) 139:1551–62. doi: 10.1007/s00432-013-1473-6
130. Markovina S, Callander NS, O'Connor SL, Kim J, Werndli JE, Raschko M, et al. Bortezomib-resistant nuclear factor-κB activity in multiple myeloma cells. *Mol Cancer Res.* (2008) 6:1356–64. doi: 10.1158/1541-7786.MCR-08-0108
131. Karabela SP, Psallidas I, Sherrill TP, Kairi CA, Zaynagetdinov R, Cheng DS, et al. Opposing effects of bortezomib-induced nuclear factor-κB inhibition on chemical lung carcinogenesis. *Carcinogenesis*. (2012) 33:859–67. doi: 10.1093/carcin/bgs024
132. Zakaria N, Mohd Yusoff N, Zakaria Z, Widera D, Yahaya BH. Inhibition of NF-κB signaling reduces the stemness characteristics of lung cancer stem cells. *Front Oncol*. (2018) 8:166. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2018.00166
133. Nagaraj S, Youn J-I, Weber H, Iclozan C, Lu L, Cotter MJ, et al. Anti-inflammatory triterpenoid blocks immune suppressive function of MDSCs and improves immune response in cancer. *Clin Cancer Res*. (2010) 16:1812–23. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-09-3272
134. Hong DS, Kurzrock R, Supko JG, He X, Naing A, Wheler J, et al. A phase I first-in-human trial of bardoxolone methyl in patients with advanced solid tumors and lymphomas. *Clin Cancer Res*. (2012) 18:3396–406. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-11-2703
135. Tanaka A, Konno M, Muto S, Kambe N, Morii E, Nakahata T, et al. A novel NF-κB inhibitor, IMD-0354, suppresses neoplastic proliferation of

human mast cells with constitutively activated c-kit receptors. *Blood*. (2005) 105:2324–31. doi: 10.1182/blood-2004-08-3247
136. Kim S, Ko D, Lee Y, Jang S, Lee Y, Lee IY, et al. Anti-cancer activity of the novel 2-hydroxydiarylamide derivatives IMD-0354 and KRT1853 through suppression of cancer cell invasion, proliferation, and survival mediated by TMPRSS4. *Sci Rep*. (2019) 9:10003. doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-46447-7
137. Yemelyanov A, Gasparian A, Lindholm P, Dang L, Pierce J, Kisseljov F, et al. Effects of IKK inhibitor PS1145 on NF-B function, proliferation, apoptosis and invasion activity in prostate carcinoma cells. *Oncogene*. (2006) 25:387–98. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1209066
138. Lung HL, Kan R, Chau WY, Man OY, Mak NK, Fong CH, et al. The anti-tumor function of the IKK inhibitor PS1145 and high levels of p65 and KLF4 are associated with the drug resistance in nasopharyngeal carcinoma cells. *Sci Rep*. (2019) 9:12064. doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-48590-7
139. Yu M, Yeh J, Van Waes C. Protein kinase casein kinase 2 mediates inhibitor-κB kinase and aberrant nuclear factor-κB activation by serum factor(s) in head and neck squamous carcinoma cells. *Cancer Res*. (2006) 66:6722–31. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-05-3758
140. Previs RA, Coleman RL, Harris AL, Sood AK. Molecular pathways: translational and therapeutic implications of the Notch signaling pathway in cancer. *Clin Cancer Res*. (2015) 21:955–61. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-14-0809
141. Bray SJ. Notch signalling in context. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol*. (2016) 17:722–35. doi: 10.1038/nrm.2016.94
142. Aster JC, Pear WS, Blacklow SC. The varied roles of notch in cancer. *Annu Rev Pathol*. (2017) 12:245–75. doi: 10.1146/annurev-pathol-052016-100127
143. Li L, Tang P, Li S, Qin X, Yang H, Wu C, et al. Notch signaling pathway networks in cancer metastasis: a new target for cancer therapy. *Med Oncol*. (2017) 34:180. doi: 10.1007/s12032-017-1039-6
144. Venkatesh V, Nataraj R, Thangaraj GS, Karthikeyan M, Gnanasekaran A, Kaginelli SB, et al. Targeting Notch signalling pathway of cancer stem cells. *Stem Cell Investig*. (2018) 5:5. doi: 10.21037/sci.2018.02.02
145. Meurette O, Mehlen P. Notch signaling in the tumor microenvironment. *Cancer Cell*. (2018) 34:536–48. doi: 10.1016/j.ccell.2018.07.009
146. Gerhardt H, Golding M, Fruttiger M, Ruhrberg C, Lundkvist A, Abramsson A, et al. VEGF guides angiogenic sprouting utilizing endothelial tip cell filopodia. *J Cell Biol*. (2003) 161:1163–77. doi: 10.1083/jcb.200302047
147. Dufraine J, Funahashi Y, Kitajewski J. Notch signaling regulates tumor angiogenesis by diverse mechanisms. *Oncogene*. (2008) 27:5132–7. doi: 10.1038/onc.2008.227
148. Boucher JM, Peterson SM, Urs S, Zhang C, Liaw L. The miR-143/145 cluster is a novel transcriptional target of Jagged-1/Notch signaling in vascular smooth muscle cells. *J Biol Chem*. (2011) 286:28312–21. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M111.221945
149. Fukusumi T, Califano JA. The NOTCH pathway in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. *J Dent Res*. (2018) 97:645–53. doi: 10.1177/0022034518760297
150. Ladi E, Nichols JT, Ge W, Miyamoto A, Yao C, Yang LT, et al. The divergent DSL ligand Dll3 does not activate Notch signaling but cell autonomously attenuates signaling induced by other DSL ligands. *J Cell Biol*. (2005) 170:983–92. doi: 10.1083/jcb.200503113
151. Geffers I, Serth K, Chapman G, Jaekel R, Schuster-Gossler K, Cordes R, et al. Divergent functions and distinct localization of the Notch ligands DLL1 and DLL3 *in vivo*. *J Cell Biol*. (2007) 178:465–76. doi: 10.1083/jcb.200702009
152. Gordon WR, Arnett KL, Blacklow SC. The molecular logic of Notch signaling–a structural and biochemical perspective. *J Cell Sci*. (2008) 121(Pt 19):3109–19. doi: 10.1242/jcs.035683
153. Bigas A, Porcheri C. Notch stem cells. *Adv Exp Med Biol*. (2018) 1066:235–63. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-89512-3_12
154. Yashiro-Ohtani Y, He Y, Ohtani T, Jones ME, Shestova O, Xu L, et al. Pre-TCR signaling inactivates Notch1 transcription by antagonizing E2A. *Genes Dev*. (2009) 23:1665–76. doi: 10.1101/gad.1793709
155. Wang R, Sun Q, Wang P, Liu M, Xiong S, Luo J, et al. Notch and Wnt/beta-catenin signaling pathway play important roles in activating liver cancer stem cells. *Oncotarget*. (2016) 7:5754–68. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.6805
156. Ntziachristos P, Lim JS, Sage J, Aifantis I. From fly wings to targeted cancer therapies: a centennial for notch signaling. *Cancer Cell*. (2014) 25:318–34. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2014.02.018
157. Kontomanolis EN, Kalagasidou S, Pouliliou S, Anthoulaki X, Georgiou N, Papamanolis V, et al. The Notch pathway in breast cancer progression. *ScientificWorldJournal*. (2018) 2018:2415489. doi: 10.1155/2018/2415489
158. Lin X, Sun B, Zhu D, Zhao X, Sun R, Zhang Y, et al. Notch4+ cancer stem-like cells promote the metastatic and invasive ability of melanoma. *Cancer Sci*. (2016) 107:1079–91. doi: 10.1111/cas.12978
159. Xiao W, Gao Z, Duan Y, Yuan W, Ke Y. Notch signaling plays a crucial role in cancer stem-like cells maintaining stemness and mediating chemotaxis in renal cell carcinoma. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res*. (2017) 36:41. doi: 10.1186/s13046-017-0507-3
160. Dittmer J. Breast cancer stem cells: features, key drivers and treatment options. *Semin Cancer Biol*. (2018) 53:59–74. doi: 10.1016/j.semcancer.2018.07.007
161. Wu Y, Cain-Hom C, Choy L, Hagenbeek TJ, de Leon GP, Chen Y, et al. Therapeutic antibody targeting of individual Notch receptors. *Nature*. (2010) 464:1052–7. doi: 10.1038/nature08878
162. Rizzo P, Osipo C, Foreman K, Golde T, Osborne B, Miele L. Rational targeting of Notch signaling in cancer. *Oncogene*. (2008) 27:5124–31. doi: 10.1038/onc.2008.226
163. Messersmith WA, Shapiro GI, Cleary JM, Jimeno A, Dasari A, Huang B, et al. A Phase I, dose-finding study in patients with advanced solid malignancies of the oral γ-secretase inhibitor PF-03084014. *Clin Cancer Res*. (2015) 21:60–7. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-14-0607
164. Papayannidis C, DeAngelo DJ, Stock W, Huang B, Shaik MN, Cesari R, et al. A Phase 1 study of the novel γ-secretase inhibitor PF-03084014 in patients with T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia and T-cell lymphoblastic lymphoma. *Blood Cancer J*. (2015) 5:e350. doi: 10.1038/bcj.2015.80
165. Kummar S, O'Sullivan Coyne G, Do KT, Turkbey B, Meltzer PS, Polley E, et al. Clinical activity of the γ-secretase inhibitor PF-03084014 in adults with desmoid tumors (aggressive fibromatosis). *J Clin Oncol*. (2017) 35:1561–9. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2016.71.1994
166. Zweidler-McKay PA, DeAngelo DJ, Douer D, Dombret H, Ottmann OG, Vey N, et al. The safety and activity of BMS-906024, a γ secretase inhibitor (GSI) with anti-notch activity, in patients with relapsed T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia (T-ALL): initial results of a phase 1 trial. *Blood*. (2014) 124:968. doi: 10.1182/blood.V124.21.968.968
167. Schott AF, Landis MD, Dontu G, Griffith KA, Layman RM, Krop I, et al. Preclinical and clinical studies of γ secretase inhibitors with docetaxel on human breast tumors. *Clin Cancer Res*. (2013) 19:1512–24. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-11-3326
168. Cook N, Basu B, Smith DM, Gopinathan A, Evans J, Steward WP, et al. A phase I trial of the γ-secretase inhibitor MK-0752 in combination with gemcitabine in patients with pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma. *Br J Cancer*. (2018) 118:793–801. doi: 10.1038/bjc.2017.495
169. Strosberg JR, Yeatman T, Weber J, Coppola D, Schell MJ, Han G, et al. A phase II study of RO4929097 in metastatic colorectal cancer. *Eur J Cancer*. (2012) 48:997–1003. doi: 10.1016/j.ejca.2012.02.056
170. Takebe N, Miele L, Harris PJ, Jeong W, Bando H, Kahn M, et al. Targeting Notch, Hedgehog, and Wnt pathways in cancer stem cells: clinical update. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol*. (2015) 12:445–64. doi: 10.1038/nrclinonc.2015.61
171. Yuan X, Wu H, Xu H, Xiong H, Chu Q, Yu S, et al. Notch signaling: an emerging therapeutic target for cancer treatment. *Cancer Lett*. (2015) 369:20–7. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2015.07.048
172. Duarte A, Hirashima M, Benedito R, Trindade A, Diniz P, Bekman E, et al. Dosage-sensitive requirement for mouse Dll4 in artery development. *Genes Dev*. (2004) 18:2474–8. doi: 10.1101/gad.1239004
173. Patel NS, Li JL, Generali D, Poulsom R, Cranston DW, Harris AL. Up-regulation of delta-like 4 ligand in human tumor vasculature and the role of basal expression in endothelial cell function. *Cancer Res*. (2005) 65:8690–7. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-05-1208
174. Ridgway J, Zhang G, Wu Y, Stawicki S, Liang WC, Chanthery Y, et al. Inhibition of Dll4 signalling inhibits tumour growth by deregulating angiogenesis. *Nature*. (2006) 444:1083–7. doi: 10.1038/nature05313
175. Kuhnert F, Kirshner JR, Thurston G. Dll4-Notch signaling as a therapeutic target in tumor angiogenesis. *Vasc Cell*. (2011) 3:20. doi: 10.1186/2045-824X-3-20
176. Phng LK, Gerhardt H. Angiogenesis: a team effort coordinated by notch. *Dev Cell*. (2009) 16:196–208. doi: 10.1016/j.devcel.2009.01.015

177. Casulo C, Ruan J, Dang NH, Gore L, Diefenbach C, Beaven AW, et al. Safety and preliminary efficacy results of a phase I first-in-human study of the novel Notch-1 targeting antibody brontictuzumab (OMP-52M51) administered intravenously to patients with hematologic malignancies. *Blood*. (2016) 128:5108. doi: 10.1182/blood.V128.22.5108.5108
178. Ferrarotto R, Eckhardt G, Patnaik A, LoRusso P, Faoro L, Heymach JV, et al. A phase I dose-escalation and dose-expansion study of brontictuzumab in subjects with selected solid tumors. *Ann Oncol*. (2018) 29:1561–8. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdy171
179. Rudin CM, Pietanza MC, Bauer TM, Ready N, Morgensztern D, Glisson BS, et al. Rovalpituzumab tesirine, a DLL3-targeted antibody-drug conjugate, in recurrent small-cell lung cancer: a first-in-human, first-in-class, open-label, phase 1 study. *Lancet Oncol*. (2017) 18:42–51. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(16)30565-4
180. Morgensztern D, Besse B, Greillier L, Santana-Davila R, Ready N, Hann CL, et al. Efficacy and safety of rovalpituzumab tesirine in third-line and beyond patients with DLL3-expressing, relapsed/refractory small-cell lung cancer: results from the phase II TRINITY study. *Clin Cancer Res*. (2019) 25:6958–66. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-19-1133
181. Weber D, Lehal R, Frismantas V, Bourquin JP, Bauer M, Murone M, et al. Pharmacological activity of CB-103: An oral pan-NOTCH inhibitor targeting the NOTCH transcription complex. *Ann Oncol.* (2018) 29:iii14. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdy047.015
182. Sims-Mourtada J, Izzo JG, Apisarnthanarax S, Wu TT, Malhotra U, Luthra R, et al. Hedgehog: an attribute to tumor regrowth after chemoradiotherapy and a target to improve radiation response. *Clin Cancer Res*. (2006) 12:6565–72. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-06-0176
183. Le H, Kleinerman R, Lerman OZ, Brown D, Galiano R, Gurtner GC, et al. Hedgehog signaling is essential for normal wound healing. *Wound Repair Regen*. (2008) 16:768–73. doi: 10.1111/j.1524-475X.2008.00430.x
184. Lowry WE, Richter L, Yachechko R, Pyle AD, Tchieu J, Sridharan R, et al. Generation of human induced pluripotent stem cells from dermal fibroblasts. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2008) 105:2883–8. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0711983105
185. Varjosalo M, Taipale J. Hedgehog: functions and mechanisms. *Genes Dev*. (2008) 22:2454–72. doi: 10.1101/gad.1693608
186. Skoda AM, Simovic D, Karin V, Kardum V, Vranic S, Serman L. The role of the Hedgehog signaling pathway in cancer: a comprehensive review. *Bosn J Basic Med Sci*. (2018) 18:8–20. doi: 10.17305/bjbms.2018.2756
187. Sheng T, Li C, Zhang X, Chi S, He N, Chen K, et al. Activation of the hedgehog pathway in advanced prostate cancer. *Mol Cancer*. (2004) 3:29. doi: 10.1186/1476-4598-3-29
188. Garcia MA, Collado M, Munoz-Fontela C, Matheu A, Marcos-Villar L, Arroyo J, et al. Antiviral action of the tumor suppressor ARF. *EMBO J*. (2006) 25:4284–92. doi: 10.1038/sj.emboj.7601302
189. Bailey JM, Mohr AM, Hollingsworth MA. Sonic hedgehog paracrine signaling regulates metastasis and lymphangiogenesis in pancreatic cancer. *Oncogene*. (2009) 28:3513–25. doi: 10.1038/onc.2009.220
190. Cochrane CR, Szczepny A, Watkins DN, Cain JE. Hedgehog signaling in the maintenance of cancer stem cells. *Cancers*. (2015) 7:1554–85. doi: 10.3390/cancers7030851
191. Blotta S, Jakubikova J, Calimeri T, Roccaro AM, Amodio N, Azab AK, et al. Canonical and noncanonical Hedgehog pathway in the pathogenesis of multiple myeloma. *Blood*. (2012) 120:5002–13. doi: 10.1182/blood-2011-07-368142
192. Plotnikova OV, Golemis EA, Pugacheva EN. Cell cycle-dependent ciliogenesis and cancer. *Cancer Res*. (2008) 68:2058–61. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-07-5838
193. Carballo GB, Honorato JR, de Lopes GPF, Spohr T. A highlight on Sonic hedgehog pathway. *Cell Commun Signal*. (2018) 16:11. doi: 10.1186/s12964-018-0220-7
194. Robbins DJ, Fei DL, Riobo NA. The Hedgehog signal transduction network. *Sci Signal*. (2012) 5:re6. doi: 10.1126/scisignal.2002906
195. Bar EE, Chaudhry A, Lin A, Fan X, Schreck K, Matsui W, et al. Cyclopamine-mediated hedgehog pathway inhibition depletes stem-like cancer cells in glioblastoma. *Stem Cells*. (2007) 25:2524–33. doi: 10.1634/stemcells.2007-0166
196. Peacock CD, Wang Q, Gesell GS, Corcoran-Schwartz IM, Jones E, Kim J, et al. Hedgehog signaling maintains a tumor stem cell compartment in multiple myeloma. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2007) 104:4048–53. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0611682104
197. Hahn H, Wicking C, Zaphiropoulous PG, Gailani MR, Shanley S, Chidambaram A, et al. Mutations of the human homolog of Drosophila patched in the nevoid basal cell carcinoma syndrome. *Cell*. (1996) 85:841–51. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81268-4
198. Xie J, Johnson RL, Zhang X, Bare JW, Waldman FM, Cogen PH, et al. Mutations of the PATCHED gene in several types of sporadic extracutaneous tumors. *Cancer Res*. (1997) 57:2369–72.
199. Akyala AI, Peppelenbosch MP. Gastric cancer and Hedgehog signaling pathway: emerging new paradigms. *Genes Cancer*. (2018) 9:1–10. doi: 10.18632/genesandcancer.168
200. Clement V, Sanchez P, de Tribolet N, Radovanovic I, Ruiz i Altaba A. HEDGEHOG-GLI1 signaling regulates human glioma growth, cancer stem cell self-renewal, and tumorigenicity. *Curr. Biol.* (2007) 17:165–72. doi: 10.1016/j.cub.2006.11.033
201. Po A, Ferretti E, Miele E, De Smaele E, Paganelli A, Canettieri G, et al. Hedgehog controls neural stem cells through p53-independent regulation of Nanog. *EMBO J*. (2010) 29:2646–58. doi: 10.1038/emboj.2010.131
202. Justilien V, Walsh MP, Ali SA, Thompson EA, Murray NR, Fields AP. The PRKCI and SOX2 oncogenes are coamplified and cooperate to activate Hedgehog signaling in lung squamous cell carcinoma. *Cancer Cell*. (2014) 25:139–51. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2014.01.008
203. Sharpe HJ, Pau G, Dijkgraaf GJ, Basset-Seguin N, Modrusan Z, Januario T, et al. Genomic analysis of smoothened inhibitor resistance in basal cell carcinoma. *Cancer Cell*. (2015) 27:327–41. doi: 10.1016/j.ccell.2015.02.001
204. Benvenuto M, Masuelli L, De Smaele E, Fantini M, Mattera R, Cucchi D, et al. *In vitro* and *in vivo* inhibition of breast cancer cell growth by targeting the Hedgehog/GLI pathway with SMO (GDC-0449) or GLI (GANT-61) inhibitors. *Oncotarget*. (2016) 7:9250–70. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.7062
205. Rimkus TK, Carpenter RL, Qasem S, Chan M, Lo HW. Targeting the sonic hedgehog signaling pathway: review of smoothened and GLI inhibitors. *Cancers*. (2016) 8:22. doi: 10.3390/cancers8020022
206. Carpenter RL, Ray H. Safety and Tolerability of sonic hedgehog pathway inhibitors in cancer. *Drug Saf*. (2019) 42:263–79. doi: 10.1007/s40264-018-0777-5
207. Han JB, Sang F, Chang JJ, Hua YQ, Shi WD, Tang LH, et al. Arsenic trioxide inhibits viability of pancreatic cancer stem cells in culture and in a xenograft model via binding to SHH-Gli. *Onco Targets Ther*. (2013) 6:1129–38. doi: 10.2147/OTT.S49148
208. Yu D, Shin HS, Lee YS, Lee D, Kim S, Lee YC. Genistein attenuates cancer stem cell characteristics in gastric cancer through the downregulation of Gli1. *Oncol Rep*. (2014) 31:673–8. doi: 10.3892/or.2013.2893
209. Calses PC, Crawford JJ, Lill JR, Dey A. Hippo pathway in cancer: aberrant regulation and therapeutic opportunities. *Trends Cancer*. (2019) 5:297–307. doi: 10.1016/j.trecan.2019.04.001
210. Nishio M, Otsubo K, Maehama T, Mimori K, Suzuki A. Capturing the mammalian Hippo: elucidating its role in cancer. *Cancer Sci*. (2013) 104:1271–7. doi: 10.1111/cas.12227
211. Li S, Cho YS, Yue T, Ip YT, Jiang J. Overlapping functions of the MAP4K family kinases Hppy and Msn in Hippo signaling. *Cell Discov*. (2015) 1:15038. doi: 10.1038/celldisc.2015.38
212. Meng Z, Moroishi T, Mottier-Pavie V, Plouffe SW, Hansen CG, Hong AW, et al. MAP4K family kinases act in parallel to MST1/2 to activate LATS1/2 in the Hippo pathway. *Nat Commun*. (2015) 6:8357. doi: 10.1038/ncomms9357
213. Zheng Y, Wang W, Liu B, Deng H, Uster E, Pan D. Identification of Happyhour/MAP4K as alternative Hpo/Mst-like kinases in the hippo kinase cascade. *Dev Cell*. (2015) 34:642–55. doi: 10.1016/j.devcel.2015.08.014
214. Plouffe SW, Meng Z, Lin KC, Lin B, Hong AW, Chun JV, et al. Characterization of hippo pathway components by gene inactivation. *Mol Cell*. (2016) 64:993–1008. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2016.10.034
215. Hong W, Guan KL. The YAP and TAZ transcription co-activators: key downstream effectors of the mammalian Hippo pathway. *Semin Cell Dev Biol*. (2012) 23:785–93. doi: 10.1016/j.semcdb.2012.05.004

216. Harvey K, Tapon N. The Salvador-Warts-Hippo pathway - an emerging tumour-suppressor network. *Nat Rev Cancer*. (2007) 7:182–91. doi: 10.1038/nrc2070
217. Liu CY, Zha ZY, Zhou X, Zhang H, Huang W, Zhao D, et al. The hippo tumor pathway promotes TAZ degradation by phosphorylating a phosphodegron and recruiting the $SCF^{\{\beta\}-TrCP}$ E3 ligase. *J Biol Chem*. (2010) 285:37159–69. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M110.152942
218. Zhao B, Li L, Tumaneng K, Wang CY, Guan KL. A coordinated phosphorylation by Lats and CK1 regulates YAP stability through SCFβ-TRCP. *Genes Dev*. (2010) 24:72–85. doi: 10.1101/gad.1843810
219. Totaro A, Panciera T, Piccolo S. YAP/TAZ upstream signals and downstream responses. *Nat Cell Biol*. (2018) 20:888–99. doi: 10.1038/s41556-018-0142-z
220. Korkola JE, Houldsworth J, Chadalavada RS, Olshen AB, Dobrzynski D, Reuter VE, et al. Down-regulation of stem cell genes, including those in a 200-kb gene cluster at 12p13.31, is associated with *in vivo* differentiation of human male germ cell tumors. *Cancer Res*. (2006) 66:820–7. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-05-2445
221. Skotheim RI, Autio R, Lind GE, Kraggerud SM, Andrews PW, Monni O, et al. Novel genomic aberrations in testicular germ cell tumors by array-CGH, and associated gene expression changes. *Cell Oncol*. (2006) 28:315–26. doi: 10.1155/2006/219786
222. Han W, Jung EM, Cho J, Lee JW, Hwang KT, Yang SJ, et al. DNA copy number alterations and expression of relevant genes in triple-negative breast cancer. *Genes Chromosomes Cancer*. (2008) 47:490–9. doi: 10.1002/gcc.20550
223. Knight JF, Shepherd CJ, Rizzo S, Brewer D, Jhavar S, Dodson AR, et al. TEAD1 and c-Cbl are novel prostate basal cell markers that correlate with poor clinical outcome in prostate cancer. *Br J Cancer*. (2008) 99:1849–58. doi: 10.1038/sj.bjc.6604774
224. Fernandez LA, Northcott PA, Dalton J, Fraga C, Ellison D, Angers S, et al. YAP1 is amplified and up-regulated in hedgehog-associated medulloblastomas and mediates Sonic hedgehog-driven neural precursor proliferation. *Genes Dev*. (2009) 23:2729–41. doi: 10.1101/gad.1824509
225. Zhou GX, Li XY, Zhang Q, Zhao K, Zhang CP, Xue CH, et al. Effects of the hippo signaling pathway in human gastric cancer. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev*. (2013) 14:5199–205. doi: 10.7314/APJCP.2013.14.9.5199
226. Liang K, Zhou G, Zhang Q, Li J, Zhang C. Expression of hippo pathway in colorectal cancer. *Saudi J Gastroenterol*. (2014) 20:188–94. doi: 10.4103/1319-3767.133025
227. Schütte U, Bisht S, Heukamp LC, Kebschull M, Florin A, Haarmann J, et al. Hippo signaling mediates proliferation, invasiveness, and metastatic potential of clear cell renal cell carcinoma. *Transl Oncol*. (2014) 7:309–21. doi: 10.1016/j.tranon.2014.02.005
228. Wang C, Nie Z, Zhou Z, Zhang H, Liu R, Wu J, et al. The interplay between TEAD4 and KLF5 promotes breast cancer partially through inhibiting the transcription of p27Kip1. *Oncotarget*. (2015) 6:17685–97. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.3779
229. Liu Y, Wang G, Yang Y, Mei Z, Liang Z, Cui A, et al. Increased TEAD4 expression and nuclear localization in colorectal cancer promote epithelial-mesenchymal transition and metastasis in a YAP-independent manner. *Oncogene*. (2016) 35:2789–800. doi: 10.1038/onc.2015.342
230. Zhou Y, Huang T, Zhang J, Wong CC, Zhang B, Dong Y, et al. TEAD1/4 exerts oncogenic role and is negatively regulated by miR-4269 in gastric tumorigenesis. *Oncogene*. (2017) 36:6518–30. doi: 10.1038/onc.2017.257
231. Zhang W, Li J, Wu Y, Ge H, Song Y, Wang D, et al. TEAD4 overexpression promotes epithelial-mesenchymal transition and associates with aggressiveness and adverse prognosis in head neck squamous cell carcinoma. *Cancer Cell Int*. (2018) 18:178. doi: 10.1186/s12935-018-0675-z
232. Basu-Roy U, Bayin NS, Rattanakorn K, Han E, Placantonakis DG, Mansukhani A, et al. Sox2 antagonizes the Hippo pathway to maintain stemness in cancer cells. *Nat Commun*. (2015) 6:6411. doi: 10.1038/ncomms7411
233. Sorrentino G, Ruggeri N, Zannini A, Ingallina E, Bertolio R, Marotta C, et al. Glucocorticoid receptor signalling activates YAP in breast cancer. *Nat Commun*. (2017) 8:14073. doi: 10.1038/ncomms14073
234. Cordenonsi M, Zanconato F, Azzolin L, Forcato M, Rosato A, Frasson C, et al. The Hippo transducer TAZ confers cancer stem cell-related traits on breast cancer cells. *Cell*. (2011) 147:759–72. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2011.09.048
235. Overholtzer M, Zhang J, Smolen GA, Muir B, Li W, Sgroi DC, et al. Transforming properties of YAP, a candidate oncogene on the chromosome 11q22 amplicon. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2006) 103:12405–10. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0605579103
236. Lei QY, Zhang H, Zhao B, Zha ZY, Bai F, Pei XH, et al. TAZ promotes cell proliferation and epithelial-mesenchymal transition and is inhibited by the hippo pathway. *Mol Cell Biol*. (2008) 28:2426–36. doi: 10.1128/MCB.01874-07
237. Varelas X, Sakuma R, Samavarchi-Tehrani P, Peerani R, Rao BM, Dembowy J, et al. TAZ controls Smad nucleocytoplasmic shuttling and regulates human embryonic stem-cell self-renewal. *Nat Cell Biol*. (2008) 10:837–48. doi: 10.1038/ncb1748
238. Zhao B, Ye X, Yu J, Li L, Li W, Li S, et al. TEAD mediates YAP-dependent gene induction and growth control. *Genes Dev*. (2008) 22:1962–71. doi: 10.1101/gad.1664408
239. Zhang H, Liu CY, Zha ZY, Zhao B, Yao J, Zhao S, et al. TEAD transcription factors mediate the function of TAZ in cell growth and epithelial-mesenchymal transition. *J Biol Chem*. (2009) 284:13355–62. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M900843200
240. Lamar JM, Stern P, Liu H, Schindler JW, Jiang ZG, Hynes RO. The Hippo pathway target, YAP, promotes metastasis through its TEAD-interaction domain. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2012) 109:E2441–50. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1212021109
241. Zhao B, Li L, Wang L, Wang CY, Yu J, Guan KL. Cell detachment activates the Hippo pathway via cytoskeleton reorganization to induce anoikis. *Genes Dev*. (2012) 26:54–68. doi: 10.1101/gad.173435.111
242. Gao Y, Zhang W, Han X, Li F, Wang X, Wang R, et al. YAP inhibits squamous transdifferentiation of Lkb1-deficient lung adenocarcinoma through ZEB2-dependent DNp63 repression. *Nat Commun*. (2014) 5:4629. doi: 10.1038/ncomms5629
243. Lehmann W, Mossmann D, Kleemann J, Mock K, Meisinger C, Brummer T, et al. ZEB1 turns into a transcriptional activator by interacting with YAP1 in aggressive cancer types. *Nat Commun*. (2016) 7:10498. doi: 10.1038/ncomms10498
244. Yu M, Chen Y, Li X, Yang R, Zhang L, Huangfu L, et al. YAP1 contributes to NSCLC invasion and migration by promoting Slug transcription via the transcription co-factor TEAD. *Cell Death Dis*. (2018) 9:464. doi: 10.1038/s41419-018-0515-z
245. Shao DD, Xue W, Krall EB, Bhutkar A, Piccioni F, Wang X, et al. KRAS and YAP1 converge to regulate EMT and tumor survival. *Cell*. (2014) 158:171–84. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2014.06.004
246. Bartucci M, Dattilo R, Moriconi C, Pagliuca A, Mottolese M, Federici G, et al. TAZ is required for metastatic activity and chemoresistance of breast cancer stem cells. *Oncogene*. (2015) 34:681–90. doi: 10.1038/onc.2014.5
247. Guo Y, Cui J, Ji Z, Cheng C, Zhang K, Zhang C, et al. miR-302/367/LATS2/YAP pathway is essential for prostate tumor-propagating cells and promotes the development of castration resistance. *Oncogene*. (2017) 36:6336–47. doi: 10.1038/onc.2017.240
248. Fernandez LA, Squatrito M, Northcott P, Awan A, Holland EC, Taylor MD, et al. Oncogenic YAP promotes radioresistance and genomic instability in medulloblastoma through IGF2-mediated Akt activation. *Oncogene*. (2012) 31:1923–37. doi: 10.1038/onc.2011.379
249. Mao B, Hu F, Cheng J, Wang P, Xu M, Yuan F, et al. SIRT1 regulates YAP2-mediated cell proliferation and chemoresistance in hepatocellular carcinoma. *Oncogene*. (2014) 33:1468–74. doi: 10.1038/onc.2013.88
250. Cheng H, Zhang Z, Rodriguez-Barrueco R, Borczuk A, Liu H, Yu J, et al. Functional genomics screen identifies YAP1 as a key determinant to enhance treatment sensitivity in lung cancer cells. *Oncotarget*. (2016) 7:28976–88. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.6721
251. Ciamporcero E, Shen H, Ramakrishnan S, Yu Ku S, Chintala S, Shen L, et al. YAP activation protects urothelial cell carcinoma from treatment-induced DNA damage. *Oncogene*. (2016) 35:1541–53. doi: 10.1038/onc.2015.219
252. Zhang J, Ji JY, Yu M, Overholtzer M, Smolen GA, Wang R, et al. YAP-dependent induction of amphiregulin identifies a non-cell-autonomous component of the Hippo pathway. *Nat Cell Biol*. (2009) 11:1444–50. doi: 10.1038/ncb1993
253. Busser B, Sancey L, Josserand V, Niang C, Favrot MC, Coll JL, et al. Amphiregulin promotes BAX inhibition and resistance

to gefitinib in non-small-cell lung cancers. *Mol Ther*. (2010) 18:528–35. doi: 10.1038/mt.2009.226
254. O'Connell MP, Marchbank K, Webster MR, Valiga AA, Kaur A, Vultur A, et al. Hypoxia induces phenotypic plasticity and therapy resistance in melanoma via the tyrosine kinase receptors ROR1 and ROR2. *Cancer Discov*. (2013) 3:1378–93. doi: 10.1158/2159-8290.CD-13-0005
255. Anastas JN, Kulikauskas RM, Tamir T, Rizos H, Long GV, von Euw EM, et al. WNT5A enhances resistance of melanoma cells to targeted BRAF inhibitors. *J Clin Invest*. (2014) 124:2877–90. doi: 10.1172/JCI 70156
256. Lin L, Sabnis AJ, Chan E, Olivas V, Cade L, Pazarentzos E, et al. The Hippo effector YAP promotes resistance to RAF- and MEK-targeted cancer therapies. *Nat Genet*. (2015) 47:250–6. doi: 10.1038/ng.3218
257. Park HW, Kim YC, Yu B, Moroishi T, Mo JS, Plouffe SW, et al. Alternative Wnt signaling activates YAP/TAZ. *Cell*. (2015) 162:780–94. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2015.07.013
258. Tung SL, Huang WC, Hsu FC, Yang ZP, Jang TH, Chang JW, et al. miRNA-34c-5p inhibits amphiregulin-induced ovarian cancer stemness and drug resistance via downregulation of the AREG-EGFR-ERK pathway. *Oncogenesis*. (2017) 6:e326. doi: 10.1038/oncsis.2017.25
259. Chen Q, Zhang N, Gray RS, Li H, Ewald AJ, Zahnow CA, et al. A temporal requirement for Hippo signaling in mammary gland differentiation, growth, and tumorigenesis. *Genes Dev*. (2014) 28:432–7. doi: 10.1101/gad.233676.113
260. Zanconato F, Cordenonsi M, Piccolo S. YAP/TAZ at the roots of cancer. *Cancer Cell*. (2016) 29:783–803. doi: 10.1016/j.ccell.2016.05.005
261. Lo Sardo F, Forcato M, Sacconi A, Capaci V, Zanconato F, Di Agostino S, et al. MCM7 and its hosted miR-25, 93 and 106b cluster elicit YAP/TAZ oncogenic activity in lung cancer. *Carcinogenesis*. (2017) 38:64–75. doi: 10.1093/carcin/bgw110
262. Lo Sardo F, Strano S, Blandino G. YAP and TAZ in lung cancer: oncogenic role and clinical targeting. *Cancers*. (2018) 10:137. doi: 10.3390/cancers10050137
263. Liu-Chittenden Y, Huang B, Shim JS, Chen Q, Lee SJ, Anders RA, et al. Genetic and pharmacological disruption of the TEAD-YAP complex suppresses the oncogenic activity of YAP. *Genes Dev*. (2012) 26:1300–5. doi: 10.1101/gad.192856.112
264. Liu K, Du S, Gao P, Zheng J. Verteporfin suppresses the proliferation, epithelial-mesenchymal transition and stemness of head and neck squamous carcinoma cells via inhibiting YAP1. *J Cancer*. (2019) 10:4196–207. doi: 10.7150/jca.34145
265. Brodowska K, Al-Moujahed A, Marmalidou A, Meyer Zu Horste M, Cichy J, Miller JW, et al. The clinically used photosensitizer Verteporfin (VP) inhibits YAP-TEAD and human retinoblastoma cell growth *in vitro* without light activation. *Exp Eye Res*. (2014) 124:67–73. doi: 10.1016/j.exer.2014.04.011
266. Gibault F, Corvaisier M, Bailly F, Huet G, Melnyk P, Cotelle P. Non-photoinduced biological properties of verteporfin. *Curr Med Chem*. (2016) 23:1171–84. doi: 10.2174/0929867323666160316125048
267. Shah SR, Kim J, Schiapparelli P, Vazquez-Ramos CA, Martinez-Gutierrez JC, Ruiz-Valls A, et al. Verteporfin-loaded polymeric microparticles for intratumoral treatment of brain cancer. *Mol Pharm*. (2019) 16:1433–43. doi: 10.1021/acs.molpharmaceut.8b00959
268. Michy T, Massias T, Bernard C, Vanwonterghem L, Henry M, Guidetti M, et al. Verteporfin-loaded lipid nanoparticles improve ovarian cancer photodynamic therapy *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *Cancers*. (2019) 11:1760. doi: 10.3390/cancers11111760
269. Shamul JG, Shah SR, Kim J, Schiapparelli P, Vazquez-Ramos CA, Lee BJ, et al. Verteporfin-loaded anisotropic poly(β-amino ester)-based micelles demonstrate brain cancer-selective cytotoxicity and enhanced pharmacokinetics. *Int J Nanomed*. (2019) 14:10047–60. doi: 10.2147/IJN.S231167
270. Song S, Xie M, Scott AW, Jin J, Ma L, Dong X, et al. A novel YAP1 inhibitor targets CSC-enriched radiation-resistant cells and exerts strong antitumor activity in esophageal adenocarcinoma. *Mol Cancer Ther*. (2018) 17:443–54. doi: 10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-17-0560
271. Kandasamy S, Adhikary G, Rorke EA, Friedberg JS, Mickle MB, Alexander HR, et al. The YAP1 signaling inhibitors, verteporfin and CA3, suppress the mesothelioma cancer stem cell phenotype. *Mol Cancer Res*. (2020) 18:343. doi: 10.1158/1541-7786.MCR-19-0914
272. Chan P, Han X, Zheng B, DeRan M, Yu J, Jarugumilli GK, et al. Autopalmitoylation of TEAD proteins regulates transcriptional output of the Hippo pathway. *Nat Chem Biol*. (2016) 12:282–9. doi: 10.1038/nchembio.2036
273. Noland CL, Gierke S, Schnier PD, Murray J, Sandoval WN, Sagolla M, et al. Palmitoylation of TEAD transcription factors is required for their stability and function in Hippo pathway signaling. *Structure*. (2016) 24:179–86. doi: 10.1016/j.str.2015.11.005
274. Mesrouze Y, Meyerhofer M, Bokhovchuk F, Fontana P, Zimmermann C, Martin T, et al. Effect of the acylation of TEAD4 on its interaction with co-activators YAP and TAZ. *Protein Sci*. (2017) 26:2399–409. doi: 10.1002/pro.3312
275. Pobbati AV, Han X, Hung AW, Weiguang S, Huda N, Chen GY, et al. Targeting the central pocket in human transcription factor TEAD as a potential cancer therapeutic strategy. *Structure*. (2015) 23:2076–86. doi: 10.1016/j.str.2015.09.009
276. Bum-Erdene K, Zhou D, Gonzalez-Gutierrez G, Ghozayel MK, Si Y, Xu D, et al. Small-molecule covalent modification of conserved cysteine leads to allosteric inhibition of the TEAD·yap protein-protein interaction. *Cell Chem Biol*. (2019) 26:378–89.e313. doi: 10.1016/j.chembiol.2018.11.010
277. Zhang Z, Lin Z, Zhou Z, Shen HC, Yan SF, Mayweg AV, et al. Structure-based design and synthesis of potent cyclic peptides inhibiting the YAP-TEAD protein-protein interaction. *ACS Med Chem Lett*. (2014) 5:993–8. doi: 10.1021/ml500160m
278. Jiao S, Wang H, Shi Z, Dong A, Zhang W, Song X, et al. A peptide mimicking VGLL4 function acts as a YAP antagonist therapy against gastric cancer. *Cancer Cell*. (2014) 25:166–80. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2014.01.010
279. Gibault F, Sturbaut M, Bailly F, Melnyk P, Cotelle P. Targeting transcriptional enhanced associate domains (TEADs). *J Med Chem*. (2018) 61:5057–72. doi: 10.1021/acs.jmedchem.7b00879
280. Yan F, Qian M, He Q, Zhu H, Yang B. The posttranslational modifications of Hippo-YAP pathway in cancer. *Biochim Biophys Acta Gen Subj*. (2020) 1864:129397. doi: 10.1016/j.bbagen.2019.07.006
281. Nakatani K, Maehama T, Nishio M, Goto H, Kato W, Omori H, et al. Targeting the Hippo signalling pathway for cancer treatment. *J Biochem*. (2017) 161:237–44. doi: 10.1093/jb/mvw074
282. Basu D, Lettan R, Damodaran K, Strellec S, Reyes-Mugica M, Rebbaa A. Identification, mechanism of action, and antitumor activity of a small molecule inhibitor of hippo, TGF-β, and Wnt signaling pathways. *Mol Cancer Ther*. (2014) 13:1457–67. doi: 10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-13-0918
283. Zhou TY, Zhuang LH, Hu Y, Zhou YL, Lin WK, Wang DD, et al. Inactivation of hypoxia-induced YAP by statins overcomes hypoxic resistance tosorafenib in hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Sci Rep*. (2016) 6:30483. doi: 10.1038/srep30483
284. Morales DR, Morris AD. Metformin in cancer treatment and prevention. *Annu Rev Med*. (2015) 66:17–29. doi: 10.1146/annurev-med-062613-093128
285. Chimento A, Casaburi I, Avena P, Trotta F, De Luca A, Rago V, et al. Cholesterol and its metabolites in tumor growth: therapeutic potential of statins in cancer treatment. *Front Endocrinol*. (2019) 9:807. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2018.00807
286. Heinemann A, Cullinane C, De Paoli-Iseppi R, Wilmott JS, Gunatilake D, Madore J, et al. Combining BET and HDAC inhibitors synergistically induces apoptosis of melanoma and suppresses AKT and YAP signaling. *Oncotarget*. (2015) 6:21507–21. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.4242
287. Patnaik S, Anupriya. Drugs targeting epigenetic modifications and plausible therapeutic strategies against colorectal cancer. *Front Pharmacol*. (2019) 10:588. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2019.00588
288. Hoebe K, Jiang Z, Georgel P, Tabeta K, Janssen E, Du X, et al. TLR signaling pathways: opportunities for activation and blockade in pursuit of therapy. *Curr Pharm Des*. (2006) 12:4123–34. doi: 10.2174/138161206778743466
289. Chen K, Huang J, Gong W, Iribarren P, Dunlop NM, Wang JM. Toll-like receptors in inflammation, infection and cancer. *Int Immunopharmacol*. (2007) 7:1271–85. doi: 10.1016/j.intimp.2007.05.016
290. Piccinini AM, Midwood KS. DAMPening inflammation by modulating TLR signalling. *Mediat Inflamm*. (2010) 2010:672395. doi: 10.1155/2010/672395
291. Akira S, Uematsu S, Takeuchi O. Pathogen recognition and innate immunity. *Cell*. (2006) 124:783–801. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2006.02.015

292. Rock FL, Hardiman G, Timans JC, Kastelein RA, Bazan JF. A family of human receptors structurally related to Drosophila Toll. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (1998) 95:588–93. doi: 10.1073/pnas.95.2.588
293. Martin MU, Wesche H. Summary and comparison of the signaling mechanisms of the Toll/interleukin-1 receptor family. *Biochim Biophys Acta*. (2002) 1592:265–80. doi: 10.1016/S0167-4889(02)00320-8
294. Kawai T, Akira S. The role of pattern-recognition receptors in innate immunity: update on Toll-like receptors. *Nat Immunol*. (2010) 11:373–84. doi: 10.1038/ni.1863
295. O'Neill LA, Fitzgerald KA, Bowie AG. The Toll-IL-1 receptor adaptor family grows to five members. *Trends Immunol*. (2003) 24:286–90. doi: 10.1016/S1471-4906(03)00115-7
296. O'Neill LA, Bowie AG. The family of five: TIR-domain-containing adaptors in Toll-like receptor signalling. *Nat Rev Immunol*. (2007) 7:353–64. doi: 10.1038/nri2079
297. Yamaguchi K, Shirakabe K, Shibuya H, Irie K, Oishi I, Ueno N, et al. Identification of a member of the MAPKKK family as a potential mediator of TGF-β signal transduction. *Science*. (1995) 270:2008–11. doi: 10.1126/science.270.5244.2008
298. Ninomiya-Tsuji J, Kishimoto K, Hiyama A, Inoue J, Cao Z, Matsumoto K. The kinase TAK1 can activate the NIK-I κB as well as the MAP kinase cascade in the IL-1 signalling pathway. *Nature*. (1999) 398:252–6. doi: 10.1038/18465
299. Wang C, Deng L, Hong M, Akkaraju GR, Inoue J, Chen ZJ. TAK1 is a ubiquitin-dependent kinase of MKK and IKK. *Nature*. (2001) 412:346–51. doi: 10.1038/35085597
300. Pandey S, Agrawal DK. Immunobiology of Toll-like receptors: emerging trends. *Immunol Cell Biol*. (2006) 84:333–41. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-1711.2006.01444.x
301. Basith S, Manavalan B, Lee G, Kim SG, Choi S. Toll-like receptor modulators: a patent review (2006-2010). *Expert Opin Ther Pat*. (2011) 21:927–44. doi: 10.1517/13543776.2011.569494
302. Iwasaki A, Medzhitov R. Toll-like receptor control of the adaptive immune responses. *Nat Immunol*. (2004) 5:987–95. doi: 10.1038/ni1112
303. Boudreau JE, Bonehill A, Thielemans K, Wan Y. Engineering dendritic cells to enhance cancer immunotherapy. *Mol Ther*. (2011) 19:841–53. doi: 10.1038/mt.2011.57
304. Fukata M, Abreu MT. Role of Toll-like receptors in gastrointestinal malignancies. *Oncogene*. (2008) 27:234–43. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1210908
305. Alvarado AG, Thiagarajan PS, Mulkearns-Hubert EE, Silver DJ, Hale JS, Alban TJ, et al. Glioblastoma cancer stem cells evade innate immune suppression of self-renewal through reduced TLR4 expression. *Cell Stem Cell*. (2017) 20:450–61.e454. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2016.12.001
306. Takizawa H, Fritsch K, Kovtonyuk LV, Saito Y, Yakkala C, Jacobs K, et al. Pathogen-Induced TLR4-TRIF innate immune signaling in hematopoietic stem cells promotes proliferation but reduces competitive fitness. *Cell Stem Cell*. (2017) 21:225–40.e225. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2017.06.013
307. Chefetz I, Alvero AB, Holmberg JC, Lebowitz N, Craveiro V, Yang-Hartwich Y, et al. TLR2 enhances ovarian cancer stem cell self-renewal and promotes tumor repair and recurrence. *Cell Cycle*. (2013) 12:511–21. doi: 10.4161/cc.23406
308. Jia D, Yang W, Li L, Liu H, Tan Y, Ooi S, et al. β-Catenin and NF-κB co-activation triggered by TLR3 stimulation facilitates stem cell-like phenotypes in breast cancer. *Cell Death Differ*. (2015) 22:298–310. doi: 10.1038/cdd.2014.145
309. Uthaya Kumar DB, Chen CL, Liu JC, Feldman DE, Sher LS, French S, et al. TLR4 Signaling via NANOG cooperates with STAT3 to activate Twist1 and promote formation of tumor-initiating stem-like cells in livers of mice. *Gastroenterology*. (2016) 150:707–19. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2015.11.002
310. Chen CL, Tsukamoto H, Liu JC, Kashiwabara C, Feldman D, Sher L, et al. Reciprocal regulation by TLR4 and TGF-β in tumor-initiating stem-like cells. *J Clin Invest*. (2013) 123:2832–49. doi: 10.1172/JCI65859
311. Liu WT, Jing YY, Yu GF, Han ZP, Yu DD, Fan QM, et al. Toll like receptor 4 facilitates invasion and migration as a cancer stem cell marker in hepatocellular carcinoma. *Cancer Lett*. (2015) 358:136–43. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2014.12.019
312. Zhao XL, Lin Y, Jiang J, Tang Z, Yang S, Lu L, et al. High-mobility group box 1 released by autophagic cancer-associated fibroblasts maintains the stemness of luminal breast cancer cells. *J Pathol*. (2017) 243:376–89. doi: 10.1002/path.4958
313. Grimm M, Kim M, Rosenwald A, Heemann U, Germer CT, Waaga-Gasser AM, et al. Toll-like receptor (TLR) 7 and TLR8 expression on CD133+ cells in colorectal cancer points to a specific role for inflammation-induced TLRs in tumourigenesis and tumour progression. *Eur J Cancer*. (2010) 46:2849–57. doi: 10.1016/j.ejca.2010.07.017
314. Moreira D, Zhang Q, Hossain DM, Nechaev S, Li H, Kowolik CM, et al. TLR9 signaling through NF-κB/RELA and STAT3 promotes tumor-propagating potential of prostate cancer cells. *Oncotarget*. (2015) 6:17302–13. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.4029
315. Herrmann A, Cherryholmes G, Schroeder A, Phallen J, Alizadeh D, Xin H, et al. TLR9 is critical for glioma stem cell maintenance and targeting. *Cancer Res*. (2014) 74:5218–28. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-14-1151
316. Chiou SH, Yu CC, Huang CY, Lin SC, Liu CJ, Tsai TH, et al. Positive correlations of Oct-4 and Nanog in oral cancer stem-like cells and high-grade oral squamous cell carcinoma. *Clin Cancer Res*. (2008) 14:4085–95. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-07-4404
317. Kumar SM, Liu S, Lu H, Zhang H, Zhang PJ, Gimotty PA, et al. Acquired cancer stem cell phenotypes through Oct4-mediated dedifferentiation. *Oncogene*. (2012) 31:4898–911. doi: 10.1038/onc.2011.656
318. Zhou C, Liu J, Tang Y, Liang X. Inflammation linking EMT and cancer stem cells. *Oral Oncol*. (2012) 48:1068–75. doi: 10.1016/j.oraloncology.2012.06.005
319. Boumahdi S, Driessens G, Lapouge G, Rorive S, Nassar D, Le Mercier M, et al. SOX2 controls tumour initiation and cancer stem-cell functions in squamous-cell carcinoma. *Nature*. (2014) 511:246–50. doi: 10.1038/nature13305
320. Gu J, Liu Y, Xie B, Ye P, Huang J, Lu Z. Roles of toll-like receptors: from inflammation to lung cancer progression. *Biomed Rep*. (2018) 8:126–32. doi: 10.3892/br.2017.1034
321. Starnes CO. Coley's toxins in perspective. *Nature*. (1992) 357:11–2. doi: 10.1038/357011a0
322. Dias LP, Luzo ÂCM, Volpe BB, Durán M, Galdames SEM, Ferreira LAB, et al. Effects of intravesical therapy with platelet-rich plasma (PRP) and Bacillus Calmette-Guérin (BCG) in non-muscle invasive bladder cancer. *Tissue and Cell*. (2018) 52:17–27. doi: 10.1016/j.tice.2018.03.011
323. Babjuk M, Burger M, Compérat EM, Gontero P, Mostafid AH, Palou J, et al. European Association of urology guidelines on non-muscle-invasive bladder cancer (TaT1 and Carcinoma *in situ*) - 2019 update. *Eur Urol*. (2019) 76:639–57. doi: 10.1016/j.eururo.2019.08.016
324. Packiam VT, Lamm DL, Barocas DA, Trainer A, Fand B, Davis RL, et al. An open label, single-arm, phase II multicenter study of the safety and efficacy of CG0070 oncolytic vector regimen in patients with BCG-unresponsive non–muscle-invasive bladder cancer: interim results. *Urol Oncol*. (2018) 36:440–7. doi: 10.1016/j.urolonc.2017.07.005
325. Golla V, Lenis AT, Faiena I, Chamie K. Intravesical Therapy for Non-muscle invasive bladder cancer-current and future options in the age of bacillus calmette-guerin shortage. *Rev Urol*. (2019) 21:145–53.
326. Moradi-Marjaneh R, Hassanian SM, Fiuji H, Soleimanpour S, Ferns GA, Avan A, et al. Toll like receptor signaling pathway as a potential therapeutic target in colorectal cancer. *J Cell Physiol*. (2018) 233:5613–22. doi: 10.1002/jcp.26273
327. Lemdani K, Mignet N, Boudy V, Seguin J, Oujagir E, Bawa O, et al. Local immunomodulation combined to radiofrequency ablation results in a complete cure of local and distant colorectal carcinoma. *Oncoimmunology*. (2019) 8:1550342. doi: 10.1080/2162402X.2018.1550342
328. Lotem M, Merims S, Frank S, Hamburger T, Nissan A, Kadouri L, et al. Adjuvant autologous melanoma vaccine for macroscopic stage III disease: survival, biomarkers, and improved response to CTLA-4 blockade. *J Immunol Res*. (2016) 2016:8121985. doi: 10.1155/2016/8121985
329. Faries MB, Mozzillo N, Kashani-Sabet M, Thompson JF, Kelley MC, DeConti RC, et al. Long-term survival after complete surgical resection and adjuvant immunotherapy for distant melanoma metastases. *Ann Surg Oncol*. (2017) 24:3991–4000. doi: 10.1245/s10434-017-6072-3
330. Nishida S, Tsuboi A, Tanemura A, Ito T, Nakajima H, Shirakata T, et al. Immune adjuvant therapy using Bacillus Calmette-Guérin cell wall skeleton (BCG-CWS) in advanced malignancies: a phase

1 study of safety and immunogenicity assessments. *Medicine*. (2019) 98:e16771. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000016771
331. Qiu YF, Liu ZG, Yang WJ, Zhao Y, Tang J, Tang WZ, et al. Research progress in the treatment of small cell lung cancer. *J Cancer*. (2017) 8:29–38. doi: 10.7150/jca.16822
332. Rakshit S, Ponnusamy M, Papanna S, Saha B, Ahmed A, Nandi D. Immunotherapeutic efficacy of Mycobacterium indicus pranii in eliciting anti-tumor T cell responses: critical roles of IFNγ. *Int J Cancer*. (2012) 130:865–75. doi: 10.1002/ijc.26099
333. Belani CP, Chakraborty BC, Modi RI, Khamar BM. A randomized trial of TLR-2 agonist CADI-05 targeting desmocollin-3 for advanced non-small-cell lung cancer††This study was previously presented as: an oral presentation at the annual meeting of the American Society of Clinical Oncology (ASCO), June 3–6, 2011, Chicago, IL, USA, and at the 14th World conference on Lung Cancer, July 3–7, 2011, Amsterdam, Netherlands. *Ann Oncol*. (2017) 28:298–304. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdw608
334. Bhatia S, Miller NJ, Lu H, Longino NV, Ibrani D, Shinohara MM, et al. Intratumoral G100, a TLR4 agonist, induces antitumor immune responses and tumor regression in patients with merkel cell carcinoma. *Clin Cancer Res*. (2019) 25:1185–95. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-18-0469
335. Cluff CW. Monophosphoryl lipid A (MPL) as an adjuvant for anti-cancer vaccines: clinical results. *Adv Exp Med Biol*. (2010) 667:111–23. doi: 10.1007/978-1-4419-1603-7_10
336. Slingluff CL Jr, Petroni GR, Olson WC, Smolkin ME, Chianese-Bullock KA, Mauldin IS, et al. A randomized pilot trial testing the safety and immunologic effects of a MAGE-A3 protein plus AS15 immunostimulant administered into muscle or into dermal/subcutaneous sites. *Cancer Immunol Immunother*. (2016) 65:25–36. doi: 10.1007/s00262-015-1770-9
337. Casella CR, Mitchell TC. Putting endotoxin to work for us: monophosphoryl lipid A as a safe and effective vaccine adjuvant. *Cell Mol Life Sci*. (2008) 65:3231–40. doi: 10.1007/s00018-008-8228-6
338. Ammi R, De Waele J, Willemen Y, Van Brussel I, Schrijvers DM, Lion E, et al. Poly(I:C) as cancer vaccine adjuvant: knocking on the door of medical breakthroughs. *Pharmacol Ther*. (2015) 146:120–31. doi: 10.1016/j.pharmthera.2014.09.010
339. Salazar AM, Erlich RB, Mark A, Bhardwaj N, Herberman RB. T*herapeutic in situ* autovaccination against solid cancers with intratumoral poly-ICLC: case report, hypothesis, clinical trial. *Cancer Immunol Res*. (2014) 2:720–4. doi: 10.1158/2326-6066.CIR-14-0024
340. Garaude J, Kent A, van Rooijen N, Blander JM. Simultaneous targeting of toll- and nod-like receptors induces effective tumor-specific immune responses. *Sci. Transl. Med*. (2012) 4:120ra116. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.3002868
341. Müller E, Christopoulos PF, Halder S, Lunde A, Beraki K, Speth M, et al. Toll-like receptor ligands and interferon-γ synergize for induction of antitumor M1 macrophages. *Front Immunol*. (2017) 8:1383. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2017.01383
342. Zheng JH, Nguyen VH, Jiang S-N, Park S-H, Tan W, Hong SH, et al. Two-step enhanced cancer immunotherapy with engineered *Salmonella typhimurium* secreting heterologous flagellin. *Sci Transl Med*. (2017) 9:eaak9537. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aak9537
343. Bakhribah H, Dy GK, Ma WW, Zhao Y, Opyrchal M, Purmal A, et al. A phase I study of the toll-like receptor 5 (TLR5) agonist, entolimod in patients (pts) with advanced cancers. *J Clin Oncol*. (2015) 33(15_suppl):3063. doi: 10.1200/jco.2015.33.15_suppl.3063
344. Toshkov IA, Gleiberman AS, Mett VL, Hutson AD, Singh AK, Gudkov AV, et al. Mitigation of radiation-induced epithelial damage by the TLR5 agonist entolimod in a mouse model of fractionated head and neck irradiation. *Radiat Res*. (2017) 187:570–80. doi: 10.1667/RR14514.1
345. Bichakjian C, Armstrong A, Baum C, Bordeaux JS, Brown M, Busam KJ, et al. Guidelines of care for the management of basal cell carcinoma. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. (2018) 78:540–59. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2017.10.006
346. Jansen MHE, Mosterd K, Arits AHMM, Roozeboom MH, Sommer A, Essers BAB, et al. Five-year results of a randomized controlled trial comparing effectiveness of photodynamic therapy, topical imiquimod, and topical 5-fluorouracil in patients with superficial basal cell carcinoma. *J Invest Dermatol*. (2018) 138:527–33. doi: 10.1016/j.jid.2017.09.033
347. Rajpar SF, Marsden JR. Imiquimod in the treatment of lentigo maligna. *Br J Dermatol*. (2006) 155:653–6. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2006.07476.x
348. Martínez-González MC, Verea-Hernando MM, Yebra-Pimentel MT, Del Pozo J, Mazaira M, Fonseca E. Imiquimod in mycosis fungoides. *Eur J Dermatol*. (2008) 18:148–52
349. Salazar LG, Lu H, Reichow JL, Childs JS, Coveler AL, Higgins DM, et al. Topical imiquimod plus Nab-paclitaxel for breast cancer cutaneous metastases: a phase 2 clinical trial. *JAMA Oncol*. (2017) 3:969–73. doi: 10.1001/jamaoncol.2016.6007
350. Adams S, O'Neill DW, Nonaka D, Hardin E, Chiriboga L, Siu K, et al. Immunization of malignant melanoma patients with full-length NY-ESO-1 protein using TLR7 agonist imiquimod as vaccine adjuvant. *J Immunol*. (2008) 181:776–84. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.181.1.776
351. Mauldin IS, Wages NA, Stowman AM, Wang E, Olson WC, Deacon DH, et al. Topical treatment of melanoma metastases with imiquimod, plus administration of a cancer vaccine, promotes immune signatures in the metastases. *Cancer Immunol Immunother*. (2016) 65:1201–12. doi: 10.1007/s00262-016-1880-z
352. Papanikolaou M, Lawrence CM. Long-term outcomes of imiquimod-treated lentigo maligna. *Clin Exp Dermatol*. (2019) 44:631–6. doi: 10.1111/ced.13896
353. Meyer T, Surber C, French LE, Stockfleth E. Resiquimod, a topical drug for viral skin lesions and skin cancer. *Expert Opin Investig Drugs*. (2013) 22:149–59. doi: 10.1517/13543784.2013.749236
354. Rook AH, Gelfand JM, Wysocka M, Troxel AB, Benoit B, Surber C, et al. Topical resiquimod can induce disease regression and enhance T-cell effector functions in cutaneous T-cell lymphoma. *Blood*. (2015) 126:1452–61. doi: 10.1182/blood-2015-02-630335
355. Sabado RL, Pavlick A, Gnjatic S, Cruz CM, Vengco I, Hasan F, et al. Resiquimod as an immunologic adjuvant for NY-ESO-1 protein vaccination in patients with high-risk melanoma. *Cancer Immunol Res*. (2015) 3:278–87. doi: 10.1158/2326-6066.CIR-14-0202
356. Frank MJ, Reagan PM, Bartlett NL, Gordon LI, Friedberg JW, Czerwinski DK, et al. *In situ* vaccination with a TLR9 agonist and local low-dose radiation induces systemic responses in untreated indolent lymphoma. *Cancer Discov*. (2018) 8:1258–69. doi: 10.1158/2159-8290.CD-18-0743
357. Kell SA, Kachura MA, Renn A, Traquina P, Coffman RL, Campbell JD. Preclinical development of the TLR9 agonist DV281 as an inhaled aerosolized immunotherapeutic for lung cancer: pharmacological profile in mice, non-human primates, and human primary cells. *Int Immunopharmacol*. (2019) 66:296–308. doi: 10.1016/j.intimp.2018.11.019
358. Ishihara M, Tono Y, Miyahara Y, Muraoka D, Harada N, Kageyama S, et al. First-in-human phase I clinical trial of the NY-ESO-1 protein cancer vaccine with NOD2 and TLR9 stimulants in patients with NY-ESO-1-expressing refractory solid tumors. *Cancer Immunol Immunother*. (2020) 69:663–75. doi: 10.1007/s00262-020-02483-1
359. Wang D, Jiang W, Zhu F, Mao X, Agrawal S. Modulation of the tumor microenvironment by intratumoral administration of IMO-2125, a novel TLR9 agonist, for cancer immunotherapy. *Int J Oncol*. (2018) 53:1193–203. doi: 10.3892/ijo.2018.4456
360. Zent CS, Smith BJ, Ballas ZK, Wooldridge JE, Link BK, Call TG, et al. Phase I clinical trial of CpG oligonucleotide 7909. (PF-03512676) in patients with previously treated chronic lymphocytic leukemia. *Leuk Lymphoma*. (2012) 53:211–7. doi: 10.3109/10428194.2011.608451
361. Xing N, Qiao T, Zhuang X, Yuan S, Zhang Q, Xu G. CpG oligodeoxyribonucleotide 7909 enhances radiosensitivity via downregulating Oct-4 expression in radioresistant lung cancer cells. *Onco Targets Ther*. (2015) 8:1443–9. doi: 10.2147/OTT.S84467
362. Chen X, Zhang Q, Luo Y, Gao C, Zhuang X, Xu G, et al. High-dose irradiation in combination with toll-like receptor 9 agonist CpG oligodeoxynucleotide 7909 downregulates PD-L1 expression via the NF-κB signaling pathway in non-small cell lung cancer cells. *Onco Targets Ther*. (2016) 9:6511–8. doi: 10.2147/OTT.S116629
363. Adamus T, Kortylewski M. The revival of CpG oligonucleotide-based cancer immunotherapies. *Contemporary oncology*. (2018) 22:56–60. doi: 10.5114/wo.2018.73887
364. Krieg AM. Therapeutic potential of Toll-like receptor 9 activation. *Nat Rev Drug Discov*. (2006) 5:471–84. doi: 10.1038/nrd2059

365. Krieg AM. CpG still rocks! Update on an accidental drug. *Nucl Acid Ther*. (2012) 22:77–89. doi: 10.1089/nat.2012.0340
366. Fort MM, Mozaffarian A, Stöver AG, Correia Jda S, Johnson DA, Crane RT, et al. A synthetic TLR4 antagonist has anti-inflammatory effects in two murine models of inflammatory bowel disease. *J Immunol*. (2005) 174:6416–23. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.174.10.6416
367. Sha T, Sunamoto M, Kitazaki T, Sato J, Ii M, Iizawa Y. Therapeutic effects of TAK-242, a novel selective Toll-like receptor 4 signal transduction inhibitor, in mouse endotoxin shock model. *Eur J Pharmacol*. (2007) 571:231–9. doi: 10.1016/j.ejphar.2007.06.027
368. Arslan F, Houtgraaf JH, Keogh B, Kazemi K, de Jong R, McCormack WJ, et al. Treatment with OPN-305, a humanized anti-Toll-Like receptor-2 antibody, reduces myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury in pigs. *Circ Cardiovasc Interv*. (2012) 5:279–87. doi: 10.1161/CIRCINTERVENTIONS.111.967596
369. Huang HY, Zhang ZJ, Cao CB, Wang N, Liu FF, Peng JQ, et al. The TLR4/NF-κB signaling pathway mediates the growth of colon cancer. *Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci*. (2014) 18:3834–43.
370. Wang W, Wang J. Toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4)/cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) regulates prostate cancer cell proliferation, migration, and invasion by NF-κB activation. *Med Sci Monit*. (2018) 24:5588–97. doi: 10.12659/MSM.906857
371. Kashani B, Zandi Z, Karimzadeh MR, Bashash D, Nasrollahzadeh A, Ghaffari SH. Blockade of TLR4 using TAK-242 (resatorvid) enhances anti-cancer effects of chemotherapeutic agents: a novel synergistic approach for breast and ovarian cancers. *Immunol Res*. (2019) 67:505–16. doi: 10.1007/s12026-019-09113-8
372. Zandi Z, Kashani B, Poursani EM, Bashash D, Kabuli M, Momeny M, et al. TLR4 blockade using TAK-242 suppresses ovarian and breast cancer cells invasion through the inhibition of extracellular matrix degradation and epithelial-mesenchymal transition. *Eur J Pharmacol*. (2019) 853:256–63. doi: 10.1016/j.ejphar.2019.03.046
373. Dapito DH, Mencin A, Gwak GY, Pradere JP, Jang MK, Mederacke I, et al. Promotion of hepatocellular carcinoma by the intestinal microbiota and TLR4. *Cancer Cell*. (2012) 21:504–16. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2012.02.007
374. Grivennikov SI, Wang K, Mucida D, Stewart CA, Schnabl B, Jauch D, et al. Adenoma-linked barrier defects and microbial products drive IL-23/IL-17-mediated tumour growth. *Nature*. (2012) 491:254–8. doi: 10.1038/nature11465
375. Li R, Zhou R, Wang H, Li W, Pan M, Yao X, et al. Gut microbiota-stimulated cathepsin K secretion mediates TLR4-dependent M2 macrophage polarization and promotes tumor metastasis in colorectal cancer. *Cell Death Differ*. (2019) 26:2447–63. doi: 10.1038/s41418-019-0312-y
376. Chang CW, Lee HC, Li LH, Chiang Chiau JS, Wang TE, Chuang WH, et al. Fecal microbiota transplantation prevents intestinal injury, Upregulation of Toll-like receptors, and 5-fluorouracil/oxaliplatin-induced toxicity in colorectal cancer. *Int J Mol Sci*. (2020) 21:386. doi: 10.3390/ijms21020386
377. Kyi C, Sabado RL, Blazquez A, Posner MR, Genden EM, Miles BA, et al. A phase I study of the safety and immunogenicity of a multipeptide personalized genomic vaccine in the adjuvant treatment of solid cancers. *J Clin Oncol*. (2017) 35(15_suppl):TPS3114. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2017.35.15_suppl.TPS3114
378. Sato-Kaneko F, Yao S, Ahmadi A, Zhang SS, Hosoya T, Kaneda MM, et al. Combination immunotherapy with TLR agonists and checkpoint inhibitors suppresses head and neck cancer. *JCI Insight*. (2017) 2:e93397. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.93397
379. Takeda Y, Kataoka K, Yamagishi J, Ogawa S, Seya T, Matsumoto M. A TLR3-specific adjuvant relieves innate resistance to PD-L1 blockade without cytokine toxicity in tumor vaccine immunotherapy. *Cell Rep*. (2017) 19:1874–87. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2017.05.015
380. Lai Y, Weng J, Wei X, Qin L, Lai P, Zhao R, et al. Toll-like receptor 2 costimulation potentiates the antitumor efficacy of CAR T Cells. *Leukemia*. (2018) 32:801–8. doi: 10.1038/leu.2017.249
381. Wang JQ, Jeelall YS, Ferguson LL, Horikawa K. Toll-like receptors and cancer: MYD88 mutation and inflammation. *Front Immunol*. (2014) 5:367. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2014.00367
382. Treon SP, Xu L, Hunter Z. MYD88 mutations and response to ibrutinib in Waldenström's macroglobulinemia. *N Engl J Med*. (2015) 373:584–6. doi: 10.1056/NEJMc1506192
383. Phelan JD, Young RM, Webster DE, Roulland S, Wright GW, Kasbekar M, et al. A multiprotein supercomplex controlling oncogenic signalling in lymphoma. *Nature*. (2018) 560:387–91. doi: 10.1038/s41586-018-0290-0
384. Zhang D, Li L, Jiang H, Knolhoff BL, Lockhart AC, Wang-Gillam A, et al. Constitutive IRAK4 activation underlies poor prognosis and chemoresistance in pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma. *Clin Cancer Res*. (2017) 23:1748–59. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-16-1121
385. Smith MA, Choudhary GS, Pellagatti A, Choi K, Bolanos LC, Bhagat TD, et al. U2AF1 mutations induce oncogenic IRAK4 isoforms and activate innate immune pathways in myeloid malignancies. *Nat Cell Biol*. (2019) 21:640–50. doi: 10.1038/s41556-019-0314-5
386. Fang J, Rhyasen G, Bolanos L, Rasch C, Varney M, Wunderlich M, et al. Cytotoxic effects of bortezomib in myelodysplastic syndrome/acute myeloid leukemia depend on autophagy-mediated lysosomal degradation of TRAF6 and repression of PSMA1. *Blood*. (2012) 120:858–67. doi: 10.1182/blood-2012-02-407999
387. Burdelya LG, Brackett CM, Kojouharov B, Gitlin II, Leonova KI, Gleiberman AS, et al. Central role of liver in anticancer and radioprotective activities of Toll-like receptor 5 agonist. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2013) 110:E1857–66. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1222805110
388. Kojouharov BM, Brackett CM, Veith JM, Johnson CP, Gitlin II, Toshkov IA, et al. Toll-like receptor-5 agonist Entolimod broadens the therapeutic window of 5-fluorouracil by reducing its toxicity to normal tissues in mice. *Oncotarget*. (2014) 5:802–14. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.1773
389. Haderski GJ, Kandar BM, Brackett CM, Toshkov IM, Johnson CP, Paszkiewicz GM, et al. TLR5 agonist entolimod reduces the adverse toxicity of TNF while preserving its antitumor effects. *PLoS ONE*. (2020) 15:e0227940. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0227940
390. Taylor PA, Ehrhardt MJ, Lees CJ, Panoskaltsis-Mortari A, Krieg AM, Sharpe AH, et al. TLR agonists regulate alloresponses and uncover a critical role for donor APCs in allogeneic bone marrow rejection. *Blood*. (2008) 112:3508–16. doi: 10.1182/blood-2007-09-113670
391. Kornblit B, Müller K. Sensing danger: toll-like receptors and outcome in allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. *Bone Marrow Transplant*. (2017) 52:499–505. doi: 10.1038/bmt.2016.263
392. Matsui A, Ikeda T, Enomoto K, Hosoda K, Nakashima H, Omae K, et al. Increased formation of oxidative DNA damage, 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine, in human breast cancer tissue and its relationship to GSTP1 and COMT genotypes. *Cancer Lett*. (2000) 151:87–95. doi: 10.1016/S0304-3835(99)00424-3
393. Sosa V, Moline T, Somoza R, Paciucci R, Kondoh H, LLeonart ME. Oxidative stress and cancer: an overview. *Ageing Res Rev*. (2013) 12:376–90. doi: 10.1016/j.arr.2012.10.004
394. Ghanbari Movahed Z, Rastegari-Pouyani M, Mohammadi MH, Mansouri K. Cancer cells change their glucose metabolism to overcome increased ROS: One step from cancer cell to cancer stem cell? *Biomed Pharmacother*. (2019) 112:108690. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2019.108690
395. Lee K, Esselman WJ. Inhibition of PTPs by H(2)O(2) regulates the activation of distinct MAPK pathways. *Free Radic Biol Med*. (2002) 33:1121–32. doi: 10.1016/S0891-5849(02)01000-6
396. Radisky DC, Levy DD, Littlepage LE, Liu H, Nelson CM, Fata JE, et al. Rac1b and reactive oxygen species mediate MMP-3-induced EMT and genomic instability. *Nature*. (2005) 436:123–7. doi: 10.1038/nature03688
397. Rhyu DY, Yang Y, Ha H, Lee GT, Song JS, Uh ST, et al. Role of reactive oxygen species in TGF-β1-induced mitogen-activated protein kinase activation and epithelial-mesenchymal transition in renal tubular epithelial cells. *J Am Soc Nephrol*. (2005) 16:667–75. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2004050425
398. Vallee A, Lecarpentier Y. Crosstalk between peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor γ and the canonical WNT/β-catenin pathway in chronic inflammation and oxidative stress during carcinogenesis. *Front Immunol*. (2018) 9:745. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.00745
399. Warburg O. On the origin of cancer cells. *Science*. (1956) 123:309–14. doi: 10.1126/science.123.3191.309
400. Kondoh H, Lleonart ME, Gil J, Wang J, Degan P, Peters G, et al. Glycolytic enzymes can modulate cellular life span. *Cancer Res*. (2005) 65:177–85.
401. Kondoh H, Lleonart ME, Bernard D, Gil J. Protection from oxidative stress by enhanced glycolysis; a possible mechanism of cellular immortalization. *Histol Histopathol*. (2007) 22:85–90. doi: 10.14670/HH-22.85

402. Vaughn AE, Deshmukh M. Glucose metabolism inhibits apoptosis in neurons and cancer cells by redox inactivation of cytochrome c. *Nat Cell Biol*. (2008) 10:1477–83. doi: 10.1038/ncb1807
403. Anastasiou D, Poulogiannis G, Asara JM, Boxer MB, Jiang JK, Shen M, et al. Inhibition of pyruvate kinase M2 by reactive oxygen species contributes to cellular antioxidant responses. *Science*. (2011) 334:1278–83. doi: 10.1126/science.1211485
404. Piao LS, Hur W, Kim TK, Hong SW, Kim SW, Choi JE, et al. CD133+ liver cancer stem cells modulate radioresistance in human hepatocellular carcinoma. *Cancer Lett*. (2012) 315:129–37. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2011.10.012
405. Jiang P, Du W, Wu M. Regulation of the pentose phosphate pathway in cancer. *Protein Cell*. (2014) 5:592–602. doi: 10.1007/s13238-014-0082-8
406. Patra KC, Hay N. The pentose phosphate pathway and cancer. *Trends Biochem Sci*. (2014) 39:347–54. doi: 10.1016/j.tibs.2014.06.005
407. Diehn M, Cho RW, Lobo NA, Kalisky T, Dorie MJ, Kulp AN, et al. Association of reactive oxygen species levels and radioresistance in cancer stem cells. *Nature*. (2009) 458:780–3. doi: 10.1038/nature07733
408. Chang CW, Chen YS, Tsay YG, Han CL, Chen YJ, Yang CC, et al. ROS-independent ER stress-mediated NRF2 activation promotes warburg effect to maintain stemness-associated properties of cancer-initiating cells. *Cell Death Dis*. (2018) 9:194. doi: 10.1038/s41419-017-0250-x
409. Zhong G, Qin S, Townsend D, Schulte BA, Tew KD, Wang GY. Oxidative stress induces senescence in breast cancer stem cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2019) 514:1204–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2019.05.098
410. Shen YA, Wang CY, Hsieh YT, Chen YJ, Wei YH. Metabolic reprogramming orchestrates cancer stem cell properties in nasopharyngeal carcinoma. *Cell Cycle*. (2015) 14:86–98. doi: 10.4161/15384101.2014.974419
411. Chang KY, Huang CT, Hsu TI, Hsu CC, Liu JJ, Chuang CK, et al. Stress stimuli induce cancer-stemness gene expression via Sp1 activation leading to therapeutic resistance in glioblastoma. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. (2017) 493:14–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2017.09.095
412. Benhar M, Engelberg D, Levitzki A. ROS, stress-activated kinases and stress signaling in cancer. *EMBO Rep*. (2002) 3:420–5. doi: 10.1093/embo-reports/kvf094
413. Sablina AA, Budanov AV, Ilyinskaya GV, Agapova LS, Kravchenko JE, Chumakov PM. The antioxidant function of the p53 tumor suppressor. *Nat Med*. (2005) 11:1306–13. doi: 10.1038/nm1320
414. Block KI, Koch AC, Mead MN, Tothy PK, Newman RA, Gyllenhaal C. Impact of antioxidant supplementation on chemotherapeutic toxicity: a systematic review of the evidence from randomized controlled trials. *Int J Cancer*. (2008) 123:1227–39. doi: 10.1002/ijc.23754
415. Trachootham D, Alexandre J, Huang P. Targeting cancer cells by ROS-mediated mechanisms: a radical therapeutic approach? *Nat Rev Drug Discov*. (2009) 8:579–91. doi: 10.1038/nrd2803
416. Mateescu B, Batista L, Cardon M, Gruosso T, de Feraudy Y, Mariani O, et al. miR-141 and miR-200a act on ovarian tumorigenesis by controlling oxidative stress response. *Nat Med*. (2011) 17:1627–35. doi: 10.1038/nm.2512
417. Afzal S, Jensen SA, Sørensen JB, Henriksen T, Weimann A, Poulsen HE. Oxidative damage to guanine nucleosides following combination chemotherapy with 5-fluorouracil and oxaliplatin. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol*. (2012) 69:301–7. doi: 10.1007/s00280-011-1700-2
418. Lagadinou ED, Sach A, Callahan K, Rossi RM, Neering SJ, Minhajuddin M, et al. BCL-2 inhibition targets oxidative phosphorylation and selectively eradicates quiescent human leukemia stem cells. *Cell Stem Cell*. (2013) 12:329–41. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2012.12.013
419. Glasauer A, Chandel NS. Targeting antioxidants for cancer therapy. *Biochem Pharmacol*. (2014) 92:90–101. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2014.07.017
420. Matsui WH. Cancer stem cell signaling pathways. *Medicine*. (2016) 95(1 Suppl. 1):S8–19. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000004765

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Oncology

REVIEW
published: 07 October 2020
doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.578418

The Double-Edge Sword of Autophagy in Cancer: From Tumor Suppression to Pro-tumor Activity

Rodolfo Chavez-Dominguez[1,2], *Mario Perez-Medina*[1,3], *Jose S. Lopez-Gonzalez*[1], *Miriam Galicia-Velasco*[1] *and Dolores Aguilar-Cazares*[1]*

[1] Departamento de Enfermedades Cronico-Degenerativas, Instituto Nacional de Enfermedades Respiratorias "Ismael Cosio Villegas", Mexico City, Mexico, [2] Posgrado en Ciencias Biologicas, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Mexico City, Mexico, [3] Laboratorio de Quimioterapia Experimental, Departamento de Bioquímica, Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Biológicas, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, Mexico City, Mexico

During tumorigenesis, cancer cells are exposed to a wide variety of intrinsic and extrinsic stresses that challenge homeostasis and growth. Cancer cells display activation of distinct mechanisms for adaptation and growth even in the presence of stress. Autophagy is a catabolic mechanism that aides in the degradation of damaged intracellular material and metabolite recycling. This activity helps meet metabolic needs during nutrient deprivation, genotoxic stress, growth factor withdrawal and hypoxia. However, autophagy plays a paradoxical role in tumorigenesis, depending on the stage of tumor development. Early in tumorigenesis, autophagy is a tumor suppressor via degradation of potentially oncogenic molecules. However, in advanced stages, autophagy promotes the survival of tumor cells by ameliorating stress in the microenvironment. These roles of autophagy are intricate due to their interconnection with other distinct cellular pathways. In this review, we present a broad view of the participation of autophagy in distinct phases of tumor development. Moreover, autophagy participation in important cellular processes such as cell death, metabolic reprogramming, metastasis, immune evasion and treatment resistance that all contribute to tumor development, is reviewed. Finally, the contribution of the hypoxic and nutrient deficient tumor microenvironment in regulation of autophagy and these hallmarks for the development of more aggressive tumors is discussed.

Keywords: autophagy, cell death, metabolic reprograming, metastasis, carcinogenesis, tumor microenvironment, immune evasion, chemotherapy and targeted therapy resistance

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Hiroshi Kondoh,
Kyoto University, Japan

Reviewed by:
Sumit Sahni,
Royal North Shore Hospital, Australia
Cesar Cardenas,
Universidad Mayor, Chile

***Correspondence:**
Dolores Aguilar-Cazares
doloresaguilarcazares@yahoo.com.mx

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cancer Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Oncology

Received: *30 June 2020*
Accepted: *07 September 2020*
Published: *07 October 2020*

Citation:
Chavez-Dominguez R, Perez-Medina M, Lopez-Gonzalez JS, Galicia-Velasco M and Aguilar-Cazares D (2020) The Double-Edge Sword of Autophagy in Cancer: From Tumor Suppression to Pro-tumor Activity. Front. Oncol. 10:578418. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.578418

INTRODUCTION

Eukaryotic cells, over their lifespan, are continuously exposed to a variety of physical, chemical, and biological stresses that result in homeostatic imbalance. However, cells are equipped with a set of intracellular defense mechanisms to neutralize and adapt to such stress. Macroautophagy, hereafter referred to as autophagy, is an adaptation mechanism to preserve cellular integrity and viability. Intracellular content, including proteins, organelles and portions of cytoplasm, are sequestered in double-membrane structures, called auto phagosomes, that are delivered to lysosomes for degradation of their content (1). Autophagy is strictly regulated by a variety of genes termed autophagy-related genes (ATG). Autophagy in the absence of stress is active at basal levels to

degrade damaged cellular components and recycle nutrients to preserve the energetic state of the cell (2). However, in response to stresses, such as nutrient deprivation, hypoxia, genotoxic stress, accumulation of misfolded proteins, inhibition of protein synthesis or presence of pathogens, autophagy is upregulated to maintain cellular homeostasis (1).

Autophagy is dysregulated in distinct pathological conditions, such as infection, aging, neurological disorders and cancer. Autophagy in cancer cells is considered a double-edged sword since, in initial stages of tumorigenesis, it may act as a tumor suppressor by degrading potentially harmful agents or damaged organelles, thus avoiding the spread of damage including DNA alterations (3). However, in advanced stages of tumor development, autophagy is a tumor-promoting mechanism because of its ability to sustain tumor viability in stressful microenvironments. Besides this tumor-promoting activity, autophagy makes a notable contribution to resistance to distinct types of therapy, representing a serious obstacle for successful treatment (4).

According to Hanahan and Weinberg, tumor cells exhibit eight particular characteristics, called as hallmarks of cancer, that include sustained proliferation, evasion of growth suppressing signals, replicative immortality, angiogenesis, immune escape, evasion of cell death, metabolic reprogramming and activation of invasion and metastasis (5). Recent reports demonstrate that autophagy is associated with some of these hallmarks. For example, autophagy and apoptosis are typically considered as opposite pathways, yet under specific biological circumstances, they act in a cooperative fashion for cell demise.

Little is known concerning crosstalk between these pathways in the early stages of cancer development, but an increasing body of evidence suggests that under stressful conditions associated with cancer, autophagy and apoptosis cooperate to limit the growth of incipient tumor cells. Kitanaka et al. reported that autophagy participates in spontaneous regression of high expressing-RAS neuroblastoma. Dying cells during regression do not exhibit morphological and biochemical signs of apoptosis, suggesting that autophagy may serve as an additional mechanism for cell death (6).

Nutrient demand is increased as tumors develop to sustain cell proliferation. Moreover, the uncontrolled proliferation of cells leads to critical fluctuations in the availability of nutrients. Tumor cells display reprogrammed metabolism adapted to stress induced by decreased supplies of essential nutrients. Additionally, some metabolites derived from metabolic reprogramming, activate autophagy to increase recycling of nutrients and sustain tumor viability. Autophagy thus provides tumor cells with metabolic plasticity to tumor cells due to the diversity of substrates degraded (7). The role of autophagy in epithelial to mesenchymal transition as well as during metastasis will also be discussed. Autophagy participates in promoting cell survival against stressful conditions elicited along with these processes (8).

In this review, we will discuss the role of autophagy during tumor development, from early to late stages of tumor growth. Moreover, crosstalk between autophagy and apoptosis, metabolic reprogramming, and metastasis will be examined. Further, the emerging role of autophagy as an immune evasion mechanism is considered. Finally, the repercussions of autophagy in resistance to distinct cancer treatments are assessed.

REGULATION OF AUTOPHAGY

The mammalian autophagic process can be divided in three phases: phagophore formation, elongation of isolation membranes, and maturation. Under optimal physiological conditions, the nutrient sensor mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) interacts with Unc-51-like kinase 1/2 (ULK 1/2) complex, composed of ULK 1/2 kinases, Atg13, Atg101, and FIP200 proteins. mTOR phosphorylates ULK 1/2, causing inhibition of its kinase activity. However, under stress, such as starvation, ULK 1/2 is activated by the kinase of AMP (AMPK). AMPK functions as a monitor of intracellular energy levels by sensing AMP/ATP ratio. During starvation, intracellular levels of AMP increase leading to AMPK activation (9). AMPK regulates activation of ULK 1/2 by direct and indirect mechanisms. The direct mechanism is due to AMPK-mediated phosphorylation of ULK-1 at serine residues 467, 555, and 638, resulting in ULK activation (10). Mutational-directed loss of these residues in ULK-1 in human osteosarcoma U-2 OS cells and mouse embryonic fibroblast (MEF) inhibits autophagy. This loss leads to accumulation of damaged mitochondria (10). The indirect regulation of ULK 1/2 occurs via suppression of mTOR activity. In this sense, AMPK downregulates mTOR by phosphorylation of the tuberous sclerosis complex 2 (TSC2), which is an mTOR inhibitor, or by phosphorylation of the regulatory associated protein of mTOR (Raptor) (11, 12). These post-translational modifications promote mTOR dissociation from the ULK 1/2 complex leading to activation of ULK 1/2 kinase, which phosphorylates Atg13 and FIP200 (1, 11).

When ULK-1, located in the nascent phagophore, activates class III phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K) VPS34, conversion of phosphatidylinositol to phosphatidylinositol 3-phosphate is promoted by the VPS34, Beclin-1, VPS15, Atg14, and p150 complex (13, 14). The activity of this PI3K complex is modulated in two ways: ultraviolet irradiation resistance-associated gene and BAX-interacting factor 1 (Bif-1) favoring its activity. Conversely, members of the Bcl-2 family, such as Bcl-2 and Bcl-XL, or the run domain Beclin-1 interacting cysteine-rich containing protein (Rubicon), have a negative effect on the activity of the complex (1). In the latter case, Bcl-2 proteins interact with the BH3-binding region of Beclin-1 that prevents their interaction with VPS34, thus inhibiting autophagy. Transgenic mice with Beclin-1 gene mutations in its BH3-binding region show higher levels of basal autophagy in distinct tissues compared to wild type mice (15) (See **Figure 1**, left panel).

The next step, the elongation of isolation membranes, is regulated by two ubiquitin-like conjugation systems: Atg5-Atg12 and LC3 pathways. The Atg5-Atg12 complex is formed by Atg12 activation by Atg7 and transfer to Atg10 before conjugation with Atg5. Finally, the complex Atg5-Atg12 is non-covalently conjugated to Atg16 to form the complex Atg5-Atg12-Atg16 that displays E3 ligase activity (16). Conversely,

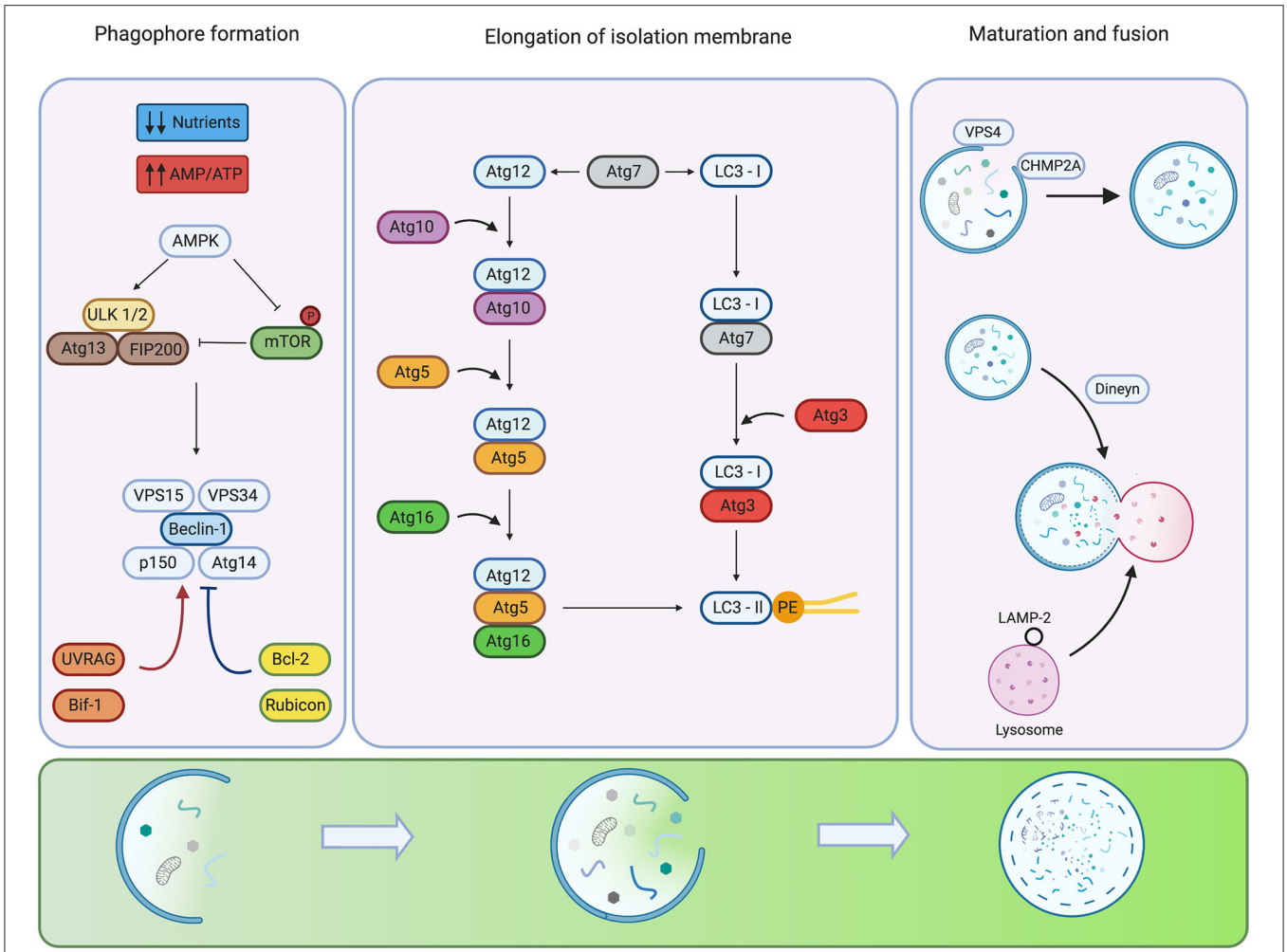


FIGURE 1 | Regulation of the mammalian autophagy. Under low nutrient conditions or starvation, the energy sensor AMPK detects alterations in energy pools (AMP/ATP ratio) inhibiting autophagy repressor mTOR and activating ULK1/2 complex. For phagophore formation, ULK1/2 complex activates the Beclin-1 P13K-class III complex. Additional systems activate (red arrows) or inhibit (blue arrows) the activity and assembly of the complex. The elongation of the isolation membrane requires the participation of two ubiquitin-like conjugation systems. The formation of the Atg12-Atg5-Atg16 complex involves the activity of Atg7 and Atg10. The LC3 requires the participation of Atg4 to hydrolyze LC3 into LC3-I, Atg3 as well as Atg7 for conjugation of LC3-II to pohosphatidyletanolamine (PE). Phagophore closure is regulated by members of ESCRT, CHMP2A VPS4. In the late steps of maturation and fusion, Dynein participates in the mobilization of auto phagosomes. The fusion of auto phagosomes with lysosomes is mediated by members of the SNARE family. Created by BioRender.com.

the LC3 pathway begins with the C-terminus cleavage of LC3 by the protease, Atg4B, to generate the soluble form, LC3-I. LC3-I is then conjugated to phosphatidylethanolamine (PE) by Atg7, Atg3 and the Atg5-Atg12-Atg16 complex, producing the LC3-II conjugated form (1) (See **Figure 1**, mid-panel). Some proteins, such as p62 (also known as sequestosome-1), NBR1 and NIX harbor an LC3-interacting region (LIR) which facilitates the recognition of ubiquitylated proteins or specific organelle membranes to selectively deliver cargo to auto phagosomes (17, 18). Although Atg5 and Atg7 are crucial molecules for autophagy, recent studies show that autophagy can be induced by etoposide in Atg5 or Atg7-deficient MEF (19). This Atg5/Atg7 independent form of autophagy is termed "alternative autophagy". The elongation and closure of the isolation membrane in this alternative pathway are mediated by fusion of endosomal membranes with *trans*-Golgi, and depends on the activity of Rab9 GTPase that replaces Atg5/Atg7 of the canonical pathway (19).

For phagophore closure in the canonical pathway, participation of members of the endosomal sorting complex required for transport (ESCRT), mainly CHMP2A and the vacuolar protein sorting-associated-4 (VPS4), is required (20). CHMP2A is translocated to the edge of phagophore structures in this process to promote closure of the membranes. Also, VPS4 locates on the outer leaf of nascent autophagosomal membranes to promote disassembly of ESCRT molecules in an ATP-dependent manner (20) (See **Figure 1**, right panel). Experiments carried out in U-2 OS cells demonstrate that genetic

inhibition of CHMP2A or VPS4 impairs phagophore closure, preventing the formation of nascent auto phagosomes and causing late fusion with lysosomes (20).

Finally, in the maturation step of auto phagosomes, LC3-II located in the outer autophagosomal membrane is delipidated, and auto phagosomes fuse with lysosomes to form auto phagolysosomes, leading to degradation of auto phagosome content by several hydrolytic enzymes (1). Auto phagosome-lysosome fusion is mainly regulated by soluble NSF attachment protein receptors (SNAREs), specifically Qa-SNARE, syntaxin 17, Qbc-SNARE and lysosomal R-SNARE (21). Also, small GTPase Rab7 and the homotypic fusion and protein sorting participate in auto phagolysosome formation (22) (See **Figure 1**, right panel).

AUTOPHAGY AND APOPTOSIS CROSSTALK IN CANCER

Autophagy and apoptosis represent two self-regulatory mechanisms by which cells respond to different types of stresses and death stimuli to maintain homeostasis. Apoptosis is a type of regulated cell death related to the elimination of cells and tissues during embryonic development and also in the removal of damaged cells in adult organisms, thus limiting their proliferation (23). Apoptosis is classified in two mechanisms depending on the type and the source of stress. The intrinsic pathway of apoptosis is activated by intracellular stressors such as DNA damage, endoplasmic reticulum stress, accumulation of reactive oxygen species (ROS), and mitotic defects (23). In contrast, the extrinsic pathway is triggered by extracellular stress and is sensed by distinct death receptors expressed on cell surfaces. Such factors include tumor necrosis factor receptor 1A (TNFR1A) and Fas cell surface receptor (FAS). Activation of extrinsic pathway requires the formation of the death-inducing signaling complex which in turn requires association with TNFRSF1A associated via death domain (TRADD) and Fas-associated via dead domain (FADD) to TNFR or FAS, respectively (23). Both pathways converge in the induction of permeability in the mitochondrial outer membrane, releasing a wide variety of apoptogenic molecules leading to cellular disassembly.

Although autophagy and apoptosis act antagonistically, under specific biological conditions, their crosstalk can lead to cooperation for cellular demise. Currently, accurate molecular interactions of apoptosis-autophagy crosstalk in cancer remain unclear. In the present section, we discuss the participation of key regulatory molecules shared between processes and their impact on cancer, focusing on early stages of tumor development.

As previously mentioned, Beclin-1 is an important protein in the early stages of autophagy. Several studies demonstrate that autophagy may serve as a tumor suppressor. *beclin 1* $^{+/-}$ mice show a higher incidence of spontaneous lymphomas and carcinomas in lung, liver, and mammary tissue (24). Moreover, Beclin-1 is monoallelically deleted or epigenetically silenced in 50–70% of human breast, prostate and ovarian cancer (4, 25, 26). These findings suggest that Beclin-1 is important for the development of cancer and may serve as a tumor suppressor. Loss of Beclin-1 blocks activation of autophagy, and thus precludes its cytoprotective role. This impairment of degradation of potentially carcinogenic agents or damaged organelles leads to the spreading of damage inside cells and increases the risk of cancer development. In this sense, autophagy is proposed as the "guardian of the genome" since it helps mitigate DNA damage (3). Monoallelic loss of *beclin-1* gene in a mouse model of breast cancer led to increased signs of DNA damage and activity of repair systems, therefore increasing the chance for introduction of mutation and thus the risk of tumorigenesis (27). Besides autophagy, Beclin-1 is implicated in apoptotic cell death, representing a node of crosstalk between these mechanisms (28). *In vitro* experiments show that Beclin-1 overexpression in gastric cancer and glioblastoma cell lines induces apoptosis upon exposure to cytotoxic agents (29, 30). These pro-apoptotic properties of Beclin-1 might be explained by two mechanisms. First, as Beclin-1 interacts through its BH3-only domain with Bcl-2 anti-apoptotic molecules, Beclin-1 overexpression may release pro-apoptotic molecules such as BAX and BAK from Bcl-2 to promote intrinsic apoptosis (**Figure 2**, right panel). Additionally, caspase-mediated cleavage of Beclin-1 promotes apoptosis. Withdrawal of serum in Ba/F3 murine pro-B cell lines promotes autophagy. However, sustained depletion of growth factors induces apoptosis with activation of caspases which cleave Beclin-1, rendering distinct fragments. The C-terminal fragment moves into mitochondria and introduces and provokes the release of pro-apoptotic molecules, such as cytochrome-c and HtrA2/Omi (31) (**Figure 2**, right panel). It is possible that in early stages of carcinogenesis, loss of Beclin-1 affects autophagy induction, and also impacts apoptosis regulation, especially in cells with molecular alterations in apoptotic genes.

Members of the Atg5-Atg12-Atg16 complex are also involved in the interplay between autophagy and apoptosis. This complex, as previously mentioned, is part of an ubiquitin-like conjugation system active in the elongation phase of autophagy. Specifically, some findings relate Atg12 protein to apoptotic cell death. Atg12 harbors a BH3-like domain within its structure and physically interacts with anti-apoptotic Bcl-2 molecules such as Mcl-1 and Bcl-2 (32). This interaction may release pro-apoptotic molecules to induce intrinsic apoptosis. For example, Atg12 expression is regulated by distinct transcription factors, such as factors in the forkhead homebox transcription factor family (FOXO) that are induced by different stressors (33). Atg12 is overexpressed after different carcinogenic insults, suggesting that it might participate in autophagy and apoptosis induction in the early stages of carcinogenesis (34). In 2018, Yoo et al. transfected rat intestinal epithelial cells with oncogenic H-RAS and observed that Atg12 was downregulated in these cells due to increased proteasomal degradation, mediated by MAPK activation. In addition, this same group demonstrated that ectopic expression of Atg12 in oncogenic-RAS intestinal epithelial cells resulted in decreased clonogenicity and increased cell death by apoptosis (35). Although increased expression of Atg12 has been found in certain solid tumors, in the early stages of carcinogenesis it might participate in the induction of autophagy also in activation of apoptosis.

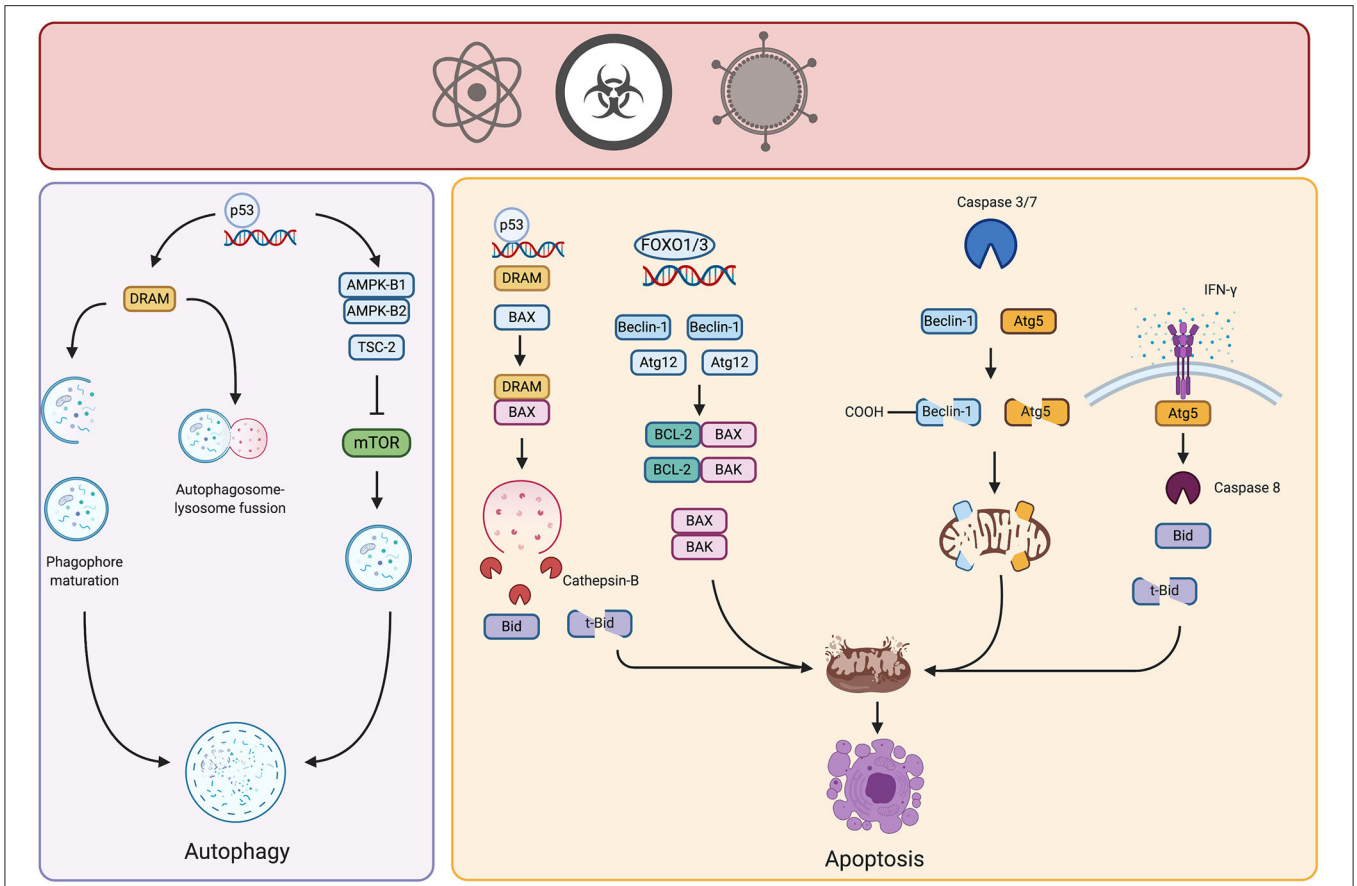


FIGURE 2 | Crosstalk of autophagy and apoptosis in cancer. Potential carcinogenic agents induce distinct types of stress in cell, triggering autophagy or apoptosis. Under certain threshold of damage, stress-responsive transcription factors such as p53 or FOXO promote the upregulation of genes involved in control and activation of autophagy, thereby neutralizing the damage. However, if the carcinogenic stimulus persists and damage is above threshold, autophagic proteins interact with pro- or anti- apoptotic molecules triggering intrinsic or extrinsic apoptosis, therefore limiting the growth of incipient tumor cells. Created by BioRender.com.

In vitro studies using HeLa cells indicate that IFN-γ treated cells die by apoptosis preceded by autophagy. Cell death is dependent on expression and interaction of Atg5 and FADD (36) (**Figure 2**, right panel). Although precise molecular mechanisms remain elusive; the extrinsic pathway of apoptosis is presumably activated. We propose a similar phenomenon in the early stages of carcinogenesis, especially considering the participation of immune response. Immunoediting theory suggests that, during the elimination phase, immune cells remove incipient tumor cells through different mechanisms, involving the release of some cytokines such as IFN-γ (37). Accumulation of this cytokine could lead to the elimination of nascent tumor cells. Moreover, similar to Beclin-1, Atg5 is cleaved by calpain rendering fragments that localize in the mitochondria and promote the release of pro-apoptotic molecules (28).

Another important molecule participating in the crosstalk between autophagy and apoptosis is the BH3-only protein, BIM. BIM interacts with other pro-apoptotic members of the Bcl-2 family during apoptosis to induce the release of apoptogenic molecules from mitochondria, thereby activating the intrinsic pathway (38). BIM is present in cells in three splice variants: BIM-short (BIM_S), BIM-long (BIM_L), and BIM-extra-long (BIM_{EL}) (39). BIM_S and BIM_{EL} participate in apoptosis induction, BIM_L displays an important role in autophagy. In IL-7 cultured T-lymphocytes, BIM_L localizes in mature lysosomes through interaction with dynein (39). BIM_L silencing was not reported, however, lack of BIM_L may affect fusion of lysosomes with phagosomes and subsequent degradation of contents. BIM polymorphisms are detected in lung cancer patients (40). We propose that participation of BIM in cancer is crucial since its loss in early stages of carcinogenesis impairs both apoptosis and autophagy, leading to the emergence of tumors.

Another key modulator of autophagy and apoptosis is the tumor suppressor protein TP53, hereafter referred to as p53. p53 is an intracellular sensor of stress caused by genotoxic agents or activation of oncogenes (41). Under non-stressed conditions, p53 is degraded in the cytoplasm by the E3-ubiquitin ligase MDM2. Nonetheless, the cytoplasmic pool of p53 downregulates autophagy by physical interaction with FIP200, thereby inhibiting ULK-1/2 complex activation (42, 43). However, different cellular insults cause stabilization of this

protein and localization in the nucleus. In turn, p53 presence in the nucleus leads to upregulation of transcription of distinct genes involved in cell cycle control, repair of damaged DNA, apoptosis and autophagy (41). p53, activated by genotoxic stress, induces autophagy by upregulation of AMPK, thus increasing expression of its β-1 and β-2 subunits and TSC-2, leading to mTOR inhibition, as discussed above (44). In addition, animal models show that the absence of Atg7 induces pancreatic neoplasia without progression to an aggressive phenotype in mice expressing mutated K-RAS. However, the concomitant loss of p53 leads to development of more aggressive pancreatic tumors. Further, p53 activated cell cycle arrest and apoptosis during early stages of tumor development in defective autophagy cells, limits tumor growth (45). These findings suggest that autophagy protects cells from the damage induced by oncogenic signals. Additionally, whether autophagy is defective, p53 limits tumor development by arresting or eliminating incipient tumor cells.

Nuclear p53 also regulates the transcription of the damage-regulated autophagy modulator (DRAM) that represents another point of crosstalk between autophagy and apoptosis. In A549 lung cancer cell lines, soon after exposure to mitochondrial inhibitors or genotoxic agents, DRAM was localized in lysosomes, regulating the process of autophagy in a p53-dependent manner (46). Specifically, DRAM participates in LC3-I to LC3-II conversion, lysosomal acidification, and degradation (46) (**Figure 2**, right panel). However, sustained stress promotes participation of DRAM in apoptosis, a phenomenon again dependent on p53. Further investigation in lung and cervical cancer cell lines revealed that DRAM regulates apoptosis by disrupting Bcl-2/BAX interaction, interacting with BAX and directing it to lysosomes, where BAX promotes the release of cathepsin-B. Once cathepsin-B is in cytosol, cleaves Bid into t-Bid provoking the release of apoptogenic molecules from mitochondria (47) (**Figure 2**, right panel). In ovarian cancer, DRAM is downregulated in cell lines and tumor samples of advanced stages, highlighting its participation as a tumor suppressor gene (48). Evidence is poor for participation of DRAM in cancer onset, and we propose that is important in autophagy-dependent clearance of damaged organelles elicited by potentially carcinogenic stimuli sensed by p53, hence, preserving cellular viability. Nonetheless, if carcinogenic stimuli persist or damage is above certain threshold, DRAM might participate in the induction of apoptosis of incipient cancer cells.

Thus, according to the experimental findings and propositions, during early stages of tumor development autophagy and apoptosis cooperate to prevent damage elicited by carcinogenic stimuli or eliminate damaged cells. However, more experimental evidence is required to demonstrate the precise molecular mechanisms governing the crosstalk between these processes during tumor development.

Notably, crosstalk between autophagy and apoptosis in cancer is not steady during tumor progression. Instead, it is modified by intracellular and extracellular perturbations affecting both processes. As tumors evolve, extracellular perturbations caused by a limited influx of nutrients and oxygen modify uptake and metabolism of nutrients and production of intermediary metabolites. Some of these metabolites regulate autophagy activation. Thus, autophagy can be activated via extracellular perturbations, inhibiting cell death, and sustaining cell viability.

AUTOPHAGY IN CANCER METABOLIC REPROGRAMING

The ability of cells to adapt to stress requires diverse changes in cellular processes, including metabolic pathways. Autophagy is a principal pathway for adaptive metabolic response, an important survival process.

Tumor cells reorganize metabolic pathways to supply ATP, building blocks for macromolecule biosynthesis, and redox molecules required to cell proliferation, invasion, migration, and other processes essential for malignancy, including chemo resistance (49). Consequently, the current research focus on metabolic reprogramming on the development and progression of human cancers reflects these hallmarks of cancer (5, 50).

Otto Heinrich Warburg was the first author to identify changes in the metabolism of tumor cells; he demonstrated that cancer cells avidly consume glucose and excrete high amounts of lactate when oxygen is present. He concluded that tumor cells increase glucose consumption and lactate production because of mitochondrial function (51). This effect was termed the Warburg effect, or aerobic glycolysis (52).

In normal cells, mitochondria oxidize glucose in the presence of oxygen to obtain ATP via the tricarboxylic acid cycle (TCA) and electron transport chain. In the absence of oxygen, the glucose molecule is converted to lactate by lactate dehydrogenase using NADH+, to ensure ATP production and evade glycolysis inhibition. The Warburg effect was initially considered a disadvantage for cancer cells, considering that the amount of ATP produced by the glycolytic pathway much less in comparison to mitochondrial ATP production (53). Nevertheless, glycolysis is the fastest way that cells obtain ATP from the glucose breakdown, and occurs independently of oxygen. Tumor growth is unorganized and the tumor microenvironment is poorly oxygenated; hence, glycolysis allows cancer cells to proliferate even in hypoxic conditions (54). Additionally, this metabolic pathway provides building blocks necessary for other metabolic pathways, such as the synthesis of fatty acids, nucleotides and serine (55, 56).

The Warburg effect is a metabolic adaptation associated with cell transformation that requires oncogene activation, such as RAS, AKT (57), and MYC (58), and the inhibition of tumor suppressors, such as p53 (59, 60). MYC and RAS activation impair decarboxylation of pyruvate, leading to reduce acetyl-CoA production, an essential metabolite in TCA cycle (61). Moreover, in RAS transformed cells, acetyl-CoA production is affected by inhibition of β-oxidation of fatty acids (62). Further, uptake of glucose and glutamine in MYC transformed cells is enhanced along with glycolysis and glutaminolysis (1).

Autophagy supports broad metabolic plasticity to tumor cells, providing biomolecules to almost all carbon metabolic pathways, based on the diversity of substrates degraded (63, 64). For example, the breakdown of several carbohydrates into monosaccharides can fuel glycolysis, and proteins break down

into amino acids or degradation of lipids in fatty acids provides substrates necessary for the TCA cycle. This process is essential for metabolic reprogramming (64, 65). Autophagy in tumor cells is closely associated with oncogenic activators and tumor suppressors. RAS activation induces autophagy via PI3K/mTOR, Rac1/JNK, Raf-1/ERK pathways, in addition to the Warburg effect discussed above (63, 66, 67).

Uncontrolled proliferation of malignant cells causes loss of tissue architecture. This structural tissue alteration promotes dysfunctional distribution of nutrients, growth factors, and oxygen within a tumor. Deficient formation of vasculature in the tumor supports the development of heterogeneous tumor microenvironments that differ depending on tumor region (5). The concentration of oxygen is a crucial parameter affected by the heterogeneous nature of tumors. Regions exist where oxygen concentration is <2% within the tumor, therefore, generating a hypoxic zone (68). These hypoxic conditions trigger cellular mechanisms to maintain homeostasis. Hypoxia-inducible factor 1 (HIF-1) is a primary transcriptional regulator during hypoxic conditions. HIF-1 is a complex of two subunits, α and β. The α subunit is degraded under normoxic conditions (oxygen-rich) (69, 70). However, during hypoxia ubiquitylation of the α subunit is decreased, promoting HIF-1 stability. HIF-1 binds to hypoxia-responsive element DNA sequences, facilitating a metabolic shift from oxidative phosphorylation (OXPHOS) to glycolysis (70). In tumor cells, HIF-1 upregulates expression of over 80 genes that are critical in glucose metabolism, cell survival, tumor angiogenesis, invasion, and metastasis, independent of oxygen concentration (71). In hypoxia or starvation, HIF-1 stimulates AMPK and subsequently induces autophagy via BINP3/Beclin-1 or by mTOR inhibition (72). Further, in hypoxia, HIF-1 stimulates transcription of regulated in development and DNA damage response 1 (REDD1) that activates the TSC1/2 complex, thereby inhibiting mTOR activity and promoting autophagy (73). HIF-1 also promotes the transcription of the gene encoding the Bcl-2/adenovirus E1 19 kDa protein-interacting protein 3 (BNIP3) that induces mitochondrial autophagy (mitophagy) by releasing Beclin-1 from Bcl-2 family members, therefore inducing autophagy (69).

However, glycolysis is strictly regulated. The hexokinase (HK) family in mammalian cells catalyzes the conversion of glucose to glucose 6-phosphate (G6P), representing the first rate-limiting step in glycolysis and other metabolic pathways such as pentose phosphate and gluconeogenesis (74). Phosphofructokinase (PFK) is another regulatory enzyme essential in regulating glycolysis. High levels of ATP allosterically inhibit the enzyme, decreasing affinity to fructose 6-phosphate. Thus, ATP/AMP ratio is an essential regulator of PFK. If ATP/AMP ratio is reduced, enzyme activity is increased. In addition, pH also regulates PFK activity. The inhibition of PFK by excessive accumulations of H^+ prevents the formation and release of lactic acid, which avoids a precipitous drop in blood pH (acidosis) (55).

Nonetheless, overexpression or specific mutations in cancer cells in HK proteins is associated with poor prognosis (75). Specifically, mutations in the catalytic site of PFK enzyme are promoted in the oncogenic process. In glioblastomas, AKT is degraded by polyubiquitylation leading to increased PFK activity, and consequent increase glycolysis, cell proliferation, and tumor growth (76).

Some tumor cells generally express high levels of isoform M2 pyruvate kinase (PKM2) and low levels of isoform M1 of pyruvate kinase (PKM1), a specific regulatory enzyme of glycolysis. Overexpression of PKM1 promotes glycolysis and inhibits mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation. When PKM2 was knocked out in cancer cells, the PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway and autophagy were inhibited, thereby leading to a decreased proliferation and inhibition of the invasive phenotype (77). Use of stable isotope tracers (e.g., ^{13}C), is currently employed for mapping metabolic pathways. Using this experimental strategy, it is possible to trace the fate of biosynthetic fuels through analysis of downstream isotope enrichment of labeled nutrients. Experiments in cancer patients confirmed that (i) glucose is metabolized through glycolysis and the mitochondrial TCA cycle and (ii) a significant fraction of the acetyl-CoA used in the TCA cycle is not derived from blood-borne glucose (78–80). This information casts doubt on the glycolysis dependency in tumor cells. Besides, accumulating evidence suggests that mitochondrial metabolism is required in tumor cells and is crucial for tumorigenesis, treatment resistance, migration, and metastasis. Some tumors overexpress critical metabolic enzymes and pathways associated with the mitochondrial metabolism. Progression in these tumors is driven by oncogenes and is associated with poor prognosis (52, 74, 81). For example, several cancer mutations in TCA cycle-associated enzymes, such as succinate dehydrogenase, fumarate hydratase, and isocitrate dehydrogenase, contribute to mitochondrial dysfunction during tumorigenesis (82, 83). Autophagy in this case might be essential for providing substrates for anaplerotic reactions, such as amino acids through protein degradation or lipids through turnover, to sustain mitochondrial metabolism (61). Most glucose is consumed by glycolysis, and glutamine becomes the primary substrate for the mitochondrial TCA cycle and generation of fatty acids and NADPH. Autophagy supports necessary metabolic rearrangements which makes cells highly dependent on autophagy for survival.

Metabolites, oxygen concentration, and oncogenes all regulate the initiation of auto phagosome formation, and regulation of autophagy is finely balanced by the integration of these signals. Autophagy is strongly induced in response to nutrient starvation, primarily controlled by mTOR (65).

Glutamine is the most abundant free amino acid and becomes physiologically essential in conditions of high proliferation. Glutaminolysis is the pathway that cells employ to transform glutamine to α-ketoglutarate, an irreversible reaction catalyzed by glutaminase (GLS) and glutamate dehydrogenase. In cancer cells, increased consumption of glutamine has been linked to regulation of oncogenes like MYC. Overexpression of MYC correlates with expression of cellular transporter of glutamine, SLC1A5, and enhances glutamine consumption in cancer cells (84, 85).

Glutaminolysis is proposed as an essential metabolic pathway in tumor cells that supplies carbon for anaplerotic pathways, such as TCA (86, 87). Proliferating cancer cells require high quantities of fatty acids and lipids to generate new membranes.

Citrate is diverted from the TCA cycle to sustain fatty acid synthesis, causing TCA cycle disruption, and compelling cancer cells to consume alternative nutrients to reestablish the TCA cycle (87, 88). Hence, glutamine stimulates the production of α-ketoglutarate, reconstituting the TCA cycle. In addition, glutamate produced by GLS is necessary for the synthesis of glutathione (GSH), an intracellular antioxidant that contributes to mitigation of oxidative stress in proliferating cells (88, 89).

α-ketoglutarate, induces translocation of mTORC1 in the lysosome, increasing phosphorylation of ribosomal protein S6 kinase (S6K) and inhibiting the formation of the ULK-1/ATG13/FIP200 complex resulting in inhibition of autophagy (86). However, in cancer cells this link between mTORC1 and glutaminolysis acts in both directions. Starvation leads to the activation of forkhead box O3 (FOXO3), which in turn, increases the expression of glutamate-ammonia ligase, the enzyme that resynthesizes glutamine from glutamate. The increase in glutamine synthesis abolishes the production of α-ketoglutarate from glutaminolysis, and thus inhibits mTORC1 and enhances autophagy (86, 90).

However, the interaction between glutaminolysis and mTORC1/autophagy seems to be more complex. α-ketoglutarate might activate mTORC1 and inhibit autophagy through an alternative mechanism involving acetyl-CoA synthesis and protein acetylation (91). Further, despite the inhibitory effect of glutaminolysis on autophagy, a by-product of glutaminolysis, ammonium, has a dual role in autophagy, activating this process at low concentrations and inhibiting it at higher concentrations (92).

Reprogramming of glucose and amino acid metabolism is accompanied by alterations in lipid metabolism in tumor cells to meet energy demands for sustaining viability and proliferation (**Figure 3**).

Lipids represent a wide variety of molecules, including sterols, triacylglycerols, and phospholipids. When energy supplies are plentiful, lipids are stored in cells as lipid droplets (LD) to avoid the accumulation of fatty acids in the cytosol (93). However, starvation promotes degradation of lipids stored in LD into fatty acids that are then metabolized by β-oxidation to obtain large amounts of ATP. Two primary metabolic pathways for lipid degradation within LD: neutral lipolysis and autophagic degradation. Neutral lipolysis involves the breakdown of lipids into fatty acids by cytosolic lipases which function under neutral pH environments (94). In contrast, autophagic degradation of LD (termed lipophagy) involves sequestration of portions or entire LD into auto phagosomes with subsequent degradation in lysosomes by acidic lipases (95). Lipophagy was firstly detected and studied in hepatocytes of starved mice (96). More recently, the process was shown in starved adipocytes, neurons and immune cells (96, 97).

Lipophagy is also strictly regulated by a variety of transcription factors that respond to nutrient status, such as the nuclear receptors of farnesoid X receptors, master regulator of lysosomal biogenesis transcription factor EB (TFEB), TFE3, members of the FOXO family and CCAAT enhancer binding protein α (C/EBP-α) (94, 98). The precise molecular mechanism of lipophagy is not clear. It is initiated by recognition of LD mediated by p62, NBR1, and NDP52, which display LIR domains and interact with LC3-II present in phagophores (94).

The role of lipophagy in cancer is still unknown, since some studies report a positive effect in tumor progression and others a negative impact. In 2015, Lu et al. reported that increased expression of C/EBP-α correlated with poor prognosis in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma (98). Hepatocarcinoma cell lines deprived of glucose and glutamine overexpress C/EBP-α and avoid cell death owing to increased lipid catabolism. Further, fatty acid β-oxidation or autophagy inhibition, induced cell death after nutrient deprivation, suggesting that lipophagy protects tumor cells from starvation (98). However, contrasting results were obtained in lung and hepatic tissue of knockout lysosomal acid lipase (LAL) mice that develop more tumors than wild type counterparts and display major susceptibility to metastasis. Further, the absence of LAL was associated with increased release of tumor-promoting cytokines (99, 100). In this case, it seems that lipophagy could act as a tumor suppressor in the early stages of tumor development, and in advanced stages, in which environmental and metabolic alterations are present, lipophagy may promote tumor progression. More studies are required to test this hypothesis.

The metabolic implications of this process are profound and multifaceted. First, autophagy-mediated degradation and recycling of cell substrates supports metabolism and promotes survival and tumor growth. Second, activation of autophagy in response to cancer therapy potentially leads to tumors resistance to conventional chemotherapy.

THE INTERPLAY OF AUTOPHAGY AND METASTASIS

Metastasis is a specific process of tumor aggressiveness, and most cancer patients die as a result of metastasis. Metastasis is a response to the challenge of metabolic alterations and tumor microenvironment (101). The unfavorable conditions in this microenvironment, such as hypoxia and lack of nutrients that occur during uncontrolled cell proliferation contribute to the development of metastasis (102). Clear evidence exists of migration of tumor cells at early stages of tumor development, but the metastatic process is associated with advanced stages of tumors. Autophagy plays an essential role in the metastasis cascade (8).

The steps of this cascade are the invasion of tumor cells into the primary site, the intravasation, and survival of the tumor cells in blood or lymph, and finally, extravasation and colonization by tumor cells at a distant site. Studies on the role of autophagy during the metastatic process are contradictory. Autophagy is reported to stop tumor cell metastasis (103, 104), but other authors suggest that autophagy favors metastasis (105, 106). Molecules involved in autophagic process are upregulated during metastasis. The LC3B protein is increased in lymph nodes of breast cancer patients compared to the primary tumor, and the expression of LC3B increases in advanced stages of disease (107). LC3B also increases in metastases of melanoma and hepatocellular carcinoma compared to primary

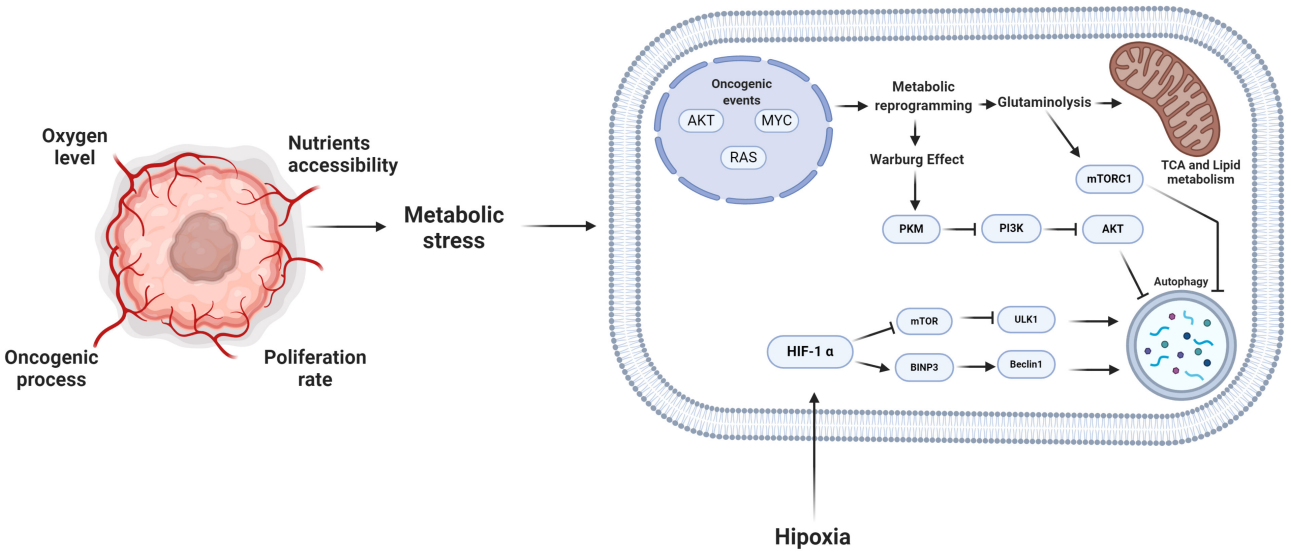


FIGURE 3 | Metabolic stress and autophagy. During the oncogenic process, the proliferation rate and the microenvironmental conditions promote that the tumor cells reprogram their metabolism. Consequently, autophagy plays an essential role in this reprogramming, providing different substrates to feed the pathways of tumor cells. However, the induction of autophagy depends on the stimuli to which the cell is subjected, the alteration of oncogenes such as MYC or RAS, the autophagy process is inhibited and during some microenvironmental tumor conditions such as hypoxia, autophagy is promoted. Created by BioRender.com.

tumors (108). Expression of autophagic molecules DRAM1 and p62 in glioblastoma correlates with a poor prognosis (109). Other molecules with oncogenic activity, such as long non-coding RNA (lncRNA) MALAT1 in pancreatic cancer, increase autophagy during the metastatic process (110). Blocking the expression of PD-L2 in osteosarcoma inhibits LC3-II and Beclin-1, impeding the ability of tumor cells to invade surrounding tissue (111). Annexin-A1 protein inhibits autophagy by activating the AKT pathway, which inhibits ERK-1/2 in nasopharyngeal carcinoma (112).

As previously mentioned, hypoxia is an autophagic-inducing factor, but may also promote autophagy and cell migration. IncRNA CPS1-IT1 in colorectal carcinoma suppresses expression of HIF-1α and decreases epithelium-mesenchymal transition (EMT). Autophagy was observed in this study (113). Levels of BNIP3, PI3KC3, and LC3-II were increased in a model of $CoCl_2$-induced hypoxia in cholangiocarcinoma. $CoCl_2$ at 100 μM, accelerated cell migration due to upregulation of the metastasis marker, phosphorylated focal adhesion kinase (pFAK) (114).

Soluble factors in the tumor microenvironment, secreted in an autocrine or paracrine manner by the tumor cells, trigger metastasis, and autophagy (115). One such factor is transforming growth factor (TGF)-β. Exposure to TGF-β in non-small cell lung carcinoma cell lines, induced autophagy and EMT (116). Autophagy and EMT are initiated in a TGF-β dependent manner in starved hepatocellular carcinoma cells (117).

The metastasis process begins with tumor cell invasion at the primary site and is coupled with EMT. Neoplastic cells lose adhesion and contact with other cells because of the EMT program (118). Loss of adhesion and activation of EMT trigger cell death stimuli that are avoided by activation of autophagy (119). Autophagy is reported to be mainly involved in promoting cancer cell motility. Tumor cells must evade anoikis, a type of programmed cell death that occurs when a cell detaches from the extracellular matrix. This process of cell death is mediated by apoptosis. Tumor cells can evade anoikis by activating autophagy (120). Another mechanism involving autophagy during cell motility is the degradation of adhesion molecules, such as paxillin in auto phagosomes (8).

Autophagy and Anoikis

Interaction between cells and extracellular matrices (ECM) requires complex bonds called focal adhesions (FA) (121). These junctions connect the cytoskeleton of epithelial cells with components of the ECM through integrins. On the extracellular side, integrins bind to ECM components, such as collagen, fibronectin, vitronectin, and laminin (122). While in the interior of the cell, the integrins bind to the cytoskeleton by means of a protein complex formed by talin, vinculin, paxillin, zyxin, and α-actin (121, 123). FA is regulated by the focal adhesion kinase (FAK)-Src, which is part of this complex. FA bond composition varies among tissues and recognizes components of ECM, changes in the cell surface, and physiological and mechanical stress. Dissociation of FA from ECM leads to cell death by apoptosis in a process called anoikis (124). The disruption of integrins interactions with ECM activates FAK-Src, which suppresses survival signals such as ERK, PTEN, and NF-kB (125). Lack of cell adhesion activates Bid and Bim, pro-apoptotic molecules that promote the assembly of BAX-BAK oligomers on the outer mitochondrial membrane, activating the intrinsic apoptosis pathway (125). Death by anoikis might also occur via the extrinsic pathway since the loss of adhesion leads

to downregulation of FLIP and increased expression of Fas and FasL (125).

The multi-functionality of FA allows detection of reduced integrin signaling that occurs after tumor cell detachment to the ECM. The signal of cell detachment is translated as a signal of metabolic stress, activating pathways such as PI3K-AKT, which has a fundamental role in the regulation of integrins by growth factors such as epidermal growth factor and TGF-β. These signals mediate a cellular survival response and inhibit pro-apoptotic proteins such as Bad, caspase-9, and glycogen synthase kinase 3b, among others (104, 126).

Tumor cells are remarkably resistant to anoikis, which favors cell motility and metastasis. Autophagy is the primary mechanism of resistance to anoikis in cancer (125). Fung et al. (127), showed in a 3D oncogenesis model of breast epithelial cultures, that cell shedding from ECM induces autophagy and tumor cell survival. In hepatocellular carcinoma cells, cell detachment from the ECM produced inactivation of the mTORC1 complex and activation of autophagy, evading anoikis. BNIP3 was upregulated by the ERK/HIF-1α pathway in this study, leading to autophagy (128). Also, astrocyte elevated gene 1 (AEG-1) protein has a high correlation with metastasis in hepatocarcinoma. AEG-1 induces resistance to anoikis by activating autophagy (129). Another molecule that induces resistance to anoikis by activating autophagy is miR-30a. By inhibiting this miRNA, a decrease in Beclin-1 and Atg5 was observed, as well as an increase in cell death (130) (**Figure 4**).

Autophagy and FA

As previously mentioned, cell-ECM attachments are essential for cell homeostasis. During cell migration, FA is involved in generating tension and traction necessary for cell motility. FA at the front of a cell is employed to anchor the cell to ECM, generating tension required to move the cell. At the rear of the cell, FA must be disassembled to producing advancing movement of the cell. This mechanical movement is termed FA turnover (121, 131, 132).

The metabolic stress produced by the lack of oxygen and nutrients in the tumor and the tumor microenvironment activates cellular motility. Autophagy participates in FA turnover in this context, by degrading paxillin in auto phagosomes and disrupting FA. Sharifi et al. found that inhibiting autophagy suppresses metastasis to the lungs and liver without affecting tumor cell proliferation in a metastatic 4T1 mouse model of breast cancer (8, 133). Paxillin in breast cancer and melanoma metastasis serves as FA scaffolding and contains a LIR. FAK-Src phosphorylates this domain in Y40, and paxillin is activated by LC3B and degraded via autophagy (134). Paxillin is recruited via the c-Cbl cargo receptor and LC3 (135). Finally, endothelial cells around the tumor secrete large amounts of the chemokine CCL5 that induces autophagy in tumor cells that display suppressed androgen receptors in a castration-resistant prostate cancer model. These authors reported co-localization of paxillin in auto phagosomes in metastatic tumor cells, indicating that paxillin is degraded via autophagy, favoring the disassembly of FA and cell motility (136) (**Figure 4**).

Autophagy During Colonization

The last step in the metastasis cascade is the colonization of host secondary organs. At this point, metastatic cells show EMT, detachment from ECM, intravasation and extravasation. Metastatic cells must reprogram their metabolism to cope with stress induced by metastasis processes.

Colonization represents a final challenging step for metastatic cells since target organs exhibit distinct environmental conditions from the primary tumor. Moreover, organs display varying environmental and metabolic conditions and exhibit distinct ECM composition, oxygen abundance and nutrient disposition (137).

When reaching host organs, metastatic cells encounter these distinct and hostile microenvironments. Cells do not adapt to these adverse environmental conditions, may enter into a state of dormancy. These dormant cancer cells remain clinically undetectable and progress, causing tumor relapse, and organ failure. Signals responsible for triggering tumor outgrowth and colonization of secondary organs remain unknown, the participation of ECM components and aspects of tumor microenvironments likely play essential roles. Dormant cells are characterized by a reversible growth arrest in G_0-G_1 cell cycle phases, reduced metabolism and a stem-cell-like phenotype (138, 139). To survive to this stage, dormant cells activate autophagy. Recent findings of Green et al. showed that autophagy inhibition in dormant breast cancer cells of mice decreased their viability, potential to growth and ability to form lung metastases *in vitro* and *in vivo* (140).

When metastatic cells are able to adapt to distinct environmental conditions, cells display a highly flexible metabolism that allows for colonization and formation of secondary tumor foci.

For example, metastatic cells attempting to invade and colonize lungs must adapt to the acute oxidative environment of these organs. To cope with oxidative toxicity, metastatic cells upregulate the expression of molecules controlling endogenous antioxidant responses, such as glutathione peroxidase 1, superoxide dismutase and peroxiredoxins (141, 142). If these antioxidant defense mechanisms are not sufficient, oxidative damage is generated in organelles. A growing body of evidence shows that accumulation of ROS triggers autophagy through distinct signaling pathways such as inhibition of PI3K-AKT-mTOR, and activation of AMPK and MAPK (143). ROS-activated autophagy promotes degradation of damaged material or organelles (143). In 2013, Peng et al. demonstrated *in vivo* that lung metastases of hepatocellular carcinoma cells exhibit higher levels of autophagy than primary tumors (108). In addition, the same group demonstrated that genetic inhibition of autophagy of highly metastatic hepatocellular carcinoma cells blocked lung colonization potential without changing EMT activation, invasion and migration (144). These findings do not provide information about the redox state of metastatic cells in intact and inhibited autophagy, but autophagy could, in theory,

be important for protecting cells against oxidative damage in the lungs.

Another example is the colonization of the liver. The liver is characterized into zones with a varying oxygen gradient and high glucose concentrations, therefore showing hypoxic regions enriched with glucose. In this way, any metastatic cell seeking to establish in the liver must be able to adapt to hypoxic and glucose-rich conditions. Several reports demonstrate that, under hypoxia, HIF-1 upregulates transcription of distinct genes involved in glucose metabolism including, but not limited to, glucose transporters and the enzymes, hexokinase 1/2, lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), enolase 1 and pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase 1 (PDK-1) (145). PDK-1 is a negative regulator of pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, thus reducing the entry of pyruvate to TCA cycle, decreasing mitochondrial activity, and promoting glycolytic metabolism. Kim et al. reported that hypoxia-induced transcriptional upregulation of PDK-1 ensures the glycolytic synthesis of ATP, mitigation of hypoxic ROS production and inhibition of apoptosis (146). Dupuy et al. reported that liver metastases upregulate their glycolytic activity under hypoxia by enhancing the activity of the PDK-1 (147). PDK-1 also regulates autophagy in other cellular settings. Quin et al. reported in acute myeloid leukemia cells that PDK-1 associates with ULK-1 promoting its activation and leading to induction of autophagy (148). Mariño et al. reported, in starved human osteosarcoma cells and in mouse heart tissue, that genetic or pharmacological inhibition of PDK genes resulted in autophagy inhibition (149). Participation of PDK-1 in autophagy induction during liver colonization by metastatic cells has not been studied, and we propose that besides promoting metabolic reprograming, PDK-1 also promotes autophagy as an adaptation mechanism to encourage the survival and colonization of liver by metastatic cells.

INVOLVEMENT OF AUTOPHAGY IN TUMOR IMMUNE EVASION

In the previous sections, we discussed the evolution of tumor microenvironments and how they sustain most hallmarks of cancer such as tumor growth, metabolic reprogramming, and cell death evasion, invasion and metastasis (5). In this sense, cellular components of the tumor microenvironment like endothelial cells, pericytes, cancer-associated fibroblasts and tumor-infiltrating immune cells play a key role in tumor growth (5).

The immune response is implicated as a key factor during tumor development. According to the cancer immunoediting theory, during early stages of tumor development, the immune system recognizes nascent tumor cells expressing neoantigens on major histocompatibility complex (MHC) molecules, thereby promoting tumor elimination mediated by natural killer (NK) cells or cytotoxic lymphocytes (CTL) (150). However, immune-mediated elimination also represents a selective pressure, and highly immunogenic tumor cells are eliminated while less immunogenic tumor cells survive, avoiding immune recognition and destruction, a feature established as a hallmark of cancer (5, 150). Distinct immune evasion mechanisms have been reported. For instance, decreased expression of death receptors; development of an immunosuppressive microenvironment through release of cytokines, such as TGF-β and IL-10, and recruitment of immunosuppressive cells (150). Emerging evidence also demonstrates that autophagy plays a key role in protecting tumor cells against immune-mediated elimination. In the present section, we discuss the participation of autophagy as an immune evasion strategy, focusing on NK and CTL-mediated elimination.

Autophagy is induced in response to adverse conditions elicited by the tumor microenvironment, such as nutrient deprivation and hypoxia. Tumor cells activate autophagy to help meet energy demands and sustain viability and proliferation. Additionally, in 2009 Noman et al. reported that hypoxic conditions impaired elimination of non-small cell lung carcinoma cells by autologous CTL (151). They found that stabilization of HIF-1α and increased phosphorylation of the signal transducer and activator of transcription 3 (pSTAT3), in tumor cells, were associated with evasion of immune surveillance. Further studies performed by this group demonstrate that hypoxia-induced autophagy is responsible for this phenomenon since pharmacologic or genetic inhibition of autophagy in hypoxic conditions restored susceptibility of tumor cells by CTL elimination (152). Further, inhibition of autophagy during hypoxia promoted pSTAT3 degradation in proteasome in a p62-dependent manner. Autophagy degrades p62 and consequently enhances the accumulation of pSTAT3. However, the mechanism by which hypoxia promotes the dissociation of pSTAT3 from p62 remains unclear. Molecular mechanisms are not completely studied, but STAT3 activation by hypoxia-induced autophagy in tumor cells could, in theory, help in escaping CTL-mediated elimination, since this transcription factor controls the expression of anti-apoptotic genes (153) (See **Figure 5**, upper panel).

Autophagy is also implicated in decreased susceptibility of tumor cells to elimination by NK cells. Baginska et al. reported, in MCF-7 breast cancer cells, that hypoxia-induced autophagy blocked NK cell-mediated lysis of tumor cells (154). In this study, recognition of tumor cells by NK cells and NK cell degranulation were not affected by hypoxia. Instead, tumor cells sequestered granzyme B and perforin granules inside auto phagosomes for subsequent degradation. These findings are supported using *in vivo* models, in which tumor growth of melanoma or breast cancer cells in C57BL/6 or BALB/c mice was reduced in autophagy-deficient tumor cells (154). Results obtained in this work led us to propose that a similar mechanism of cytoprotection elicited by autophagy could be responsible for impaired elimination of tumor cells by CTLs, such as granzyme B and perforin that are also present in CTLs (150) (See **Figure 5**, upper panel).

Collectively, these findings support the notion that tumor microenvironment has a critical role in tumor development since hypoxic conditions promote the activation of autophagy to protect cells against elimination by innate or adaptive immune cells.

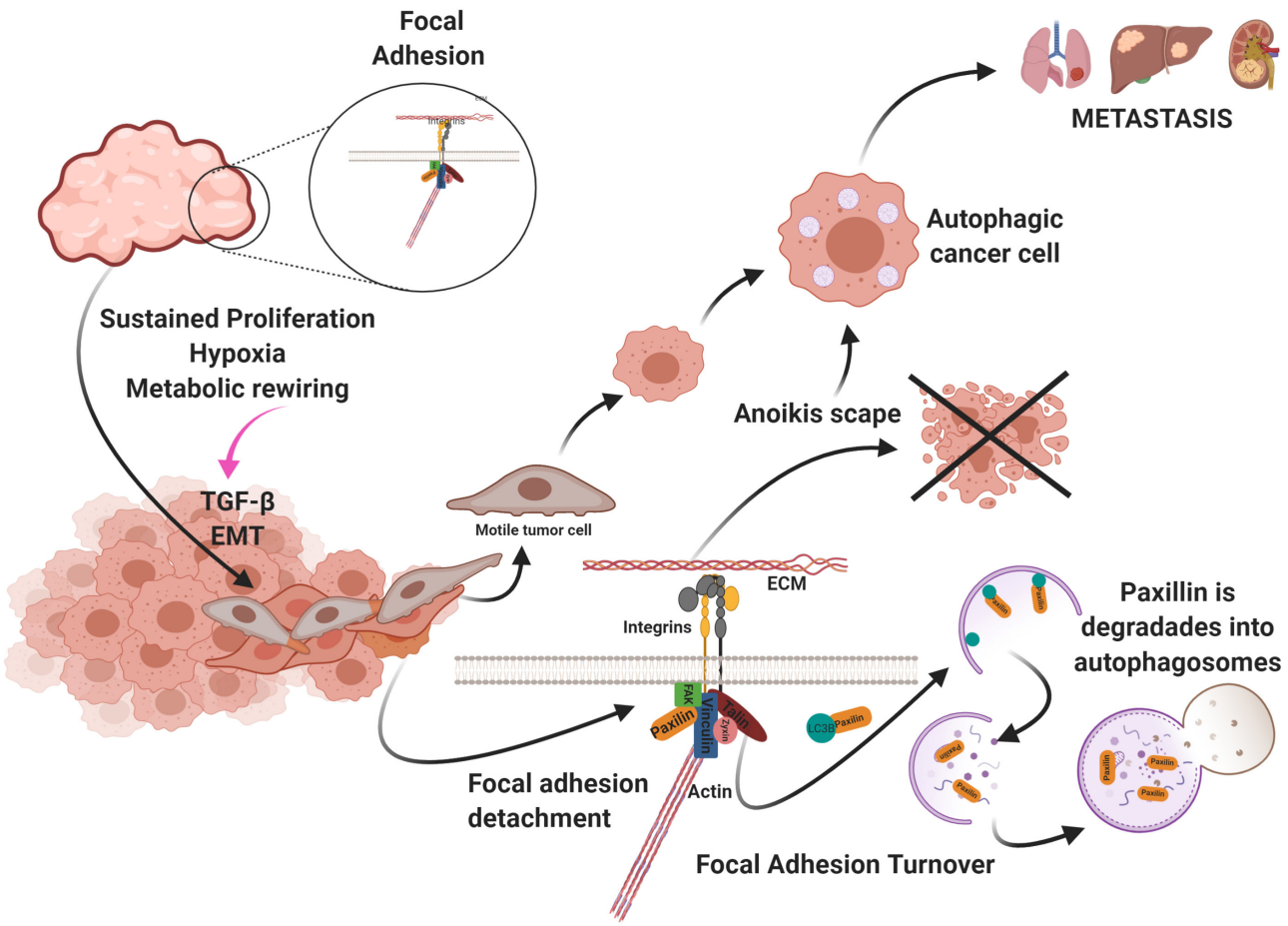


FIGURE 4 | Uncontrolled cell proliferation produces a high demand for oxygen and nutrients. As a result, the tumor becomes hypoxic and starved. These metabolic changes generate the activation of the epithelium-mesenchymal transition (EMT) program and the presence in the environment of factors that promotes metastasis and autophagy such as TGF-β. Autophagy participates in two ways favoring cellular migration: (a) avoiding anoikis and (b) in the turnover of the focal adhesion. Created by BioRender.com.

A main aspect during CTL-mediated elimination of tumor cells is the interaction between MHC-I molecules, harboring tumoral neoantigens, and TCR on surface of primed CTL (150). However, tumor cells develop distinct evasion mechanisms to limit this interaction. For example, mutations in the beta-2 microglobulin coding gene or deletions in genes involved in antigen processing are responsible for downregulation of MHC-l molecules (155, 156). Current evidence demonstrates, in pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma cell lines, that autophagy promotes degradation of MHC-l molecules, therefore reducing their surface expression (157). In this study, MHC-l molecules are targeted for selective autophagic degradation mediated by NBR1. Pharmacologic or genetic inhibition of autophagy increased surface expression of MHC-I molecules and restored susceptibility of pancreatic tumor cells for elimination by CTLs. An increased number of infiltrating CTLs and reduced tumor volume were found using a genetically engineered mouse model (157). Also, concomitant inhibition of autophagy by expression of mutated ATG4B in cancer cells and systemic administration of chloroquine improved efficacy of dual immune checkpoint therapy. This work reveals new insights in the participation of autophagy as an immune evasion strategy, yet some questions remain.

First, MHC-l molecules were degraded by selective autophagy and neither by LC3-associated phagocytosis nor LC3-associated endocytosis, and we speculate that this degradative process occurs during biogenesis in the endoplasmic reticulum. Therefore, NBR1 could interact with MHC-l molecules or their chaperones (calnexin, calreticulin, ERp57), to mediate selective degradation of the endoplasmic reticulum (158) (See **Figure 5**, lower panel). However, more studies are required to test this possibility.

Second, results were obtained in non-stressful conditions, in which basal levels of autophagy in tumor cells were associated with degradation of MHC-l molecules. However, study during hypoxia, nutrient starvation or other micro environmental stress could determine if these alterations enhance degradation of these and other surface molecules.

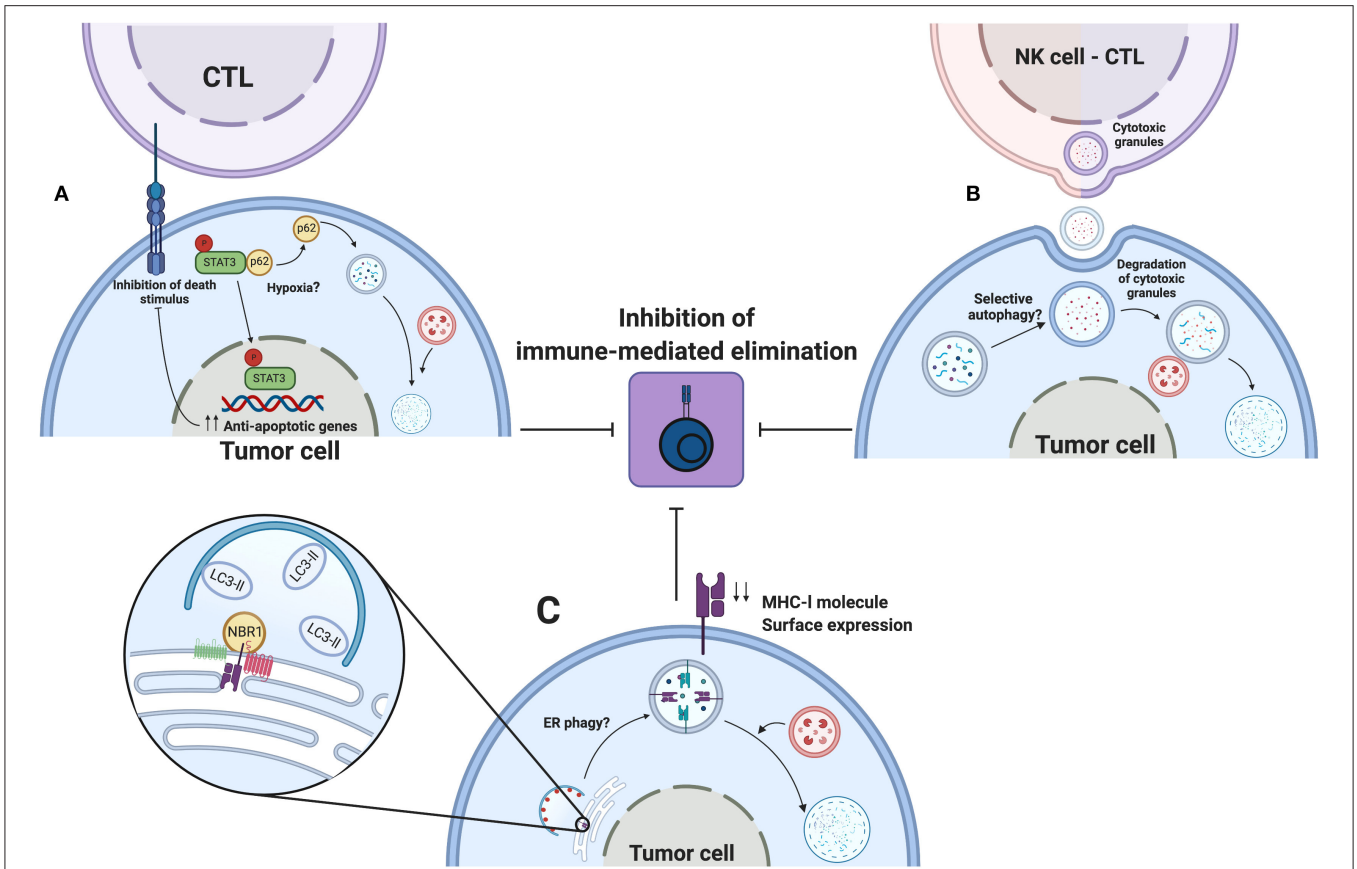


FIGURE 5 | Autophagy as an immune evasion mechanism. Autophagy induced by environmental stress such as hypoxia promotes the escape to CTL or NK mediated elimination of tumors cells. **(A)** Hypoxia, by an undefined mechanism, releases pSTAT3 from p62, thereby degrading p62 by autophagy and favoring pSTAT3 nuclear localization to up-regulate transcription of antiapoptotic genes. **(B)** During hypoxia, tumor cells activate autophagy to sequester and degrade cytotoxic granules released by NK cells or CTLs, thus impeding the elimination of tumor cells. **(C)** Selective ER phagy might participate in degradation of MHC-I molecules during their biogenesis. NBR1 associate to MHC-I molecules or their chaperones in ER. Decreased surface expression of MHC-I molecules leads to impaired recognition by innate or adaptive immune cells, leading to escape for immune-mediated elimination. Created by BioRender.com.

Autophagy has a pivotal role in the late stages of tumor development, assisting with immune evasion. This finding points for inhibition of autophagy as a therapeutic alternative to treat tumors.

ROLE OF AUTOPHAGY IN CHEMOTHERAPY AND TARGET THERAPY RESISTANCE

Chemoresistance is the leading challenge anti-tumor therapy, mainly in advanced stages of cancer. Several mechanisms for chemoresistance are recognized, including autophagy. Stress produced by chemotherapy induces autophagy as a cytoprotective mechanism, allowing the tumor cells to resist chemotherapeutic treatment (159, 160).

Cis-diamminedichloroplatinum (II) (cisplatin) is a platinum-based compound approved since the 1970s for the treatment of various neoplasms, such as bladder, ovarian, lung, head and neck, testicular, and others (161). Cisplatin induces autophagy through increased expression of BECN1 in bladder cell lines, which promotes resistance of these cells to the drug (162). Overexpression of thioredoxin-related protein of 14 kDa (TRP14) in ovarian cancer cell lines decreases sensitivity to cisplatin. TRP14 induced autophagy by activating AMPK and inhibiting mTOR and p70S6K. When TRP14 expression was inhibited using shRNA, sensitivity to cisplatin was markedly increased (163). Lung adenocarcinoma cell line A-549/DDP is resistant to cisplatin, and expression of tripartite motif-containing proteins (TRIM)-65 is enhanced along with LC3-II expression. When TRIM65 is inhibited by shRNA in cell lines and in a mouse xenograft model, the cisplatin-induced apoptosis increased, associated with reduction of ATG5, ATG7, and Beclin1 mRNAs levels (164). The LncRNA-small nucleolar RNA host gene 14 (SNHG14) is an antisense sequence of the ubiquitin-protein ligase. In colorectal cancer biopsies, high expression of SNHG14 and ATG14 was observed. In the same work, SNHG14 inhibited miR-186, which blocked ATG14 expression in cisplatin-resistant colorectal cancer cell lines. The authors concluded that SNHG14 induced autophagy and cisplatin resistance by

inhibiting miR-186 (165). In another study, cisplatin resistance was related to autophagy by inhibiting the expression of Bcl-2 associated athanogene 3 (BAG3) in cisplatin-resistant ovarian epithelial cancer SKOV3 cells. Autophagy inhibition in SKOV3 cells increased sensitivity to cisplatin (166). In osteosarcoma cell lines, the heat shock chaperone molecule HSP90AA1 is overexpressed when cells are treated with cisplatin, doxorubicin, and methotrexate. Treatments induce autophagy through the PI3K/Akt/mTOR signaling pathway, resulting in resistance to chemotherapy. When HSP90AA1 was inhibited, autophagy was blocked and sensitivity to chemotherapy was enhanced (167). These studies demonstrate that autophagy acts as a cytoprotective mechanism against cytotoxic agents.

Food Drug Administration (FDA)-approved targeted therapy is classified in two groups, monoclonal antibodies, and small inhibitor molecules. These compounds block the growth of tumor cells by interfering with specific and essential molecules required for tumor development (168).

In the breast cancer cell line, MCF-7, which is estrogen receptor-positive and resistant to 4-hydroxytamoxifen (4-OHT), inhibition of autophagy with siRNAs for Atg5 and Beclin-1 increased sensitivity to tamoxifen (169). Further, exposure of MCF-7 cells to 4-OHT induced autophagy in 95% of the cells, yet only 15–20% exhibited markers associated with active cell death II (ACDII). When cells were treated with 4-OHT and 3-methyladenin (3-MA), an inhibitor of auto phagosome formation, or siRNA for Beclin-1, the cells showed sensitivity to 4-OHT (170).

Autophagy is usually a mechanism of resistance for targeted therapy, but contradictory results are reported. Cetuximab is a monoclonal antibody approved by the FDA that inhibits epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR). Exposure of A431 human vulvar squamous carcinoma, DiFi colorectal carcinoma, HN5, and FaDu head and neck carcinomas cells to cetuximab, elicited diverse responses. In DiFi cells, cetuximab induced cytoprotective autophagy, which was inhibited with chloroquine, thus activating cell death. In A431 cells, cetuximab induced a slight apoptotic response, which was potentiated with an autophagy inhibitor such as chloroquine or activator such as rapamycin. Finally, in HN5 and FaDu cells, cetuximab induced a cytostatic effect. By exposing these cells to a combination of cetuximab and rapamycin, cell death was induced (171).

The antitumoral compounds erlotinib and gefitinib are first-generation tyrosine kinase inhibitors (TKI's) that target cells harboring EGFR-activating mutations, causing growth inhibition and cell death. However, these TKI's trigger cytoprotective autophagy. Cell lines, such as HeLa-R30, are resistant to erlotinib, yet do not display autophagy. When these cells were treated with erlotinib and rapamycin, cell death was increased. The depletion of ATG7 with siRNA restored erlotinib resistance, suggesting that defects in autophagy might be a mechanism of resistance (172). Osimertinib (OSI), is a third-generation EGFR TKI that has been approved for the treatment of NSCLC patients harboring EGFR T790M mutation. Exposure of NSCLC cell lines H-1975, HCC827, and A-549 to OSI induced ROS, which in turn activates autophagy leading to decreased cell viability. Thus, ROS inhibition decreased autophagy and apoptosis in NSCLC cell lines (173).

Autophagy, as a response to treatment, is diverse. Cytotoxic autophagy is characterized by promotion of cell death associated with apoptosis and reduced sensitivity to treatment when it is inhibited (159). Rituximab-monomethyl auristatin E (MMAE) treatment, induced cell death by autophagy in B cell lymphoma by inactivating the AKT/mTOR pathway. Cell death was stimulated with exposure to rapamycin and was inhibited with chloroquine (174). Oridonin is an active diterpenoid compound isolated from *Rabdosia rubescens*. Colorectal carcinoma lines HT-29, HCT116, SW480, and S620 exposed to oridonin showed autophagic cell death due to metabolic imbalance characterized by a dramatic inhibition of glucose uptake without reduction of ATP levels. In this setting, tumor cells become autophagy-dependent to meet energetic and nutritional demands to sustain viability, causing autophagic cell death (175). Brefeldin A is a lactone that inhibits protein transport from the endoplasmic reticulum to the Golgi apparatus. In colorectal carcinoma cell lines and xenograft tumor models, brefeldin A produced stress at the endoplasmic reticulum level by increasing regulation and interaction of binding immunoglobulin protein (Bip) with AKT, which activated autophagic cell death (176). In other study, when folate receptor was blocked using a monoclonal antibody MORAB-003 (farletuzumab) in ovarian cancer cells and in an orthotopic mouse models tumor growth was inhibited due to autophagic cell death. When MORAB-003 was combined with hydroxychloroquine, the inhibition of tumor growth was reversed (177).

Chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine are the only autophagy inhibitors approved by the FDA for clinical use (178), comprehensive reviews are examining the role of various compounds and biological molecules in the regulation of autophagy and various ATG genes (160, 176, 179–181). Clinical trials are underway in which inhibitors of autophagy are administered in combination with chemotherapy or targeted therapy (182, 183). However, because of dissimilar participation of autophagy as a cytoprotective or cytotoxic mechanism, biomarkers related to these scenarios must be identified to predict treatment response.

CONCLUDING REMARKS

The role of autophagy in several stages of tumor development is reviewed. Metabolic status through distinct stages of tumor impacts in tumor suppressor or tumor-promoting roles of autophagy is discussed. In incipient tumors, nutrient, and oxygen supply is sufficient and do not represent environmental stress; therefore, autophagy acts as an intrinsic cytotoxic response suppressing tumor development. However, as tumor grows metabolic requirements are increased to sustain high proliferation rates. Autophagy provides reduced carbon to maintain the energy demand and support survival of tumor cells in hostile microenvironments. In advanced stages of tumor development, the hypoxic, and starvation conditions generate signals promoting tumor invasion and metastasis. Autophagy

helps cells evade anoikis and promote focal adhesion turnover favoring cell motility and metastasis. Additionally, autophagy serves as an immune evasion strategy in cancer advanced stages. In these settings, autophagy might promote resistance to chemotherapy or targeted therapy in most scenarios.

We consider autophagy and cancer metabolism parts of an overall process. For this reason, it is necessary to consider the metabolic status of tumor for use of autophagy inhibitors as a therapeutic strategy for impacting clinical outcomes.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

DA-C, RC-D, and MP-M organized the entire manuscript, wrote the draft, and revised the last version of the manuscript. RC-D and JL-G wrote the autophagy, apoptosis crosstalk, and involvement of autophagy in tumor immune evasion. MP-M and DA-C wrote the autophagy and cancer metabolic reprograming section. DA-C and MG-V wrote the interplay of autophagy in metastasis. RC-D and JL-G wrote involvement of autophagy in tumor immune evasion. DA-C and JL-G wrote autophagy in chemotherapy and target therapy resistance. **Figures 1**, **2**, **5** were designed by RC-D. **Figure 3** was designed by MP-M and **Figure 4** by DA-C. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors acknowledge Instituto Nacional de Enfermedades Respiratorias Ismael Cosio Villegas, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, and Instituto Politecnico Nacional.

REFERENCES

1. Kroemer G, Mariño G, Levine B. Autophagy and the integrated stress response. *Mol Cell.* (2010) 40:280–93. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2010.09.023
2. Yonekawa T, Thorburn A. Autophagy and cell death. *Essays Biochem.* (2013) 55:105–17. doi: 10.1042/bse0550105
3. Panda PK, Mukhopadhyay S, Das DN, Sinha N, Naik PP, Bhutia SK. Mechanism of autophagic regulation in carcinogenesis and cancer therapeutics. *Semin Cell Dev Biol.* (2015) 39:43–55. doi: 10.1016/j.semcdb.2015.02.013
4. Marinković M, Šprung M, Buljubašić M, Novak I. Autophagy modulation in cancer: current knowledge on action and therapy. *Oxid Med Cell Longev.* (2018) 2018:8023821. doi: 10.1155/2018/8023821
5. Hanahan D, Weinberg RA. Hallmarks of cancer: the next generation. *Cell.* (2011) 144:646–74. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2011.02.013
6. Kitanaka C, Kato K, Ijiri R, Sakurada K, Tomiyama A, Noguchi K, et al. Increased Ras expression and caspase-independent neuroblastoma cell death: possible mechanism of spontaneous neuroblastoma regression. *J Natl Cancer Inst.* (2002) 94:358–68. doi: 10.1093/jnci/94.5.358
7. Goldsmith J, Levine B, Debnath J. Autophagy and cancer metabolism. *Methods Enzymol.* (2014) 542:25–57. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-12-416618-9.00002-9
8. Mowers EE, Sharifi MN, Macleod KF. Autophagy in cancer metastasis. *Oncogene.* (2017) 36:1619–30. doi: 10.1038/onc.2016.333
9. Hardie DG, Ross FA, Hawley SA. AMPK: a nutrient and energy sensor that maintains energy homeostasis. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol.* (2012) 13:251–62. doi: 10.1038/nrm3311
10. Egan DF, Shackelford DB, Mihaylova MM, Gelino S, Kohnz RA, Mair W, et al. Phosphorylation of ULK1 (hATG1) by AMP-activated protein kinase connects energy sensing to mitophagy. *Science.* (2011) 331:456–61. doi: 10.1126/science.1196371
11. Kim J, Kundu M, Viollet B, Guan KL. AMPK and mTOR regulate autophagy through direct phosphorylation of Ulk1. *Nat Cell Biol.* (2011). 13, 132–41. doi: 10.1038/ncb2152
12. Tripathi DN, Chowdhury R, Trudel LJ, Tee AR, Slack RS, Walker CL, et al. Reactive nitrogen species regulate autophagy through ATM-AMPK-TSC2-mediated suppression of mTORC1. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2013) 110:E2950–7. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1307736110
13. Yuan H-X, Russell RC, Guan K-L. Regulation of PIK3C3/VPS34 complexes by MTOR in nutrient stress-induced autophagy. *Autophagy.* (2013) 9:1983–95. doi: 10.4161/auto.26058
14. Russell RC, Tian Y, Yuan H, Park HW, Chang YY, Kim J, et al. ULK1 induces autophagy by phosphorylating Beclin-1 and activating VPS34 lipid kinase. *Nat Cell Biol.* (2013) 15:741–50. doi: 10.1038/ncb2757
15. Fernández ÁF, Sebti S, Wei Y, Zou Z, Shi M, McMillan KL, et al. Disruption of the beclin 1–BCL2 autophagy regulatory complex promotes longevity in mice. *Nature.* (2018) 558:136–40. doi: 10.1038/s41586-018-0162-7
16. Romanov J, Walczak M, Ibiricu I, Schüchner S, Ogris E, Kraft C, et al. Mechanism and functions of membrane binding by the Atg5-Atg12/Atg16 complex during autophagosome formation. *EMBO J.* (2012) 31:4304–17. doi: 10.1038/emboj.2012.278
17. Pankiv S, Clausen TH, Lamark T, Brech A, Bruun JA, Outzen H, et al. p62/SQSTM1 binds directly to Atg8/LC3 to facilitate degradation of ubiquitinated protein aggregates by autophagy. *J Biol Chem.* (2007) 282:24131–45. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M702824200
18. Kirkin V, McEwan DG, Novak I, Dikic I. A role for ubiquitin in selective autophagy. *Mol Cell.* (2009) 34:259–69. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2009.04.026
19. Arakawa S, Honda S, Yamaguchi H, Shimizu S. Molecular mechanisms and physiological roles of Atg5/Atg7-independent alternative autophagy. *Proc Jpn Acad Ser B Phys Biol Sci.* (2017) 93:378–85. doi: 10.2183/pjab.93.023
20. Takahashi Y, He H, Tang Z, Hattori T, Liu Y, Young MM, et al. An autophagy assay reveals the ESCRT-III component CHMP2A as a regulator of phagophore closure. *Nat Commun.* (2018) 9:2855. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-05254-w
21. Fader CM, Sánchez DG, Mestre MB, Colombo MI. TI-VAMP/VAMP7 and VAMP3/cellubrevin: two v-SNARE proteins involved in specific steps of the autophagy/multivesicular body pathways. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* (2009) 1793:1901–16. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamcr.2009.09.011
22. Wang Y, Li L, Hou C, Lai Y, Long J, Liu J, et al. SNARE-mediated membrane fusion in autophagy. *Semin Cell Dev Biol.* (2016) 60:97–104. doi: 10.1016/j.semcdb.2016.07.009
23. Galluzzi L, Vitale I, Aaronson SA, Abrams JM, Adam D, Agostinis P, et al. Molecular mechanisms of cell death: recommendations of the nomenclature committee on cell death 2018. *Cell Death Diff.* (2018) 25:486–541. doi: 10.1038/s41418-017-0012-4
24. Yue Z, Jin S, Yang C, Levine AJ, Heintz N. Beclin 1, an autophagy gene essential for early embryonic development, is a haploinsufficient tumor suppressor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2003) 100:15077–82. doi: 10.1073/pnas.2436255100
25. Li Z, Chen B, Wu Y, Jin F, Xia Y, Liu X. Genetic and epigenetic silencing of the beclin 1 gene in sporadic breast tumors. *BMC Cancer.* (2010) 10:98. doi: 10.1186/1471-2407-10-98
26. Gao X, Zacharek A, Salkowski A, Grignon DJ, Sakr W, Porter AT, et al. Loss of heterozygosity of the BRCA1 and other loci on chromosome 17q in human prostate cancer. *Cancer Res.* (1995) 55:1002–5.
27. Karantza-Wadsworth V, Patel S, Kravchuk O, Chen G, Mathew R, Jin S, et al. Autophagy mitigates metabolic stress and genome damage in mammary tumorigenesis. *Genes Dev.* (2007) 21:1621–35. doi: 10.1101/gad.1565707

28. Su M, Mei Y, Sinha S. Role of the crosstalk between autophagy and apoptosis in cancer. *J Oncol.* (2013) 2013:102735. doi: 10.1155/2013/102735
29. Wang Y, Xie J, Wang H, Huang H, Xie P. Beclin-1 suppresses gastric cancer progression by promoting apoptosis and reducing cell migration. *Oncol Lett.* (2017) 14:6857–62. doi: 10.3892/ol.2017.7046
30. Huang X, Qi Q, Hua X, Li X, Zhang W, Sun H, et al. Beclin 1, an autophagy-related gene, augments apoptosis in U87 glioblastoma cells. *Oncol Rep.* (2014) 31:1761–7. doi: 10.3892/or.2014.3015
31. Wirawan E, Vande Walle L, Kersse K, Cornelis S, Claerhout S, Vanoverberghe I, et al. Caspase-mediated cleavage of Beclin-1 inactivates Beclin-1-induced autophagy and enhances apoptosis by promoting the release of proapoptotic factors from mitochondria. *Cell Death Dis.* (2010) 1:e18. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2009.16
32. Rubinstein AD, Eisenstein M, Ber Y, Bialik S, Kimchi A. The autophagy protein Atg12 associates with antiapoptotic Bcl-2 family members to promote mitochondrial apoptosis. *Mol Cell.* (2011) 44:698–709. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2011.10.014
33. Pietrocola F, Izzo V, Niso-Santano M, Vacchelli E, Galluzzi L, Maiuri MC, et al. Regulation of autophagy by stress-responsive transcription factors. *Semin Cancer Biol.* (2013) 23:310–22. doi: 10.1016/j.semcancer.2013.05.008
34. Wang J, Kang R, Huang H, Xi X, Wang B, Wang J, et al. Hepatitis C virus core protein activates autophagy through EIF2AK3 and ATF6 UPR pathway-mediated MAP1LC3B and ATG12 expression. *Autophagy.* (2014) 10:766–84. doi: 10.4161/auto.27954
35. Yoo BH, Khan IA, Koomson A, Gowda P, Sasazuki T, Shirasawa S, et al. Oncogenic RAS-induced downregulation of ATG12 is required for survival of malignant intestinal epithelial cells. *Autophagy.* (2018) 14:134–51. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2017.1370171
36. Pyo JO, Jang MH, Kwon YK, Lee HJ, Jun JI, Woo HN, et al. Essential roles of Atg5 and FADD in autophagic cell death: dissection of autophagic cell death into vacuole formation and cell death. *J Biol Chem.* (2005) 280:20722–9. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M413934200
37. Dunn GP, Old LJ, Schreiber RD. The three Es of cancer immunoediting. *Annu Rev Immunol.* (2004) 22:329–60. doi: 10.1146/annurev.immunol.22.012703.104803
38. Czabotar PE, Lessene G, Strasser A, Adams JM. Control of apoptosis by the BCL-2 protein family: implications for physiology and therapy. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol.* (2014) 15:49–63. doi: 10.1038/nrm3722
39. Ruppert SM, Li W, Zhang G, Carlson AL, Limaye A, Durum SK, et al. The major isoforms of Bim contribute to distinct biological activities that govern the processes of autophagy and apoptosis in interleukin-7 dependent lymphocytes. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* (2012) 1823:1877–93. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamcr.2012.06.017
40. Ng KP, Hillmer AM, Chuah CTH, Juan WC, Ko TK, Teo ASM, et al. A common BIM deletion polymorphism mediates intrinsic resistance and inferior responses to tyrosine kinase inhibitors in cancer. *Nat Med.* (2012) 18:521–8. doi: 10.1038/nm.2713
41. Balaburski GM, Hontz RD, Murphy ME. p53 and ARF: unexpected players in autophagy. *Trends Cell Biol.* (2010) 20:363–9. doi: 10.1016/j.tcb.2010.02.007
42. Morselli E, Shen S, Ruckenstuhl C, Bauer MA, Mariño G, Galluzzi L, et al. p53 inhibits autophagy by interacting with the human ortholog of yeast Atg17, RB1CC1/FIP200. *Cell Cycle.* (2011) 10:2763–9. doi: 10.4161/cc.10.16.16868
43. Tasdemir E, Maiuri MC, Galluzzi L, Vitale I, Djavaheri-Mergny M, D'Amelio M, et al. Regulation of autophagy by cytoplasmic p53. *Nat Cell Biol.* (2008) 10:676–87. doi: 10.1038/ncb1730
44. Feng Z, Hu W, de Stanchina E, Teresky AK, Jin S, Lowe S, et al. The regulation of AMPK beta1, TSC2, and PTEN expression by p53: stress, cell and tissue specificity, and the role of these gene products in modulating the IGF-1-AKT-mTOR pathways. *Cancer Res.* (2007) 67:3043–53. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-06-4149
45. Rosenfeldt MT, O'Prey J, Morton JP, Nixon C, MacKay G, Mrowinska A, et al. p53 status determines the role of autophagy in pancreatic tumour development. *Nature.* (2013) 504:296–300. doi: 10.1038/nature12865
46. Zhang XD, Qi L, Wu JC, Qin ZH. DRAM1 regulates autophagy flux through lysosomes. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:e63245. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0063245
47. Guan JJ, Zhang XD, Sun W, Qi L, Wu JC, Qin ZH. DRAM1 regulates apoptosis through increasing protein levels and lysosomal localization of BAX. *Cell Death Dis.* (2015) 6:e1624. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2014.546
48. Park SM, Kim K, Lee EJ, Kim BK, Lee TJ, Seo T, et al. Reduced expression of DRAM2/TMEM77 in tumor cells interferes with cell death. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2009) 390:1340–4. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2009.10.149
49. Läsche M, Emons G, Gründker C. Shedding new light on cancer metabolism: a metabolic tightrope between life and death. *Front Oncol.* (2020) 10:409. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.00409
50. Pavlova NN, Thompson CB. The emerging hallmarks of cancer metabolism. *Cell Metab.* (2016) 23:27–47. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2015.12.006
51. Warburg O, Wind F, Negelein E. The metabolism of tumors in the body. *J Gen Physiol.* (1927) 8:519–30. doi: 10.1085/jgp.8.6.519
52. Potter M, Newport E, Morten KJ. The warburg effect: 80 years on. *Biochem Soc Trans.* (2016) 44:1499–505. doi: 10.1042/BST20160094
53. Liberti MV, Locasale JW. The warburg effect: how does it benefit cancer cells? *Trends Biochem Sci.* (2016) 41:211–8. doi: 10.1016/j.tibs.2015.12.001
54. Icard P, Shulman S, Farhat D, Steyaert JM, Alifano M, Lincet H. How the warburg effect supports aggressiveness and drug resistance of cancer cells? *Drug Resist Updat.* (2018) 38:1–11. doi: 10.1016/j.drup.2018.03.001
55. Locasale JW. New concepts in feedback regulation of glucose metabolism. *Curr Opin Syst Biol.* (2018) 8:32–8. doi: 10.1016/j.coisb.2017.11.005
56. Min HY, Lee HY. Oncogene-driven metabolic alterations in cancer. *Biomol Ther.* (2018) 26:45–56. doi: 10.4062/biomolther.2017.211
57. Manning BD, Cantley LC. AKT/PKB signaling: navigating downstream. *Cell.* (2007) 129:1261–74. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2007.06.009
58. Gordan JD, Thompson CB, Simon MC. HIF and c-Myc: sibling rivals for control of cancer cell metabolism and proliferation. *Cancer Cell.* (2007) 12:108–13. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2007.07.006
59. Matoba S, Kang JG, Patino WD, Wragg A, Boehm M, Gavrilova O, et al. p53 regulates mitochondrial respiration. *Science.* (2006) 312:1650–3. doi: 10.1126/science.1126863
60. Kawauchi K, Araki K, Tobiume K, Tanaka N. p53 regulates glucose metabolism through an IKK-NF-kappaB pathway and inhibits cell transformation. *Nat Cell Biol.* (2008) 10:611–8. doi: 10.1038/ncb1724
61. White E. Deconvoluting the context-dependent role for autophagy in cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer.* (2012) 12:401–10. doi: 10.1038/nrc3262
62. Koundouros N, Poulogiannis G. Reprogramming of fatty acid metabolism in cancer. *Br J Cancer.* (2020) 122:4–22. doi: 10.1038/s41416-019-0650-z
63. Guo JY, Chen HY, Mathew R, Fan J, Strohecker AM, Karsli-Uzunbas G, et al. Activated Ras requires autophagy to maintain oxidative metabolism and tumorigenesis. *Genes Dev.* (2011) 25:460–70. doi: 10.1101/gad.2016311
64. Rabinowitz JD, White E. Autophagy and metabolism. *Science.* (2010) 330:1344–8. doi: 10.1126/science.1193497
65. Anderson CM, Macleod KF. Autophagy and cancer cell metabolism. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol.* (2019) 347:145–90. doi: 10.1016/bs.ircmb.2019.06.002
66. Schmukler E, Kloog Y, Pinkas-Kramarski R. Ras and autophagy in cancer development and therapy. *Oncotarget.* (2014) 5:577–86. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.1775
67. Yang S, Wang X, Contino G, Liesa M, Sahin E, Ying H, et al. Pancreatic cancers require autophagy for tumor growth. *Genes Dev.* (2011) 25:717–29. doi: 10.1101/gad.2016111
68. Sanchez-Vega F, Mina M, Armenia J, Chatila WK, Luna A, La KC, et al. Oncogenic signaling pathways in the cancer genome atlas. *Cell.* (2018) 173:321–37.e10. doi: 10.1158/1538-7445.AM2018-3302
69. Semenza GL. HIF-1: upstream and downstream of cancer metabolism. *Curr Opin Genet Dev.* (2010) 20:51–6. doi: 10.1016/j.gde.2009.10.009
70. Semenza GL. Hypoxia-inducible factor 1 (HIF-1) pathway. *Sci STKE.* (2007) 2007:cm8. doi: 10.1126/stke.4072007cm8
71. Pezzuto A, Carico E. Role of HIF-1 in cancer progression: novel insights. A review. *Curr Mol Med.* (2018) 18:343–51. doi: 10.2174/1566524018666181109121849
72. Lai MC, Chang CM, Sun HS. Hypoxia induces autophagy through translational up-regulation of lysosomal proteins in human colon cancer cells. *PLoS ONE.* (2016) 11:e0153627. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0153627
73. Sengupta S, Peterson TR, Sabatini DM. Regulation of the mTOR complex 1 pathway by nutrients, growth factors, and stress. *Mol Cell.* (2010) 40:310–22. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2010.09.026

74. Liu Y, Zhang Z, Wang J, Chen C, Tang X, Zhu J, et al. Metabolic reprogramming results in abnormal glycolysis in gastric cancer: a review. *Onco Targets Ther.* (2019) 12:1195–204. doi: 10.2147/OTT.S189687
75. Wu J, Hu L, Wu F, Zou L, He T. Poor prognosis of hexokinase 2 overexpression in solid tumors of digestive system: a meta-analysis. *Oncotarget.* (2017) 8:32332–44. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.15974
76. Bartrons R, Simon-Molas H, Rodriguez-Garcia A, Castano E, Navarro-Sabate A, Manzano A, et al. Fructose 2,6-Bisphosphate in cancer cell metabolism. *Front Oncol.* (2018) 8:331. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2018.00331
77. Israelsen WJ, Vander Heiden MG. Pyruvate kinase: function, regulation and role in cancer. *Semin Cell Dev Biol.* (2015) 43:43–51. doi: 10.1016/j.semcdb.2015.08.004
78. Wallace DC. Mitochondria and cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer.* (2012) 12:685–98. doi: 10.1038/nrc3365
79. Wallace DC, Fan W. Energetics, epigenetics, mitochondrial genetics. *Mitochondrion.* (2010) 10:12–31. doi: 10.1016/j.mito.2009.09.006
80. Whitaker-Menezes D, Martinez-Outschoorn UE, Flomenberg N, Birbe RC, Witkiewicz AK, Howell A, et al. Hyperactivation of oxidative mitochondrial metabolism in epithelial cancer cells *in situ*: visualizing the therapeutic effects of metformin in tumor tissue. *Cell Cycle.* (2011) 10:4047–64. doi: 10.4161/cc.10.23.18151
81. Weinberg F, Chandel NS. Mitochondrial metabolism and cancer. *Ann N Y Acad Sci.* (2009) 1177:66–73. doi: 10.1111/j.1749-6632.2009.05039.x
82. Seliger B. Basis of PD1/PD-L1 therapies. *J Clin Med.* (2019) 8:2168. doi: 10.3390/jcm8122168
83. Parker SJ, Metallo CM. Metabolic consequences of oncogenic IDH mutations. *Pharmacol Ther.* (2015) 152:54–62. doi: 10.1016/j.pharmthera.2015.05.003
84. Wise DR, DeBerardinis RJ, Mancuso A, Sayed N, Zhang XY, Pfeiffer HK, et al. Myc regulates a transcriptional program that stimulates mitochondrial glutaminolysis and leads to glutamine addiction. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2008) 105:18782–7. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0810199105
85. Gao P, Tchernyshyov I, Chang TC, Lee YS, Kita K, Ochi T, et al. c-Myc suppression of miR-23a/b enhances mitochondrial glutaminase expression and glutamine metabolism. *Nature.* (2009) 458:762–5. doi: 10.1038/nature07823
86. Csibi A, Fendt SM, Li C, Poulogiannis G, Choo AY, Chapski DJ, et al. The mTORC1 pathway stimulates glutamine metabolism and cell proliferation by repressing SIRT4. *Cell.* (2013) 153:840–54. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2013.04.023
87. Choi YK, Park KG. Targeting glutamine metabolism for cancer treatment. *Biomol Ther.* (2018) 26:19–28. doi: 10.4062/biomolther.2017.178
88. Schomel N, Hancock SE, Gruber L, Olzomer EM, Byrne FL, Shah D, et al. UGCG influences glutamine metabolism of breast cancer cells. *Sci Rep.* (2019) 9:15665. doi: 10.1038/s41598-019-52169-7
89. Shi K, Li N, Yang M, Li W. Identification of key genes and pathways in female lung cancer patients who never smoked by a bioinformatics analysis. *J Cancer.* (2019) 10:51–60. doi: 10.7150/jca.26908
90. Durán RV, Oppliger W, Robitaille AM, Heiserich L, Skendaj R, Gottlieb E, et al. Glutaminolysis activates Rag-mTORC1 signaling. *Mol Cell.* (2012) 47:349–58. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2012.05.043
91. Son SM, Park SJ, Stamatakou E, Vicinanza M, Menzies FM, Rubinsztein DC. Leucine regulates autophagy via acetylation of the mTORC1 component raptor. *Nat Commun.* (2020) 11:3148. doi: 10.1038/s41467-020-16886-2
92. Verhoeven AJ, van Iwaarden JF, Joseph SK, Meijer AJ. Control of rat-liver glutaminase by ammonia and pH. *Eur J Biochem.* (1983) 133:241–4. doi: 10.1111/j.1432-1033.1983.tb07454.x
93. Fujimoto T, Parton RG. Not just fat: the structure and function of the lipid droplet. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol.* (2011) 3:a004838. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a004838
94. Kounakis K, Chaniotakis M, Markaki M, Tavernarakis N. Emerging roles of lipophagy in health and disease. *Front Cell Dev Biol.* (2019) 7:185. doi: 10.3389/fcell.2019.00185
95. Singh R, Cuervo AM. Lipophagy: connecting autophagy and lipid metabolism. *Int J Cell Biol.* (2012) 2012:282041. doi: 10.1155/2012/282041
96. Singh R, Kaushik S, Wang Y, Xiang Y, Novak I, Komatsu M, et al. Autophagy regulates lipid metabolism. *Nature.* (2009) 458:1131–5. doi: 10.1038/nature07976
97. Maan M, Peters JM, Dutta M, Patterson AD. Lipid metabolism and lipophagy in cancer. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2018) 504:582–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2018.02.097
98. Lu GD, Ang YH, Zhou J, Tamilarasi J, Yan B, Lim YC, et al. CCAAT/enhancer binding protein α predicts poorer prognosis and prevents energy starvation-induced cell death in hepatocellular carcinoma. *Hepatology.* (2015) 61:965–78. doi: 10.1002/hep.27593
99. Du H, Zhao T, Ding X, Yan C. Hepatocyte-specific expression of human lysosome acid lipase corrects liver inflammation and tumor metastasis in lal(-/-) mice. *Am J Pathol.* (2015) 185:2379–89. doi: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2015.05.021
100. Zhao T, Ding X, Du H, Yan C. Lung epithelial cell-specific expression of human lysosomal acid lipase ameliorates lung inflammation and tumor metastasis in lipa(-/-) mice. *Am J Pathol.* (2016) 186:2183–92. doi: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2016.04.014
101. Seyfried TN, Huysentruyt LC. On the origin of cancer metastasis. *Crit Rev Oncog.* (2013) 18:43–73. doi: 10.1615/CritRevOncog.v18.i1-2.40
102. Elia I, Doglioni G, Fendt SM. Metabolic hallmarks of metastasis formation. *Trends Cell Biol.* (2018) 28:673–84. doi: 10.1016/j.tcb.2018.04.002
103. Yazdani HO, Huang H, Tsung A. Autophagy: dual response in the development of hepatocellular carcinoma. *Cells.* (2019) 8:8020091. doi: 10.3390/cells8020091
104. Dower CM, Wills CA, Frisch SM, Wang HG. Mechanisms and context underlying the role of autophagy in cancer metastasis. *Autophagy.* (2018) 14:1110–28. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2018.1450020
105. Maroni P, Bendinelli P, Resnati M, Matteucci E, Milan E, Desiderio MA. The autophagic process occurs in human bone metastasis and implicates molecular mechanisms differently affected by rab5a in the early and late stages. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2016) 17:443. doi: 10.3390/ijms17040443
106. Su Z, Yang Z, Xu Y, Chen Y, Yu Q. Apoptosis, autophagy, necroptosis, and cancer metastasis. *Mol Cancer.* (2015) 14:48. doi: 10.1186/s12943-015-0321-5
107. Lai K, Matthews S, Wilmott JS, Killingsworth MC, Yong JL, Caixeiro NJ, et al. Differences in LC3B expression and prognostic implications in oropharyngeal and oral cavity squamous cell carcinoma patients. *BMC Cancer.* (2018) 18:624. doi: 10.1186/s12885-018-4536-x
108. Peng YF, Shi YH, Shen YH, Ding ZB, Ke AW, Zhou J, et al. Promoting colonization in metastatic HCC cells by modulation of autophagy. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:e74407. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0074407
109. Galavotti S, Bartesaghi S, Faccenda D, Shaked-Rabi M, Sanzone S, McEvoy A, et al. The autophagy-associated factors DRAM1 and p62 regulate cell migration and invasion in glioblastoma stem cells. *Oncogene.* (2013) 32:699–712. doi: 10.1038/onc.2012.111
110. Li L, Chen H, Gao Y, Wang YW, Zhang GQ, Pan SH, et al. Long noncoding RNA MALAT1 promotes aggressive pancreatic cancer proliferation and metastasis via the stimulation of autophagy. *Mol Cancer Ther.* (2016) 15:2232–43. doi: 10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-16-0008
111. Ren T, Zheng B, Huang Y, Wang S, Bao X, Liu K, et al. Osteosarcoma cell intrinsic PD-L2 signals promote invasion and metastasis via the RhoA-ROCK-LIMK2 and autophagy pathways. *Cell Death Dis.* (2019) 10:261. doi: 10.1038/s41419-019-1497-1
112. Zhu JF, Huang W, Yi HM, Xiao T, Li JY, Feng J, et al. Annexin A1-suppressed autophagy promotes nasopharyngeal carcinoma cell invasion and metastasis by PI3K/AKT signaling activation. *Cell Death Dis.* (2018) 9:1154. doi: 10.1038/s41419-018-1204-7
113. Zhang W, Yuan W, Song J, Wang S, Gu X. LncRNA CPS1-IT1 suppresses EMT and metastasis of colorectal cancer by inhibiting hypoxia-induced autophagy through inactivation of HIF-1α. *Biochimie.* (2018) 144:21–7. doi: 10.1016/j.biochi.2017.10.002
114. Thongchot S, Yongvanit P, Loilome W, Seubwai W, Phunicom K, Tassaneeyakul W, et al. High expression of HIF-1α, BNIP3 and PI3KC3: hypoxia-induced autophagy predicts cholangiocarcinoma survival and metastasis. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev.* (2014) 15:5873–8. doi: 10.7314/APJCP.2014.15.14.5873
115. Yang SY, Miah A, Pabari A, Winslet M. Growth factors and their receptors in cancer metastases. *Front Biosci.* (2011) 16:531–8. doi: 10.2741/3703
116. Alizadeh J, Glogowska A, Thliveris J, Kalantari F, Shojaei S, Hombach-Klonisch S, et al. Autophagy modulates transforming growth factor beta 1 induced epithelial to mesenchymal transition in non-small cell

lung cancer cells. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Res.* (2018) 1865:749–68. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamcr.2018.02.007
117. Hu S, Wang L, Zhang X, Wu Y, Yang J, Li J. Autophagy induces transforming growth factor-β-dependent epithelial-mesenchymal transition in hepatocarcinoma cells through cAMP response element binding signalling. *J Cell Mol Med.* (2018) 22:5518–32. doi: 10.1111/jcmm.13825
118. Krakhmal NV, Zavyalova MV, Denisov EV, Vtorushin SV, Perelmuter VM. Cancer invasion: patterns and mechanisms. *Acta Nat.* (2015) 7:17–28. doi: 10.32607/20758251-2015-7-2-17-28
119. Gugnoni M, Sancisi V, Manzotti G, Gandolfi G, Ciarrocchi A. Autophagy and epithelial-mesenchymal transition: an intricate interplay in cancer. *Cell Death Dis.* (2016) 7:e2520. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2016.415
120. Yang J, Zheng Z, Yan X, Li X, Liu Z, Ma Z. Integration of autophagy and anoikis resistance in solid tumors. *Anat Rec.* (2013) 296:1501–8. doi: 10.1002/ar.22769
121. Nagano M, Hoshino D, Koshikawa N, Akizawa T, Seiki M. Turnover of focal adhesions and cancer cell migration. *Int J Cell Biol.* (2012) 2012:310616. doi: 10.1155/2012/310616
122. Reichardt LF, Tomaselli KJ. Extracellular matrix molecules and their receptors: functions in neural development. *Annu Rev Neurosci.* (1991) 14:531–70. doi: 10.1146/annurev.ne.14.030191.002531
123. Huveneers S, Danen EH. Adhesion signaling - crosstalk between integrins, src and Rho. *J Cell Sci.* (2009) 122:1059–69. doi: 10.1242/jcs.039446
124. Vlahakis A, Debnath J. The interconnections between autophagy and integrin-mediated cell adhesion. *J Mol Biol.* (2017) 429:515–30. doi: 10.1016/j.jmb.2016.11.027
125. Paoli P, Giannoni E, Chiarugi P. Anoikis molecular pathways and its role in cancer progression. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* (2013) 1833:3481–98. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamcr.2013.06.026
126. Horbinski C, Mojesky C, Kyprianou N. Live free or die: tales of homeless (cells) in cancer. *Am J Pathol.* (2010) 177:1044–52. doi: 10.2353/ajpath.2010.091270
127. Fung C, Lock R, Gao S, Salas E, Debnath J. Induction of autophagy during extracellular matrix detachment promotes cell survival. *Mol Biol Cell.* (2008) 19:797–806. doi: 10.1091/mbc.e07-10-1092
128. Sun L, Li T, Wei Q, Zhang Y, Jia X, Wan Z, et al. Upregulation of BNIP3 mediated by ERK/HIF-1α pathway induces autophagy and contributes to anoikis resistance of hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Fut Oncol.* (2014) 10:1387–98. doi: 10.2217/fon.14.70
129. Zhu HD, Liu L, Deng H, Li ZB, Sheng JQ, He XX, et al. Astrocyte elevated gene 1 (AEG-1) promotes anoikis resistance and metastasis by inducing autophagy in hepatocellular carcinoma. *J Cell Physiol.* (2020) 235:5084–95. doi: 10.1002/jcp.29377
130. Gozuacik D, Akkoc Y, Ozturk DG, Kocak M. Autophagy-regulating microRNAs and cancer. *Front Oncol.* (2017) 7:65. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2017.00065
131. Kenific CM, Wittmann T, Debnath J. Autophagy in adhesion and migration. *J Cell Sci.* (2016) 129:3685–93. doi: 10.1242/jcs.188490
132. Mowers EE, Sharifi MN, Macleod KF. Novel insights into how autophagy regulates tumor cell motility. *Autophagy.* (2016) 12:1679–80. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2016.1203487
133. Sharifi MN, Mowers EE, Macleod KF. Autophagic degradation of focal adhesions underlies metastatic cancer dissemination. *Mol Cell Oncol.* (2017) 4:e1198299. doi: 10.1080/23723556.2016.1198299
134. Sharifi MN, Mowers EE, Drake LE, Collier C, Chen H, Zamora M, et al. Autophagy promotes focal adhesion disassembly and cell motility of metastatic tumor cells through the direct interaction of paxillin with LC3. *Cell Rep.* (2016) 15:1660–72. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2016.04.065
135. Chang CH, Bijian K, Qiu D, Su J, Saad A, Dahabieh MS, et al. Endosomal sorting and c-Cbl targeting of paxillin to autophagosomes regulate cell-matrix adhesion turnover in human breast cancer cells. *Oncotarget.* (2017) 8:31199–214. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.16105
136. Zhao R, Bei X, Yang B, Wang X, Jiang C, Shi F, et al. Endothelial cells promote metastasis of prostate cancer by enhancing autophagy. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res.* (2018) 37:221. doi: 10.1186/s13046-018-0884-2
137. Schild T, Low V, Blenis J, Gomes AP. Unique metabolic adaptations dictate distal organ-specific metastatic colonization. *Cancer Cell.* (2018) 33:347–54. doi: 10.1016/j.ccell.2018.02.001
138. Hen O, Barkan D. Dormant disseminated tumor cells and cancer stem/progenitor-like cells: similarities and opportunities. *Semin Cancer Biol.* (2020) 60:157–65. doi: 10.1016/j.semcancer.2019.09.002
139. Park S-Y, Nam J-S. The force awakens: metastatic dormant cancer cells. *Exp Mol Med.* (2020) 52:569–81. doi: 10.1038/s12276-020-0423-z
140. Vera-Ramirez L, Vodnala SK, Nini R, Hunter KW, Green JE. Autophagy promotes the survival of dormant breast cancer cells and metastatic tumour recurrence. *Nat Commun.* (2018) 9:1944. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-04070-6
141. Stresing V, Baltziskueta E, Rubio N, Blanco J, Arriba M, Valls J, et al. Peroxiredoxin 2 specifically regulates the oxidative and metabolic stress response of human metastatic breast cancer cells in lungs. *Oncogene.* (2013) 32:724–35. doi: 10.1038/onc.2012.93
142. St-Pierre J, Drori S, Uldry M, Silvaggi JM, Rhee J, Jäger S, et al. Suppression of reactive oxygen species and neurodegeneration by the PGC-1 transcriptional coactivators. *Cell.* (2006) 127:397–408. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2006.09.024
143. Tian Y, Kuo CF, Sir D, Wang L, Govindarajan S, Petrovic LM, et al. Autophagy inhibits oxidative stress and tumor suppressors to exert its dual effect on hepatocarcinogenesis. *Cell Death Differ.* (2015) 22:1025–34. doi: 10.1038/cdd.2014.201
144. Peng YF, Shi YH, Ding ZB, Ke AW, Gu CY, Hui B, et al. *Autophagy* inhibition suppresses pulmonary metastasis of HCC in mice via impairing anoikis resistance and colonization of HCC cells. *Autophagy.* (2013) 9:2056–68. doi: 10.4161/auto.26398
145. Daskalaki I, Gkikas I, Tavernarakis N. Hypoxia and selective autophagy in cancer development and therapy. *Front Cell Dev Biol.* (2018) 6:104. doi: 10.3389/fcell.2018.00104
146. Kim JW, Tchernyshyov I, Semenza GL, Dang CV. HIF-1-mediated expression of pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase: a metabolic switch required for cellular adaptation to hypoxia. *Cell Metab.* (2006) 3:177–85. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2006.02.002
147. Dupuy F, Tabariès S, Andrzejewski S, Dong Z, Blagih J, Annis MG, et al. PDK1-dependent metabolic reprogramming dictates metastatic potential in breast cancer. *Cell Metab.* (2015) 22:577–89. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2015.08.007
148. Qin L, Tian Y, Yu Z, Shi D, Wang J, Zhang C, et al. Targeting PDK1 with dichloroacetophenone to inhibit acute myeloid leukemia (AML) cell growth. *Oncotarget.* (2016) 7:1395–407. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.6366
149. Mariño G, Pietrocola F, Eisenberg T, Kong Y, Malik, Shoaib A, et al. Regulation of autophagy by cytosolic acetyl-coenzyme a. *Mol Cell.* (2014) 53:710–25. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2014.01.016
150. Kim R, Emi M, Tanabe K. Cancer immunoediting from immune surveillance to immune escape. *Immunology.* (2007) 121:1–14. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2567.2007.02587.x
151. Noman MZ, Buart S, Van Pelt J, Richon C, Hasmim M, Leleu N, et al. The cooperative induction of hypoxia-inducible factor-1 alpha and STAT3 during hypoxia induced an impairment of tumor susceptibility to CTL-mediated cell lysis. *J Immunol.* (2009) 182:3510–21. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.0800854
152. Noman MZ, Janji B, Kaminska B, Van Moer K, Pierson S, Przanowski P, et al. Blocking hypoxia-induced autophagy in tumors restores cytotoxic T-cell activity and promotes regression. *Cancer Res.* (2011) 71:5976–86. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-11-1094
153. Glienke W, Hausmann E, Bergmann L. Downregulation of STAT3 signaling induces apoptosis but also promotes anti-apoptotic gene expression in human pancreatic cancer cell lines. *Tumour Biol.* (2011) 32:493–500. doi: 10.1007/s13277-010-0143-4
154. Baginska J, Viry E, Berchem G, Poli A, Noman MZ, van Moer K, et al. Granzyme B degradation by autophagy decreases tumor cell susceptibility to natural killer-mediated lysis under hypoxia. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2013) 110:17450–5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1304790110
155. Chang CC, Campoli M, Restifo NP, Wang X, Ferrone S. Immune selection of hot-spot beta 2-microglobulin gene mutations, HLA-A2 allospecificity loss, and antigen-processing machinery component down-regulation in melanoma cells derived from recurrent metastases following immunotherapy. *J Immunol.* (2005) 174:1462–71. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.174.3.1462

156. Seliger B, Cabrera T, Garrido F, Ferrone S. HLA class I antigen abnormalities and immune escape by malignant cells. *Semin Cancer Biol.* (2002) 12:3–13. doi: 10.1006/scbi.2001.0404
157. Yamamoto K, Venida A, Yano J, Biancur DE, Kakiuchi M, Gupta S, et al. Autophagy promotes immune evasion of pancreatic cancer by degrading MHC-I. *Nature.* (2020) 581:100–5. doi: 10.1038/s41586-020-2229-5
158. Wilkinson S. ER-phagy: shaping up and destressing the endoplasmic reticulum. *FEBS J.* (2019) 286:2645–63. doi: 10.1111/febs.14932
159. Gewirtz DA. The four faces of autophagy: implications for cancer therapy. *Cancer Res.* (2014) 74:647–51. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-13-2966
160. Ho CJ, Gorski SM. Molecular mechanisms underlying autophagy-mediated treatment resistance in cancer. *Cancers.* (2019) 11:1775. doi: 10.3390/cancers11111775
161. Dasari S, Tchounwou PB. Cisplatin in cancer therapy: molecular mechanisms of action. *Eur J Pharmacol.* (2014) 740:364–78. doi: 10.1016/j.ejphar.2014.07.025
162. Lin JF, Lin YC, Tsai TF, Chen HE, Chou KY, Hwang TI. Cisplatin induces protective autophagy through activation of BECN1 in human bladder cancer cells. *Drug Des Dev Ther.* (2017) 11:1517–33. doi: 10.2147/DDDT.S126464
163. Tan W-X, Xu T-M, Zhou Z-L, Lv X-J, Liu J, Zhang W-J, et al. TRP14 promotes resistance to cisplatin by inducing autophagy in ovarian cancer. *Oncol Rep.* (2019) 42:1343–54. doi: 10.3892/or.2019.7258
164. Pan X, Chen Y, Shen Y, Tantai J. Knockdown of TRIM65 inhibits autophagy and cisplatin resistance in A549/DDP cells by regulating miR-138-5p/ATG7. *Cell Death Dis.* (2019) 10:429. doi: 10.1038/s41419-019-1660-8
165. Han Y, Zhou S, Wang X, Mao E, Huang L. SNHG14 stimulates cell autophagy to facilitate cisplatin resistance of colorectal cancer by regulating miR-186/ATG14 axis. *Biomed Pharmacother.* (2020) 121:109580. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2019.109580
166. Qiu S, Sun L, Zhang Y, Han S. Downregulation of BAG3 attenuates cisplatin resistance by inhibiting autophagy in human epithelial ovarian cancer cells. *Oncol Lett.* (2019) 18:1969–78. doi: 10.3892/ol.2019.10494
167. Xiao X, Wang W, Li Y, Yang D, Li X, Shen C, et al. HSP90AA1-mediated autophagy promotes drug resistance in osteosarcoma. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res.* (2018) 37:201. doi: 10.1186/s13046-018-0880-6
168. Joo WD, Visintin I, Mor G. Targeted cancer therapy–are the days of systemic chemotherapy numbered? *Maturitas.* (2013) 76:308–14. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2013.09.008
169. Qadir MA, Kwok B, Dragowska WH, To KH, Le D, Bally MB, et al. Macroautophagy inhibition sensitizes tamoxifen-resistant breast cancer cells and enhances mitochondrial depolarization. *Breast Cancer Res Treat.* (2008) 112:389–403. doi: 10.1007/s10549-007-9873-4
170. Samaddar JS, Gaddy VT, Duplantier J, Thandavan SP, Shah M, Smith MJ, et al. A role for macroautophagy in protection against 4-hydroxytamoxifen-induced cell death and the development of antiestrogen resistance. *Mol Cancer Ther.* (2008) 7:2977–87. doi: 10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-08-0447
171. Li X, Lu Y, Pan T, Fan Z. Roles of autophagy in cetuximab-mediated cancer therapy against EGFR. *Autophagy.* (2010) 6:1066–77. doi: 10.4161/auto.6.8.13366
172. Fung C, Chen X, Grandis JR, Duvvuri U. EGFR tyrosine kinase inhibition induces autophagy in cancer cells. *Cancer Biol Ther.* (2012) 13:1417–24. doi: 10.4161/cbt.22002
173. Tang ZH, Cao WX, Su MX, Chen X, Lu JJ. Osimertinib induces autophagy and apoptosis via reactive oxygen species generation in non-small cell lung cancer cells. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol.* (2017) 321:18–26. doi: 10.1016/j.taap.2017.02.017
174. Wang Y, Zhang X, Fan J, Chen W, Luan J, Nan Y, et al. Activating autophagy enhanced the antitumor effect of antibody drug conjugates rituximab-monomethyl auristatin E. *Front Immunol.* (2018) 9:1799. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.01799
175. Yao Z, Xie F, Li M, Liang Z, Xu W, Yang J, et al. Oridonin induces autophagy via inhibition of glucose metabolism in p53-mutated colorectal cancer cells. *Cell Death Dis.* (2017) 8:e2633. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2017.35
176. Zhou L, Gao W, Wang K, Huang Z, Zhang L, Zhang Z, et al. Brefeldin a inhibits colorectal cancer growth by triggering Bip/Akt-regulated autophagy. *FASEB J.* (2019) 33:5520–34. doi: 10.1096/fj.201801983R
177. Wen Y, Graybill WS, Previs RA, Hu W, Ivan C, Mangala LS, et al. Immunotherapy targeting folate receptor induces cell death associated with autophagy in ovarian cancer. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2015) 21:448–59. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-14-1578
178. Pérez-Hernández M, Arias A, Martínez-García D, Pérez-Tomás R, Quesada R, Soto-Cerrato V. Targeting autophagy for cancer treatment and tumor chemosensitization. *Cancers.* (2019) 11:1599. doi: 10.3390/cancers11101599
179. Bhol CS, Panigrahi DP, Praharaj PP, Mahapatra KK, Patra S, Mishra SR, et al. Epigenetic modifications of autophagy in cancer and cancer therapeutics. *Semin Cancer Biol.* (2019) 66:22–33. doi: 10.1016/j.semcancer.2019.05.020
180. Liao Y-X, Yu H-Y, Lv J-Y, Cai Y-R, Liu F, He Z-M, et al. Targeting autophagy is a promising therapeutic strategy to overcome chemoresistance and reduce metastasis in osteosarcoma. *Int J Oncol.* (2019) 55:1213–22. doi: 10.3892/ijo.2019.4902
181. Taylor MA, Das BC. Targeting autophagy for combating chemoresistance and radioresistance in *glioblastoma*. *Apoptosis.* (2018) 23:563–75. doi: 10.1007/s10495-018-1480-9
182. Amaravadi RK, Kimmelman AC, Debnath J. Targeting autophagy in cancer: recent advances and future directions. *Cancer Disc.* (2019) 9:1167. doi: 10.1158/2159-8290.CD-19-0292
183. Chude CI, Amaravadi RK. Targeting autophagy in cancer: update on clinical trials and novel inhibitors. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2017) 18:1279. doi: 10.3390/ijms18061279

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Oncology

REVIEW
published: 22 October 2020
doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.586069

Autophagy Takes Center Stage as a Possible Cancer Hallmark

*Jose G. Alvarez-Meythaler[1], Yoelsis Garcia-Mayea[1], Cristina Mir[1], Hiroshi Kondoh[2] and Matilde E. LLeonart[1,3]**

[1] Biomedical Research in Cancer Stem Cells Laboratory, Vall d'Hebron Research Institute (VHIR), Barcelona, Spain, [2] Geriatric Unit, Graduate School of Medicine, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan, [3] Spanish Biomedical Research Network Center in Oncology, CIBERONC, Barcelona, Spain

Cancer remains one of the leading causes of death worldwide, despite significant advances in cancer research and improvements in anticancer therapies. One of the major obstacles to curing cancer is the difficulty of achieving the complete annihilation of resistant cancer cells. The resistance of cancer cells may not only be due to intrinsic factors or factors acquired during the evolution of the tumor but may also be caused by chemotherapeutic treatment failure. Conversely, autophagy is a conserved cellular process in which intracellular components, such as damaged organelles, aggregated or misfolded proteins and macromolecules, are degraded or recycled to maintain cellular homeostasis. Importantly, autophagy is an essential mechanism that plays a key role in tumor initiation and progression. Depending on the cellular context and microenvironmental conditions, autophagy acts as a double-edged sword, playing a role in inducing apoptosis or promoting cell survival. In this review, we propose several scenarios in which autophagy could contribute to cell survival or cell death. Moreover, a special focus on novel promising targets and therapeutic strategies based on autophagic resistant cells is presented.

Keywords: autophagy, cancer, therapy, resistance, protective autophagy

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Stefano Falone,
University of L'Aquila, Italy

Reviewed by:
David A. Gewirtz,
Virginia Commonwealth University, United States
Spencer Gibson,
University of Manitoba, Canada
Donat Kögel,
Frankfurt University, Germany

***Correspondence:**
Matilde E. LLeonart
matilde.lleonart@vhir.org

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cancer Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Oncology

Received: *22 July 2020*
Accepted: *16 September 2020*
Published: *22 October 2020*

Citation:
Alvarez-Meythaler JG, Garcia-Mayea Y, Mir C, Kondoh H and LLeonart ME (2020) Autophagy Takes Center Stage as a Possible Cancer Hallmark. Front. Oncol. 10:586069. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.586069

INTRODUCTION

Autophagy is a conserved catabolic process that sequesters and degrades intracellular components in double-membraned compartments known as autophagosomes, playing a key role in homeostasis maintenance (1). The recycling capabilities of this process prevent the accumulation of damaged proteins and organelles that can generate cell toxicity; therefore, autophagy functions as an internal quality control system (2). Autophagy is tightly regulated and normally induced in response to different intrinsic and extrinsic signals, such as starvation, growth factor deficiency, hypoxia, and many other types of stress (3). In normal conditions, the functions of autophagy comprise cell survival control to regulate homeostasis. However, in cancer cells, autophagy is frequently deregulated in and becomes important in tumorigenesis (4). Moreover, autophagy plays a pivotal role in some cancer hallmarks, including cell survival, cell death, deregulation of metabolism, modulation of the immune response, epithelial–to-mesenchymal-transition (EMT) process, cancer stem cell (CSC) promotion, and multidrug resistance (MDR) (**Figure 1**).

This paradoxical dual role in stimulating cell survival or promoting cell death is still under investigation in cancer at clinical and molecular levels (5). Deciphering in which genetic background and under which circumstances autophagy stimulates or eliminates cancer cells may

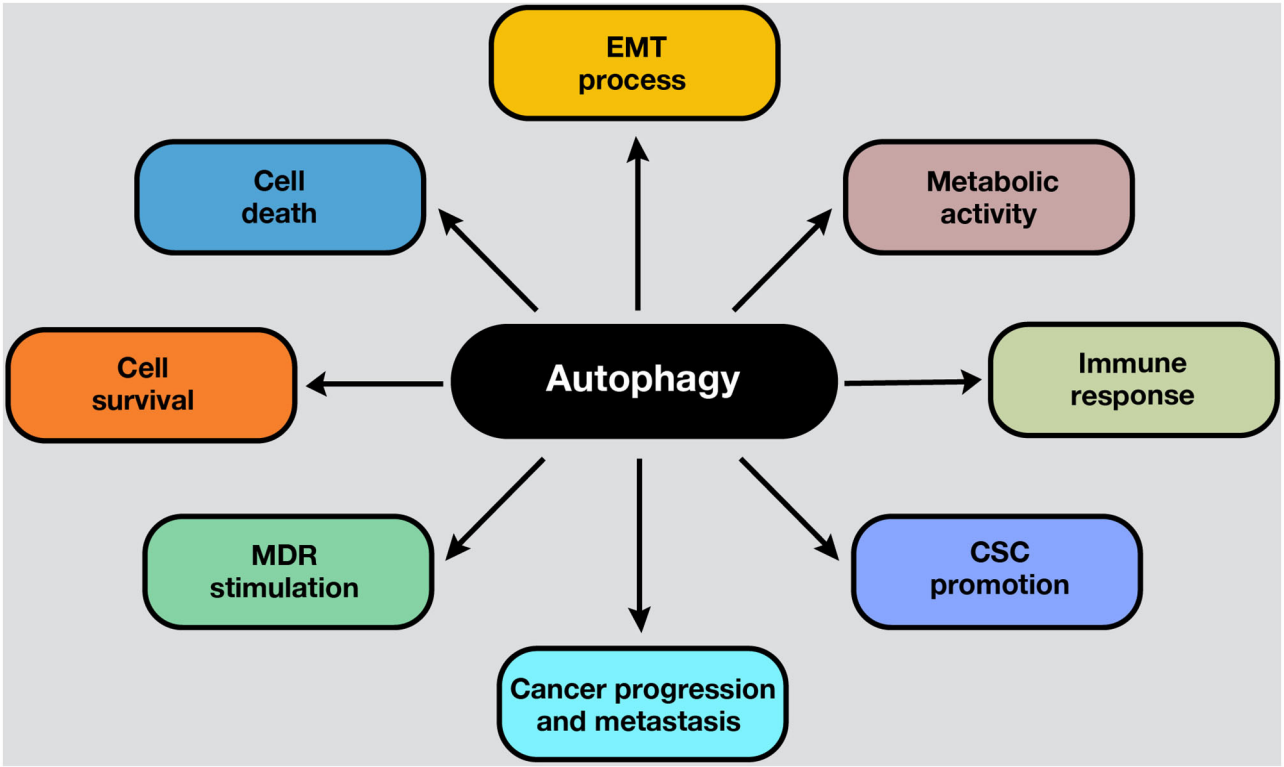


FIGURE 1 | Roles of autophagy in cancer. Autophagy mechanisms are involved in several hallmarks in cancer cells. Autophagy can lead to cell survival or death, depending on the presence, duration, and intensity of the stimulus in which it develops. In addition, autophagy can modulate the EMT phenotype after the adaptation to hypoxia. Moreover, the metabolic switch of cancer cells into aerobic glycolysis (i.e., the Warburg effect) is sustained by autophagy activation, ensuring energetic requirements, and metabolic homeostasis. On the other hand, the activation of autophagy process influences the suppression or activation of antitumor immune response, depending on the stage, genetic, and microenvironmental conditions. For example, in response to chemotherapy, autophagy-competent cancer cells attracted dendritic cells, and T lymphocytes to the tumor, activating the immune response. Moreover, autophagy activation maintains the CSC phenotype and functions inside the tumor. Also, an upregulated autophagic activity are involved in cancer progression and metastasis. Furthermore, autophagic machinery triggered by anticancer drugs may facilitate multiple drug resistance in cancer cells and tumor survival. All these processes depend on the cell type, genetic background, and the microenvironment stimulus in the tumors.

facilitate the development of specific therapeutic strategies. Also, many studies associate autophagy with drug resistance (6). In this review, we discuss how the role of autophagy associated with cell survival and drug resistance might determine an effective therapeutic approach against, particularly aggressive tumors.

MECHANISMS OF AUTOPHAGY

While the molecular mechanisms that govern autophagy in normal and cancer cells have not been thoroughly elucidated, several pathways are involved in each case. It is known that the central pathway governing autophagy is led by PI3K/AKT/mTOR signaling (7). Strikingly, this pathway is one of the most altered pathways in cancer (8, 9). The mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) is a highly conserved serine/threonine kinase, part of the mTOR complex 1 (mTORC1), in which different stimuli converge, including autophagy-stimulating signals (nutrient or growth factor deprivation, hypoxia, oxidative stress, or protein aggregation) (10). The activation of mTOR by growth factors exerts a negative effect on autophagy, inhibiting the autophagy process (11, 12). The process of autophagy is divided into five phases: initiation, phagophore nucleation, elongation and autophagosome formation, autophagosome-lysosome fusion, and cargo degradation, where autophagy-related genes (ATGs) play an important role in the entire pathway (13). In the initiation phase, mTORC1 is inactivated in response to these autophagy signals, and consequently, the Unc-51-like kinase 1 (ULK1 or ATG1) complex, which consists of ULK1, ULK2, ATG13, RB1-inducible coiled-coil protein 1 (RB1CC1 or FIP200) and ATG101, is activated. This complex stimulates phagophore nucleation, activating, by phosphorylation, the components of class III phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (class III PI3K or PI3KC3) complex, which consists of vacuolar protein sorting 34 (VPS34), ATG14, activating molecule in Beclin-1-regulated autophagy (AMBRA1), general vesicular transport factor (p115), UV radiation resistance-associated gene protein (UVRAG or p63) and Beclin-1, with the last protein acting as the scaffold. This complex activates local phosphatidylinositol-3-phosphate (PI3P) production at the endoplasmic reticulum (ER), specifically in an ER structures named the omegasome (14). Then, PI3P associates

with different members of the WD-repeat protein interacting with phosphoinositides (WIPI) protein family (15). Bcl-2 is a key control protein of autophagy that interacts with Beclin-1 at the Bcl-2-homology 3 (BH3) domain to inhibit its pro-autophagic activity. Bcl-2 reduces the interaction of Beclin-1 with VPS34 and UVRAG (10). However, Beclin-1 has also autophagy-independent functions; for example, it has been described to act as a negative regulator in the execution of necroptosis (16).

Elongation of the phagophore is controlled by two ubiquitin-like protein systems. First, ATG7 and ATG10 regulate the synthesis of the ATG12-ATG5-ATG16L1 complex. WIPI proteins, specifically WIPI2, bind ATG16L1 directly, anchoring the ATG12-ATG5-ATG16L1 complex to the phagophore. This complex enhances the second system, in which ATG4B, ATG7, and ATG3 act coordinately to cleave the precursors of protein light chain 3 (LC3)-like proteins and conjugate them to phosphatidylethanolamine (PE) present in the membrane. Also, γ-aminobutyric acid receptor-associated protein (GABARAP) conjugates with PE and, as a result, is incorporated into the rising autophagosome. LC3 and GABARAP give the autophagosome the capability to attach autophagic substrates targeted by selective autophagy receptors (SARs), such as sequestosome-1 (p62/SQSTM1), before membrane sealing and complete autophagosome formation (15, 17). Ultimately, microtubule proteins facilitate autophagosome transport to the lysosomes. SNARE proteins, including syntaxin 17 (STX17) and vesicle-associated membrane protein 8 (VAMP8), facilitate autophagosome-lysosome fusion. Autolysosomal contents are degraded due to the acidic lysosomal hydrolases, and the recovered nutrients are released back and recycled by the cell, using them in new metabolic processes (10, 13, 18).

Besides, key oncogenes inhibit autophagy, such as AKT or $p21^{Cip1}$, while tumor suppressor genes activate it, such as PTEN, p53, and TSC1/TSC2 (19). AMPK, a protein that maintains metabolic homeostasis, is crucial for determining the destiny of autophagy. AMPK induces autophagy by phosphorylation of mTORC1, part of the mTOR pathway, and the autophagy-related complexes ULK1 and PI3KC3. Also, AMPK regulates autophagy indirectly through several transcription factors and coactivators, such as DAP1, p300, TFE/MITF, and FOXO3 (20). Proteins involved in the different phases of the autophagic process are shown in **Figure 2**. In the following section, the roles of autophagy in different scenarios will be discussed.

SELECTIVE AUTOPHAGY

Selective autophagy is that type of autophagy that is specifically aimed at a specific cellular organelle. Selective autophagy is committed to preserving intracellular homeostasis by eliminating specific substrates in the autophagosome through recognition of

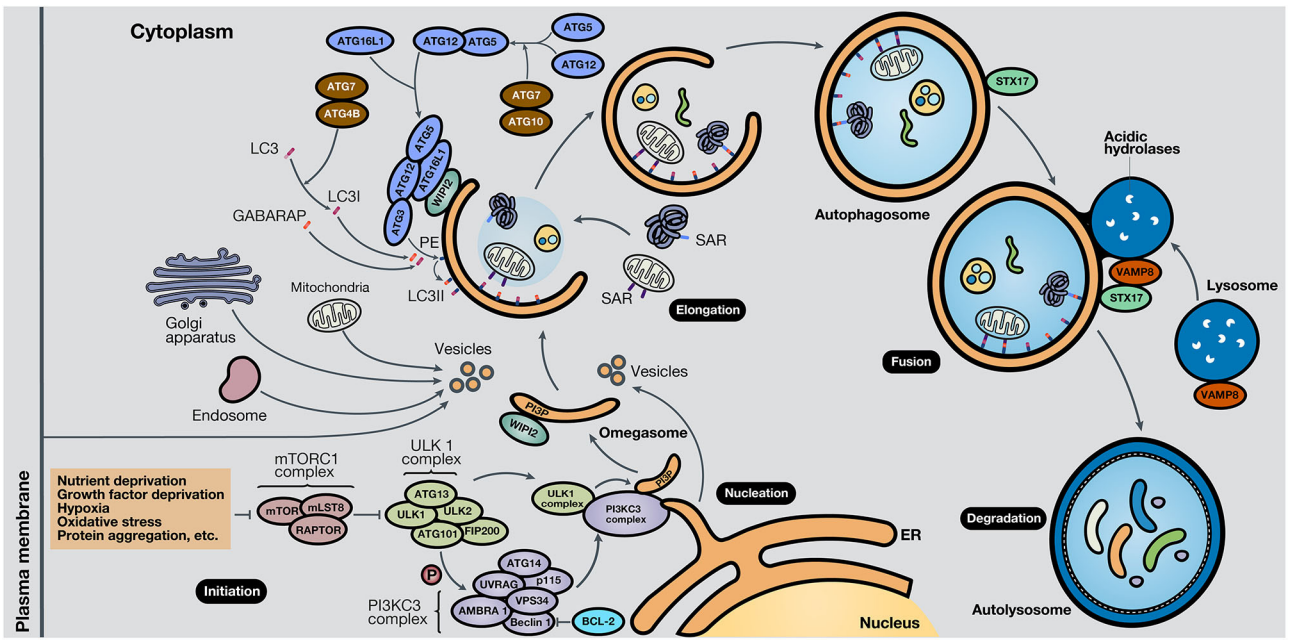


FIGURE 2 | Schematic representation of the autophagy process. The autophagy mechanism consists of five phases. In the initiation phase, mTORC1 is inactivated due to autophagy-stimulating signals, liberating the repression of the ULK1 complex. During the nucleation phase, the ULK1 complex phosphorylates the PI3KC3 complex, which induces phagophore formation in the omegasome, through the production of PI3P and association with WIPI protein family members, commonly WIPI2. In the elongation phase, two ubiquitin-like protein systems, ATG12-ATG5-ATG16L1 and ATG4B-ATG7-ATG3, mediate the activation of LC3 into LC3I, lipidation with PE to form LC3II, and subsequent anchoring to the phagophore. GABARAP also conjugates with PE and attaches to the membrane. LC3 and GABARAP mediate the sequestration of autophagic substrates marked with SARs, such as p62/SQSTM1, before phagophore closure and total autophagosome development. During the fusion phase, STX17 and VAMP8, present in the autophagosome and lysosome, respectively, interact and stimulate autolysosome formation. Finally, in the degradation phase, acidic lysosomal hydrolases degrade autophagic cargo, generating nutrients that are released to the cytoplasm and reused by the cell. ER, endoplasmic reticulum.

specific receptors. Contrary to the bulk degradation process of unspecific autophagy, the objective of selective autophagy is to maintain cell homeostasis by maintaining the number of integral organelles, including mitochondria (mitophagy), ribosomes (ribophagy), aggregated proteins (aggrephagy), peroxisomes (pexophagy), lysosomes (lysophagy) or invading pathogens (21, 22). Many research findings related to selective autophagy receptors (SARs) have demonstrated that autophagy can be directed against a specific cargo. Examples of SARs, such as p62/SQSTM1, NBR1, TOLLIP, BNIP3L/NIX, and Cue5, show the mechanisms behind the formation of autophagosomes for selective autophagy (23, 24).

The cargo receptor p62/SQSTM1 is one of most extensively studied receptors and modulates selective autophagy due to its mediation in the degradation of ubiquitinated material, such as protein aggregates, mitochondria, peroxisomes, lysosomes, or intracellular bacteria (22). For example, the binding of the bacterial type III effector protein HopQ to vimentin provokes the degradation of vimentin through p62/SQSTM1-dependent selective autophagy (25). Moreover, it has been demonstrated that constant p62 levels, due to autophagy defects, were enough to alter NF-κB regulation and gene expression, thereby stimulating tumor generation (26). Another selective cargo receptor is the nuclear receptor coactivator 4 (NCOA4), which is involved in selective autophagy of ferritin, called ferritinophagy, which is activated during low levels of intracellular iron (27).

AUTOPHAGY-MEDIATED CELL DEATH

Although it was identified as an initial function of autophagy, currently, autophagic cell death is a process that occurs less frequently in cancer cells than protective autophagy. Autophagic cell death is characterized by cytoplasmic vacuolization, accumulation, and assembling of autophagosomes labeled by LC3, and elimination of cell organelles via autolysosomes. However, the criteria to differentiate autophagic cell death from other types of cell death accompanied by autophagy are still controversial (28, 29). Although several studies suggest that an uncontrolled and nonspecific overactivation of autophagy induces cell death, other studies emphasize that the selective removal of autophagy substrates is a key factor in cell death promotion (30, 31).

Autophagic cell death—described in mammalian development, other less complex organisms, and cancer cells—can be suppressed by pharmacological or genetic inhibition or induced by specific cancer drugs (30, 32). As an example, kaempferol, a flavonoid with anticancer properties, was shown to induce autophagic cell death in gastric cancer through IRE1/JNK/CHOP signaling pathway activation, and the suppression of kaempferol-induced autophagy restores cancer cell survival (33). RY10-4, an analog version of proto-apigenone, promotes ACD by inactivation of the AKT/mTOR pathway in the breast cancer cell line MCF-7, and the inhibition of autophagy through genetic and chemical approaches extends cancer cell viability (34). Another novel anticancer drug, designated ABTL0812, which is already in preclinical trials, induces ER stress-mediated cytotoxic autophagy by increasing dihydroceramide levels in cancer cells of several models, including lung and pancreatic cancer (35). In ovarian cancer cells, activation of oncogenic H-Ras activates autophagy mechanisms, upregulating BH3-only protein Noxa and Beclin-1 and triggering cell death. Silencing of ATG5, ATG7, Beclin-1, or Noxa expression reduces autophagy and increases survival (36).

Autosis, considered a form of autophagic cell death, is regulated by Na^+, K^+-ATPase in the presence of Tat-Beclin-1 and Tat-vFLIP α2, Beclin-1-derived peptides, or starvation (37). Recently, treatment with Tat-Beclin-1 and Tat-vFLIP-α2 peptides showed to induce autosis as a strategy to selectively kill HIV-infected macrophage and resting memory $CD4^+$ T cells, avoiding reactivation of virus (38, 39). Autosis is characterized by a dependence of Na^+, K^+-ATPase pump, an enhanced cell-substrate adherence, a dilated, fragmented, and finally disappeared endoplasmic reticulum, and an initial nuclear membrane convolution with a subsequent focal ballooning of the perinuclear space (37). Autosis is not entirely regulated by autophagy markers nor controlled by apoptotic and necrotic markers, although autosis is induced with a high level of autophagic activity (40). However, a recent study demonstrated the interaction of Beclin-1 and Na^+, K^+-ATPase, whose interaction and autotic death process increase during pathological and physiological stress conditions, and decrease by cardiac glycosides, inhibitors of Na^+, K^+-ATPase (41). Also, autosis can be interrupted by knockout of the autophagy-related genes ATG13 and ATG14 or by blocking treatments of autophagosomal assembly (42).

AUTOPHAGY AND OTHER TYPES OF CELL DEATH

Autophagy and Apoptosis

Apoptosis, a programmed cell death widely studied in cell biology, is a highly controlled process that mediates the efficient and orderly elimination of damaged cells. In the body, the balance between apoptosis and proliferation is crucial to ensure homeostasis (43). Apoptosis induces morphological changes such as cell membrane asymmetry and blebbing, protein cleavage, cell shrinkage, nuclear fragmentation, chromatin condensation, chromosomal DNA fragmentation, and phagocytic recognition (44, 45). At the molecular level, the adequate regulation of apoptosis involves several signaling pathways that control biological responses such as embryonic development, cell renewal, and external factors (e.g., radiation, chemicals), which produce DNA damage. As a result, a complete process of apoptosis implicates the interactions of many proteins, signal transducers, and signaling pathways (44). The balance between anti- and pro-apoptotic proteins is essential to decide if the apoptosis ultimately occurs. Evasion of apoptosis encourages cancer initiation and tumor progression and facilitates the emergence of resistant variants with great metastatic potential (43, 45).

Many studies indicate that autophagy and apoptosis are closely interconnected because of their regulation by effector

proteins, pathways, and intracellular locations. For example, autophagy boosts apoptosis by degrading a negative regulator of the Fas (CD95/Apo-1) ligand, but it can also protect it by modifying levels of the Bcl-2 family members. Besides, autophagy is activated by several apoptotic stimuli, and both occur after cellular stress (46). Thus, it is expected that autophagy and apoptosis in certain circumstances cooperate in cancer progression. However, the interplay of both processes is complex due to the double-edged sword function of autophagy, stimulating apoptosis, or cell survival (47). In most cases, autophagy precedes apoptosis under stress conditions. For example, low-stress conditions stimulate autophagy as a way to cope and adapt to this scenario. However, if the stress event crosses a threshold of time and/or intensity, apoptosis is activated (48). Some proteins have a dual role in apoptosis and autophagy. For example, Beclin-1 binds to Bcl-2, forming a complex at normal conditions, resulting in the inhibition of autophagy, without losing anti-apoptotic capacities of Bcl-2 (49) (**Figure 3A**). Bcl-2 is a mitochondrial membrane protein belonging to the Bcl-2 family, which consists of ∼25 proapoptotic (e.g., Bax, Bak, and PUMA) and antiapoptotic (e.g., Bcl-2, Bcl-X_L, and MCL-1) protein family members (50). Bcl-2 promotes anti-apoptotic functions through the interaction with Bax, which repress the Mitochondrial Outer Membrane Permeabilization (MOMP) (51), and the subsequent release of proteins, such as cytochrome c (cyt-c), high-temperature requirement protein A (HtrA2/Omi), and second mitochondria-derived activator of caspase/direct inhibitor of apoptosis (IAP)-binding protein with low pI (Smac/DIABLO) to the cytosol (52). In cancer cells under starvation, C-Jun N-terminal protein kinase 1 (JNK1) becomes activated and phosphorylates Bcl-2, disrupting the Bcl-2/Beclin-1 complex and promoting autophagy due to the

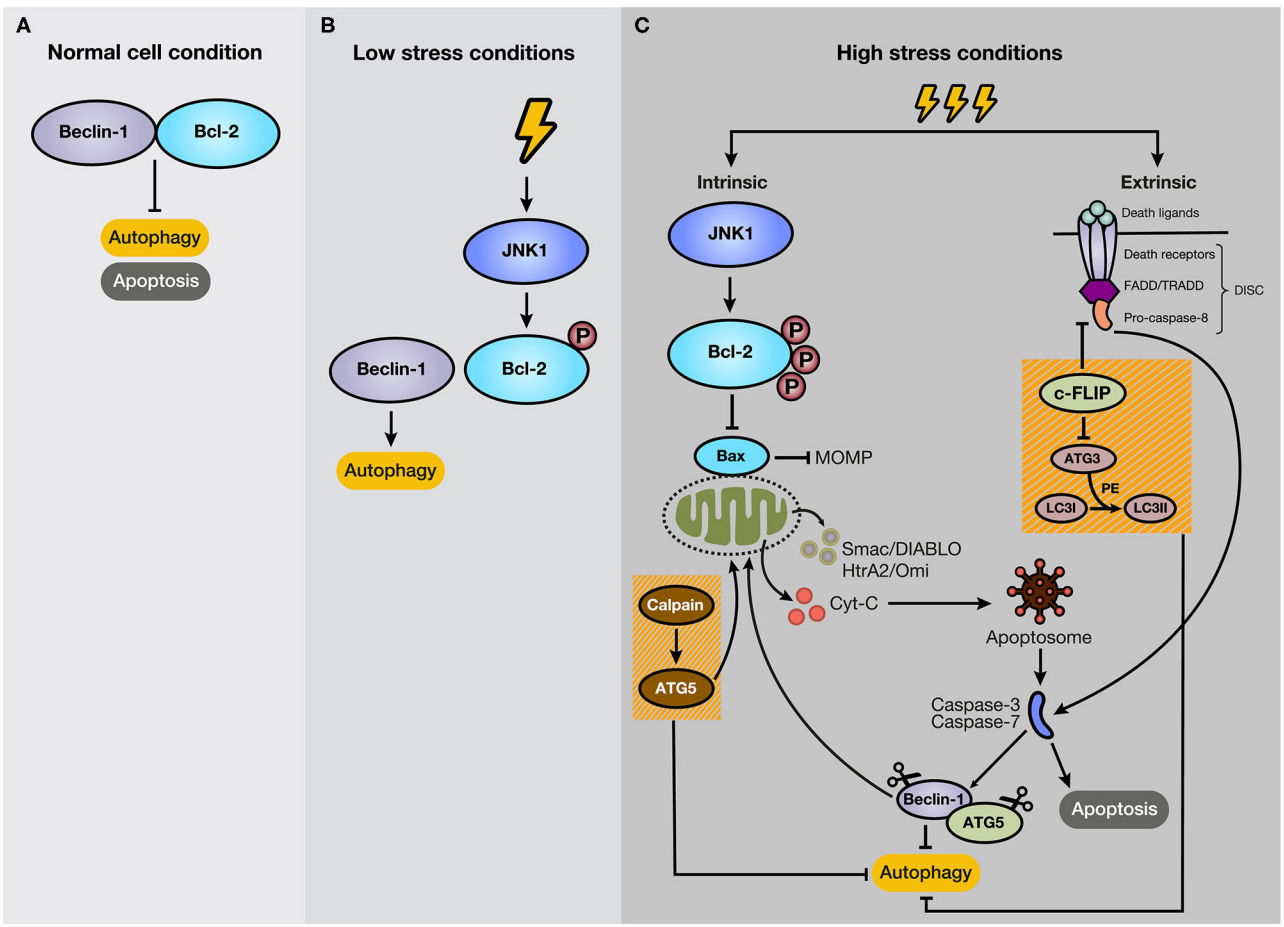


FIGURE 3 | Mechanism of crosstalk between autophagy and apoptosis. **(A)** Under normal cellular conditions, Beclin-1 binds to Bcl-2, keeping autophagy and apoptosis inactivated. **(B)** However, if the cell experiences low-level stress conditions (e.g., nutrient deprivation), JNK1 phosphorylates Bcl-2, disturbing Bcl-2/Beclin-1 union. As a result, isolated Beclin-1 activates the autophagic pathway. **(C)** However, if the stressful stimulus crosses a threshold of time, JNK1 promotes Bcl-2 hyperphosphorylation, inducing its dissociation with Bax and the subsequent activation of the intrinsic apoptotic pathway. In addition, c-FLIP, a suppressor of extrinsic apoptosis, also inhibits autophagy through interaction with ATG3, reducing LC3 lipidation. Moreover, caspase activation mediates autophagy-related proteins, such as Beclin-1 and ATG5. Additionally, the C-terminal fragment generated by caspase-mediated cleavage of Beclin-1 translocates to the mitochondrial membrane and stimulates intrinsic apoptosis. Furthermore, ATG5, after cleavage by calpains, suppresses autophagy activity and induces apoptosis.

activation of core autophagic components by isolated Beclin-1 as a response for cell protection (47, 53) (**Figure 3B**). However, if the starvation is prolonged, JNK1 induces hyperphosphorylation of Bcl-2 that generates its dissociation with Bax and apoptosis stimulation (54) (**Figure 3C**). Therefore, Bcl-2 and Beclin-1 interaction represent a significant mechanism for regulating the switch between autophagy and apoptosis. As an example of other members of Bcl-2 family, BNIP3 and NIX are also implicated in the stimulation of autophagy, and specifically mitophagy, due to a BH3 domain in their structure, apart from their role as pro-apoptotic proteins (55, 56). The augmentation of reactive oxygen species (ROS) production and the competition for Bcl-2 binding with Beclin-1, with consequent Beclin-1 liberation, are strategies that BNIP3 and NIX can apply to induce autophagy (56). Moreover, BNIP3 and NIX regulates mitophagy through HIF-1α/BNIP3 signaling pathway, which promotes a decrease of ROS production and plays a protective role during hypoxia (57–59).

Beyond their autophagic functions, many autophagy-related proteins have a pivotal role in apoptosis. For example, non-conjugated forms of ATG5 and ATG12 induce apoptosis under stress conditions. ATG12 directly binds to Bcl-2 family members, including the antiapoptotic proteins Bcl-2 and MCL-1, independent of its interaction with ATG5 or ATG3 (60). ATG5 is cleaved by calpains, suppressing its autophagy activity (**Figure 3C**). Also, the N-terminal fragment of ATG5 translocates to mitochondria and induces the release of cyt-c, leading to the activation of effector caspases and apoptosis (61). Some studies indicate that overexpression of ATG5 sensitizes tumor cells to chemotherapy, and knockout of this protein increases tumor cell resistance to chemotherapeutic drugs (62, 63).

Additionally, some key apoptotic proteins also participate in the regulation of autophagy. For example, FADD-like IL-1β-converting enzyme-inhibitory protein (c-FLIP) is an anti-apoptotic protein that suppresses extrinsic apoptosis (62). Ligation of dead receptors, such as type 1 TNF receptor (TNFR1), Fas, and TRAIL, at their extracellular domain generates recruitment of specific procaspases (−8 and sometimes −10) and adaptor proteins to the cytosolic domain, such as Fas-associated death domain (FADD) and TNFR-associated death domain (TRADD), forming a multiproteic structure called death-inducing signaling complex (DISC) (64). Due to the death effector domain (DED) present in its structure, c-FLIP interferes with the interaction of dead receptors, and adaptor proteins (50). Besides, FLIP suppress autophagy through blockage of LC3 lipidation by competitive interaction with ATG3 (**Figure 3C**). In contrast, if the autophagic process is initiated, the FLIP and ATG3 interaction is substantially reduced (65).

Autophagy usually becomes regulated due to cleavage of essential proteins in the autophagic process by caspases (48). Caspases (cysteinyl, aspartate-specific proteases) comprise a family of cysteine proteases that mediate the molecular process of apoptosis and participate actively in the initiation and execution pathways (66). Caspases are crucial proteins in the apoptosis process and are involved as apoptotic initiators (caspase-2,−8,−9, and−10) and executors (caspase-3,−6, and−7) of cell death (67). Essential autophagy proteins, such as Beclin-1, ATG3, ATG5, and ATG7, are cleaved by caspase-3,−7, and−8, destroying their autophagic function (68). Also, caspase-mediated cleavage of Beclin-1 produces a C-terminal fragment that translocates to mitochondria and boosts intrinsic apoptosis (69, 70) (**Figure 3C**). However, although caspase cleavage of ATG4, principally ATG4D by caspase-3 (71), induces cytotoxicity through its movement to the mitochondria, this autophagy-related protein also induces the autophagy pathway (29), demonstrating a complex interaction with very fine regulation determined by the levels of apoptotic and anti-apoptotic proteins present in the cells.

Autophagy and Necroptosis

Necroptosis was discovered as a new form of strictly regulated programmed cell death with characteristics of necrosis (72). Escape from necroptosis via loss of RIPK3 expression is a feature of some cancers. Moreover, downregulation of necroptosis mediators such as RIPK3 and MLKL in tumors suggests an escape mechanism from necroptosis in cancer (73). Necroptosis is principally controlled by receptor-interacting protein kinase 1 (RIP1 or RIPK1), RIPK3, and mixed lineage kinase domain-like pseudokinase (MLKL), and its activation is mediated by death receptors, mainly TNFR1 (74). Death receptor binding with its ligand, tumor necrosis factor α (TNFα), promotes the recruitment of RIPK1, TRADD, a cellular inhibitor of apoptosis protein 1 (cIAP1), cIAP2, TNFR-associated factor 2 (TRAF2), and TRAF5, forming pro-survival complex I. RIPK1, which is polyubiquitinated in complex I, assembles complex IIa after deubiquitination, formed by RIPK1, RIPK3, TRADD, FADD, and caspase-8. Complex IIa mediates caspase-8 activation and subsequent apoptosis. However, if caspase-8 is inhibited, RIPK1 recruits RIPK3, forming complex IIb that, after their phosphorylation, activates the necroptosis pathway through the establishment of a necrosome (75). Then, RIPK3 phosphorylates MLKL, promoting its oligomerization and translocation to the plasma membrane, which boosts membrane permeabilization due to phospholipid disturbance. This stimulation of membrane permeability, resulting in cytokine and chemokine release, causes an immune response that provokes inflammation and determines the outcome of apoptosis or necroptosis (76).

Necroptosis and autophagy maintain a close and complex interplay, considering that both processes can be activated sequentially or at the same time, activating or suppressing one with the other, and with the same or contrary purposes of cell survival or death (77). Regularly, autophagy is activated to restore levels of energy, saving cells that would otherwise undergo necroptosis due to ATP deficiency (78). Besides, autophagy is induced by necroptosis as a reaction to high levels of reactive oxygen species (ROS) produced, eliminating critically damaged cell structures, ensuring homeostasis, and ultimately avoiding necroptotic cell death (79). Phosphorylation of VSP34 and Beclin-1 by protein kinase D1 (PKD) and death-associated protein kinase (DAPK), respectively, to stimulate autophagosomal formation are two examples of autophagy activation mechanisms against oxidative stress, with subsequent necroptosis suppression (77). Another example is the induction

of necroptosis signaling by poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase-1 (PARP-1) overactivation, which provokes ATP depletion and consequent autophagy pathway activation through the LKB1-AMPK-mTOR pathway to ensure cell survival (80). Therefore, autophagy inhibition during low cell energy availability could generate a metabolic crisis that promotes necroptosis activation (78).

Several studies highlight the caspase-8/RIPK1 interaction as crucial in the regulation of the autophagy pathway and the interplay between autophagy, necrosis, and apoptosis (74). For example, caspase-8 is triggered inside autophagosomal membranes in some cases and acts as a platform and eliminates inhibitors of apoptosis, promoting apoptosis (81). Also, activated caspase-8 cleaves RIPK1, reinforcing apoptotic vs. necroptosis signaling. However, in a MAP3K7 deletion context, autophagy changes the death cell mode toward necroptosis, recruiting and scaffolding RIPK1 via p62/SQSTM1 to the autophagosome. As a result, the necrosome becomes more selectively and quickly activated (82).

Moreover, necroptosis and autophagy can be activated in parallel to boost cell death (78). For example, some investigations with zVAD, a general caspase and apoptosis inhibitor, evidenced a stimulation of necroptosis and autophagy by this peptide after TNFα stimulation, characterized by the formation of autophagosomal vacuoles (77). However, the cell death response can be suppressed by downregulation of RIPK1, ATG7, or Beclin-1 expression (83). Thus, these autophagic genes participate actively in the control of necroptosis-mediated cell death.

Autophagy and Pyroptosis

Pyroptosis is a regulated cell death accompanied by a proinflammatory response. Various microbial infections and internal damage-associated signals, such as dysfunctional mitochondria, induce the assembly of inflammasome, a multiprotein complex that promotes the activation of inflammatory caspases (-1,−4,−5, and−11), which mediate the pyroptotic signaling pathway (84). These non-apoptotic caspases play two important roles in pyroptosis activation. First, inflammatory caspases activate the inflammatory cytokines interleukin 1β (IL-1β) and IL-18 (75). Second, caspases activate Gasdermin D (GSDMD), a pyroptotic protein that, after caspase-mediated cleavage of its N-terminal fragment (GSDMD-N), moves toward the inner plasmatic membrane by generating porosity and permeabilization (85). It results in an uncontrolled flow of ions and water, causing cell lysis, cell death, and subsequent release of additional cytokines in the extracellular microenvironment (86). Pyroptosis, contrary to apoptosis and other types of cell death, is characterized by maintaining nuclear integrity, without DNA fragmentation, but showing signs of nuclear condensation and cell swelling (75, 85).

The autophagy mechanism plays an important role in the suppression of pyroptosis by inactivation of the inflammasome (87). To avoid the pyroptotic pathway, autophagy applies two strategies. First, autophagy sequestrates inflammasome inducers such as ROS, bacteria, and critical damaged mitochondria that, after ubiquitination for recognition, are delivered to autophagosomes for degradation (24). Second, autophagic machinery recognizes overactivated components of the inflammasome, especially NLR family pyrin domain-containing protein 3 (NLRP3) and Absent In Melanoma 2 (AIM2), which are specifically recognized by the autophagy receptor p62/SQSTM1, transported and destroyed via the autophagosome (88, 89). Both strategies limit the activation and release of the proinflammatory cytokines IL1β and IL-18, reducing inflammation and pyroptosis signaling (87, 89).

Autophagy and Ferroptosis

Ferroptosis is a novel type of programmed cell death characterized by iron and lipidic ROS/peroxides accumulation (29). It has been proposed that cancer cells from different tissues show different degrees of ferroptosis sensitivity. Even so, some authors have shown that ferroptotic reagents can induce cancer cell death that could be rescued by ferroptosis inhibitors (90). This iron- and oxidative-mediated cell death is activated through excessive levels of iron production by Fenton reaction and through the loss of balance in ROS production and cell glutathione (GSH)-dependent antioxidants, which protect cells from lipid peroxidation (85). Glutathione peroxidase 4 (GPX4) is a crucial enzyme for the elimination of lipid ROS continuously generated by the cell. Its inhibition can induce ferroptosis even with normal levels of the cofactor GSH (91). Besides, depletion of GSH or its precursor, cysteine (Cys), constitutes an indirect way to activate ferroptosis (92). Ferroptosis is characterized, contrary to other regulated cell death mechanisms, by cell membrane integrity, normal nucleus size, and dense small mitochondria (76).

Recent studies have described a direct contribution of autophagy in ferroptosis initiation, arguing the presence of a specific autophagic cell death called ferritinophagy (91). After Cys suppression, autophagy is activated to sequester and degrade ferritin, a cell iron storage protein, by the selective autophagy cargo receptor NCOA4, inducing ROS accumulation and the consequent ferroptotic cell death. Inhibition of the expression of autophagic proteins such as ATG5, ATG7, and NCOA4 reduces ferritin elimination, iron levels, lipid peroxidation, and ferroptosis activation (93). Furthermore, autophagy pathway activation by Tat-Beclin-1, a direct autophagic-mechanism inducer, selectively promotes ferroptotic cell death in tumor cells (94). Other studies demonstrate that ferroptosis stimulation also induces autophagy, evidenced by an intensification in the conversion of mature LC3 and autolysosome assembly (95), demonstrating a close interplay between both signaling mechanisms.

AUTOPHAGY AND EMT

The epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition (EMT) is a key process involved in the genetic, biochemical, and phenotypic changes that epithelial cells experience to convert them to mesenchymal cells, a cellular type with greater versatility and plasticity (96). Further, has been discovered that the reverse process, designated mesenchymal-to-epithelial transition (MET), is also crucial in the metastatic process. When a cell undergoes EMT, it loses its basal polarity to acquire a fibroblast-like morphology (97).

EMT is important to allow migratory properties to the cancer cells, facilitating their entry into the bloodstream. Further, to find a niche in any tissue, the cancer cells need to exit from the circulation by experiencing the MET process to acquire epithelial properties to nest in the tissues and establish metastatic niches. The most important signals to stimulate EMT occur in the microenvironment. For example, hypoxia, which appears in certain parts of the tumor that are oxygen-deprived, generates EMT through by the activation of HIF-1α, which in turn stimulates inflammatory cytokines (e.g., TNFα or IL-6), which contribute to EMT induction (98, 99). Moreover, hypoxia induces high levels of ROS in cancer cells, which leads autophagy stimulation (100, 101). Conversely, autophagy also increases the EMT phenotype after the adaptation to hypoxia (102).

The effect of autophagy on EMT appears controversial and depends on the type of stimulus, the cell genetic background, and the cell type. Different cytokines or microenvironmental conditions that stimulate EMT can provoke opposite reactions in autophagy (97). For example, salvianolic acid B, an active component of a Chinese natural product, suppresses EMT in a renal fibrosis animal model by induction of autophagy, mediated by silent information regulator 1 (Sirt1) (103). Imprinted gene pleckstrin homology-like domain family A member 2 (PHLDA2) is upregulated in colorectal cancer, and its knockout stimulates autophagy via the PI3K/AKT pathway, reducing cell proliferation, invasion, migration, and EMT process (104). In gastric cancer, forkhead box K1 (FOXK1) is a transcription factor involved in cancer development. The inhibition of FOXK1 in an acidic microenvironment triggers autophagy and reverses EMT in gastric cancer cells (105). However, in bladder cancer cells, it has been demonstrated that starvation conditions promote autophagy, which boosts the EMT process through TGF-β1/Smad3 signaling, enhancing cell invasion and migration (106). Moreover, knockdown of the autophagy-related protein DNA damage-regulated autophagy modulator 1 (DRAM1) reduces the migrative and invasive capabilities of hepatoblastoma cells, inactivating autophagy, and EMT (107).

AUTOPHAGY AND METABOLISM

It has been assumed that malignant cells have a hyperactivation of metabolic activities that increase ROS levels. However, the known Warburg effect described one century ago in cancer cells, is based upon the use of glycolysis, even in the presence of oxygen, to avoid the OXPHOS respiration through the mitochondria and, consequently, high ROS accumulation (108, 109). The high use of glycolysis generates huge concentrations of lactic acid released in the microenvironment. It has been suggested that not only the avoidance of ROS accumulation gives an extra survival capacity to cancer cells but also the lactic acid acidifying the microenvironment (110). For example, it has been described that in melanoma cells, glucose-deprivation stress induces autophagic cell death, but this is inhibited by the large concentrations of lactic acid in the microenvironment (111).

Autophagy can be activated by ROS through diverse signaling pathways, such as ROS-FOXO3-LC3/BNIP3, ROS-NRF2-P62, ROS-HIF1-BNIP3/NIX, and ROS-TIGAR; as a result, autophagy suppresses ROS-promoted damage by eliminating oxidized substance, keeping cellular homeostasis (112, 113). In cancer, autophagy also regulates tumor homeostasis, preventing the accumulation of ROS generated by the hyperactivation of metabolism (114). On the other hand, in principle, autophagy counteracts the metabolic switch followed by malignant transformation by eliminating deteriorated mitochondria to sustain the maximum bioenergetic needs and preserve the physiological, metabolic homeostasis. ROS has been described to oxidize ATG4, resulting in the formation of autophagosomes and autophagy (115). This process occurs in cadmium-mediated cell proliferation, migration, and invasion in pulmonary adenocarcinoma cells (116).

Moreover, ATG12 has been shown to control mitochondrial biogenesis and metabolic pathways such as glycolysis, tricarboxylic acid cycle, and β-oxidation in cancer cells (117). Additionally, tyrosine kinase signaling by hepatocyte growth factor (HGF) and its receptor tyrosine kinase (MET/HGFR) is hyperactivated in numerous cancers, inducing proliferation, invasion, and metastasis. In liver cancer, HGF/MET pathway activation provokes the Warburg effect and glutaminolysis, mediating cancer cell development. However, targeting MET to suppress kinase activation triggers the autophagy pathway to ensure cell growth and survival (118). In nasopharyngeal carcinoma, the Epstein-Barr virus latent membrane protein 1 (LMP1) can promote tumor development by its transference inside extracellular vesicles released by fibroblasts, boosting their transformation into cancer-associated fibroblasts (CAFs) via the NF-κB pathway. As a result, CAFs activate autophagy machinery and mediate a metabolic switch from OXPHOS to glycolysis to generate energy-rich nutrients for cancer cells, which enhance their OXPHOS metabolic activity, in a process called the Reverse Warburg Effect (RWE) (119).

AUTOPHAGY AND THE IMMUNE SYSTEM

Autophagy participates actively in the regulation of the immune system, playing significant roles in the activation, differentiation, and survival of immune cells such as T and B cells, monocytes, macrophages, natural killer (NK)-cells, and dendritic cells. Thereby, the autophagic process modulates innate and adaptative immunity (120, 121). Also, autophagy controls the production and release of cytokines, such as IL-1, IL-18, Type I IFN, and TNF-α. Apart from immune cells, immune components, such as cytokines and immunoglobulins, influence the activation and suppression of autophagic processes. It has been described that IL-1, IL-2, IL-6, IFN-γ, TNF-α, and TGF-β1 are stimulators and IL-4, IL-10, and IL-13 are inhibitors of the autophagy process (122). For example, natural secretion of IL-17 and IL-22 by γδ T cells can be regulated by IL-1-dependent autophagy activation (123). Moreover, in antigen donor cells, upon severe stress exposure (which might be prolonged in time), cell death will take place, causing autophagy-mediated antigen release and stimulation of immune and inflammatory responses (124).

Several studies indicate that a piece of active autophagic machinery produces tumor-specific antigens in tumor cells which, after their release due to antigen donor cells, boost antitumor effects by enhancing antigen presentation and subsequent T cell activation (120). Autophagy induces liberation of more ATPs as a required signal to stimulate recruitment of antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and tumor sensitivity to cytotoxic T lymphocytes (124). Also, inhibition of autophagy by targeted drugs or genetic deficiencies in autophagy-related genes such as ATG5, ATG7, ATG12, Beclin-1, and VPS34 reduces ATP release and hinders the recruitment of required immune cells from boosting antitumor immune responses (125). Furthermore, radiotherapy- or chemotherapy-induced autophagy mediates the release of the mannose-6-phosphate receptor (MPR) without its natural ligand from the autophagosome and its movement back to the cell surface, promoting T cell activation after granzyme B binding (126). Autophagy has also been involved in antigen processing for major histocompatibility complex class I (MHC-I) and II (MHC-II) presentation, including cross-presentation. To give an example, alpha-tocopheryloxyacetic acid (α-TEA), derived from vitamin E, promotes autophagy-controlled cross-presentation of tumor antigens in lung cancer cells to the immune system, mainly antigen-specific cytotoxic T lymphocytes (127).

Moreover, autophagy can suppress immune effector mechanisms against tumors. For example, the hypoxia condition triggers autophagy machinery in lung cancer cells, which suppresses T cell antitumoral activity through phosphorylation of STAT3 and subsequent HIF-1α signaling pathway activation (128). Tumor susceptibility to the cytotoxic effect and tumor cell lysis of T lymphocytes are restored through hydroxychloroquine (HCQ)-mediated autophagy inhibition or knockdown of ATG and Beclin-1 genes (125, 129). Moreover, hypoxia-induced autophagy also interrupts the anticancer killing activity of NK-cells by selective degradation of NK-derived granzyme B, which can be reversed after autophagy inhibition by targeting Beclin-1 (130, 131). On the other hand, tumor-associated macrophages (TAMs) are key components of the immune system and the main drivers of inflammatory microenvironment inside tumor and cancer progression (132). According to a recent study in metastatic ovarian cancer, TAMs that specifically express T-cell immunoglobulin and mucin domain-containing 4 (TIM4) showed high oxidative phosphorylation and adapted mitophagy to mitigate oxidative stress (133). Besides, genetic deficiency of autophagy protein FIP200 ensued in Tim-4^{+} TAM loss via ROS-mediated apoptosis increasing T cell-immunity and tumor inhibition *in vivo* (133).

Therefore, autophagy activation can induce antitumor immune responses but can also mediate inhibition of immune cell activity against tumors to allow cancer cells to escape from the immune system. Overall, autophagy has a context-dependent function as an activator and inhibitor of the immune response in cancer cells, which might be crucial in current immunotherapies.

AUTOPHAGY AND NON-CODING RNAs

Non-coding RNAs (ncRNAs) comprise 98% of the human genome, and their biological functions consist of chromatin and epigenetic modifications, regulation of gene expression, transcription, mRNA splicing, regulation of protein localization and activity, and apoptosis, among others (134). These regulatory RNAs are classified into two groups: long ncRNAs (lncRNAs), larger than 200 nucleotides, and small ncRNAs, which mainly comprise microRNAs (miRNAs), small interfering RNAs (siRNAs), small nuclear RNAs (snRNAs), small nucleolar RNAs (snoRNAs), circular RNA (circRNAs), and piwi-interacting RNAs (piRNAs) (135). The role of ncRNAs in cancer cells has been associated with many physiological and pathological processes, such as proliferation, differentiation, migration, invasion, metastasis, and drug resistance (136).

Recent studies have described the mechanisms of several ncRNAs in the regulation of the autophagy process in tumor cells (137). For instance, circNRIP1 was proven to modulate the autophagy and cancer cell metabolism switch into the Warburg effect by alteration of AKT1 expression and, consequently, the AKT/mTOR pathway, which induces tumor development and metastasis in gastric cancer (138). Moreover, miRNA-133a-3p suppresses tumor growth, and the development of metastatic lesions in gastric cancer, inhibiting autophagy-mediated glutaminolysis by targeting GABARAPL1 (a GABARAP subfamily) and ATG13 (139). Additionally, miR-142-3p was demonstrated to target ATG5 and ATG16L1, causing the inhibition of autophagy, producing an increased sensitization of hepatocellular carcinoma cells to sorafenib (140). Also, miR-519a sensitizes glioblastoma cells to temozolomide by the activation of autophagy via the STAT3 pathway, which generates Bcl-2/Beclin-1 complex dissociation and resultant autophagy-mediated apoptosis (141). There are many other miRNAs, such as miR-124, miR-144, miR-224-3p miR-301a/b, and miR-21, involved in the alteration of autophagy in many cancer cell types, either activating or inhibiting, which influence tumor resistance to conventional therapy (142–145). Additionally, lncRNAs control autophagy mainly by directly or indirectly regulating ATG expression (146). As an example, knockdown in colorectal cancer cells of homeobox transcript antisense intergenic RNA (HOTAIR), a lncRNA that has been widely studied, induces upregulation of miR-93 and a downregulation of ATG12, resulting in a blockage of autophagy and the induction of apoptotic cell death (147). In hepatocellular carcinoma, the lncRNAs phosphatase and tensin homolog pseudogene 1 (PTENP1) activate autophagy, interacting with miR-17, miR-19b, and miR-20a, denying their targeting of the autophagy genes ULK1, ATG7 and p62/SQSTM1, and the tumor suppressor PTEN. As a result, the overexpression of PTENP1 reduces tumor size, restrains proliferation, suppresses angiogenesis, and induces cancer cell apoptosis (148). Also, highly upregulated lncRNA in hepatocellular carcinoma cells diminishes their sensitivity to chemotherapeutic drugs by autophagy triggering, mediated by suppressing silent information regulator 1 (Sirt1) (149). Other lncRNAs, such as XIST, BLACAT1, and MEG3, also

play a pivotal role in the regulation of autophagy processes in different types of tumors, which modulate cancer progression and chemotherapeutic resistance (150–152).

AUTOPHAGY AND CSCs (CANCER STEM CELLS)

The cancer stem cell hypothesis proposes that many cancer types originate from cancer cells with stemness-like characteristics, known as cancer stem cells (CSCs) (153). CSCs are a subpopulation of cancer cells that possess the abilities of differentiation, tumor initiation, pluripotency, and self-renewal capabilities, being able to reconstruct the original tumor by themselves. CSCs are the cell type most representative of resistance to conventional anticancer therapies (including radiation and chemotherapy) in comparison to other cells that constitute the tumor (154). These features confer CSCs the abilities of tumor relapse and metastasis dissemination. Besides, CSCs show the capacity to grow under serum starvation, forming spheres in 3D conditions, maintaining high aldehyde dehydrogenase (ALDH) activity while showing cell cycle dysregulation (155). Moreover, under the term CSCs, there is a large heterogeneous population of different CSCs with different degrees of malignancy (156).

Many studies underline the crucial role of the autophagy mechanism in the maintenance of CSC homeostasis, features, and functions inside tumor and cancer progression (157). CSCs use autophagy to reinforce their resilience against microenvironmental stress conditions, such as starvation and hypoxia, promoting their survival to preserve their stemness phenotype (155). It has been proposed that through TGF-β1 inducing EMT in CSCs; it is autophagy activation that enables them to invade the circulation. In breast cancer, the inhibition of the autophagy-related proteins Beclin-1, ATG12, and LC3 reduces the stemness-like phenotype, reinforcing that the activation of protective autophagy supports the maintenance of the breast CSC population (158, 159). In the same line of evidence, autophagy inhibition by knockdown of ATG5 and ATG7 drastically decreases the stemness features of colorectal CSCs, evidenced by a reduction in the expression levels of stemness markers (OCT4, SOX2, and NANOG), increased cellular senescence, and the decline of cell proliferative capacities in CSCs in tumors (160). As would be expected, enhancement of the autophagy pathway in colon cancer induces resistance to anticancer therapies and an increase in the stemness-like phenotype (161). In glioblastoma, the autophagy regulator p62/SQSTM1 and DNA damage-regulated autophagy modulator 1 (DRAM1) is highly expressed in CSCs and control their migrative and invasive capacities (162, 163).

Additionally, some studies associate pluripotency-related factors with autophagy activation (55). For example, in non–small lung carcinoma, melanoma, and breast cancer, NANOG induces autophagy under hypoxia conditions in CSCs by direct regulation of BNIP3, a protein that interacts with Bcl-2 and mediates the disruption of the Bcl-2/Beclin-1 interaction (164), promoting tumor cell immune resistance (165). Furthermore, SOX2 induces autophagy through enhancement of ATG10 gene expression in colon cancer cells (165). These results corroborate that autophagy is an essential process involved in stem-like phenotype maintenance and tumor resistance to treatment in CSCs.

AUTOPHAGY IN STRESS RESPONSES, CANCER PROGRESSION, AND METASTASIS

It is broadly known that a basal level of autophagy is present in all cell types that naturally occurs. In contrast, an increase of the autophagy pathway or the autophagy flux accounts when cells are exposed to certain levels of stress (166). The autophagic stress response consists of two parts: a very rapid increment (minutes or hours after exposure to the stressor) in the autophagic flux through post-translational modifications, and a long term autophagic response consisting in the activation of stress-responsive transcription programs, being transcription factors such as p53, NF-κB, and STAT3 relevant in regulation of the autophagy facing stressful conditions (167).

As we analyze before, autophagy activity can be tumor suppressive or promoting depending on the scenario, such as nutrient availability, microenvironment influence, immune response, and among others (168). Genomic analysis of human cancers has identified that oncogenic events involving classical oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes have a key role in autophagy including PI3K, AKT1, PTEN, proteins of the Bcl-2 family, among others (169). However, functional evaluation of autophagy at the clinical level is demanding because the autophagic flux is not possible to measure in tumor samples of patients (168, 170). Even so, different studies corroborate that autophagy is upregulated in different types of cancer since progression to metastasis, and expression of several autophagy markers has been correlated with poor outcomes (171). As an example, the identification of a novel autophagy associated-gene signature can predict the prognosis of cancer patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. Such five genes are HDAC1, RHEB, ATIC, SPNS1, and SQSTM1, that were associated with overall survival in hepatocellular carcinoma patients (172). Of interest, the expression of autophagy-related genes was correlated with drug sensitivity in hepatocellular carcinoma cell lines (172).

Autophagic activity plays the primary role in the regulation of the different metastatic phases, including invasion, intravasation, survival inside the circulation, extravasation, survival, and growth in the second site; and also in the diverse mechanisms involved in metastasis, such as focal adhesion, integrin trafficking, cytoskeleton remodeling, anoikis resistance, detachment from the extracellular matrix, EMT, and tumor-stromal interaction (170, 173). Although it is challenging to determine autophagy flux in tumor patients, surrogate markers, such as LC3, have found a correlation between increased levels of autophagy and metastasis generation in varied types of cancer (112, 174, 175). Moreover, novel proteins related to metastasis have been shown to have a role in autophagy. For example, Nuclear protein 1 (NUPR1) is a molecule regulated in response

to stress, that has been implied in the progression of many cancers including of breast, pancreas, brain, and thyroid, in the development of metastasis (176, 177). NUPR1, initially associated with the rescue of cells to doxorubicin-induced genotoxic stress, has been shown to have a multifaceted role, including involvement in autophagy (178). Chaperones represent other examples. BAG3, a multifunctional HSP70 co-chaperone, exerts various physiological functions, including stress response and apoptosis, and oncopathological roles such as cell adhesion, metastasis, angiogenesis, stimulation of autophagy flux, and others. Also, BAG3 interacts with HSP70 and LC3 delivering polyubiquitinated proteins to the autophagy pathway. (179).

AUTOPHAGY AND CANCER CELL RESISTANCE

Intriguingly, different chemotherapeutic drugs may exert opposite effects on autophagy, resulting in cell death or cell survival. Autophagy in cancer cells during stress might emerge spontaneously due to gene mutations/epigenetic modifications or due to an imbalance of the cellular capacity to control its growth during adverse conditions. Moreover, ribosomal stress, ER stress, or the unfolded protein response (UPR) can trigger autophagy (180). In the last decade, the role of autophagy has been reinforced as a protective mechanism to mediate cell survival during chemotherapy, conferring MDR (181). For example, ATP-binding cassette (ABC) transporters, specifically ABCB1, also known as multidrug resistance protein 1 (MDR1), have been associated with MDR against a wide variety of chemotherapeutic agents (6). The expression in ABCB1 is positively correlated with autophagic-related genes Beclin-1, LC3, Rictor, and poor outcome survival of colorectal cancer patients (182), highlighting an association between autophagy triggering and MDR. It has been demonstrated that resistance to FGFR1-targeted therapy promotes autophagy via the TAK1/AMPK pathway (183).

Furthermore, several studies proved that autophagy stimulated by anti-cancer drugs probably enable the development of multiple resistance feature against epirubicin, paclitaxel, tamoxifen or herceptin, through inhibition of apoptosis in breast cancer cells (184). Besides, miR-495-3p was found to regulate autophagy and, consequently, MDR by its interaction with the GRP78/mTOR axis in gastric cancer (185). Another study showed that autophagy develops a protective function in multi-drug resistant ovarian cancer cells mediated by vincristine, and the inhibition of autophagy resensitizes tumors cells to vincristine and restore its killing effects (186). Our group demonstrated that the overexpression of PTOV1, induced resistance in cells through autophagy activation, a fact appreciated in head and neck squamous carcinoma cell lines. Also, we observed that both in cell lines and head and neck cancer patients resistant to cisplatin, they overexpressed markers of autophagy and PTOV1. Of interest is that some of these markers had prognostic value

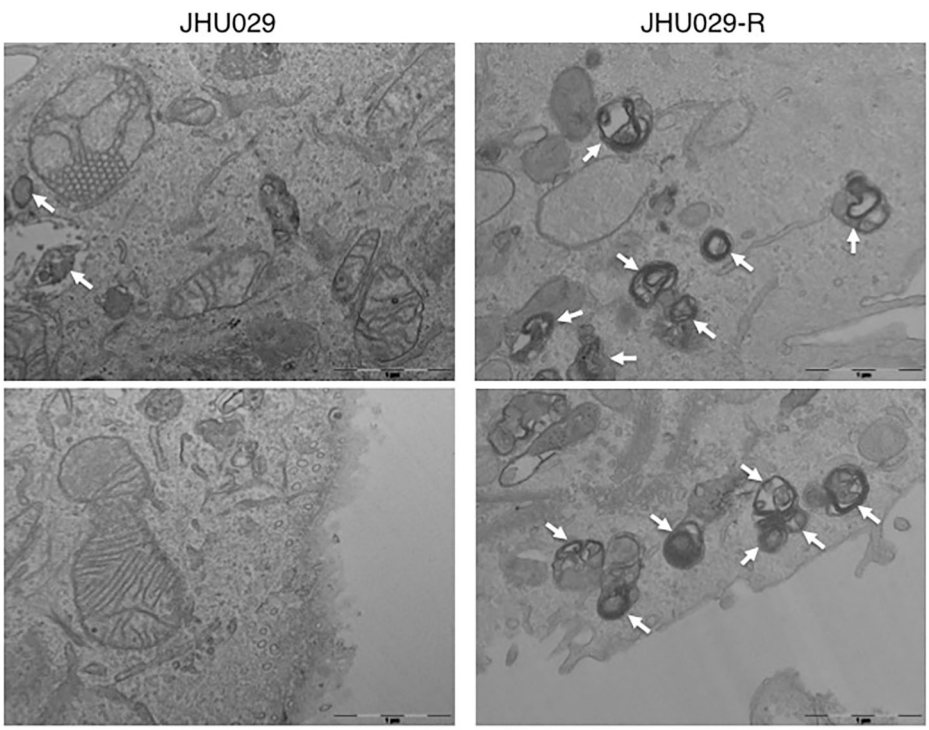


FIGURE 4 | Autophagy vesicles in cancer cells sensitive and resistant to chemotherapy. TEM images showing the presence of autophagy vesicles in JHU029 cell lines derived from laryngeal cancer, sensitive, and resistant (R) to cisplatin (see arrows). As was demonstrated by our group (187), cancer cells resistant to chemotherapy generate more autophagy vesicles than sensitive ones, which is correlated with the resistant phenotype developed.

when correlated with clinical variables (**Figure 4**). Besides, we suggested that the acquisition of resistance to cisplatin is related to the development of 5-fluorouracil resistance, supporting the presence of a common regulatory resistance pathway (187).

Moreover, it has been described that cisplatin or 5-fluorouracil promotes cytoprotective autophagy through upregulation of Beclin-1 in bladder cancer cells (188), an effect that has also been reported in other tumor cells, such as laryngeal, ovarian, esophageal, and colon cancer models (189–191). Upregulation of another autophagy-related gene, ATG7, also induces autophagy after treatment with cisplatin or 5-fluorouracil in esophageal cancer cells (192, 193). Of interest, the chemotherapeutic agents' cisplatin, temozolomide, and daunorubicin have been seen to stimulate protective autophagy by upregulation of the extracellular signal-regulated kinase (ERK) pathway, a mechanism observed in non-small cell lung cancer, ovarian cancer, glioma, and myeloid leukemia (194–198). Also, autophagy stimulation via AMPK, promoted by the chemotherapeutic agents' temozolomide, 5-fluorouracil, and docetaxel, confers resistance in different tumor types, such as prostate cancer, gastric cancer, and glioma (199–201). Besides, JNK upregulation induces autophagy-mediated chemoresistance to 5-fluorouracil in colorectal cancer cells (202).

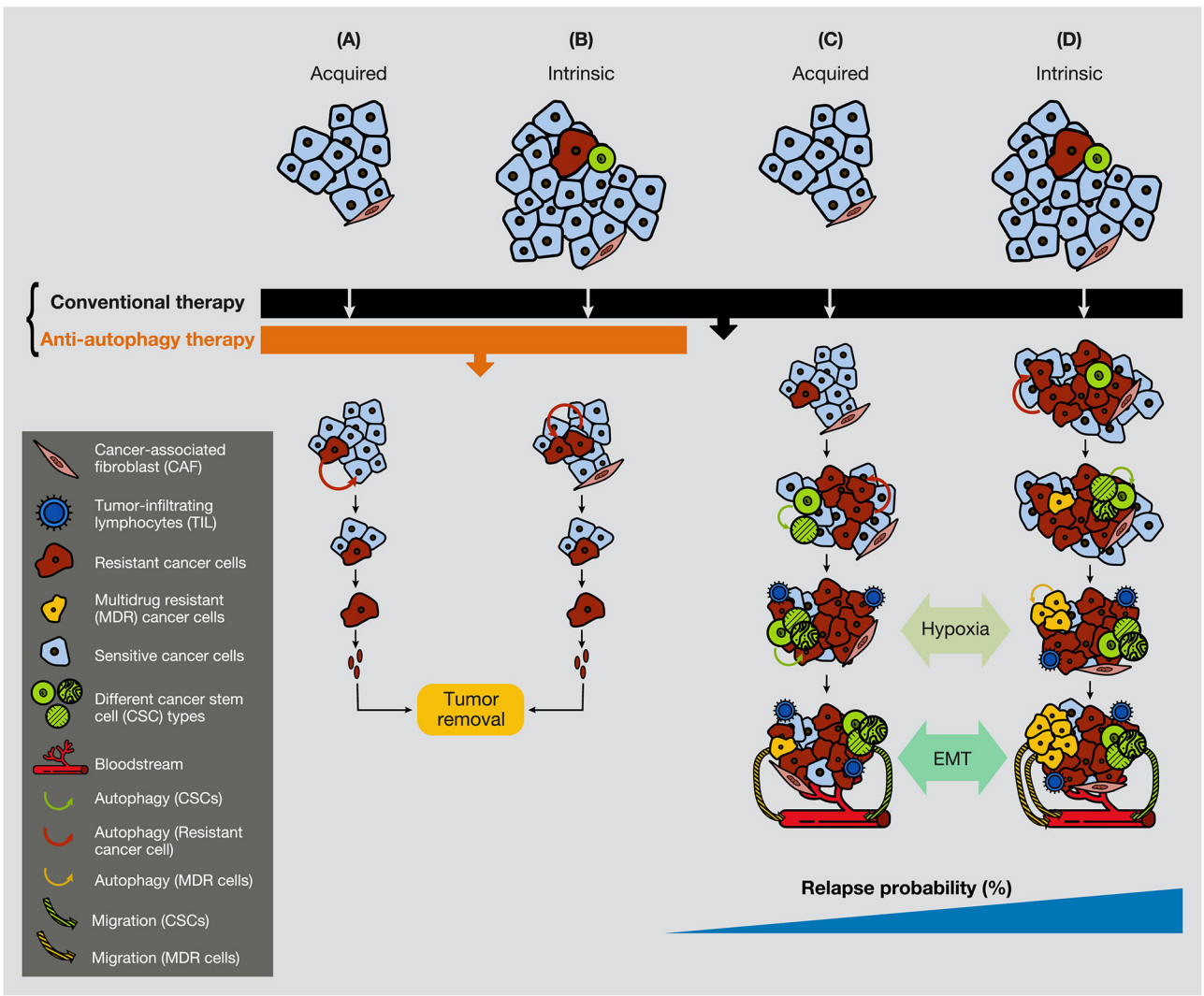


FIGURE 5 | Anti-autophagic therapy can be efficient in the initial stages of tumors in the presence of resistance or CSCs. In the figure are depicted several scenarios where acquired or intrinsic resistance is already present in malignant tumors. **(A)** Acquired resistance appears consequently to the conventional treatment therapy, but it cannot progress due to the anti-autophagic therapy (e.g., hydroxychloroquine). **(B)** If resistant cells are present in the tumors, they cannot grow expansively because of the anti-autophagic therapy. **(C)** Acquired resistance appears consequently to the conventional chemotherapeutic treatment. Resistant cells survive largely supported by the activation of autophagy, either from surrounding cancer cells or from CAFs. **(D)** While conventional chemotherapeutic treatment annihilates the bulk of cancer cells, it favors the spread of resistant cells, including the CSCs. At a certain time of tumor development, the hypoxic conditions enable EMT process, allowing cancer cell plasticity to enter into the circulation. CAF, cancer-associated fibroblast; TIL, tumor-infiltrating lymphocyte; CC, cancer cell.

Furthermore, chemotherapeutic inhibition of the mTOR pathway induces an autophagy process that, in sensitive cells and after long-exposure treatment, provokes cell death. However, if cancer cells have already reached some degree of resistance, the inhibition of mTOR can also generate JNK activation, P-ERK upregulation, and Bcl-2/Bcl-xL phosphorylation in the breast, gastric and esophageal cancer, with subsequent activation of protective autophagy (203–205). Overall, while conventional chemotherapy treatment is used extensively against malignant tumors and is efficient against the bulk of cancer cells, a certain small population of cancer cells (resistant cells and CSCs) activates autophagy to survives therapy. **Figure 5** illustrates that a small quantity of resistant cells or CSCs present in tumors can be annihilated if a combination of conventional therapy and anti-autophagic therapy is applied from the beginning of the treatment (**Figure 5**).

AUTOPHAGY AS A TARGET FOR THERAPEUTIC PURPOSES: INHIBITION OR STIMULATION?

The protective function of autophagy in healthy cells in response to soft or severe stimuli, such as starvation or hypoxia, acts as a protective mechanism to ensure cell survival, and if healthy cells cannot restore the damage, they will die by apoptosis (48). Thereby, autophagy activation acts as a tumor suppressor mechanism, preventing tumor initiation by maintaining metabolic homeostasis and suppressing genomic instability (**Figures 6A,B**). We propose a model where, if a severe stimulus occurs in cancer cells, such as chemotherapy or radiotherapy, protective autophagy emerges in most cases when apoptosis is defective (a common feature of cancer cells) (**Figure 6C**). Nevertheless, if the stress exceeds a threshold incompatible with cellular life, autophagy activation can mediate

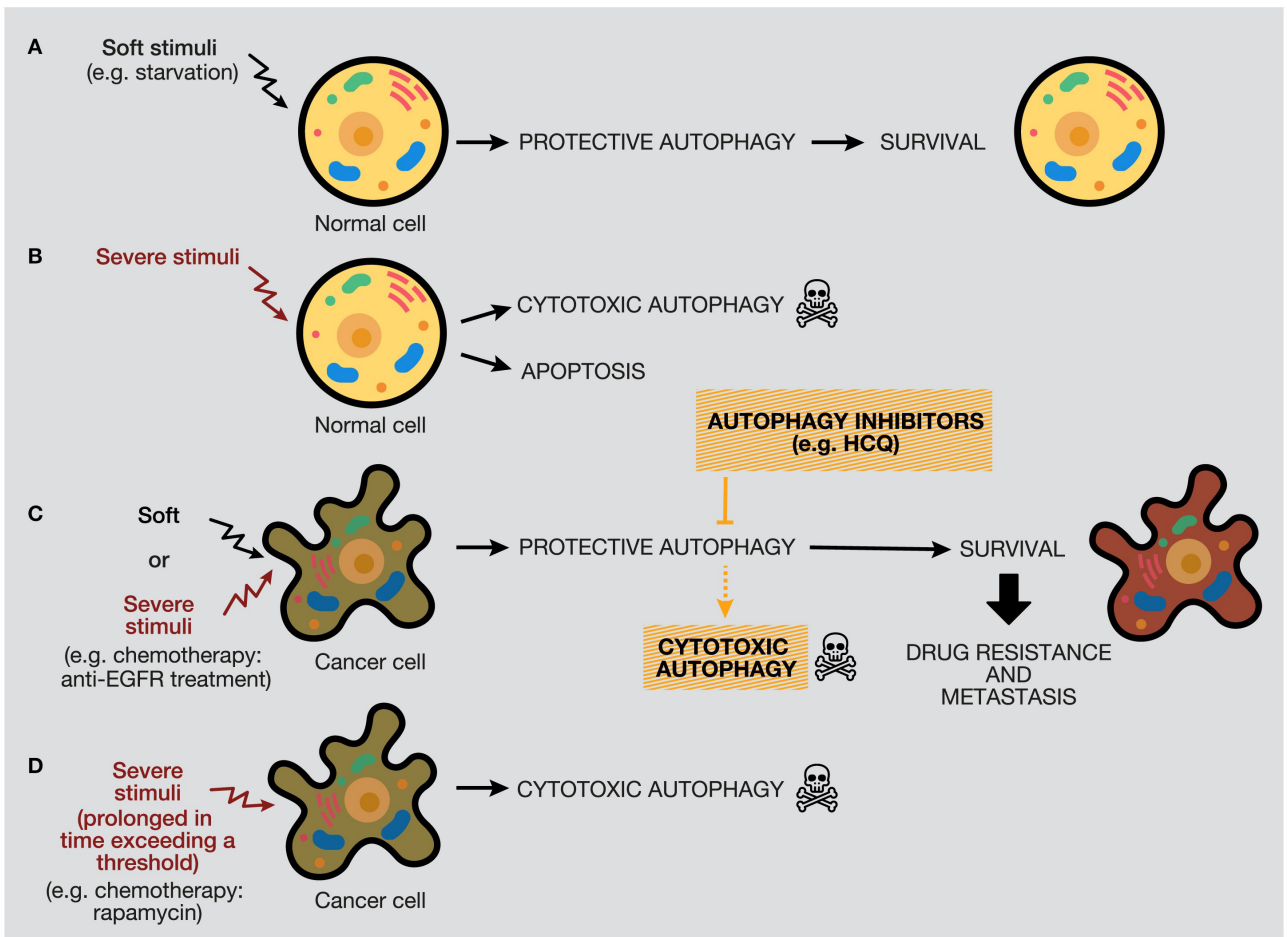


FIGURE 6 | Distinctive responses of normal and cancer cells to different stimuli. The autophagy response depends on the intensity and duration of the stimuli (external or internal), highlighting a threshold in the autophagy mechanism that would determine cellular outcome. **(A)** Normal cells under soft stimuli, such as starvation, will ensure their survival through protective autophagy. **(B)** Severe stimuli on normal cells can induce cytotoxic autophagy or apoptosis. **(C)** In contrast, soft or severe stimuli over cancer cells (for example, anti-EGFR treatments) will provoke protective autophagy, which will confer survival properties, drug resistance, and metastasis. In this case, the use of autophagy inhibitors would provoke cell death by autophagy or occasionally by apoptosis. **(D)** Last, severe stimuli able to reach a threshold can increase cytotoxic autophagy.

cell death depending on the genetic background, tumor evolution, and microenvironment (181). However, as mentioned above, the lack of consensus of whether there is a cytotoxic form of autophagy or stimulating autophagy in several tumor models under some circumstances just promotes or facilitates another type of cell death is a complex field (40, 206).

By one side, some anticancer treatments trigger autophagy as a death executioner, causing a cytotoxic effect that ends in autophagic cell death (30). This therapeutic strategy can be suitable in tumors with deficiencies in the activation of the apoptotic programmed cell death pathway, such as tumor cells lacking functional p53 (207). According to our model, a long-term autophagy activation strategy, generated by chemotherapy, radiotherapy, or targeted drugs, can be used to generate cytotoxic autophagy and cancer cell death (**Figure 6D**). For example, long-term treatment of PtAcacDMS, a novel platinum-based drug, triggers both apoptosis and autophagy, resulting in cell death in neuroblastoma cells (208). However, stimulation of autophagic cell death by different targeted drugs has been considered by researchers as an attractive alternative to treat some tumors that show some signs of apoptosis. The most representative example is the inhibition of the mTOR pathway as the main method to trigger autophagy in preclinical and clinical studies. For example, rapamycin is a selective inhibitor of mTORC1 and causes activation of autophagy (209). In several studies, rapamycin has been demonstrated to suppress cancer proliferation and induce autophagic cell death in different cancer models, such as neuroblastoma, osteosarcoma, and sarcoma (210–212). Rapamycin analogs (rapalogs), such as temsirolimus and everolimus, also inhibit the mTOR pathway in renal cancer and breast cancer, among others (213, 214). Other types of autophagy activators include the BH3 mimetics (e.g.,

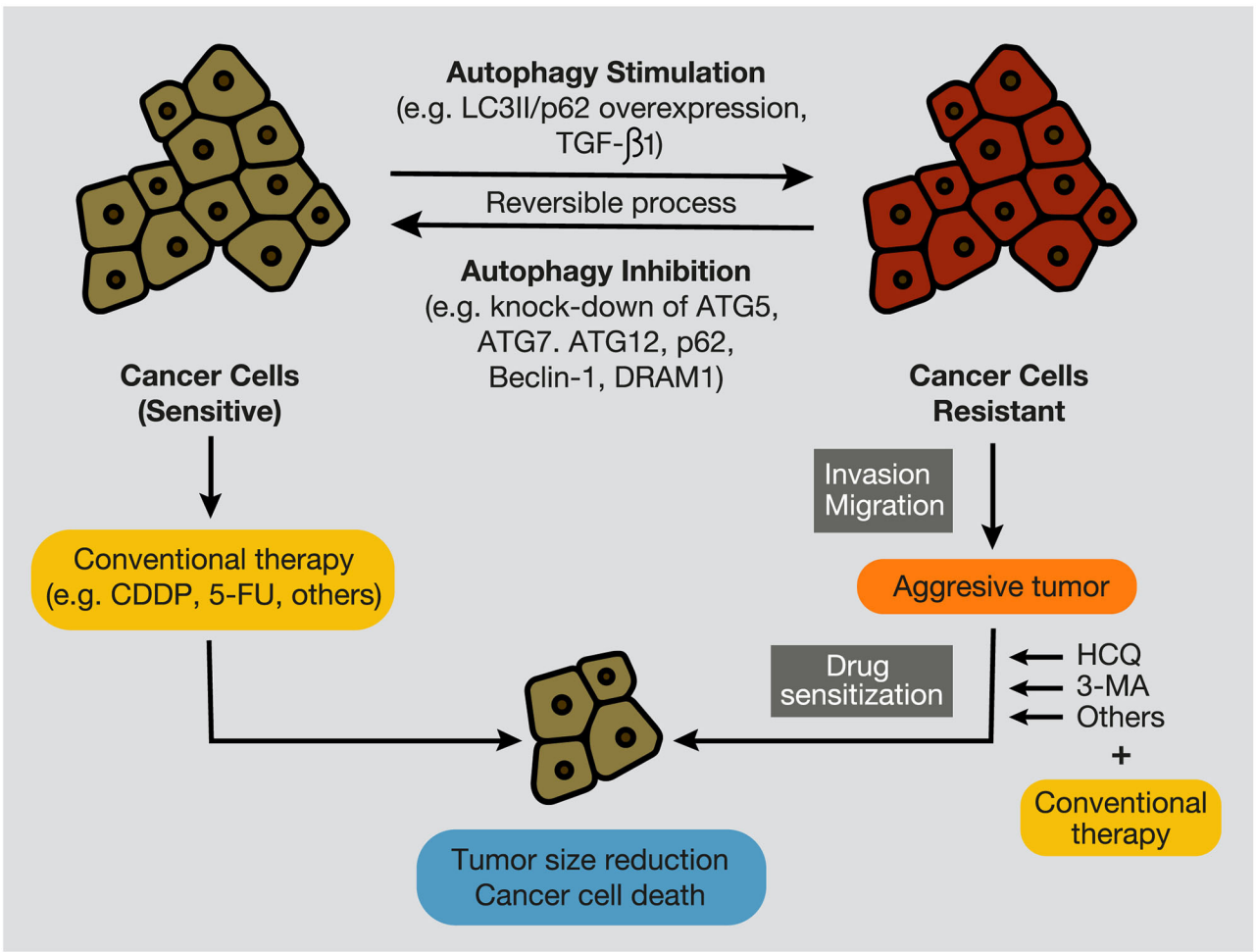


FIGURE 7 | Autophagy stimulation and inhibition in cancer cells. During tumor development, autophagy inhibition, by targeting autophagy-related proteins, such as ATG7, Beclin-1, p62/SQSTM1, and DRAM1, promotes the sensitization of cancer cells to conventional anticancer treatments, such as chemotherapeutic agents, including CDDP and 5-FU. In contrast, autophagy stimulation, evidenced by overexpression of LC3II and p62/SQSTM1, and by high levels of TGF-β1, provokes cancer cell resistance to therapies (e.g., chemotherapy and radiation), development of an aggressive phenotype, and increment of migratory and invasive capacities. In this case, several autophagy inhibitors, such as CQ, HCQ, or 3-MA, can re-sensitize resistant tumors and promote tumor regression and cancer cell death. CQ, chloroquine; HCQ, hydroxychloroquine; 3-MA, 3-methyladenine; CDDP, cisplatin; 5-FU, 5- fluorouracil.

TABLE 1 | Anticancer drugs that inhibit autophagy used in combination with chemotherapy.

Autophagy inhibitor	Function	Tumor type	Chemotherapeutic	(Pre-) clinical phase	NCT number	Ref
Chloroquine	Inhibits acidification of lysosome and autophagosome-lysosome formation	Glioblastoma, Gliosarcoma	Temozolomide	I	NCT04397679	–
		Glioma, Gliomatosis Cerebri	Temozolomide	III	NCT03243461	–
		Glioblastoma, Astrocytoma	Temozolomide	II	NCT02432417	–
		Glioblastoma	Temozolomide	I	NCT02378532	–
		Solid Tumors	Carboplatin, Gemcitabine	I	NCT02071537	–
		Pancreatic Cancer	Gemcitabine	I	NCT01777477	(227)
		Multiple Myeloma	Cyclophosphamide	II	NCT01438177	–
		Glioblastoma	Not specified	III	NCT00224978	(228)
Hydroxy Chloroquine	Inhibits acidification of lysosome and autophagosome-lysosome formation	Osteosarcoma	Docetaxel, Gemcitabine	I/II	NCT03598595	–
		Pancreatic Cancer	Gemcitabine, Nab-Paclitaxel	II	NCT03344172	–
		Small Cell Lung Cancer	Gemcitabine, Carboplatin	II	NCT02722369	–
		Acute Myeloid Leukemia	Mitoxantrone, Etoposide	I	NCT02631252	–
		Pancreatic Cancer	Gemcitabine, Abraxane	II	NCT01978184	–
		Multiple Myeloma	Cyclophosphamide	I	NCT01689987	–
		Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer	Paclitaxel, Carboplatin	II	NCT01649947	–
		Pancreatic Cancer	Gemcitabine, Nab-Paclitaxel	I/II	NCT01506973	(229)
		Pancreatic Cancer	Capecitabine and Radiation	II	NCT01494155	–
		Colorectal Cancer	Oxaliplatin, 5-fluorouracil	I/II	NCT01206530	–
		Pancreatic Cancer	Gemcitabine	I/II	NCT01128296	(230)
		Colorectal Cancer	Capecitabine, Oxaliplatin	II	NCT01006369	–
		Prostate Cancer	Docetaxel	II	NCT00786682	–
		Breast Cancer	Ixabepilone	I/II	NCT00765765	–
		Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer	Carboplatin, Paclitaxel	I/II	NCT00728845	–
		Solid Tumors	Temozolomide	I	NCT00714181	–
		Glioblastoma	Temozolomide	I/II	NCT00486603	(231)
Wortmannin	Inhibits PI3KC3 complex and autophagosome formation.	Lung cancer, Prostate cancer	Docetaxel	Pre-clinical	NA	(232)
		Ovarian cancer	Cisplatin	Pre-clinical	NA	(233)
3-Methyl Adenine (3-MA)	Inhibits PI3KC3 complex and autophagosome formation.	Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer	Camptothecin	Pre-clinical	NA	(234)
		Colon cancer	Oxaliplatin	Pre-clinical	NA	(235)
Spautin-1	Enhances Beclin1 ubiquitination and prevent PI3KC3 complex formation	Melanoma	Cisplatin	Pre-clinical	NA	(236)
		Osteosarcoma cells	Doxorubicin	Pre-clinical	NA	(237)
LY294002	Inhibits PI3KC3 complex and autophagosome formation.	Oesophageal squamous cell carcinoma	5-fluorouracil	Pre-clinical	NA	(238)
Resveratrol	Regulates S6K1, inhibit ROS/ERK pathway	Glioma	Temozolomide	Pre-clinical	NA	(197)
		Ehrlich ascitic carcinoma	Doxorubicin	Pre-clinical	NA	(239)
4-Acetylantroquinonol B	Downregulation of ATG-7 and ATG-5	Ovarian cancer	Cisplatin	Pre-clinical	NA	(240)

(–) information available at www.clinicaltrials.gov, NA: Not Apply.

gossypol, obatoclax), which provoke Bcl-2/Beclin-1 complex dissociation through interaction with Bcl-2 (215, 216). Histone deacetylase inhibitors, such as suberoylanilide hydroxamic acid (e.g., SAHA or Vorinostat), have also been implied in the activation of apoptosis and autophagy by inactivation of the PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway (217, 218). Also, natural compounds have demonstrated antitumor properties through autophagy stimulation. For example, curcumin promotes autophagy-mediated cell death at high doses by the oxidative stress pathway. However, at low concentrations of curcumin, autophagy mediates cell protection through AMPK and ER stress pathways, evidencing a dual effect of curcumin, depending on the duration and concentration administered (219).

It is frequently observed that tumor cells activate autophagy to protect themselves from the stress caused by anticancer treatments, such as chemotherapy, radiotherapy, targeted therapy, or immunotherapy (220, 221). This activation occurs under prolonged treatments, due to the waiting time for patients to recover between different chemotherapy sessions; this process can also be considerably accelerated if the therapies are not effective. Therefore, upregulation of autophagy due to chemotherapeutic treatment in some cancer types (e.g., pancreatic cancer) or due to specific genetic conditions (e.g., Ras gene family mutations) promote drug resistance, which permits tumor recurrence, invasion, and metastatic development (3, 222). Our group has suggested that for particularly aggressive tumors, which might contain many mutations at the genetic and non-genetic levels, the activation of autophagy is a mechanism used by cancer cells to acquire an MDR phenotype (223). In this scenario, the inhibition of the autophagic process concomitantly to conventional therapy may be the appropriate strategy. The lysosomal inhibitors chloroquine (CQ) and its analog, HCQ, are the most extensive autophagy inhibitors in research and clinical studies (224). CQ and HCQ suppress autophagy via alteration of lysosomal pH and inactivation of acidic hydrolases, resulting in blocking of autophagolysosomal formation, accumulation of autophagosomes, and inactivation of autophagic degradation (157, 224, 225).

Moreover, the inhibition of the PI3KC3 complex is another strategy to inhibit autophagy in cancer cells (207). Wortmannin, 3-Methyl Adenine (3-MA), Spautin-1, and LY294002 have shown promising results in preclinical studies in coadministration with chemotherapeutics such as docetaxel, cisplatin, doxorubicin, or 5-fluorouracil (**Figure 7**). Resveratrol, which controls S6K1 and inhibits the ROS/ERK pathway, and 4-Acetylantroquinonol B, which reduces ATG-7 and ATG-5 expression, are two compounds used to reduce the autophagic process with promising preclinical outcomes. Moreover, HCQ treatment has been used to treat resistant cells to radiotherapy through *in silico*-designed nanoparticles for autophagy inhibition (226). Many studies in preclinical models (tumor cell lines and animal models) have demonstrated that CQ and HCQ induces cancer cell killing through treatment alone or in combination with targeted agents, radiotherapy, or chemotherapy (1). Besides, CQ and HCQ have been part, and are currently part, of several clinical trials in cotreatment with chemotherapeutics of different types of cancer, including glioblastoma, multiple myeloma, small and non-small cell lung, colorectal, pancreatic, prostate, and breast cancers (**Table 1**). Although clinical results to autophagy inhibition by CQ or HCQ has not been as consistent as seen in preclinical studies until now, the overall results published in clinical trials have proved their safe use as cancer therapy and their commitment to the biological target. Therefore, these autophagy inhibitors continue being used in active clinical trials in cotreatment with target therapy and chemotherapeutic drugs, including the International Cooperative Phase III Trial (HIT-HGG-2013) in Glioma and Gliomatosis Cerebri of temozolomide in cotreatment with valproic acid or CQ (NCT03243461).

Overall, our model proposes that if acquired or intrinsic resistance is present at the initial stages of a tumor, it is possible to eradicate aggressive resistant cells by applying an autophagy inhibitory therapy from the beginning of the treatment concomitantly to conventional therapy. Personalized medicine to predict the status of autophagy (activated or defective) in cancer cells and the presence of specific markers able to predict the resistance or sensitization of cancer cells are key factors for predicting and choosing the best treatment for cancer patients. The incorporation of molecular (e.g., next-generation sequencing) and pathological (assessment of the overexpression of autophagy-related proteins or determination of the lymphocyte infiltration of tumors) techniques would improve the focus toward the most appropriate therapy.

CONCLUSIONS

- The need to use, in general terms, high doses of conventional therapy to achieve therapeutic effects is the cause of the severe side effects of chemotherapies. As a result, chemotherapy sessions must be spaced to let patients recover from the side effects. This time-lapse is exploited by tumor cells to recover, proliferate, develop drug resistance, and create metastases responsible for most cancer deaths.
- How to tackle the acquisition of therapy resistance by tumors represents one of the most important challenges in cancer.
- Autophagy seems to favor cancer cells to acquire resistance; however, autophagy has a context-reliant function in cancer.
- Anti-autophagic treatments (e.g., HCQ) are very tolerable for patients and rarely cause severe side effects.
- It is of crucial importance that an effective treatment should be given to each cancer patient as the first therapeutic choice. Personalized medicine includes (a) the culturing of patient biopsies using spheroids, organoids, or mouse models to advance the benefits of a particular treatment and (b) the identification of genetic alterations by next-generation sequencing, which would point out specific drugs for particular mutations.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

JA-M wrote the manuscript, YG-M, CM, and HK revised critically the manuscript, ML wrote the manuscript, revised it critically, and coordinated the work. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This work was supported by grants from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III (ISCIII): PI15/01262 (ML) and CP03/00101 (ML), co-financed by the European Regional Fund (ERDF) and AECC (Spanish Association of Cancer Research) Founding Ref. GC16173720CARR (ML). YG-M and CM were granted by the VHIR and iP-FIS (IFI18/00046) fellowships respectively. Both ISCIII and AECC have financially supported the group led by ML Biomedical Research in Cancer Stem Cells, specifically in the identification of resistance mechanisms in different cellular models.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors thank Amparo Alvarez-Meythaler for her help with figure design and Jose Antonio Leal for his help with technical issues.

REFERENCES

1. Onorati AV, Dyczynski M, Ojha R, Amaravadi RK. Targeting autophagy in cancer. *Cancer.* (2018) 124:3307–18. doi: 10.1002/cncr.31335
2. White E. The role for autophagy in cancer. *J Clin Invest.* (2015) 125:42–6. doi: 10.1172/JCI73941
3. Huang T, Song X, Yang Y, Wan X, Alvarez AA, Sastry N, et al. Autophagy and hallmarks of cancer. *Crit Rev Oncogenesis.* (2018) 23:247–67. doi: 10.1615/CritRevOncog.2018027913
4. Limpert AS, Lambert LJ, Bakas NA, Bata N, Brun SN, Shaw RJ, et al. Autophagy in cancer: regulation by small molecules. *Trends Pharmacol Sci.* (2018) 39:1021–32. doi: 10.1016/j.tips.2018.10.004
5. Russo M, Russo GL. Autophagy inducers in cancer. *Biochem Pharmacol.* (2018) 153:51–61. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2018.02.007
6. Li Y-J, Lei Y-H, Yao N, Wang C-R, Hu N, Ye W-C, et al. Autophagy and multidrug resistance in cancer. *Chin J Cancer.* (2017) 36:52. doi: 10.1186/s40880-017-0219-2
7. Jung CH, Ro SH, Cao J, Otto NM, Kim DH. MTOR regulation of autophagy. *FEBS Lett.* (2010) 584:1287–95. doi: 10.1016/j.febslet.2010.01.017
8. Aoki M, Fujishita T. Oncogenic roles of the PI3K/AKT/mTOR axis. *Curr Top Microbiol Immunol.* (2017) 407:153–89. doi: 10.1007/82_2017_6
9. Polivka J, Janku F. Molecular targets for cancer therapy in the PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway. *Pharmacol Ther.* (2014) 142:164–75. doi: 10.1016/j.pharmthera.2013.12.004
10. Kocaturk NM, Akkoc Y, Kig C, Bayraktar O, Gozuacik D, Kutlu O. Autophagy as a molecular target for cancer treatment. *Eur J Pharm Sci.* (2019) 134:116–37. doi: 10.1016/j.ejps.2019.04.011
11. Kim YC, Guan KL. MTOR: A pharmacologic target for autophagy regulation. *J Clin Invest.* (2015) 125:25–32. doi: 10.1172/JCI73939
12. Paquette M, El-Houjeiri L, Pause A. mTOR pathways in cancer and autophagy. *Cancers.* (2018) 10:18. doi: 10.3390/cancers10010018
13. Levy JMM, Towers CG, Thorburn A. Targeting autophagy in cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer.* (2017) 17:528–42. doi: 10.1038/nrc.2017.53
14. Yu L, Chen Y, Tooze SA. Autophagy pathway: cellular and molecular mechanisms. *Autophagy.* (2018) 14:207–15. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2017.1378838
15. Dikic I, Elazar Z. Mechanism and medical implications of mammalian autophagy. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol.* (2018) 19:349–64. doi: 10.1038/s41580-018-0003-4
16. Seo J, Seong D, Nam YW, Hwang CH, Lee SR, Lee CS, et al. Beclin 1 functions as a negative modulator of MLKL oligomerisation by integrating into the necrosome complex. *Cell Death Differ.* (2020) 27:3065–81. doi: 10.1038/s41418-020-0561-9
17. Galluzzi L, Green DR. Autophagy-independent functions of the autophagy machinery. *Cell.* (2019) 177:1682–99. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2019.05.026
18. Saha S, Panigrahi DP, Patil S, Bhutia SK. Autophagy in health and disease: a comprehensive review. *Biomed Pharmacother.* (2018) 104:485–95. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2018.05.007
19. Tian T, Li X, Zhang J. mTOR signaling in cancer and mtor inhibitors in solid tumor targeting therapy. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2019) 20:755. doi: 10.3390/ijms20030755
20. Li Y, Chen Y. AMPK and autophagy. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* (2019) 1206:85–108. doi: 10.1007/978-981-15-0602-4_4
21. Anding AL, Baehrecke EH. Cleaning house: selective autophagy of organelles. *Dev Cell.* (2017) 41:10–22. doi: 10.1016/j.devcel.2017.02.016
22. Zaffagnini G, Martens S. Mechanisms of selective autophagy. *J Mol Biol.* (2016) 428:1714–24. doi: 10.1016/j.jmb.2016.02.004
23. Kirkin V. History of the selective autophagy research: how did it begin and where does it stand today? *J Mol Biol.* (2020) 432:3–27. doi: 10.1016/j.jmb.2019.05.010
24. Gatica D, Lahiri V, Klionsky DJ. Cargo recognition and degradation by selective autophagy. *Nat Cell Biol.* (2018) 20:233–42. doi: 10.1038/s41556-018-0037-z
25. Park SH, Yoon SJ, Choi S, Kim JS, Lee MS, Lee SJ, et al. Bacterial type III effector protein HopQ inhibits melanoma motility through autophagic degradation of vimentin. *Cell Death Dis.* (2020) 11:231. doi: 10.1038/s41419-020-2427-y
26. Mathew R, Karp CM, Beaudoin B, Vuong N, Chen G, Chen HY, et al. Autophagy suppresses tumorigenesis through elimination of p62. *Cell.* (2009) 137:1062–75. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2009.03.048
27. Dowdle WE, Nyfeler B, Nagel J, Elling RA, Liu S, Triantafellow E, et al. Selective VPS34 inhibitor blocks autophagy and uncovers a role for NCOA4 in ferritin degradation and iron homeostasis *in vivo*. *Nat Cell Biol.* (2014) 16:1069–79. doi: 10.1038/ncb3053
28. Bhat P, Kriel J, Shubha Priya B, Basappa, Shivananju NS, Loos B. Modulating autophagy in cancer therapy: advancements and challenges for cancer cell death sensitization. *Biochem Pharmacol.* (2018) 147:170–82. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2017.11.021
29. Doherty J, Baehrecke EH. Life, death and autophagy. *Nat Cell Biol.* (2018) 20:1110–7. doi: 10.1038/s41556-018-0201-5
30. Fulda S, Kögel D. Cell death by autophagy: Emerging molecular mechanisms and implications for cancer therapy. *Oncogene.* (2015) 34:5105–13. doi: 10.1038/onc.2014.458
31. Yoshida GJ. Therapeutic strategies of drug repositioning targeting autophagy to induce cancer cell death: From pathophysiology to treatment. *J Hematol Oncol.* (2017) 10:67. doi: 10.1186/s13045-017-0436-9
32. Galluzzi L, Bravo-San Pedro JM, Vitale I, Aaronson SA, Abrams JM, Adam D, et al. Essential versus accessory aspects of cell death: recommendations of the NCCD 2015. *Cell Death Differ.* (2015) 22:58–73. doi: 10.1038/cdd.2015.54
33. Kim TW, Lee SY, Kim M, Cheon C, Ko SG. Kaempferol induces autophagic cell death via IRE1-JNK-CHOP pathway and inhibition of G9a in gastric cancer cells. *Cell Death Dis.* (2018) 9:875. doi: 10.1038/s41419-018-0930-1
34. Zhang X, Wei H, Liu Z, Yuan Q, Wei A, Shi D, et al. A novel protoapigenone analog RY10-4 induces breast cancer MCF-7 cell death through autophagy via the Akt/mTOR pathway. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol.* (2013) 270:122–8. doi: 10.1016/j.taap.2013.04.011
35. Muñoz-Guardiola P, Casas J, Megías-Roda E, Solé S, Perez-Montoyo H, Yeste-Velasco M, et al. The anti-cancer drug ABTL0812 induces ER stress-mediated cytotoxic autophagy by increasing dihydroceramide levels in cancer cells. *Autophagy.* (2020) 1–18. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2020.1761651
36. Elgendy M, Sheridan C, Brumatti G, Martin SJ. Oncogenic ras-induced expression of noxa and beclin-1 promotes autophagic cell death and limits clonogenic survival. *Mol Cell.* (2011) 42:23–35. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2011.02.009
37. Liu Y, Levine B. Autosis and autophagic cell death: the dark side of autophagy. *Cell Death Differ.* (2015) 22:367–76. doi: 10.1038/cdd.2014.143

38. Zhang G, Luk BT, Hamidy M, Zhang L, Spector SA. Induction of a Na+/K+-ATPase-dependent form of autophagy triggers preferential cell death of human immunodeficiency virus type-1-infected macrophages. *Autophagy.* (2018) 14:1359–75. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2018.1476014
39. Zhang G, Luk BT, Wei X, Campbell GR, Fang RH, Zhang L, et al. Selective cell death of latently HIV-infected CD4+ T cells mediated by autosis inducing nanopeptides. *Cell Death Dis.* (2019) 10:419. doi: 10.1038/s41419-019-1661-7
40. Kriel J, Loos B. The good, the bad and the autophagosome: exploring unanswered questions of autophagy-dependent cell death. *Cell Death Differ.* (2019) 26:640–52. doi: 10.1038/s41418-018-0267-4
41. Fernández ÁF, Liu Y, Ginet V, Shi M, Nah J, Zou Z, et al. Interaction between the autophagy protein Beclin 1 and Na+,K+-ATPase during starvation, exercise, and ischemia. *JCI Insight.* (2020) 5:e133282. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.133282
42. Liu Y, Shoji-Kawata S, Sumpter RM, Wei Y, Ginet V, Zhang L, et al. Autosis is a Na+,K+-ATPase-regulated form of cell death triggered by autophagy-inducing peptides, starvation, and hypoxia-ischemia. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2013) 110:20364–71. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1319661110
43. Olechowska-Jarzab A, Ptak-Belowska A, Brzozowski T. Terapeutic importance of apoptosis pathways in pancreatic cancer. *Folia Med Cracoviensia.* (2016) 56:61–70.
44. Xu X, Lai Y, Hua Z-C. Apoptosis and apoptotic body: disease message and therapeutic target potentials. *Biosci Rep.* (2019) 39:BSR20180992. doi: 10.1042/BSR20180992
45. Su Z, Yang Z, Xu Y, Chen Y, Yu Q. Apoptosis, autophagy, necroptosis, and cancer metastasis. *Mol Cancer.* (2015) 14:48. doi: 10.1186/s12943-015-0321-5
46. Ciechomska IA. Rola autofagii w komórkach nowotworowych: charakterystyka wzajemnych zależności pomiedzy procesami autofagii i apoptozy; modulacja autofagii jako nowa strategia terapeutyczna w leczeniu glejaków. *Postepy Biochem.* (2018) 64:119–28. doi: 10.18388/pb.2018_121
47. Liu G, Pei F, Yang F, Li L, Amin A, Liu S, et al. Role of autophagy and apoptosis in non-small-cell lung cancer. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2017) 18:367. doi: 10.3390/ijms18020367
48. Mariño G, Niso-Santano M, Baehrecke EH, Kroemer G. Self-consumption: the interplay of autophagy and apoptosis. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol.* (2014) 15:81–94. doi: 10.1038/nrm3735
49. Kang R, Zeh HJ, Lotze MT, Tang D. The Beclin 1 network regulates autophagy and apoptosis. *Cell Death Differ.* (2011) 18:571–80. doi: 10.1038/cdd.2010.191
50. Goldar S, Khaniani MS, Derakhshan SM, Baradaran B. Molecular mechanisms of apoptosis and roles in cancer development and treatment. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev.* (2015) 16:2129–44. doi: 10.7314/APJCP.2015.16.6.2129
51. Kiraz Y, Adan A, Yandim MK, Baran Y. Major apoptotic mechanisms and genes involved in apoptosis. *Tumour Biol.* (2016) 37:8471–86. doi: 10.1007/s13277-016-5035-9
52. Fulda S. Tumor resistance to apoptosis. *Int J Cancer.* (2009) 124:511–5. doi: 10.1002/ijc.24064
53. Wei Y, Pattingre S, Sinha S, Bassik M, Levine B. JNK1-mediated phosphorylation of Bcl-2 regulates starvation-induced autophagy. *Mol Cell.* (2008) 30:678–88. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2008.06.001
54. Wei Y, Sinha S, Levine B. Dual role of JNK1-mediated phosphorylation of Bcl-2 in autophagy and apoptosis regulation. *Autophagy.* (2008) 4:949–51. doi: 10.4161/auto.6788
55. Zhang J, Ney PA. Role of BNIP3 and NIX in cell death, autophagy, and mitophagy. *Cell Death Differ.* (2009) 16:939–46. doi: 10.1038/cdd.2009.16
56. Ney PA. Mitochondrial autophagy: origins, significance, and role of BNIP3 and NIX. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Res.* (2015) 1853:2775–83. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamcr.2015.02.022
57. Zhang Y, Liu D, Hu H, Zhang P, Xie R, Cui W. HIF-1α/BNIP3 signaling pathway-induced-autophagy plays protective role during myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Biomed Pharmacother.* (2019) 120:109464. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2019.109464
58. Chen Y, Yan Q, Xu Y, Ye F, Sun X, Zhu H, et al. BNIP3-mediated autophagy induced inflammatory response and inhibited VEGF expression in cultured retinal pigment epithelium cells under hypoxia. *Curr Mol Med.* (2019) 19:395–404. doi: 10.2174/1566524019666190509105502
59. Li L, Tan J, Miao Y, Lei P, Zhang Q. ROS and autophagy: interactions and molecular regulatory mechanisms. *Cell Mol Neurobiol.* (2015) 35:615–21. doi: 10.1007/s10571-015-0166-x
60. Rubinstein AD, Eisenstein M, Ber Y, Bialik S, Kimchi A. The autophagy protein atg12 associates with antiapoptotic Bcl-2 family members to promote mitochondrial apoptosis. *Mol Cell.* (2011) 44:698–709. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2011.10.014
61. Yousefi S, Perozzo R, Schmid I, Ziemiecki A, Schaffner T, Scapozza L, et al. Calpain-mediated cleavage of Atg5 switches autophagy to apoptosis. *Nat Cell Biol.* (2006) 8:1124–32. doi: 10.1038/ncb1482
62. Li M, Gao P, Zhang J. Crosstalk between autophagy and apoptosis: potential and emerging therapeutic targets for cardiac diseases. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2016) 17:332. doi: 10.3390/ijms17030332
63. Eom SY, Hwang SH, Yeom H, Lee M. An ATG5 knockout promotes paclitaxel resistance in v-Ha-ras-transformed NIH 3T3 cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2019) 513:234–41. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2019.03.197
64. Hassan M, Watari H, AbuAlmaaty A, Ohba Y, Sakuragi N. Apoptosis and molecular targeting therapy in cancer. *BioMed Res Int.* (2014) 2014:150845. doi: 10.1155/2014/150845
65. Lee JS, Li Q, Lee JY, Lee SH, Jeong JH, Lee HR, et al. FLIP-mediated autophagy regulation in cell death control. *Nat Cell Biol.* (2009) 11:1355–62. doi: 10.1038/ncb1980
66. Wong RSY. Apoptosis in cancer: from pathogenesis to treatment. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res.* (2011) 30:87. doi: 10.1186/1756-9966-30-87
67. Elmore S. Apoptosis: a review of programmed cell death. *Toxicol Pathol.* (2007) 35:495–516. doi: 10.1080/01926230701320337
68. Wu H, Che X, Zheng Q, Wu A, Pan K, Shao A, et al. Caspases: a molecular switch node in the crosstalk between autophagy and apoptosis. *Int J Biol Sci.* (2014) 10:1072–83. doi: 10.7150/ijbs.9719
69. Zhu Y, Zhao L, Liu L, Gao P, Tian W, Wang X, et al. Beclin 1 cleavage by caspase-3 inactivates autophagy and promotes apoptosis. *Protein Cell.* (2010) 1:468–77. doi: 10.1007/s13238-010-0048-4
70. Wirawan E, vande Walle L, Kersse K, Cornelis S, Claerhout S, Vanoverberghe I, et al. Caspase-mediated cleavage of Beclin-1 inactivates Beclin-1-induced autophagy and enhances apoptosis by promoting the release of proapoptotic factors from mitochondria. *Cell Death Dis.* (2010) 1:e18. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2009.16
71. Betin VMS, Lane JD. Atg4D at the interface between autophagy and apoptosis. *Autophagy.* (2009) 5:1057–9. doi: 10.4161/auto.5.7.9684
72. Degterev A, Huang Z, Boyce M, Li Y, Jagtap P, Mizushima N, et al. Chemical inhibitor of nonapoptotic cell death with therapeutic potential for ischemic brain injury. *Nat Chem Biol.* (2005) 1:112–9. doi: 10.1038/nchembio711
73. Najafov A, Zervantonakis IK, Mookhtiar AK, Greninger P, March RJ, Egan RK, et al. BRAF and AXL oncogenes drive RIPK3 expression loss in cancer. *PLoS Biol.* (2018) 16:e2005756. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.2005756
74. Gong Y, Fan Z, Luo G, Yang C, Huang Q, Fan K, et al. The role of necroptosis in cancer biology and therapy. *Mol Cancer.* (2019) 18:100. doi: 10.1186/s12943-019-1029-8
75. D'Arcy MS. Cell death: a review of the major forms of apoptosis, necrosis and autophagy. *Cell Biol Int.* (2019) 43:582–92. doi: 10.1002/cbin.11137
76. Ashrafizadeh M, Mohammadinejad R, Tavakol S, Ahmadi Z, Roomiani S, Katebi M. Autophagy, anoikis, ferroptosis, necroptosis, and endoplasmic reticulum stress: potential applications in melanoma therapy. *J Cell Physiol.* (2019) 234:19471–9. doi: 10.1002/jcp.28740
77. Nikoletopoulou V, Markaki M, Palikaras K, Tavernarakis N. Crosstalk between apoptosis, necrosis and autophagy. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Res.* (2013) 1833:3448–59. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamcr.2013.06.001
78. Long JS, Ryan KM. New frontiers in promoting tumour cell death: targeting apoptosis, necroptosis and autophagy. *Oncogene.* (2012) 31:5045–60. doi: 10.1038/onc.2012.7
79. Lu J v., Walsh CM. Programmed necrosis and autophagy in immune function. *Immunol Rev.* (2012) 249:205–17. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-065X.2012.01147.x
80. Huang Q, Shen HM. To die or to live: The dual role of poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase-1 in autophagy and necrosis under oxidative stress and DNA damage. *Autophagy.* (2009) 5:273–6. doi: 10.4161/auto.5.2.7640

81. Radogna F, Dicato M, Diederich M. Cancer-type-specific crosstalk between autophagy, necroptosis and apoptosis as a pharmacological target. *Biochem Pharmacol.* (2015) 94:1. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2014.12.018
82. Goodall ML, Fitzwalter BE, Zahedi S, Wu M, Rodriguez D, Mulcahy-Levy JM, et al. The autophagy machinery controls cell death switching between apoptosis and necroptosis. *Dev Cell.* (2016) 37:337–49. doi: 10.1016/j.devcel.2016.04.018
83. Lalaoui N, Lindqvist LM, Sandow JJ, Ekert PG. The molecular relationships between apoptosis, autophagy and necroptosis. *Semin Cell Dev Biol.* (2015) 39:63–9. doi: 10.1016/j.semcdb.2015.02.003
84. Gong YN, Crawford JC, Heckmann BL, Green DR. To the edge of cell death and back. *FEBS J.* (2019) 286:430–40. doi: 10.1111/febs.14714
85. Tang D, Kang R, Berghe T vanden, Vandenabeele P, Kroemer G. The molecular machinery of regulated cell death. *Cell Res.* (2019) 29:347–64. doi: 10.1038/s41422-019-0164-5
86. Gudipaty SA, Conner CM, Rosenblatt J, Montell DJ. Unconventional ways to live and die: cell death and survival in development, homeostasis, and disease. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol.* (2018) 34:311–32. doi: 10.1146/annurev-cellbio-100616-060748
87. Liu T. Regulation of inflammasome by autophagy. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* (2019) 1209:109–23. doi: 10.1007/978-981-15-0606-2_7
88. Kelley N, Jeltema D, Duan Y, He Y. The NLRP3 inflammasome: an overview of mechanisms of activation and regulation. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2019) 20:3328. doi: 10.3390/ijms20133328
89. Shi CS, Shenderov K, Huang NN, Kabat J, Abu-Asab M, Fitzgerald KA, et al. Activation of autophagy by inflammatory signals limits IL-1β production by targeting ubiquitinated inflammasomes for destruction. *Nat Immunol.* (2012) 13:255–63. doi: 10.1038/ni.2215
90. Xu T, Ding W, Ji X, Ao X, Liu Y, Yu W, et al. Molecular mechanisms of ferroptosis and its role in cancer therapy. *J Cell Mol Med.* (2019) 23:4900–12. doi: 10.1111/jcmm.14511
91. Mishra AP, Salehi B, Sharifi-Rad M, Pezzani R, Kobarfard F, Sharifi-Rad J, et al. Programmed cell death, from a cancer perspective: an overview. *Mol Diagn Ther.* (2018) 22:281–95. doi: 10.1007/s40291-018-0329-9
92. Dixon SJ, Lemberg KM, Lamprecht MR, Skouta R, Zaitsev EM, Gleason CE, et al. Ferroptosis: an iron-dependent form of nonapoptotic cell death. *Cell.* (2012) 149:1060–72. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2012.03.042
93. Hou W, Xie Y, Song X, Sun X, Lotze MT, Zeh HJ, et al. Autophagy promotes ferroptosis by degradation of ferritin. *Autophagy.* (2016) 12:1425–8. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2016.1187366
94. Song X, Zhu S, Chen P, Hou W, Wen Q, Liu J, et al. AMPK-mediated BECN1 phosphorylation promotes ferroptosis by directly blocking system Xc-activity. *Curr Biol.* (2018) 28:2388–99.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.cub.2018.05.094
95. Gao M, Monian P, Pan Q, Zhang W, Xiang J, Jiang X. Ferroptosis is an autophagic cell death process. *Cell Res.* (2016) 26:1021–32. doi: 10.1038/cr.2016.95
96. Skrypek N, Goossens S, de Smedt E, Vandamme N, Berx G. Epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition: epigenetic reprogramming driving cellular plasticity. *Trends Genet.* (2017) 33:943–59. doi: 10.1016/j.tig.2017.08.004
97. Colella B, Faienza F, di Bartolomeo S. EMT regulation by autophagy: a new perspective in glioblastoma biology. *Cancers.* (2019) 11:312. doi: 10.3390/cancers11030312
98. Yeh YH, Hsiao HF, Yeh YC, Chen TW, Li TK. Inflammatory interferon activates HIF-1α-mediated epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition via PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res.* (2018) 37:70. doi: 10.1186/s13046-018-0730-6
99. Zhang J, Zhang Q, Lou Y, Fu Q, Chen Q, Wei T, et al. Hypoxia-inducible factor-1α/interleukin-1β signaling enhances hepatoma epithelial-mesenchymal transition through macrophages in a hypoxic-inflammatory microenvironment. *Hepatology.* (2018) 67:1872–89. doi: 10.1002/hep.29681
100. Chen X, Wang P, Guo F, Wang X, Wang J, Xu J, et al. Autophagy enhanced the radioresistance of non-small cell lung cancer by regulating ROS level under hypoxia condition. *Int J Radiat Biol.* (2017) 93:764–70. doi: 10.1080/09553002.2017.1325025
101. Zhang J, Zhang C, Jiang X, Li L, Zhang D, Tang D, et al. Involvement of autophagy in hypoxia-BNIP3 signaling to promote epidermal keratinocyte migration. *Cell Death Dis.* (2019) 10:295. doi: 10.1038/s41419-019-1533-1
102. Liu H, Du Y, Zhang Z, Lv L, Xiong W, Zhang L, et al. Autophagy contributes to hypoxia-induced epithelial to mesenchymal transition of endometrial epithelial cells in endometriosis. *Biol Reprod.* (2018) 99:968. doi: 10.1093/biolre/ioy128
103. He Y, Lu R, Wu J, Pang Y, Li J, Chen J, et al. Salvianolic acid B attenuates epithelial-mesenchymal transition in renal fibrosis rats through activating Sirt1-mediated autophagy. *Biomed Pharmacother.* (2020) 128:110241. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2020.110241
104. Ma Z, Lou S, Jiang Z. PHLDA2 regulates EMT and autophagy in colorectal cancer via the PI3K/AKT signaling pathway. *Aging.* (2020) 12:7985–8000. doi: 10.18632/aging.103117
105. Wang Y, Sun L, Qiu W, Qi W, Qi Y, Liu Z, et al. Inhibiting Forkhead box K1 induces autophagy to reverse epithelial-mesenchymal transition and metastasis in gastric cancer by regulating Myc-associated zinc finger protein in an acidic microenvironment. *Aging.* (2020) 12:6129–50. doi: 10.18632/aging.103013
106. Tong H, Yin H, Hossain MA, Wang Y, Wu F, Dong X, et al. Starvation-induced autophagy promotes the invasion and migration of human bladder cancer cells via TGF-β1/Smad3-mediated epithelial-mesenchymal transition activation. *J Cell Biochem.* (2019) 120:5118–27. doi: 10.1002/jcb.27788
107. Chen C, Liang QY, Chen HK, Wu PF, Feng ZY, Ma XM, et al. DRAM1 regulates the migration and invasion of hepatoblastoma cells via autophagy-EMT pathway. *Oncol Lett.* (2018) 16:2427–33. doi: 10.3892/ol.2018.8937
108. Liberti M v., Locasale JW. The Warburg effect: how does it benefit cancer cells? *Trends Biochem Sci.* (2016) 41:211–8. doi: 10.1016/j.tibs.2015.12.001
109. Warburg O. On the origin of cancer cells. *Science.* (1956) 123:309–14. doi: 10.1126/science.123.3191.309
110. Lebelo MT, Joubert AM, Visagie MH. Warburg effect and its role in tumourigenesis. *Arch Pharmacal Res.* (2019) 42:833–47. doi: 10.1007/s12272-019-01185-2
111. Matsuo T, Daishaku S, Sadzuka Y. Lactic acid promotes cell survival by blocking autophagy of B16F10 mouse melanoma cells under glucose deprivation and hypoxic conditions. *Biol Pharm Bull.* (2019) 42:837–9. doi: 10.1248/bpb.b18-00919
112. Cui L, Wang X, Zhao X, Kong C, Li Z, Liu Y, et al. The autophagy-related genes Beclin1 and LC3 in the prognosis of pancreatic cancer. *Int J Clin Exp Pathol.* (2019) 12:2989–96.
113. Chen YF, Liu H, Luo XJ, Zhao Z, Zou ZY, Li J, et al. The roles of reactive oxygen species (ROS) and autophagy in the survival and death of leukemia cells. *Crit Rev Oncol Hematol.* (2017) 112:21–30. doi: 10.1016/j.critrevonc.2017.02.004
114. Yuan X, Wang B, Yang L, Zhang Y. The role of ROS-induced autophagy in hepatocellular carcinoma. *Clin Res Hepatol Gastroenterol.* (2018) 42:306–12. doi: 10.1016/j.clinre.2018.01.005
115. Scherz-Shouval R, Shvets E, Fass E, Shorer H, Gil L, Elazar Z. Reactive oxygen species are essential for autophagy and specifically regulate the activity of Atg4. *EMBO J.* (2007) 26:1749–60. doi: 10.1038/sj.emboj.7601623
116. Lv W, Sui L, Yan X, Xie H, Jiang L, Geng C, et al. ROS-dependent Atg4 upregulation mediated autophagy plays an important role in Cd-induced proliferation and invasion in A549 cells. *Chem Biol Interact.* (2018) 279:136–44. doi: 10.1016/j.cbi.2017.11.013
117. Liu H, He Z, Germič N, Ademi H, FrangeŽ Ž, Felser A, et al. ATG12 deficiency leads to tumor cell oncosis owing to diminished mitochondrial biogenesis and reduced cellular bioenergetics. *Cell Death Differ.* (2020) 27:1965–80. doi: 10.1038/s41418-019-0476-5
118. Huang X, Gan G, Wang X, Xu T, Xie W. The HGF-MET axis coordinates liver cancer metabolism and autophagy for chemotherapeutic resistance. *Autophagy.* (2019) 15:1258–79. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2019.1580105
119. Wu X, Zhou Z, Xu S, Liao C, Chen X, Li B, et al. Extracellular vesicle packaged LMP1-activated fibroblasts promote tumor progression via autophagy and stroma-tumor metabolism coupling. *Cancer Lett.* (2020) 478:93–106. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2020.03.004
120. Jiang GM, Tan Y, Wang H, Peng L, Chen HT, Meng XJ, et al. The relationship between autophagy and the immune system and its applications for tumor immunotherapy. *Mol Cancer.* (2019) 18:17. doi: 10.1186/s12943-019-0944-z
121. Schmid D, Münz C. Innate and adaptive immunity through autophagy. *Immunity.* (2007) 27:11–21. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2007.07.004

122. Harris J. Autophagy and cytokines. *Cytokine.* (2011) 56:140–4. doi: 10.1016/j.cyto.2011.08.022
123. Peral de Castro C, Jones SA, Ní Cheallaigh C, Hearnden CA, Williams L, Winter J, et al. Autophagy regulates IL-23 secretion and innate T cell responses through effects on IL-1 secretion. *J Immunol.* (2012) 189:4144–53. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1201946
124. Cui B, Lin H, Yu J, Yu J, Hu Z. Autophagy and the immune response. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* (2019) 1206. 595–634. doi: 10.1007/978-981-15-0602-4_27
125. Li CJ, Liao WT, Wu MY, Chu PY. New insights into the role of autophagy in tumor immune microenvironment. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2017) 18:1566. doi: 10.3390/ijms18071566
126. Kim S, Ramakrishnan R, Lavilla-Alonso S, Chinnaiyan P, Rao N, Fowler E, et al. Radiation-induced autophagy potentiates immunotherapy of cancer via up-regulation of mannose 6-phosphate receptor on tumor cells in mice. *Cancer Immunol Immunother.* (2014) 63:1009–21. doi: 10.1007/s00262-014-1573-4
127. Li Y, Hahn T, Garrison K, Cui ZH, Thorburn A, Thorburn J, et al. The vitamin E analogue α-TEA stimulates tumor autophagy and enhances antigen cross-presentation. *Cancer Res.* (2012) 72:3535–45. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-11-3103
128. Noman MZ, Janji B, Kaminska B, van Moer K, Pierson S, Przanowski P, et al. Blocking hypoxia-induced autophagy in tumors restores cytotoxic T-cell activity and promotes regression. *Cancer Res.* (2011) 71:5976–86. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-11-1094
129. Pan H, Chen L, Xu Y, Han W, Lou F, Fei W, et al. Autophagy-associated immune responses and cancer immunotherapy. *Oncotarget.* (2016) 7:21235–46. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.6908
130. Viry E, Baginska J, Berchem G, Noman MZ, Medves S, Chouaib S, et al. Autophagic degradation of GZMB/granzyme B: a new mechanism of hypoxic tumor cell escape from natural killer cell-mediated lysis. *Autophagy.* (2014) 10:173–5. doi: 10.4161/auto.26924
131. Baginska J, Viry E, Berchem G, Poli A, Noman MZ, van Moer K, et al. Granzyme B degradation by autophagy decreases tumor cell susceptibility to natural killer-mediated lysis under hypoxia. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2013) 110:17450–5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1304790110
132. Mantovani A, Marchesi F, Malesci A, Laghi L, Allavena P. Tumour-associated macrophages as treatment targets in oncology. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol.* (2017) 14:399–416. doi: 10.1038/nrclinonc.2016.217
133. Xia H, Li S, Li X, Wang W, Bian Y, Wei S, et al. Autophagic adaptation to oxidative stress alters peritoneal residential macrophage survival and ovarian cancer metastasis. *JCI Insight.* (2020) 5:e141115. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.141115
134. Yang JX, Rastetter RH, Wilhelm D. Non-coding RNAs: an introduction. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* (2016) 886:13–32. doi: 10.1007/978-94-017-7417-8_2
135. Hombach S, Kretz M. Non-coding RNAs: classification, biology and functioning. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* (2016) 937:3–17. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-42059-2_1
136. Bermúdez M, Aguilar-Medina M, Lizárraga-Verdugo E, Avendaño-Félix M, Silva-Benítez E, López-Camarillo C, et al. LncRNAs as regulators of autophagy and drug resistance in colorectal cancer. *Front Oncol.* (2019) 9:1008. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2019.01008
137. Zhang X, Xie K, Zhou H, Wu Y, Li C, Liu Y, et al. Role of non-coding RNAs and RNA modifiers in cancer therapy resistance. *Mol Cancer.* (2020) 19:47. doi: 10.1186/s12943-020-01171-z
138. Zhang X, Wang S, Wang H, Cao J, Huang X, Chen Z, et al. Circular RNA circNRIP1 acts as a microRNA-149-5p sponge to promote gastric cancer progression via the AKT1/mTOR pathway. *Mol Cancer.* (2019) 18:20. doi: 10.1186/s12943-018-0935-5
139. Zhang X, Li Z, Xuan Z, Xu P, Wang W, Chen Z, et al. Novel role of miR-133a-3p in repressing gastric cancer growth and metastasis via blocking autophagy-mediated glutaminolysis. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res.* (2018) 37:320. doi: 10.1186/s13046-018-0993-y
140. Zhang K, Chen J, Zhou H, Chen Y, Zhi Y, Zhang B, et al. PU.1/microRNA-142-3p targets ATG5/ATG16L1 to inactivate autophagy and sensitize hepatocellular carcinoma cells to sorafenib. *Cell Death Dis.* (2018) 9:312. doi: 10.1038/s41419-018-0344-0
141. Li H, Chen L, Li J, Zhou Q, Huang A, Liu W, et al. miR-519a enhances chemosensitivity and promotes autophagy in glioblastoma by targeting STAT3/Bcl2 signaling pathway. *J Hematol Oncol.* (2018) 11:70. doi: 10.1186/s13045-018-0618-0
142. Wang W, Liu M, Guan Y, Wu Q. Hypoxia-responsive Mir-301a and Mir-301b promote radioresistance of prostate cancer cells via downregulating NDRG2. *Med Sci Monit.* (2016) 22:2126–32. doi: 10.12659/MSM.896832
143. Gu H, Liu M, Ding C, Wang X, Wang R, Wu X, et al. Hypoxia-responsive miR-124 and miR-144 reduce hypoxia-induced autophagy and enhance radiosensitivity of prostate cancer cells via suppressing PIM1. *Cancer Med.* (2016) 5:1174–82. doi: 10.1002/cam4.664
144. Huang S, Qi P, Zhang T, Li F, He X. The HIF 1α/miR 224 3p/ATG5 axis affects cell mobility and chemosensitivity by regulating hypoxia induced protective autophagy in glioblastoma and astrocytoma. *Oncol Rep.* (2019) 41:1759–68. doi: 10.3892/or.2018.6929
145. Song L, Liu S, Zhang L, Yao H, Gao F, Xu D, et al. MiR-21 modulates radiosensitivity of cervical cancer through inhibiting autophagy via the PTEN/Akt/HIF-1α feedback loop and the Akt-mTOR signaling pathway. *Tumor Biol.* (2016) 37:12161–8. doi: 10.1007/s13277-016-5073-3
146. Yang L, Wang H, Shen Q, Feng L, Jin H. Long non-coding RNAs involved in autophagy regulation. *Cell Death Dis.* (2017) 8:e3073. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2017.464
147. Liu Y, Chen X, Chen X, Liu J, Gu H, Fan R, et al. Long non-coding RNA HOTAIR knockdown enhances radiosensitivity through regulating microRNA-93/ATG12 axis in colorectal cancer. *Cell Death Dis.* (2020) 11:175. doi: 10.1038/s41419-020-2268-8
148. Chen CL, Tseng YW, Wu JC, Chen GY, Lin KC, Hwang SM, et al. Suppression of hepatocellular carcinoma by baculovirus-mediated expression of long non-coding RNA PTENP1 and microRNA regulation. *Biomaterials.* (2015) 44:71–81. doi: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2014.12.023
149. Xiong H, Ni Z, He J, Jiang S, Li X, He J, et al. LncRNA HULC triggers autophagy via stabilizing Sirt1 and attenuates the chemosensitivity of HCC cells. *Oncogene.* (2017) 36:3528–40. doi: 10.1038/onc.2016.521
150. Xiu YL, Sun KX, Chen X, Chen S, Zhao Y, Guo QG, et al. Upregulation of the lncRNA Meg3 induces autophagy to inhibit tumorigenesis and progression of epithelial ovarian carcinoma by regulating activity of ATG3. *Oncotarget.* (2017) 8:31714–25. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.15955
151. Huang FX, Chen HJ, Zheng FX, Gao ZY, Sun PF, Peng Q, et al. LncRNA BLACAT1 is involved in chemoresistance of non-small cell lung cancer cells by regulating autophagy. *Int J Oncol.* (2019) 54:339–47. doi: 10.3892/ijo.2018.4614
152. Sun W, Zu Y, Fu X, Deng Y. Knockdown of lncRNA-XIST enhances the chemosensitivity of NSCLC cells via suppression of autophagy. *Oncol Rep.* (2017) 38:3347–54. doi: 10.3892/or.2017.6056
153. Kim WT, Ryu CJ. Cancer stem cell surface markers on normal stem cells. *BMB Rep.* (2017) 50:285–98. doi: 10.5483/BMBRep.2017.50.6.039
154. Eun K, Ham SW, Kim H. Cancer stem cell heterogeneity: origin and new perspectives on CSC targeting. *BMB Rep.* (2017) 50:117–25. doi: 10.5483/BMBRep.2017.50.3.222
155. Najafi M, Mortezaee K, Majidpoor J. Cancer stem cell (CSC) resistance drivers. *Life Sci.* (2019) 234:116781. doi: 10.1016/j.lfs.2019.116781
156. Pascual G, Avgustinova A, Mejetta S, Martín M, Castellanos A, Attolini CSO, et al. Targeting metastasis-initiating cells through the fatty acid receptor CD36. *Nature.* (2017) 541:41–5. doi: 10.1038/nature20791
157. Yun CW, Lee SH. The roles of autophagy in cancer. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2018) 19:3466. doi: 10.3390/ijms19113466
158. Gong C, Bauvy C, Tonelli G, Yue W, Deloménie C, Nicolas V, et al. Beclin 1 and autophagy are required for the tumorigenicity of breast cancer stem-like/progenitor cells. *Oncogene.* (2013) 32:2261–72. doi: 10.1038/onc.2012.252
159. Cufí S, Vazquez-Martin A, Oliveras-Ferraros C, Martin-Castillo B, Vellon L, Menendez JA. Autophagy positively regulates the CD44+CD24-/low breast cancer stem-like phenotype. *Cell Cycle.* (2011) 10:3871–85. doi: 10.4161/cc.10.22.17976
160. Sharif T, Martell E, Dai C, Kennedy BE, Murphy P, Clements DR, et al. Autophagic homeostasis is required for the pluripotency of cancer stem cells. *Autophagy.* (2017) 13:264–84. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2016.1260808
161. Lee JH, Yun CW, Han YS, Kim SM, Jeong D, Kwon HY, et al. Melatonin and 5-fluorouracil co-suppress colon cancer stem cells

by regulating cellular prion protein-Oct4 axis. *J Pineal Res.* (2018) 65:e12519. doi: 10.1111/jpi.12519
162. Smith AG, Macleod KF. Autophagy, cancer stem cells and drug resistance. *J Pathol.* (2019) 247:708–18. doi: 10.1002/path.5222
163. Galavotti S, Bartesaghi S, Faccenda D, Shaked-Rabi M, Sanzone S, McEvoy A, et al. The autophagy-associated factors DRAM1 and p62 regulate cell migration and invasion in glioblastoma stem cells. *Oncogene.* (2013) 32:699–712. doi: 10.1038/onc.2012.111
164. Hasmim M, Janji B, Khaled M, Noman MZ, Louache F, Bordereaux D, et al. Cutting edge: NANOG activates autophagy under hypoxic stress by binding to BNIP3L promoter. *J Immunol.* (2017) 198:1423–8. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1600981
165. Cho YY, Kim DJ, Lee HS, Jeong CH, Cho EJ, Kim MO, et al. Autophagy and cellular senescence mediated by Sox2 suppress malignancy of cancer cells. *PLoS One.* (2013) 8:e0057172. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0057172
166. Wang K. Autophagy and apoptosis in liver injury. *Cell Cycle.* (2015) 14:1631–42. doi: 10.1080/15384101.2015.1038685
167. Pietrocola F, Izzo V, Niso-Santano M, Vacchelli E, Galluzzi L, Maiuri MC, et al. Regulation of autophagy by stress-responsive transcription factors. *Semin Cancer Biol.* (2013) 23:310–22. doi: 10.1016/j.semcancer.2013.05.008
168. Amaravadi R, Kimmelman AC, White E. Recent insights into the function of autophagy in cancer. *Genes Dev.* (2016) 30:1913–30. doi: 10.1101/gad.287524.116
169. Maiuri MC, Tasdemir E, Criollo A, Morselli E, Vicencio JM, Carnuccio R, et al. Control of autophagy by oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes. *Cell Death Differ.* (2009) 16:87–93. doi: 10.1038/cdd.2008.131
170. Mowers EE, Sharifi MN, Macleod KF. Autophagy in cancer metastasis. *Oncogene.* (2017) 36:1619–30. doi: 10.1038/onc.2016.333
171. Mowers EE, Sharifi MN, Macleod KF. Functions of autophagy in the tumor microenvironment and cancer metastasis. *FEBS J.* (2018) 285:1751–66. doi: 10.1111/febs.14388
172. Huo X, Qi J, Huang K, Bu S, Yao W, Chen Y, et al. Identification of an autophagy-related gene signature that can improve prognosis of hepatocellular carcinoma patients. *BMC Cancer.* (2020) 20:771. doi: 10.1186/s12885-020-07277-3
173. Dower CM, Wills CA, Frisch SM, Wang HG. Mechanisms and context underlying the role of autophagy in cancer metastasis. *Autophagy.* (2018) 14:1110–28. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2018.1450020
174. Han C, Sun B, Wang W, Cai W, Lou D, Sun Y, et al. Overexpression of microtubule-associated protein-1 light chain 3 is associated with melanoma metastasis and vasculogenic mimicry. *Tohoku J Exp Med.* (2011) 223:243–51. doi: 10.1620/tjem.223.243
175. Tseng TY, Chiou HL, Lin CW, Chen YS, Hsu LS, Lee CH, et al. Repression of metastasis-associated protein 2 for inhibiting metastasis of human oral cancer cells by promoting the p-cofilin-1/ LC3-II expression. *J Oral Pathol Med.* (2019) 48:959–66. doi: 10.1111/jop.12941
176. Chowdhury UR, Samant RS, Fodstad O, Shevde LA. Emerging role of nuclear protein 1 (NUPR1) in cancer biology. *Cancer Metastasis Rev.* (2009) 28:225–32. doi: 10.1007/s10555-009-9183-x
177. Cano CE, Hamidi T, Sandi MJ, Iovanna JL. Nupr1: the Swiss-knife of cancer. *J Cell Physiol.* (2011) 226:1439–43. doi: 10.1002/jcp.22324
178. Murphy A, Costa M. Nuclear protein 1 imparts oncogenic potential and chemotherapeutic resistance in cancer. *Cancer Lett.* (2020) 494:132–41. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2020.08.019
179. Kögel D, Linder B, Brunschweiger A, Chines S, Behl C. At the crossroads of apoptosis and autophagy: multiple roles of the co-chaperone BAG3 in stress and therapy resistance of cancer. *Cells.* (2020) 9:574. doi: 10.3390/cells9030574
180. Artero-Castro A, Perez-Alea M, Feliciano A, Leal JA, Genestar M, Castellvi J, et al. Disruption of the ribosomal P complex leads to stress-induced autophagy. *Autophagy.* (2015) 11:1499–519. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2015.1063764
181. Sui X, Chen R, Wang Z, Huang Z, Kong N, Zhang M, et al. Autophagy and chemotherapy resistance: a promising therapeutic target for cancer treatment. *Cell Death Dis.* (2013) 4:e838. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2013.350
182. Shuhua W, Chenbo S, Yangyang L, Xiangqian G, Shuang H, Tangyue L, et al. Autophagy-related genes raptor, rictor, and beclin1 expression and relationship with multidrug resistance in colorectal carcinoma. *Hum Pathol.* (2015) 46:1752–9. doi: 10.1016/j.humpath.2015.07.016
183. Peng R, Chen Y, Wei L, Li G, Feng D, Liu S, et al. Resistance to FGFR1-targeted therapy leads to autophagy via TAK1/AMPK activation in gastric cancer. *Gastric Cancer.* (2020) 23:988–1002. doi: 10.1007/s10120-020-01088-y
184. Sun WL, Lan D, Gan TQ, Cai ZW. Autophagy facilitates multidrug resistance development through inhibition of apoptosis in breast cancer cells. *Neoplasma.* (2015) 62:199–208. doi: 10.4149/neo_2015_025
185. Chen S, Wu J, Jiao K, Wu Q, Ma J, Chen D, et al. MicroRNA-495-3p inhibits multidrug resistance by modulating autophagy through GRP78/mTOR axis in gastric cancer. *Cell Death Dis.* (2018) 9:1070. doi: 10.1038/s41419-018-0950-x
186. Liang B, Liu X, Liu Y, Kong D, Liu X, Zhong R, et al. Inhibition of autophagy sensitizes MDR-phenotype ovarian cancer SKVCR cells to chemotherapy. *Biomed Pharmacother.* (2016) 82:98–105. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2016.04.054
187. Garcia-Mayea Y, Mir C, Muñoz L, Benavente S, Castellvi J, Temprana J, et al. Autophagy inhibition as a promising therapeutic target for laryngeal cancer. *Carcinogenesis.* (2019) 40:1525–34. doi: 10.1093/carcin/bgz080
188. Lin JF, Lin YC, Tsai TF, Chen HE, Chou KY, Hwang TIS. Cisplatin induces protective autophagy through activation of BECN1 in human bladder cancer cells. *Drug Des Dev Therapy.* (2017) 11:1517–33. doi: 10.2147/DDDT.S126464
189. Kang R, Wang ZH, Wang BQ, Zhang CM, Gao W, Feng Y, et al. Inhibition of autophagy-potentiated chemosensitivity to cisplatin in laryngeal cancer Hep-2 cells. *Am J Otolaryngol Head Neck Med Surg.* (2012) 33:678–84. doi: 10.1016/j.amjoto.2012.05.005
190. Bao L, Jaramillo MC, Zhang Z, Zheng Y, Yao M, Zhang DD, et al. Induction of autophagy contributes to cisplatin resistance in human ovarian cancer cells. *Mol Med Rep.* (2015) 11:91–8. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2014.2671
191. Liu D, Yang Y, Liu Q, Wang J. Inhibition of autophagy by 3-MA potentiates cisplatin-induced apoptosis in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma cells. *Med Oncol.* (2011) 28:105–11. doi: 10.1007/s12032-009-9397-3
192. Donovan TRO, Gerald O, Mckenna L. Induction of autophagy by drug-resistant esophageal cancer cells promotes their survival and recovery following treatment with chemotherapeutics. *Autophagy.* (2011) 7:509–24. doi: 10.4161/auto.7.5.15066
193. Zhu L, Du H, Shi M, Chen Z, Hang J. ATG7 deficiency promote apoptotic death induced by cisplatin in human esophageal squamous cell carcinoma cells. *Bull Cancer.* (2013) 100:15–21. doi: 10.1684/bdc.2013.1749
194. Sun CY, Zhu Y, Li XF, Wang XQ, Tang LP, Su ZQ, et al. Scutellarin increases cisplatin-induced apoptosis and autophagy to overcome cisplatin resistance in non-small cell lung cancer via ERK/p53 and c-met/AKT signaling pathways. *Front Pharmacol.* (2018) 9:92. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2018.00092
195. Zhang XY, Zhang M, Cong Q, Zhang MX, Zhang MY, Lu YY, et al. Hexokinase 2 confers resistance to cisplatin in ovarian cancer cells by enhancing cisplatin-induced autophagy. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol.* (2018) 95:9–16. doi: 10.1016/j.biocel.2017.12.010
196. Wang J, Wu GS. Role of autophagy in cisplatin resistance in ovarian cancer cells. *J Biol Chem.* (2014) 289:17163–73. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M114.558288
197. Lin CJ, Lee CC, Shih YL, Lin TY, Wang SH, Lin YF, et al. Resveratrol enhances the therapeutic effect of temozolomide against malignant glioma *in vitro* and *in vivo* by inhibiting autophagy. *Free Rad Biol Med.* (2012) 52:377–91. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2011.10.487
198. Han W, Sun J, Feng L, Wang KF, Li D, Pan Q, et al. Autophagy inhibition enhances daunorubicin-induced apoptosis in K562 cells. *PLoS One.* (2011) 6:e0028491. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0028491
199. Zeng J, Liu W, Fan YZ, He DL, Li L. PrLZ increases prostate cancer docetaxel resistance by inhibiting LKB1/AMPK-mediated autophagy. *Theranostics.* (2018) 8:109–23. doi: 10.7150/thno.20356
200. Pei G, Luo M, Ni X, Wu J, Wang S, Ma Y, et al. Autophagy facilitates metadherin-induced chemotherapy resistance through the AMPK/ATG5 pathway in gastric cancer. *Cell Physiol Biochem.* (2018) 46:847–59. doi: 10.1159/000488742
201. Zou Y, Wang Q, Li B, Xie B, Wang W. Temozolomide induces autophagy via ATM-AMPK-ULK1 pathways in glioma. *Mol Med Rep.* (2014) 10:411–6. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2014.2151

202. Sui X, Kong N, Wang X, Fang Y, Hu X, Xu Y, et al. JNK confers 5-fluorouracil resistance in p53-deficient and mutant p53-expressing colon cancer cells by inducing survival autophagy. *Sci Rep.* (2014) 4:4694. doi: 10.1038/srep04694
203. Yu L, Gu C, Zhong D, Shi L, Kong Y, Zhou Z, et al. Induction of autophagy counteracts the anticancer effect of cisplatin in human esophageal cancer cells with acquired drug resistance. *Cancer Lett.* (2014) 355:34–45. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2014.09.020
204. Zhang P, Liu X, Li H, Chen Z, Yao X, Jin J, et al. TRPC5-induced autophagy promotes drug resistance in breast carcinoma via CaMKKβ/AMPKα/mTOR pathway. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:3158. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-03230-w
205. Notte A, Ninane N, Arnould T, Michiels C. Hypoxia counteracts taxol-induced apoptosis in MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cells: role of autophagy and JNK activation. *Cell Death Dis.* (2013) 4:e638. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2013.167
206. Bialik S, Dasari SK, Kimchi A. Autophagy-dependent cell death - where, how and why a cell eats itself to death. *J Cell Sci.* (2018) 131:jcs215152 doi: 10.1242/jcs.215152
207. Pérez-Hernández M, Arias A, Martínez-García D, Pérez-Tomás R, Quesada R, Soto-Cerrato V. Targeting autophagy for cancer treatment and tumor chemosensitization. *Cancers.* (2019) 11:1599. doi: 10.3390/cancers11101599
208. Grimaldi M, Bo VD, Ferrari B, Roda E, de Luca F, Veneroni P, et al. Long-term effects after treatment with platinum compounds, cisplatin and [Pt(O,O′-acac)(γ-acac)(DMS)]: autophagy activation in rat B50 neuroblastoma cells. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol.* (2019) 364:1–11. doi: 10.1016/j.taap.2018.12.005
209. Wang Y, Zhang H. Regulation of autophagy by mTOR signaling pathway. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* (2019) 1206:67–83. doi: 10.1007/978-981-15-0602-4_3
210. Lin X, Han L, Weng J, Wang K, Chen T. Rapamycin inhibits proliferation and induces autophagy in human neuroblastoma cells. *Biosci Rep.* (2018) 38:BSR20181822. doi: 10.1042/BSR20181822
211. Shi H, Zhang L, Zhang C, Hao Y, Zhao X. Rapamycin may inhibit murine S180 sarcoma growth by regulating the pathways associated with autophagy and cancer stem cells. *J Cancer Res Ther.* (2019) 15:398–403. doi: 10.4103/jcrt.JCRT_639_18
212. Xie ZG, Xie Y, Dong QR. Inhibition of the mammalian target of rapamycin leads to autophagy activation and cell death of MG63 osteosarcoma cells. *Oncol Lett.* (2013) 6:1465–69. doi: 10.3892/ol.2013.1531
213. Singla M, Bhattacharyya S. Autophagy as a potential therapeutic target during epithelial to mesenchymal transition in renal cell carcinoma: an *in vitro* study. *Biomed Pharmacother.* (2017) 94:332–40. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2017.07.070
214. Chen G, Ding XF, Bouamar H, Pressley K, Sun LZ. Everolimus induces G1 cell cycle arrest through autophagy-mediated protein degradation of cyclin D1 in breast cancer cells. *Am J Physiol.* (2019) 317:C244–C52. doi: 10.1152/ajpcell.00390.2018
215. Liang LZ, Ma B, Liang YJ, Liu HC, Zhang TH, Zheng GS, et al. Obatoclax induces Beclin 1- and ATG5-dependent apoptosis and autophagy in adenoid cystic carcinoma cells. *Oral Dis.* (2015) 21:470–7. doi: 10.1111/odi.12305
216. Lu MD, Li LY, Li PH, You T, Wang FH, Sun WJ, et al. Gossypol induces cell death by activating apoptosis and autophagy in HT-29 cells. *Mol Med Rep.* (2017) 16:2128–32. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2017.6804
217. Han H, Li J, Feng X, Zhou H, Guo S, Zhou W. Autophagy-related genes are induced by histone deacetylase inhibitor suberoylanilide hydroxamic acid via the activation of cathepsin B in human breast cancer cells. *Oncotarget.* (2017) 8:53352–65. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.18410
218. Foggetti G, Ottaggio L, Russo D, Mazzitelli C, Monti P, Degan P, et al. Autophagy induced by SAHA affects mutant P53 degradation and cancer cell survival. *Biosci Rep.* (2019) 39:BSR20181345. doi: 10.1042/BSR20181345
219. Deng Q, Liang L, Liu Q, Duan W, Jiang Y, Zhang L. Autophagy is a major mechanism for the dual effects of curcumin on renal cell carcinoma cells. *Eur J Pharmacol.* (2018) 826:24–30. doi: 10.1016/j.ejphar.2018.02.038
220. Guo JY, Chen HY, Mathew R, Fan J, Strohecker AM, Karsli-Uzunbas G, et al. Activated Ras requires autophagy to maintain oxidative metabolism and tumorigenesis. *Genes Dev.* (2011) 25:460–70. doi: 10.1101/gad.2016311
221. Yang S, Wang X, Contino G, Liesa M, Sahin E, Ying H, et al. Pancreatic cancers require autophagy for tumor growth. *Genes Dev.* (2011) 25:717–29. doi: 10.1101/gad.2016111
222. Gewirtz DA. The Autophagic response to radiation: relevance for radiation sensitization in cancer therapy. *Radiat Res.* (2014) 182:363–7. doi: 10.1667/RR13774.1
223. Garcia-Mayea Y, Mir C, Masson F, Paciucci R, LLeonart ME. Insights into new mechanisms and models of cancer stem cell multidrug resistance. *Seminars Cancer Biol.* (2020) 60:166–80. doi: 10.1016/j.semcancer.2019.07.022
224. Xu R, Ji Z, Xu C, Zhu J. The clinical value of using chloroquine or hydroxychloroquine as autophagy inhibitors in the treatment of cancers: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Medicine (Baltimore).* (2018) 97:e12912. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000012912
225. Shi TT, Yu XX, Yan LJ, Xiao HT. Research progress of hydroxychloroquine and autophagy inhibitors on cancer. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol.* (2017) 79:287–94. doi: 10.1007/s00280-016-3197-1
226. Li Y, Cho MH, Lee SS, Lee D-E, Cheong H, Choi Y. Hydroxychloroquine-loaded hollow mesoporous silica nanoparticles for enhanced autophagy inhibition and radiation therapy. *J Control Release.* (2020) 325:100–10. doi: 10.1016/j.jconrel.2020.06.025
227. Samaras P, Tusup M, Nguyen-Kim TDL, Seifert B, Bachmann H, von Moos R, et al. Phase I study of a chloroquine-gemcitabine combination in patients with metastatic or unresectable pancreatic cancer. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol.* (2017) 80:1005–12. doi: 10.1007/s00280-017-3446-y
228. Sotelo J, Briceño E, López-González MA. Adding chloroquine to conventional treatment for glioblastoma multiforme: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Ann Intern Med.* (2006) 144:337–43. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-144-5-200603070-00008
229. Karasic TB, O'Hara MH, Loaiza-Bonilla A, Reiss KA, Teitelbaum UR, Borazanci E, et al. Effect of gemcitabine and nab-paclitaxel with or without hydroxychloroquine on patients with advanced pancreatic cancer: a phase 2 randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Oncol.* (2019) 5:993–8. doi: 10.1001/jamaoncol.2019.0684
230. Boone BA, Bahary N, Zureikat AH, Moser AJ, Normolle DP, Wu WC, et al. Safety and biologic response of pre-operative autophagy inhibition in combination with gemcitabine in patients with pancreatic adenocarcinoma. *Ann Surg Oncol.* (2015) 22:4402–10. doi: 10.1245/s10434-015-4566-4
231. Rosenfeld MR, Ye X, Supko JG, Desideri S, Grossman SA, Brem S, et al. A phase I/II trial of hydroxychloroquine in conjunction with radiation therapy and concurrent and adjuvant temozolomide in patients with newly diagnosed glioblastoma multiforme. *Autophagy.* (2014) 10:1359–68. doi: 10.4161/auto.28984
232. Au KM, Min Y, Tian X, Zhang L, Perello V, Caster JM, et al. Improving cancer chemoradiotherapy treatment by dual controlled release of wortmannin and docetaxel in polymeric nanoparticles. *ACS Nano.* (2015) 9:8976–96. doi: 10.1021/acsnano.5b02913
233. Zhang M, Hagan CT, Min Y, Foley H, Tian X, Yang F, et al. Nanoparticle co-delivery of wortmannin and cisplatin synergistically enhances chemoradiotherapy and reverses platinum resistance in ovarian cancer models. *Biomaterials.* (2018) 169:1–0. doi: 10.1016/j.biomaterials.2018.03.055
234. Chiu YH, Hsu SH, Hsu HW, Huang KC, Liu W, Wu CY, et al. Human non-small cell lung cancer cells can be sensitized to camptothecin by modulating autophagy. *Int J Oncol.* (2018) 53:1967–79. doi: 10.3892/ijo.2018.4523
235. Tan S, Peng X, Peng W, Zhao Y, Wei Y. Enhancement of oxaliplatin-induced cell apoptosis and tumor suppression by 3-methyladenine in colon cancer. *Oncol Lett.* (2015) 9:2056–62. doi: 10.3892/ol.2015.2996
236. Guo J, Zhang JL, Liang L, Liu N, Qi M, Zhao S, et al. Potent USP10/13 antagonist spautin-1 suppresses melanoma growth via ROS-mediated DNA damage and exhibits synergy with cisplatin. *J Cell Mol Med.* (2020) 24:4324–40. doi: 10.1111/jcmm.15093

237. Schott CR, Ludwig L, Mutsaers AJ, Foster RA, Wood GA. The autophagy inhibitor spautin-1, either alone or combined with doxorubicin, decreases cell survival and colony formation in canine appendicular osteosarcoma cells. *PLoS One.* (2018) 13:e0206427. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0206427
238. Feng Y, Gao Y, Wang D, Xu Z, Sun W, Ren P. Autophagy inhibitor (LY294002) and 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) combination-based nanoliposome for enhanced efficacy against esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. *Nanoscale Res Lett.* (2018) 13:325. doi: 10.1186/s11671-018-2716-x
239. Rai G, Mishra S, Suman S, Shukla Y. Resveratrol improves the anticancer effects of doxorubicin *in vitro* and *in vivo* models: a mechanistic insight. *Phytomedicine.* (2016) 23:233–42. doi: 10.1016/j.phymed.2015.12.020
240. Liu M, Bamodu OA, Huang WC, Zucha MA, Lin YK, Wu ATH, et al. 4-Acetylantroquinonol B suppresses autophagic flux and improves cisplatin sensitivity in highly aggressive epithelial cancer through the PI3K/Akt/mTOR/p70S6K signaling pathway. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol.* (2017) 325:48–60. doi: 10.1016/j.taap.2017.04.003

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Oncology

REVIEW
published: 23 October 2020
doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.582884

Therapy-Induced Modulation of the Tumor Microenvironment: New Opportunities for Cancer Therapies

Sergi Benavente[1]*, *Almudena Sánchez-García*[2], *Silvia Naches*[3], *Matilde Esther LLeonart*[2,4] and *Juan Lorente*[3]

[1] Radiation Oncology Department, Vall d'Hebron University Hospital, Barcelona, Spain, [2] Biomedical Research in Cancer Stem Cells Group, Vall d'Hebron Research Institute (VHIR), Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain, [3] Otorhinolaryngology Department, Vall d'Hebron University Hospital, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain, [4] Spanish Biomedical Research Network Centre in Oncology, CIBERONC, Barcelona, Spain

Advances in immunotherapy have achieved remarkable clinical outcomes in tumors with low curability, but their effects are limited, and increasing evidence has implicated tumoral and non-tumoral components of the tumor microenvironment as critical mediators of cancer progression. At the same time, the clinical successes achieved with minimally invasive and optically-guided surgery and image-guided and ablative radiation strategies have been successfully implemented in clinical care. More effective, localized and safer treatments have fueled strong research interest in radioimmunotherapy, which has shown the potential immunomodulatory effects of ionizing radiation. However, increasingly more observations suggest that immunosuppressive changes, metabolic remodeling, and angiogenic responses in the local tumor microenvironment play a central role in tumor recurrence. In this review, we address challenges to identify responders vs. non-responders to the immune checkpoint blockade, discuss recent developments in combinations of immunotherapy and radiotherapy for clinical evaluation, and consider the clinical impact of immunosuppressive changes in the tumor microenvironment in the context of surgery and radiation. Since the therapy-induced modulation of the tumor microenvironment presents a multiplicity of forms, we propose that overcoming microenvironment related resistance can become clinically relevant and represents a novel strategy to optimize treatment immunogenicity and improve patient outcome.

Keywords: radiotherapy, immunotherapy, tumor microenvironment, surgery, cancer

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Chris Albanese, Georgetown University, United States

Reviewed by:
Walter J. Storkus, University of Pittsburgh, United States
Enza Lonardo, Institute of Genetics and Biophysics (The National Research Council of Italy), Italy

***Correspondence:**
Sergi Benavente
sbenavente@vhebron.net

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cancer Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Oncology

Received: *13 July 2020*
Accepted: *16 September 2020*
Published: *23 October 2020*

Citation:
Benavente S, Sánchez-García A, Naches S, LLeonart ME and Lorente J (2020) Therapy-Induced Modulation of the Tumor Microenvironment: New Opportunities for Cancer Therapies. Front. Oncol. 10:582884. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.582884

INTRODUCTION

Cancer treatment modalities vary considerably depending on stage and location, however surgical excision and radiation therapy are an integral part of treatment for most solid tumors. In an era of exceptionally dynamic evolution of knowledge, some recently published clinical studies have reshaped the role of surgery such as neoadjuvant immunotherapy combinations leading to less invasive surgery for advanced melanoma, antiangiogenics as an alternative to immediate surgery in renal cell carcinoma or upfront treatments making surgery possible for more patients with pancreatic cancer (1). Most therapeutic combinations in clinical trials are based on knowledge of resistance mechanisms and recently immunotherapy, which has revolutionized the clinical management of multiple tumors, has been included in multiple clinical trials which are mainly

based on T cell and pursue a maintained antitumor immune response. Accumulating evidence suggests that conditioning the tumor microenvironment (TME) toward an immunomodulatory state may have a major impact on cancer outcome (2, 3). However, the TME comprises all the non-malignant cellular and non-cellular components of the tumor, including the immune system, blood cells, endothelial cells, fat cells, and the stroma. The tumor stroma is a critical component of the TME with cancer-promoting capacity as part of the response to treatments and leads to cancer resistance. For example, immunosuppressive cytokine secretion and metabolic alterations strongly participate in the suppression of host immune responses against tumor cells facilitating tumor proliferation. Extensive work exploring the interactions between cancer cells and the TME has been done but the advancements still require a better understanding of the potential targets before implementation in conceptual antitumor strategies. In this regard, recent advances resulting in more effective and localized radiation treatments (stereotactic radiosurgery and stereotactic body radiotherapy, SRS/SBRT) can achieve an effective alteration and ablation of tumor stromal tissue, which can be a singular advantage against tumoral immune evasion [reviewed in (4)]. In addition, technological developments have led to minimally invasive surgery with evident clinical benefits in terms of less invasiveness, excellent outcomes, and a shorter hospital stay (5).

In this review, we address challenges to identify responders vs. non-responders to the immune checkpoint blockade (ICB), discuss recent developments in combinations of immunotherapy and radiotherapy for clinical evaluation, and consider the clinical impact of immunosuppressive changes in the TME in the context of surgery and radiation. Overcoming microenvironment related resistance may have a fundamental impact on treatment efficacy and patient outcome.

Abbreviations: 4-1BB, tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 9, CD137; A2AR, adenosine receptor A2; APC, antigen-presenting cells; *ATM*, ataxia telangiectasia mutated; ATP, adenosine triphosphate; CAFs, cancer-associated fibroblasts; CCL2, CC chemokine receptor 2; CD28, cluster of differentiation 28; CD39, cluster of differentiation 39; CD73, cluster of differentiation 73, ecto-5′-nucleotidase; CD80, cluster of differentiation 80; CD86, cluster of differentiation 86; cGAS, cyclic GMP-AMP synthase; CHK1, checkpoint kinase 1; CSF-1, colony stimulating factor 1; CSF-1R, colony stimulating factor 1 receptor; CTLA-4, CTL antigen 4; CXCL1, C-X-C motif chemokine ligand 1; CXCL2, C-X-C motif chemokine ligand 2; CXCL10, C-X-C motif chemokine ligand 10; CXCL16, C-X-C motif chemokine ligand 16; CXCR4, C-X-C chemokine receptor type 4; DAMPs, damage-associated molecular patterns; DC, dendritic cells; DDR, DNA damage response; DNA-PK, DNA-dependent protein kinase; ECM, extracellular matrix; HIF-1α, hypoxia-inducible factor-1α; HLA, human leukocyte antigen; HMGB1, high mobility group box 1; HSP90, heat shock protein 90; ICB, immune checkpoint blockade; IFN, interferon; IFN-γ, interferon gamma; IL-4, interleukin 4; IL-6, interleukin 6; IL-10, interleukin 10; IL-13, interleukin 13; IL-35, interleukin 35; irAEs, immune-related adverse events; *KPNA2*, karyopherin subunit alpha 2; LAG3, lymphocyte-activation gene-3; LUM, LUM imaging system (Lumicell Inc.); LUM015, cathepsin activatable fluorescent probe; MDSCs, myeloid-derived suppressor cells; MHC-I, major histocompatibility complex-I; NF-κβ, nuclear factor-kappa beta; NK, natural killer; nMOFs, nanoscale metal-organic frameworks; NP, nanoparticles; NSCLC, non-small cell lung cancer; OX-40, tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 4, CD134; PARP, poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase; PD-1, programmed death-1; PD-L1, programmed death-ligand 1; ROS, reactive oxygen species; SBRT, stereotactic body radiotherapy; SDF-1, stromal cell-derived factor-1; SRS, stereotactic radiosurgery; STING, stimulator of interferon genes; TAMs, tumor-associated macrophages; TGFβ, transforming growth factor β; Th1, T helper type 1; Th2, T helper type 2; TIGIT, T cell immunoglobulin and ITIM domain; TIM-3, T cell immunoglobulin and mucin domain-3; TLR, toll-like receptors; TLR3, toll-like receptor 3; TLR7/8, toll-like receptors 7/8; TLR9, toll-like receptor 9; TMB, tumor mutational burden; TME, tumor microenvironment; TNFα, tumor necrosis factor α; Treg, regulatory T cells; Trex1, three-prime repair exonuclease 1; VEGF, vascular endothelial growth factor.

CHARACTERIZING THE IMMUNE FUNCTION IN THE RESPONSE TO CHECKPOINT INHIBITOR IMMUNOTHERAPY

Combinatorial Approaches to Treat Differences in the Immune Contexture of the TME

Immunotherapeutic approaches have transformed treatment and outcomes for some solid tumors, in particular, melanoma and non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), but do not benefit the majority of patients with cancer and have failed to induce broadly durable responses. Immunotherapy with ICB uses monoclonal antibodies that target the inhibitory proteins CTL antigen 4 (CTLA-4) or programmed death-1/programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-1/PD-L1) on T cells or cancer cells to unleash the immune response. However, response rates vary widely and predictive factors of response to ICB remain elusive. It has been suggested that PD-L1 expression, high tumor mutational burden (TMB) which is highly influenced by the epitopes displayed in the human leukocyte antigen (HLA) genes of a tumor, and the presence of $CD8^+$ T cells are prognostic of clinical response to treatment with ICB (6).

The distinction between hot, altered (excluded and immunosuppressed) and cold tumors, based on the cytotoxic T cell landscape within a tumor, establishes the important role of the TME but only a thorough profiling of the TME can analyze the complexity of the tumors and provide dynamic information about the complex networks operating in the TME to guide clinical decisions (7, 8). Combining immune and genomic data has revealed six immune subtypes across 33 different cancer types including immune (macrophage or lymphocyte signatures, Th1:Th2 cell ratio, expression of immunomodulatory genes) and non-immune parameters (intratumoral heterogeneity, aneuploidy, neoantigen load, overall cell proliferation, and patients' prognosis) (9). It has been proposed that an integrative view of the multi-omics experimental platforms and computational power is required to identify signatures of immune response with improved predictive power (10).

It has been clearly established that $CD8^+$ T cells are the ultimate effectors of tumor rejection and the strongest predictor of ICB response across tumor types. Significantly, the functional variability of tumor-infiltrating T cells can influence their cytotoxicity. Subsets with reactivation of dysfunctional $CD8^+$, memory-like $CD8^+TCF7^+$, $CD103^+$ tumor-resident $CD8^+$, and $Tcf1^+PD\text{-}1^+$ $CD8^+$ with stem-like properties T cells have shown durable responses. $CD4^+$ T cell subpopulations that play a critical role in immunotherapy include $CD4^+$ Th1 cells that generate

functional $CD8^+$ T cell responses, $CD4^+FoxP3^+$ regulatory T cells (T_{reg}) generally associated with suppression of antitumor immune responses in several cancers although responses to CTLA-4 blockade have been shown, and $CD4^+FoxP3^-PD\text{-}1^{Hi}$ ($4PD\text{-}1^{Hi}$) T cells can indicate a negative prognosis when there is persistence after PD-1 blockade (6). Emerging factors associated with ICB response include B cells and tertiary lymphoid structures (11, 12). As for innate immune populations, $BDCA\text{-}3^+CLEC9A^+$ dendritic cells (DC) and XCL1-producing NK cells are linked to ICB response (13).

ICB is most efficacious in tumors with a high degree of T cell infiltration (hot tumors), such as melanomas and NSCLC. Alternative combinations include other checkpoint molecules, such as T cell immunoglobulin and mucin domain-3 (TIM-3), lymphocyte-activation gene-3 (LAG3), and T cell immunoglobulin and ITIM domain (TIGIT) in the case of T cell exhaustion; or co-stimulatory checkpoint proteins, including OX-40, CD28, and 4-1BB ligand receptor to enhance T cell expansion or effector functions. Preliminary results also suggest a potential role of microbiome modulation. On the other hand, immune cold tumors, including pancreatic and prostate cancers, are not well-infiltrated by immune cells. Therefore, research efforts have focused on making cold tumors hot by increasing immune infiltration and activity, such as vascular normalization, increasing the neoantigen burden, oncolytic therapy, vaccines, adoptive T cell therapy, T cell immunomodulators, and radiotherapy. Clinical strategies in immune-altered tumors have an impact on T cell trafficking, inhibition of hypoxia-associated pathways, and the immune suppressive microenvironment (14).

As more combinations of immunotherapeutic strategies reach the clinical arena, two clinical challenges become more relevant. Checkpoint disruption leads to a wide range of inflammatory toxicities grouped as immune-related adverse events (irAEs). The majority occur in barrier tissues (gastrointestinal or pulmonary mucosa, skin) or in endocrine glands. Although many are mild, they can carry considerable morbidity, lead to reduced treatment dosage and/or duration, and on occasions may be fatal (e.g., in patients with pre-existing autoimmunity) (15, 16). On the other hand, it has been suggested that irAEs could help select responders to ICB in bladder cancer (17). Secondly, some patients experience an acceleration of tumor growth kinetics with poor survival called hyperprogression which, at present, remains difficult to characterize (18, 19).

The composition of the TME is dynamic and evolves during ICB treatment. It has been suggested that the TME evolves differently between responders and non-responders. Of interest, stronger differences were found early on-treatment than before the ICB based on the differences in the densities of $CD4^+$ or $CD8^+$ T cells and the expression of PD-1/PD-L1 after two or three anti-PD-1 doses than at baseline (20, 21). Another interesting feature is that PD-1 blockade can induce clonal replacement preferentially of exhausted $CD8^+$ T cells, meaning that T cells present at baseline may show reduced proliferation and that the response to ICB could be due to T cell clones that enter the tumor during the course of treatment (22).

Clinical relevance of distinctions in the immune contexture mainly based on the cytotoxic landscape of T cells in tumors has been established although the potential of analyzing dynamics and plasticity of TME networks will offer more powerful stratification systems between responders and non-responders.

Interactions Within the TME

Interactions between malignant and non-malignant cells create the TME (**Figure 1**). Non-malignant cells are usually highly dynamic and display tumor-promoting capabilities. Major non-malignant cell types found in the TME are immune cells, vasculature and lymphatic vessels, and fibroblasts. Cell communication is accomplished by a network of cytokines, chemokines, and diverse metabolites that reacts to changes in the physical and chemical characteristics of the tissue (23). Cancer treatment effects induce a variety of mechanisms which lead to T cell exclusion and avoidance of their cytotoxic function (24) that ultimately shift the balance of stromal cell phenotypes in the TME toward an immunosuppressive state. These pro-tumorigenic responses to therapy can induce local and/or systemic changes that underlie tumor recurrence and treatment resistance.

In a broad sense, the mechanisms leading to a pro-tumorigenic microenvironment can be grouped into three categories: immune cell regulation, metabolic reprogramming, and hypoxia (4). The biochemical and physical properties of the TME undergo substantial changes during tumor evolution and treatment determined by the increased demand for blood vessels to endure tumor growth, which requires an adequate supply of oxygen and nutrients delivered through the blood vasculature. The resulting abnormal vessels are leaky and compressed which can induce a dense stromal reaction and reduction of blood flow that promotes hypoperfusion. The TME then becomes hypoxic with enhanced potential for tumor progression in multiple ways. In this situation, hypoxia reduces immune cell activity and the TME acquires an immunosuppressive phenotype (25). Hence, better understanding and reprogramming of these components may greatly influence cancer outcome.

Clinically, this may significantly limit cancer treatment efficacy and represent a shift in our understanding of tumor progression and resistance. Major emphasis has been placed on advancing clinical applications that strengthen the effectiveness of immunotherapies, leading to rapid regulatory approval of ICB combined with targeted therapies and/or chemotherapy in large numbers of patients with cancer, facilitating their incorporation into clinical practice. However, in spite of the extensive use of surgery and radiation strategies in cancer, as a definitive strategy in early or moderately-advanced stages of cancer, as part of a multimodal strategy in advanced loco-regional disease and, more recently in selected cases of oligometastatic disease, there is very limited understanding of the biological changes in the TME induced by local treatments.

RADIOIMMUNOTHERAPY COMBINATIONS

Radioimmunotherapy is an area of extensive research due to the potential immunomodulatory effects of ionizing radiation and has established a new paradigm in which radiation is as efficient as its capacity to elicit tumor-targeting immune responses (2).

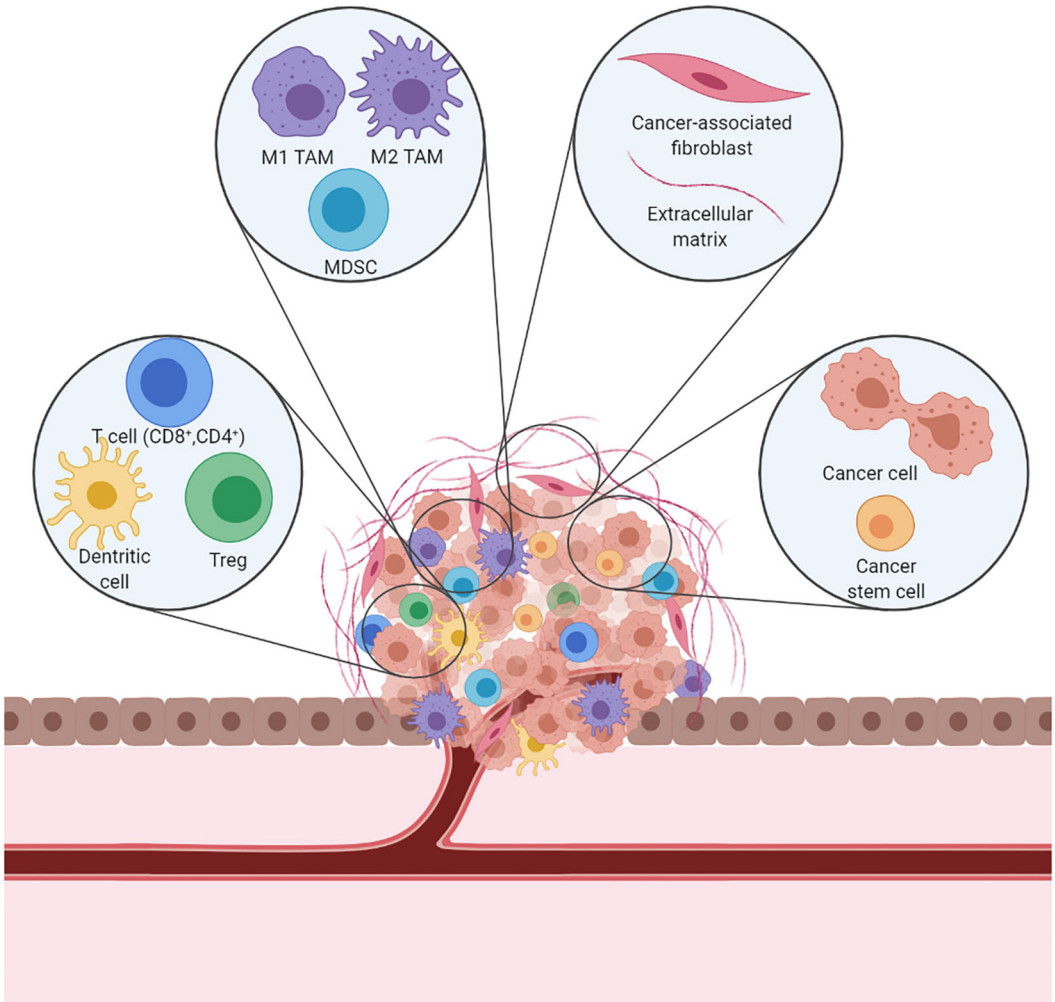


FIGURE 1 | A schematic representation of the immunosuppressive TME. In a tumor, cancer cells coexist with immune cells, fibroblasts, and blood vessels to form the TME. Cancer cells can alter the microenvironment and promote cancer growth and dissemination.

Ionizing radiation is able to induce immunogenic cell death, a form of cell death that promotes a T cell-based immune response against antigens derived from dying cells, enhances antigen presentation, and activates cytotoxic T cells. Cytosolic DNA from dying cells function as neoantigens that are highly immunogenic. Radiation induces the release of danger signals, including calreticulin, high mobility group box 1 (HMGB1), and adenosine triphosphate (ATP), which are collectively known as damage-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs), and support the recruitment and maturation of antigen-presenting cells (APC), migrate to lymph nodes, and prime a cytotoxic T cell-dependent immune response.

Critical to the immunogenicity of radiotherapy is the fragmentation of nuclear DNA from the DNA damage response (DDR) of radiation, shuttled to the cytoplasm where it activates cyclic GMP-AMP synthase/stimulator of interferon genes (cGAS/STING) pathways and induces transcription of the IFN-stimulated genes. The cytoplasmic three-prime repair exonuclease 1 (Trex1), induced by radiation, is a negative regulator of this pathway. The release of IFN type I from APC supports antigen uptake by Batf3^{+} DC and cross-presentation of tumor antigens to CD8^{+} T cells. Activated CD8^{+} T cells are recruited to the irradiated tumor site by cytokines upregulated by radiation (CCL2, CXCL1, CXCL10, and CXCL16). In addition, radiation enhances the expression of major histocompatibility complex-I (MHC-I) antigens on cancer cells that favor antigen presentation (4).

DNA Damage Response Following Radiation and Exposure of Neoantigens

Tumor cell-intrinsic events driven by DNA damage are central to the immunomodulatory effects of radiotherapy. Radiation-induced DNA damage alters gene transcription and

modulates the expression of tumor neoantigens, resulting in activation of innate and/or adaptive antitumor immune response (6, 26, 27). The finding that a patient with metastatic, treatment refractory NSCLC who responded to ipilimumab plus radiotherapy was carrying a mutation in a *KPNA2* gene, upregulated in expression by radiation; tumor-specific T cell clones were developed in peripheral blood shortly after completion of radiotherapy and the first dose of ipilimumab to a metastatic site and remained elevated while the patient achieved a complete response in all of the non-irradiated lesions supports the hypothesis of *in situ* tumor vaccination (28).

Identification of genetic determinants of radiotherapeutic efficacy has remained elusive but a recent report identifies genetic *ATM* inactivation to be strongly associated with clinical benefit from radiotherapy. The identification of a radiosensitive phenotype across multiple cancer types inaugurates the possibility of further testing in prospective clinical trials and progress in personalized radiation strategies. For example, patients with metastatic tumors harboring a somatic *ATM* mutation may receive a reduced dose of radiation with the goal of reducing toxicity and maintaining tumor control (Pitter et al., accepted).

Defects in DDR have been exploited for drug development as radiosensitizers including poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase (PARP), checkpoint kinase 1 (CHK1), DNA-dependent protein kinase (DNA-PK), or the chaperone HSP90 inhibitors. Radiation damage in the context of defective DDR pathways generates micronuclei in cancer cells that activate cGAS/STING pathways and propagate an inflammatory response that can enhance radiation effects. Adding ICB to the immunomodulation induced by DDR inhibitors plus radiotherapy is a new area of clinical research that can provide additional insights into the immunomodulatory effects of radiation given that DDR inhibitors can enhance the immunostimulatory effects of radiation while ICB can target the immunosuppressive radiation effects (27).

Central Role of Dendritic Cell Maturation in Radiation-Induced Immunological Response

DC are a sparsely distributed immunological component of the TME with high biological heterogeneity that play a central role in linking innate and adaptive immune responses. Therefore, DC are a key element in the immunostimulatory effect of radiotherapy. It has been recently reported that poorly radioimmunogenic murine tumors fail to activate DC following treatment, and that it could be successfully reverted with an exogenous adjuvant, resulting in tumor cures (29). Therefore, it could be hypothesized that in patients with a poor TME, the combination of radiation with adjuvants that promote DC maturation or target the immunosuppressive TME can improve tumor control.

Toll-like receptors (TLR) signaling pathways activate innate immunity and regulate adaptive immune responses. Preclinical evidence suggests that TLR-agonists targeting TLR3, TLR 7/8 or TLR9 in combination with radiotherapy can enhance antitumor immunity with long-term tumor control. Mechanistically, TLR can enhance DC-mediated cross-presentation and activation of T cells. Novel formulations of TLR agonists with reduced toxicity and precise and image-guided radiation techniques are favorable aspects for this strategy (30, 31).

Addressing the Evasive Objective of Durable Responses of Radiation-Immunotherapy Combinations

Studies on resistance to ICB reveal a complex and rapidly evolving network of mechanisms of immune resistance specific to each host and tumor (32). The absence of biomarkers that identify the different types of resistance obliges the use of empirical approaches to target them.

The immunogenicity of radiation has been approached with two different strategies, one that emphasizes the local interaction of radiotherapy and the immune system where the majority of clinical knowledge has been accumulated, and a second strategy where focal radiation elicits systemic disease control (abscopal effect) known as *in situ* tumor vaccination that has attracted a lot of attention. The basis for combining ICB with radiotherapy stems from the fact that radiation upregulates PD-L1, which leads to $CD8^+$ T cell exhaustion. In addition, many tumors devoid of T cells at baseline (and secondary lack of PD-L1 expression on effector T cells) could benefit from the radiation-induced increase in PD-L1 and the combination (33). In the case of CTLA-4, upon radiation, it is recruited to the membrane of activated T cells and binds to the ligands CD80 and CD86, expressed on DC and other APC, thereby attenuating T cell activation (34).

Tumor burden has been regarded as a surrogate for ICB effectivity based on clinical observations that adjuvant ipilimumab in resected stage III melanomas obtains major benefits in recurrence-free survival and overall survival (48.3 and 65.4% at 5 years, respectively) (35), and locally advanced NSCLC treated with definitive chemoradiation followed by adjuvant durvalumab in the PACIFIC trial with an impressive prolongation of time to death or distant metastasis from 16.2 to 28.3 months and a favorable toxicity profile (36). Moreover, in patients that do respond to ICB, failure frequently occurs in sites of previous disease, with 60% of failures in anti-PD-1/PD-L1 treated NSCLC and 39% of failures in anti-PD-1 treated melanoma (37, 38). Although it is not specific criteria, the best outcome with ablative radiation in oligometastatic clinical trials has been obtained in patients with low tumor burden and as local consolidation (39, 40).

While the majority of clinical studies have targeted a single metastatic site, abscopal responses are relatively rare, and mainly in melanoma and NSCLC (41). Improved outcomes have been obtained in several phase 2 clinical trials using local consolidation with ablative doses of radiation in the oligometastatic setting (39, 40, 42) while ongoing phase 3 trials are investigating whether this approach may lead to improve overall survival in a subset of patients with

limited metastatic disease (NCT02417662, NCT03137771, NCT02364557, NCT03862911, and NCT03721341).

It has been recently reported that tumor-resident $CD8^+$ T cells play a significant role in mediating the immune effects of radiotherapy. Even if proliferation decreases after radiation, their functionality, measured as production of IFN-γ, augments, and mediates the early antitumoral effect of local SBRT doses. Nonetheless, as newly infiltrating $CD8^+$ T cells play a key role in antitumor immunity, that may also be the case with radiation-induced immunogenicity (43). If radiation could increase the population of pro-immunogenic T cell subtypes within the local TME, it would enhance the response to ICB. This hypothesis raises the possibility that targeting multiple metastatic sites with SBRT to achieve complete cytoreduction in the metastatic setting may become clinically relevant (44). Moreover, the irradiation of each visible metastasis addresses the challenge of heterogeneity by attempting to convert each target into an *in situ* vaccine (45). Clinical support data comes from a phase 2 clinical trial in NSCLC with up to 4 metastatic sites (93% had <2 metastases), which underwent locally ablative treatment with metastasectomy or multi-site SBRT followed by pembrolizumab, with median survival of 19.1 months (vs. 6.6 months in historical controls) and favorable toxicity profile (46).

Research has been very controversial with variations in dose or fraction for radiation delivery in the metastatic setting, where the role of treatment parameters such as duration (more or <7 days), fraction size (1.8–3 to 8–30 Gy) and scheduling (single or multiple fractions) are largely unknown. While a short course (1–5 fractions) of high dose radiation can be safely administered and is able to elicit an immunogenic response that can benefit from the addition of ICB, the predominance of the immunosuppressive effects of radiation may limit the effectiveness of ablative doses of radiation, especially if single fractions are used (47, 48). Nonetheless, the immune context of the tumor type or even the metastatic organ may require a different dose and/or fractionation to elicit an immunogenic response. This possibility offers the potential to reduce the dose and volumes of radiation and still prove efficacious. In the PACIFIC trial (36), immunotherapy was administered sequentially (i.e., following chemoradiation) with a good toxicity profile but data on toxicity of concomitant radiation and immunotherapy in the clinical setting is scarce. Yet the biological context remains to be proven that would favor multiple rounds of high-end ablative dose schedules in oligometastatic patient as advocated by some groups (49). Another concept of potential clinical relevance that has been put forward is the possibility that the immunomulatory effect of low-dose radiation for stromal modulation could favor T cell infiltration and enhance the immune response (47, 50).

The next generation of clinical trials addressing radiotherapy-immunotherapy combinations will have to include immunological read-outs with proper endpoints for immune monitoring as well as the identification of immune biomarkers that optimize the selection of treatment strategies (31, 51).

CLINICAL IMPLICATIONS OF TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENTS

Surgery and radiation remain strong curative modalities for treatment of established solid tumors but treatment failure continues to be a significant problem. The best established role of surgical oncology is the complete removal of the tumor, with an additional strong foundation to question the elective treatment of uninvolved regional lymph nodes in a large variety of tumor types and resection of metastatic disease which is increasingly offered to selected patients with indolent oligometastatic disease (52). Critical to all of them is securing negative surgical margins.

Less invasive technologies and advances in imaging leading to minimally invasive and robot-assisted surgeries are revolutionizing surgical care (5). Likewise, advanced image guidance and motion management strategies are shaping new therapeutic radiation strategies enabling the safe administration of ablative doses of radiation (2). Advanced imaging is fundamental and uniquely placed to serve both margin negativity rates and future radiation strategies.

Surgical margin positivity rate (cancer cells at the edge of tumor resection) has not significantly improved in recent decades and when it does occur prognosis is significantly affected in many tumor types. Margin positivity rates across all types of cancer range from 15 to 60% (53). A recent report on positive surgical margins in the ten most common solid cancers has identified oral cavity cancer with the highest rate with up to 25% of cases, no change over time, with significant effects on tumor relapse and overall survival. For advanced disease, the rates ranged between 20.9% (breast) and 65.5% (prostate) with related worse outcome in seven tumor types (54). Although not a true resistance type, we propose the term "margin-missing" effect to characterize this situation which leads to treatment failure and resistance.

Fluorescence-guided surgery, which allows intraoperative visualization of tumors, is an evolving image-guided surgical strategy to help differentiate tumor cells from normal surrounding tissues in real time. Near-infrared fluorescence imaging has a higher tumor to background ratio, high tissue penetration (5–10 mm), and little interference from intrinsic fluorescence. Indocyanine green is the most widely used probe in fluorescence-guided surgery although tumor detectability is not very good and optical technology is still evolving (55).

More than 50% of patients with cancer receive radiotherapy, which defines its leading role in cancer management, in particular for several locally advanced solid tumors. The latest developments in radiotherapy have swiftly enabled local dose escalation making it possible to deliver high doses of radiation with incredibly high anatomical precision and reduced risk of long-term adverse effects. As a consequence, relevant clinical benefit has been achieved in a variety of cancer types such as prostate, gynecologic, breast, head and neck cancers, and brain and lung metastases (2). However, no significant advance has occurred in the past 30 years in the development of strategies that enhance radiation effects. On the other hand, due to the recognition that the immune system can strongly contribute

to therapeutic responses to radiation, radioimmunotherapy has become an intensive area of research.

The current challenge in near-infrared fluorescence-guided surgery is to design probes with high selectivity for tumors and clear visualization, referred to as smart probes, which are only activated at the tumor site (turn-on probes). There was a recent report about the design, synthesis, and characterization of three novel polymeric turn-on nanoprobes that are activated at the tumor site by cysteine cathepsins (highly expressed in multiple tumor types) showing a stable and well-defined signal from the tumor during the whole surgical procedure in orthotopic breast cancer and melanoma models resulting in less tumor recurrence and prolonged survival compared with standard commercial probes (56). This is a significant lead toward real-time image-guided tumor margin assessment during surgical oncology.

Emerging approaches seek to integrate analytical tools with optical technology to help improve the decision-making of fluorescence-guided surgery to reduce margin positivity rates. For example, combinations of fluorescence-guided surgery have been made with mass spectrometry (57), Raman spectroscopy (58), and hyper spectral imaging (59).

The most clinically advanced nanoprobe is LUM015 (a pegylated cathepsin-activatable probe) which is undergoing eight clinical trials, including a pivotal phase 3 study (60). The phase 3 trial is a multicenter study with the primary objective of assessing the ability of LUM015 and LUM fluorescence-guided surgery system to detect residual tumors in 250 breast cancer patients undergoing lumpectomy (NCT03686215).

CLINICAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE IMMUNOSUPPRESSIVE ENVIRONMENT

It has been traditionally assumed that recurrent tumors arise from transformed neoplastic clones that are more resistant to oncological therapies, however, an early experience challenged this view and hypothesized that primary and recurrent tumors of equal size did have different microenvironments that explained their response to therapies. The study found that while small primary tumors had a healthy population of antitumor effector $CD8^+$ T lymphocytes, recurrent tumors had an immunosuppressive condition consisting in expanded populations of tumor-associated macrophages (TAMs), T_{reg} cells, and pro-tumoral cytokines that inhibited cytotoxic $CD8^+$ T lymphocytes. These changes were also identified in regional draining lymph nodes. Disruption of these immunosuppressive pathways restored the efficacy of the tumor vaccine in recurrent tumors, as if they were primary tumors (61).

Research in preclinical models has shown that a syringeable immunomodulatory multidomain nanogel (iGel) containing gemcitabine, imiquimod, and clodronate locally applied as a postsurgical treatment is able to deplete immunosuppressive cells from the TME (myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs), M2 macrophages, and T_{reg} cells), increase immunogenicity, and induce immunogenic cell death. Indeed, it generates systemic antitumor immunity and a memory T cell that significantly inhibits tumor recurrence and lung metastases. Reprogramming the immunosuppressive TME also converts tumors not responding to ICB to responding ones (62). This platform may serve to reshape immunosuppressive TME and synergize with other therapies.

Recent clinical data in melanoma and NSCLC have shown that response to ICB in individual patients with metastasis vary depending on the anatomical location of the metastasis, untangling the importance of the local TME in antitumor immunity. Of interest, tissue specific response to immune checkpoint inhibition depends on the cancer type, which implies that responsive and non-responsive sites are different among patients with NSCLC or melanoma (63, 64). These heterogeneous responses are an evident clinical problem, since patients with responses to ICB in all lesions survive longer than those with response in some of the lesions (65). Potential mechanisms include myeloid cell exclusion and alteration of T cell activation in response to tumor growth and local factors, but this will require unraveling a very complex network of interactions for differential responsiveness across different tissue sites of tumor deposits.

Regulatory T Cells

T_{reg} cells are a small subset of circulating $CD4^+$ T cells with potent suppressive functions with a central role in regulating immune responses and maintaining self-tolerance although they also impede antitumor immunity. In contrast with circulating T_{reg} cells, intratumoral T_{reg} cells maintain an active configuration, suggesting that antigen stimulation may play an important role in the activation and accumulation of T_{reg} cells in the TME. The immunosuppression mediated by T_{reg} cells is mainly mediated by the release of anti-inflammatory cytokines including IL-10 and transforming growth factor β (TGFβ), facilitating proliferation of $CD4^+$ T cells to T_{reg} cells, while suppressing proliferation to $CD8^+$ T cells and NK cells. In addition, T_{reg} cells can also reprogram macrophages to the M2 phenotype (via IL-4, IL-10, and IL-13) and favor MDSCs infiltration (via IL-10 and IL-35) (66).

Immunological cell death induced by radiation upregulates or releases DAMPs, including ATP, with further recruitment and activation of DC to initiate the antitumor immune response but ATP is rapidly catabolized in the TME into adenosine by the enzymes CD39 and CD73. Local accumulation of extracellular adenosine suppresses DC and $CD8^+$ T cells and promotes proliferation of T_{reg} cells, increases the expression of CTLA-4 and adenosine receptor A2 (A2AR) on T_{reg} cells, and enhances the polarization of macrophages to the M2 phenotype. Radiation can also induce conversion of ATP to adenosine through the induction of reactive oxygen species (ROS) and TGFβ. Thus, targeting of A2AR, CD73, and TGFβ may reduce resistance to immunotherapy in the radiotherapy setting (33). Blockade of CD73 plus radiotherapy restored radiation-induced DC infiltration of tumors in a poor immunogenic setting, and the addition of CTLA-4 blockade improved control of non-irradiated lung metastases in murine models. These findings set the stage for clinical testing CD73 in patients who carry cGAS/STING tumors or show upregulation of soluble CD73 following radiotherapy to determine if CD73 blockade can enhance responses to ICB (67).

T_{reg} cells also express PD-1 at a low level in the blood and at a high level in tumors, promoting the suppressive activity of PD-1-expressing T_{reg} cells upon antibody-mediated PD-1 blockade (68). Recently reported, ∼10% of cancer patients treated with anti-PD-1 antibody develop hyperprogressive disease, characterized by rapid cancer progression. T_{reg}-specific depletion prior to, or combined with, an anti-PD-1 antibody may prevent hyperprogressive disease and enhance the effectiveness of anti-PD-1 therapy (69).

Macrophages

TAMs account for the largest fraction of the myeloid infiltrate in the majority of solid tumors. The tumor-associated macrophage compartment is highly dynamic in time (during tumor progression and response to treatment) and space (at different tumor sites) through an extensive remodeling of energy metabolism. In addition, the tumor-associated macrophage compartment is highly heterogeneous both within and across tumors in response to environmental changes ranging from a pro-inflammatory (M1) to an anti-inflammatory (M2) state. However, the M1/M2 phenotypes represent the extremes of a continuum and the plasticity of these cells makes therapeutic targeting challenging. Solid experimental evidence informs that the crosstalk between TAMs and the immune cells facilitates an immunosuppressive environment by supporting angiogenesis and extracellular matrix (ECM) remodeling, promoting active recruitment of T_{reg} cells, and expression of PD-L1, paving the way for metastatic development (70). M2 polarization is mostly mediated by growth factors and cytokines secreted by cancer cells that reach M2 cells via exosomes (71). Intriguingly, ontogeny can influence the functional profile of TAMs, i.e., tissue-resident vs. circulating macrophages, such that they can have opposing functions depending on the tumor type (72). Based on these findings, it has been speculated that macrophage origins may be important in determining the permissiveness of an organ to metastatic growth.

Preliminary studies have evaluated the influence of radiation in macrophage polarization. Macrophages are highly radioresistant due to high production of anti-oxidative molecules such as manganese superoxide dismutase by a mechanism depending on tumor necrosis factor α (TNFα) signaling and nuclear factor-κβ (NFκβ) activation (73). Early studies established that radiation exposure recruited bone marrow-derived $CD11b^+$ monocytes/macrophages to irradiated sites (74, 75) and related it to the transcription factor hypoxia-inducible factor-1α (HIF-1α) and effectors stromal cell-derived factor-1 (SDF-1) and C-X-C chemokine receptor type 4 (CXCR4) (76, 77). Therapy can polarize macrophages to the M2 phenotype with very high levels of proangiogenic molecules through the treatment-induced expression of colony stimulating factor 1 (CSF-1), the ligand for the colony stimulating factor 1 receptor (CSF-1R) on macrophages, which can be prevented by CSF-1R antagonists and enhance radiation effects (78, 79).

Ongoing research efforts are directed toward the alteration of the macrophage phenotype to attenuate immunosuppression and improve antitumor immunity (80). Current approaches aim to shift M2 cells to M1 by targeting secreted immunosuppressive factors released by cancer cells and cells in the TME (**Figure 2**).

Preclinical studies suggest that macrophage manipulation to avoid recruitment or prevent M2 polarization produce a significant enhancement of the radiation effect irregardless of the tumor model [reviewed in (81)]. The increase in radiosensitivity with this strategy has been attributed to blockade of vasculogenesis. If angiogenesis supports the formation of tumor blood vessels from the sprouting of local vessels, tumors can also develop or repair blood vessels from circulating proangiogenic cells mainly from the bone marrow, which is known as vasculogenesis (82). This effect could be exploited in radiation treatments, namely if the increase in hypoxia that occurs at the end of radiation through recruitment of circulating proangiogenic cells to rescue damaged tumor vasculature and promote tumor recurrence can be reversed. A first-in-human clinical trial of glioblastoma examined the effects of CXCR4 blockade through a 4-week continuous infusion of plerixafor, a small molecule CXCR4 inhibitor, at the end of irradiation in newly diagnosed glioblastoma and showed high efficacy and local control with an excellent median survival time of 21.3 months. Unexpectedly, a high proportion of patients had out-of-field recurrences with local tumor control which deserves further evaluation (83).

A relevant aspect that remains unanswered is whether the effect of blocking the CXCR4 pathway could be more pronounced with ablative doses of radiation which seems likely since greater vascular damage would be expected. Furthermore, it is of interest to know if CXCR4 blockade can enhance tumor immunity. Very limited information suggests that T cell exclusion from cancer cell deposits secondary to SDF-1 could be overcome by inhibiting the CXCR4 axis, improving the effect of checkpoint inhibitors or stroma normalizing strategies in pancreatic cancer (84, 85) and triple-negative breast cancer (86) models.

Pre-metastatic Niche and Exosomes

In addition to TAMs, radiation also recruits MDSCs in the irradiated tumors by tumor-secreted factors like SDF-1. MDSCs encompass a heterogeneous population of polymorphonuclear MDSCs and monocytic MDSCs which inhibit the activity of $CD8^+$ T cells. Moreover, MDSCs play a prominent role in the establishment of the pre-metastatic niche, promote angiogenesis and facilitate the development of metastasis (87).

Tumors induce the formation of microenvironments in distant sites that support future metastatic tumor growth before their arrival at these sites, known as pre-metastatic niches. Tumor-secreted factors and tumor-shed extracellular vesicles promote a sequence of events that start with vascular leakiness, and are followed by alteration of local cells in the TME, recruitment of MDSCs, and finally attraction of circulating tumor cells (88). Following seeding in a secondary organ, cancer cells interact with their environment to create the metastatic niche. The microenvironment in pre-metastatic niches is immunosuppressive and MDSCs are the main cellular component, however, migration of MDSCs into pre-metastatic niches and subsequent activation is not well-characterized. More than 100 different immunosuppressive tumor-secreted proteins

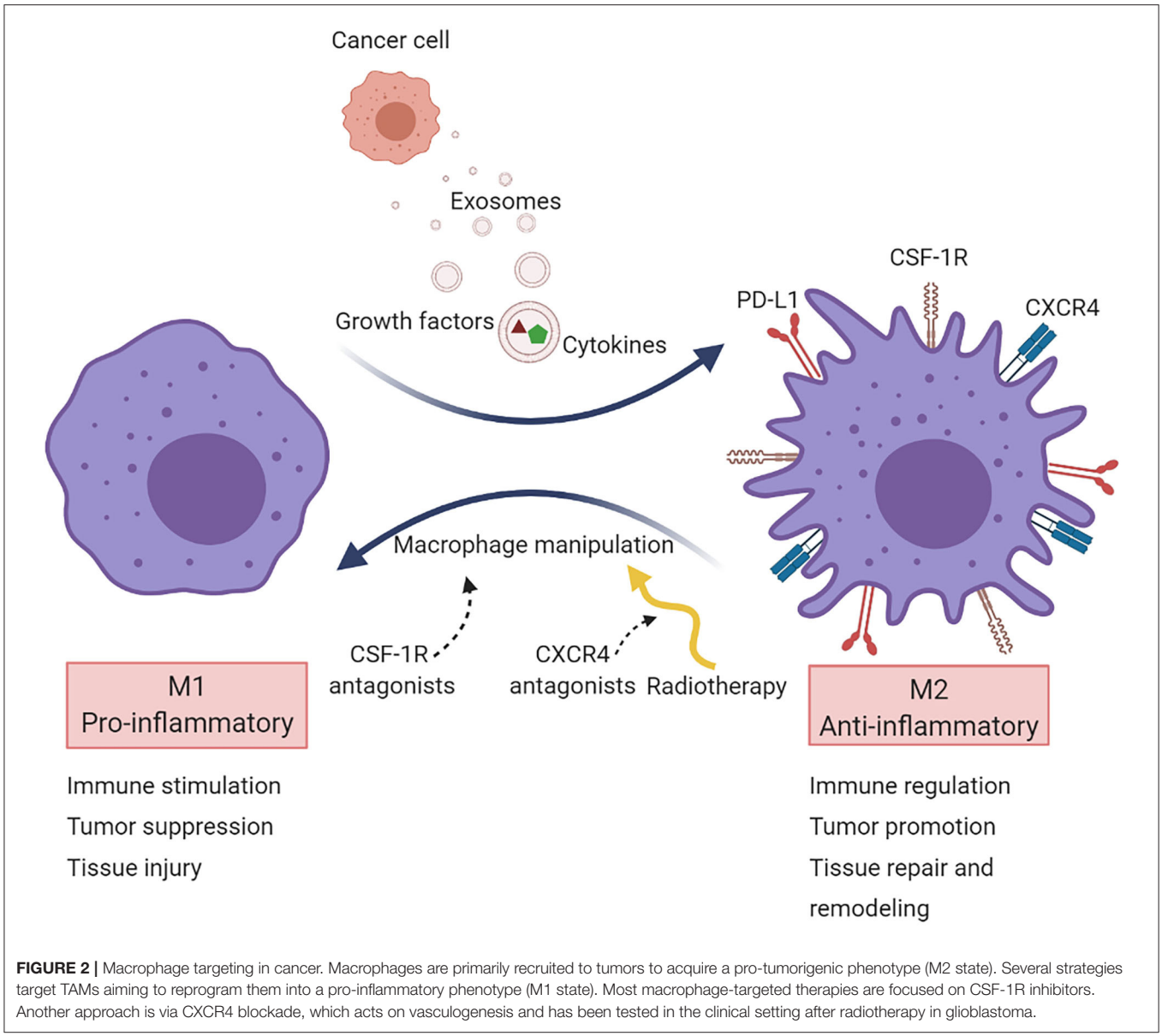


FIGURE 2 | Macrophage targeting in cancer. Macrophages are primarily recruited to tumors to acquire a pro-tumorigenic phenotype (M2 state). Several strategies target TAMs aiming to reprogram them into a pro-inflammatory phenotype (M1 state). Most macrophage-targeted therapies are focused on CSF-1R inhibitors. Another approach is via CXCR4 blockade, which acts on vasculogenesis and has been tested in the clinical setting after radiotherapy in glioblastoma.

have been identified (89). Fibronectin accumulates and anchors to collagen in the ECM to facilitate the adherence of circulating tumor cells through high affinity of membrane integrins (90). The vascular changes allow for uptake of tumor-secreted exosomes by cancer-associated fibroblasts (CAFs) in the local stroma, which contributes to the formation of a tumor-associated desmoplastic stroma, characteristic of many carcinomas (91) (**Figure 3**). Exosomes are extracellular vesicles released by exocytosis and essential to intercellular communication. They can contain genetic material, proteins, and lipids; they can be found in all body fluids and are considered to be major drivers of pre-metastatic niche formation (92). Measurement of exosomal microRNA has been shown to accurately reflect tumor progression in several cancer types (93, 94) as well as dropping levels of exosomal microRNA after surgery indicate that the resected tumor was the main source of exosomal release (95). However, in animal models of abdominal cancer surgery can induce increased levels of ROS, that may downregulate tight junctions in the endothelium and peritoneum, form intercellular gaps and expose the underlying ECM; which can promote integrin-binding of circulating tumor cells during surgery, and result in an excess of liver metastases in a colorectal cancer model (96).

Research in animal models of breast cancer known to produce immunosuppressive MDSCs in the spleen and lungs, has shown that surgical resection of the primary tumor decreased levels of MDSCs in the spleen but persisted in the lungs for 2 weeks after resection, indicative of a pro-metastatic environment. Post-surgical treatment with gemcitabine depleted lung MDSCs and decreased posterior metastatic disease (97).

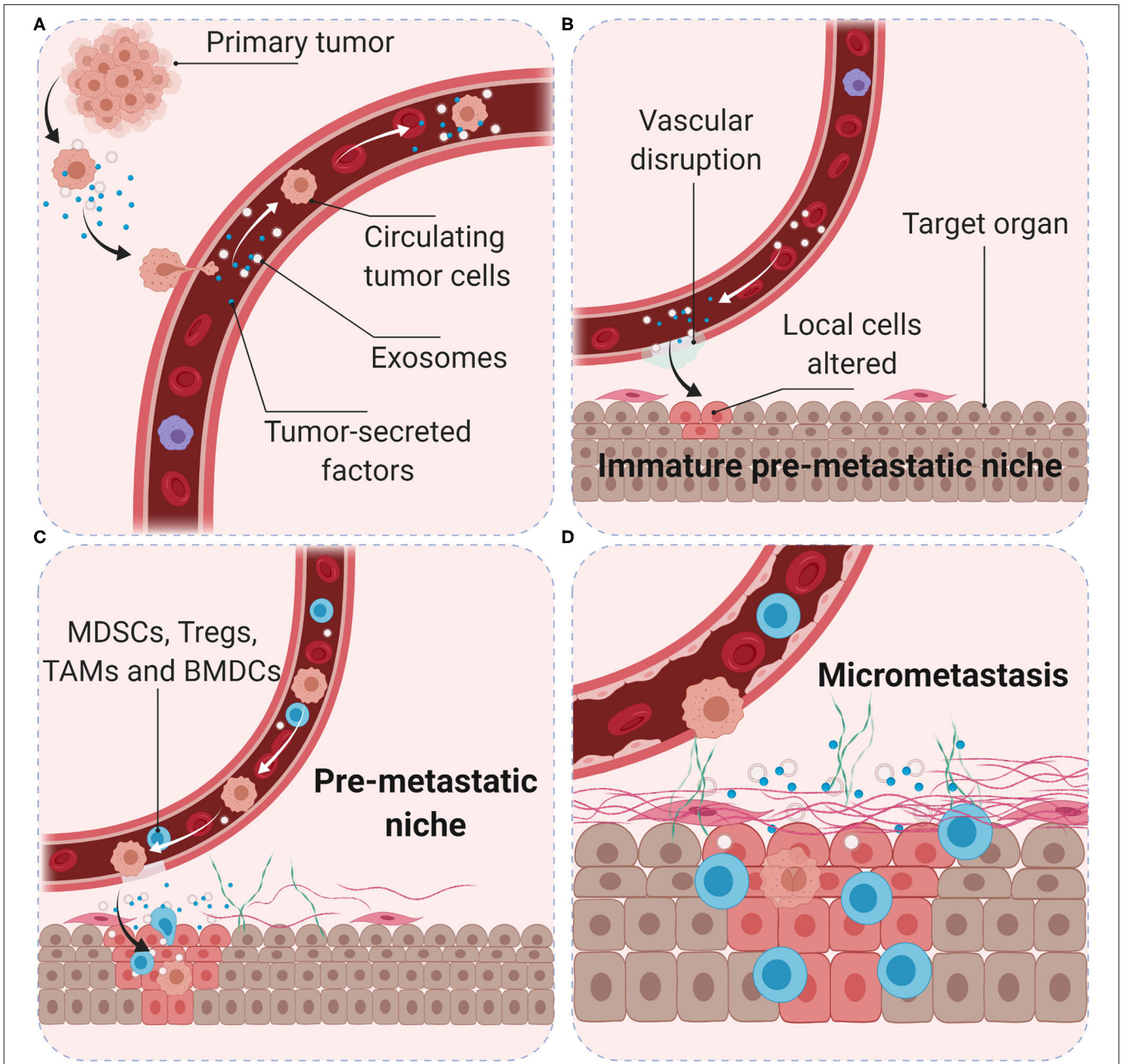


FIGURE 3 | Role of the pre-metastatic niche in cancer metastasis. Primary tumor cells produce soluble factors and exosomes **(A)** to trigger the formation of an immature pre-metastatic niche in the target organ **(B)**. Primary tumor conditions (hypoxia, acidity, and interstitial pressure) promote tumor cell migration into the blood vessels. Tumor-secreted factors and exosomes mobilize bone marrow-derived cells (such as CD11b+ myeloid cells) and suppressive immune cells (such as MDSCs, T_{reg}, and TAMs) to target organs **(C)**. Interactions with local stroma, hypoxia and active ECM remodeling may create a niche with suitable microenvironment conditions for tumor cell colonization **(D)**. Surgery, inflammation, and immunosuppression may increase the number and survival of circulating tumor cells and favor the development of metastasis.

Accumulating evidence indicates that exposure to radiation induces the release of exosomes (98–100) that could contribute to radioresistance but additional mechanistic understanding to define potential interventions is lacking. The potential role of exosomes has also been explored as biomarkers of disease outcome in head and neck cancer patients treated with cetuximab, radiation, and ipilimumab; exosomes were isolated from plasma and the molecular cargo contents (derived from T_{reg} cells) could separate patients who remained free 2 years after treatment from those who did not (101).

An important aspect required to characterize extracellular vesicles is the development of highly specific detection

techniques. Since the distribution of extracellular vesicles in the TME depends on the cellular function, it is highly necessary to visualize them in freshly resected tissues. There was a recent report about an intraoperative optical imaging system that was able to provide rich details and molecular contrast thanks to a label-free multimodal nonlinear optical technology in human breast cancer showing good correlation with stained histological slides. The enriched areas with extracellular vesicles in the microenvironment correlated with macroscopic tissue deposits as well as increasing distance from tumor to margin (102).

A recent publication has shown that after surgical removal of resected primary lung, breast, and esophageal cancer, low-dose adjuvant therapy with epigenetic therapy can disable the pre-metastatic niche and inhibit the formation of lung metastases by avoiding the trafficking of MDSCs and promoting their differentiation into a macrophage-like phenotype (103). These preclinical findings represent a novel paradigm to be tested in clinical trials.

Cancer-Associated Fibroblasts

Fibroblasts, the major cell type in the TME, are critical determinants of cellular crosstalk (104). CAFs, a subpopulation of activated fibroblasts, are difficult to identify and in practice, are described as any mesenchymal cell that lacks lineage markers for epithelial cells, endothelial cells, and leukocytes. CAFs are proliferative, migratory, and highly secretory cells that promote extensive tissue remodeling which influences the physical and chemical properties of the tumor and increases the ECM stiffness, which promotes malignancy in experimental models. An extensive range of functions have also been attributed to CAFs, including secretion of growth factors, cytokines, and exosomes that promote tumor growth and alter treatment responses. The principal effect of CAFs is considered to be immunosuppressive with IL-6, SDF-1, and TGFβ as well-established mediators (105). These CAFs contribute to a rigid matrix that creates a physical barrier that leads to vessel compression and reduces diffusion of therapeutic agents to cancer cells which are particularly relevant for colorectal and pancreatic cancer (106, 107). CAFs are also effective in the remodeling of the tumor vasculature through the secretion of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), fibroblast growth factor, and IL-6 to enhance angiogenesis (108, 109) (**Figure 4**).

Emerging evidence implicates CAFs in immune escape and resistance to immunotherapy but not all subpopulations seem to have the same functions. A comprehensive identification of specific subsets of CAFs and their function is needed to become a viable targeting option (110). Currently, several preclinical strategies that target specific subsets of CAFs are under development (109).

Two promising strategies are normalization of activated CAFs, which intends to revert the activated state into a quiescent state or to induce them to acquire tumor-suppressor phenotypes (111), and targeting CAF-derived ECM proteins, either their production or degradation to alleviate the ECM stiffness (109). Reprogramming of CAFs to enhance immune responses, normalizing their ECM, is being investigated through the addition of vitamin D analogs (known to convert them into a quiescent state) to ICB in pancreatic cancer, and through TGFβ blockade combined with immune checkpoint inhibition in multiple tumor types (111).

CLINICAL IMPLICATIONS OF METABOLIC REMODELING

Metabolic crosstalk across all cellular compartments is responsible for homeostasis and evolution of the TME. All cells of the TME, both malignant and non-malignant, compete for nutrients and oxygen, which are generally limited, especially in a stiffened and poorly vascularized TME, or secondary to the accumulation of the excessive production of metabolites by cancer cells. Additional aspects that influence how the TME reacts include immune-related substances released by cancer and/or immune cells, mechanical forces in the ECM, and reactions to treatment (112).

Although the metabolic pathways are shared between cellular compartments of the TME, the singularity of the reaction of stromal cells to energy demands is crucial. TAMs and CAFs are recruited to the tumor bed and activated in response to different stressful situations, such as limited nutrient disposal, hypoxia, and oxidative stress, attracted by cytokines such as TGFβ and CXCL2 or ROS from cancer cells [reviewed in (113)]. In such complex interactions, metabolites can serve different roles such as being a source of energy or communicate signals between different cellular compartments, and metabolism byproducts can favor an immunosuppressive phenotype. CAFs can rapidly adapt to these poor conditions through glycolysis and fatty acid oxidation in mitochondria. This increased consumption of glucose is coupled with extensive lactate secretion, which acidifies the TME and facilitates the activation of TAMs (114). The result of this swift metabolic adaptation of CAFs is the secretion of ECM-remodeling enzymes that promote fibrosis and further limit the availability of nutrients and oxygen, establishing a dynamic circuit in which lactate accumulation, glucose deprivation, and hypoxic conditions stimulate the recruitment and activation of additional stromal cells (113). Hypoxia supports the stabilization of the transcription factor HIF-1α to foster glycolysis. In this setting, HIF-1α also mediates CAF-secretion of proangiogenic factors such as VEGF, and hypoxia contributes to tumor progression by stimulating CAFs to secrete immunomodulatory molecules, growth factors, antioxidants, and ECM-remodeling enzymes. Taken together, the response of CAFs under poor nutritional conditions promotes tumor progression through engagement of endothelial cells. In addition, altered metabolism of cancer cells can create a gradient of metabolites around the tumor that can signal the distance to blood vessels and tailor the secretion of VEGF to match the tumor spatial organization and optimize the angiogenic response (115), and the metabolic switch in the TME may add to the disrupted immune cell metabolism (80).

Amino acids synthesize nucleotides and are also intermediate metabolites that contribute to other bioenergetic pathways. Glutamine is an abundant nutrient that provides carbon and nitrogen for pathways that contribute to energy formation, redox,

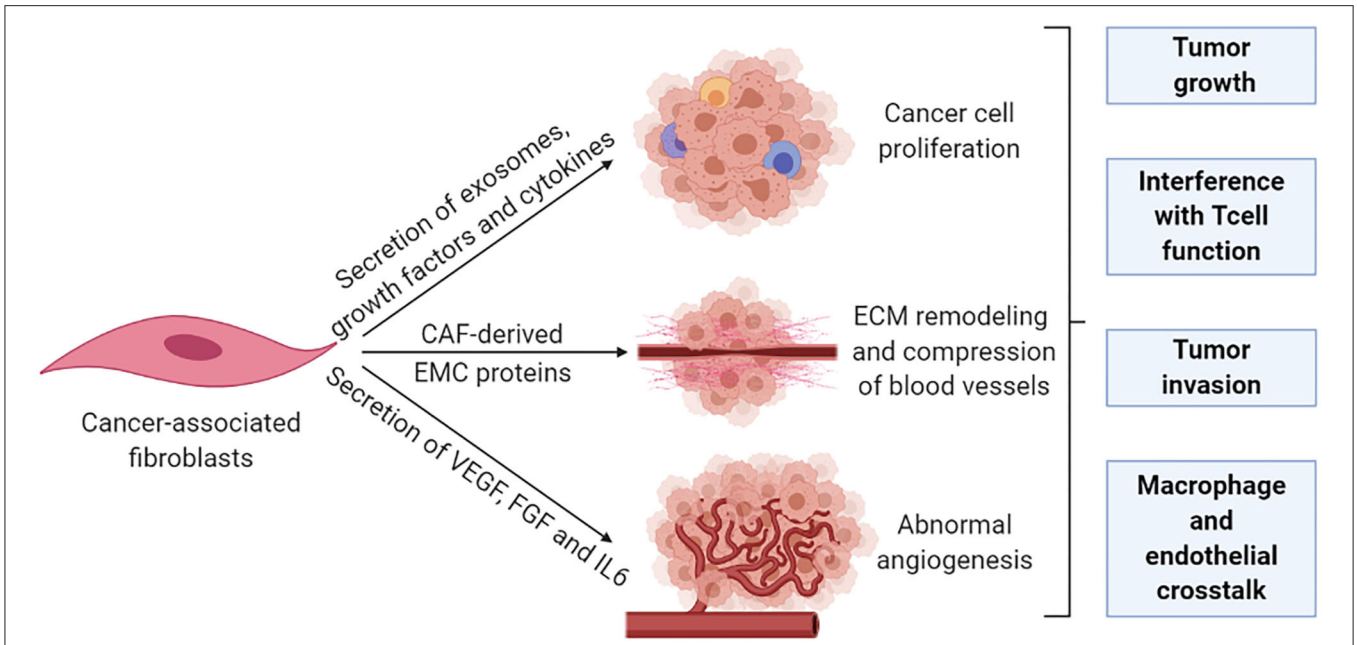


FIGURE 4 | Cancer-associated fibroblasts remodel the tumor stroma. The pro-tumorigenic functions of CAFs are generally associated with their highly secretory activity. Secretory functions and matrix remodeling contribute to tumor invasion and angiogenesis. In addition, secreted soluble factors also contribute to immune reprogramming and tumor growth. Metabolic remodeling by CAFs supports an immunosuppressive microenvironment and promotes tumor growth.

homeostasis, macromolecular synthesis and signaling for cancer-cell growth of particular relevance in hypoxic conditions (116).

Endothelial cells form the lining of blood vessels and lymphatics and require glycolysis for proliferation and migration during angiogenesis. As the tumor grows, new vessels are required to supply the tumor with nutrients and oxygen and the endothelial cells increase their synthetic and energetic demands. Sprouting, the formation of new vessels, is a well-known mechanism in the angiogenic process and an area of intensive research. Although endothelial metabolism has been mainly described as glycolytic, recent findings suggest that mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation is also required for endothelial cell proliferation during angiogenesis (117).

The interplay between metabolic remodeling and immune regulation in cancer is an active area of investigation. Preclinical models in glioblastoma have identified that tryptophan and adenosine metabolism result in accumulation of T_{reg} cells and M2 macrophages, contributing to an immuno-suppressive phenotype. Future studies will need to define the role of the intermediary metabolites of these pathways to determine their therapeutic function (118).

Preclinical results with the prodrug JHU083, a glutamine antagonist that targets glutaminase and a broad range of glutamine-requiring enzymes, provide a strong and differentiated metabolic response in which cancer cells stop growth, through depletion of glutamine pathways and impairment of glucose uptake, and in addition stimulates T cell functionality, even with persistent antitumor memory (119). Disengaging the metabolism of cancer cells and that of T cells is an evolving therapeutic concept.

A link has been recently proposed between ECM stiffness and metabolic transformation that facilitates tumor progression. It was found that through metabolic crosstalk between CAFs and cancer cells, aspartate secreted by CAFs maintains cancer cell proliferation while glutamate secreted by cancer cells balances the redox state of CAFs to promote ECM remodeling. This amino acid exchange among glutamate and aspartate offers new targeting options for both stromal and cancer cells (120).

CLINICAL IMPLICATIONS OF ANGIOGENIC RESPONSES

An abnormal vasculature is a paramount characteristic of solid tumors, with suboptimal function resulting from a leaky and immature vessel network (via overexpression of proangiogenic molecules such as VEGF), and compression of these anomalous vessels by physical forces (via TME cells and the ECM molecules they produce) (121). The resulting hypoxia enforces the stimulation of immune checkpoints and infiltration of immunosuppressive cells in the TME (122). Specifically, hypoxia up-regulates immune checkpoints, reprograms TAMs to an M2 state, may influence the efficacy of antigen presentation by DC, and affects the function of T cells, while hypoperfusion stiffens the TME that becomes a physical barrier to T cell infiltration into the tumor (123).

An emerging field of interest investigates the synergy of immune-vascular interactions to promote an antitumor effect (124). The objective of this strategy is to induce vascular normalization that needs to be coupled to vessel

decompression (to avoid vessel collapse). Restoring vessel function by normalizing tumor stroma has been evaluated in preclinical models through targeting angiotensin signaling with anti-hypertensive agents (125) or inhibiting SDF-1/CXCR4 (86) which can target CAFs and collagen/hyaluronan to decompress tumor vessels and improve perfusion and effect of the ICB. Vascular normalization can be achieved with antiangiogenic agents to improve tumor perfusion and treatment delivery, but it is dose- and time-dependent, making outcome predictions for combinations of antiangiogenics, stroma normalization and immune therapies difficult to optimize (126) (**Figure 5**).

Successful clinical evidence that the combination of ICB with antiangiogenic drugs has been recently reported in lung (127), renal (128, 129), and endometrial (130) cancer. However, the potential to improve the treatment outcome of this approach is under evaluation in an ongoing clinical trial, which tests the role of adding losartan (an antihypertensive angiotensin inhibitor) to chemo-radiation (delivered via SBRT) and nivolumab in pancreatic cancer patients (NCT03563248).

Apparently, any method that improves tumor perfusion is likely to enhance immunotherapy. It has been proposed that strategies that normalize the stroma would be more beneficial in tumors with abundant compressed vessels, while vascular normalization should improve perfusion in tumors with leaky vessels (131), and the combination when both co-exist. However, addressing the cause of hypoperfusion and identifying the normalization window for each tumor is challenging (126).

Since tumor perfusion is key for the efficacy of immunotherapy, perfusion markers could be used as markers for immunotherapy prediction (132).

FUTURE PERSPECTIVES

While recent studies have improved our understanding of mechanisms supporting immune resistance, we still have an incomplete view of how the TME works as a whole. We propose that advancements in cancer metabolism and nanotechnology represent promising areas of research that have the potential to significantly improve our understanding of immune escape in nutrient- and oxygen-poor environments which may lead to opportunities for therapeutic intervention.

A comprehensive understanding of the metabolic needs of cancer cells has been achieved during this past decade. Significantly, metabolic signatures and hypoxia within the TME impact the immune function. The fact that these findings have been translated into actionable anticancer targets provides the

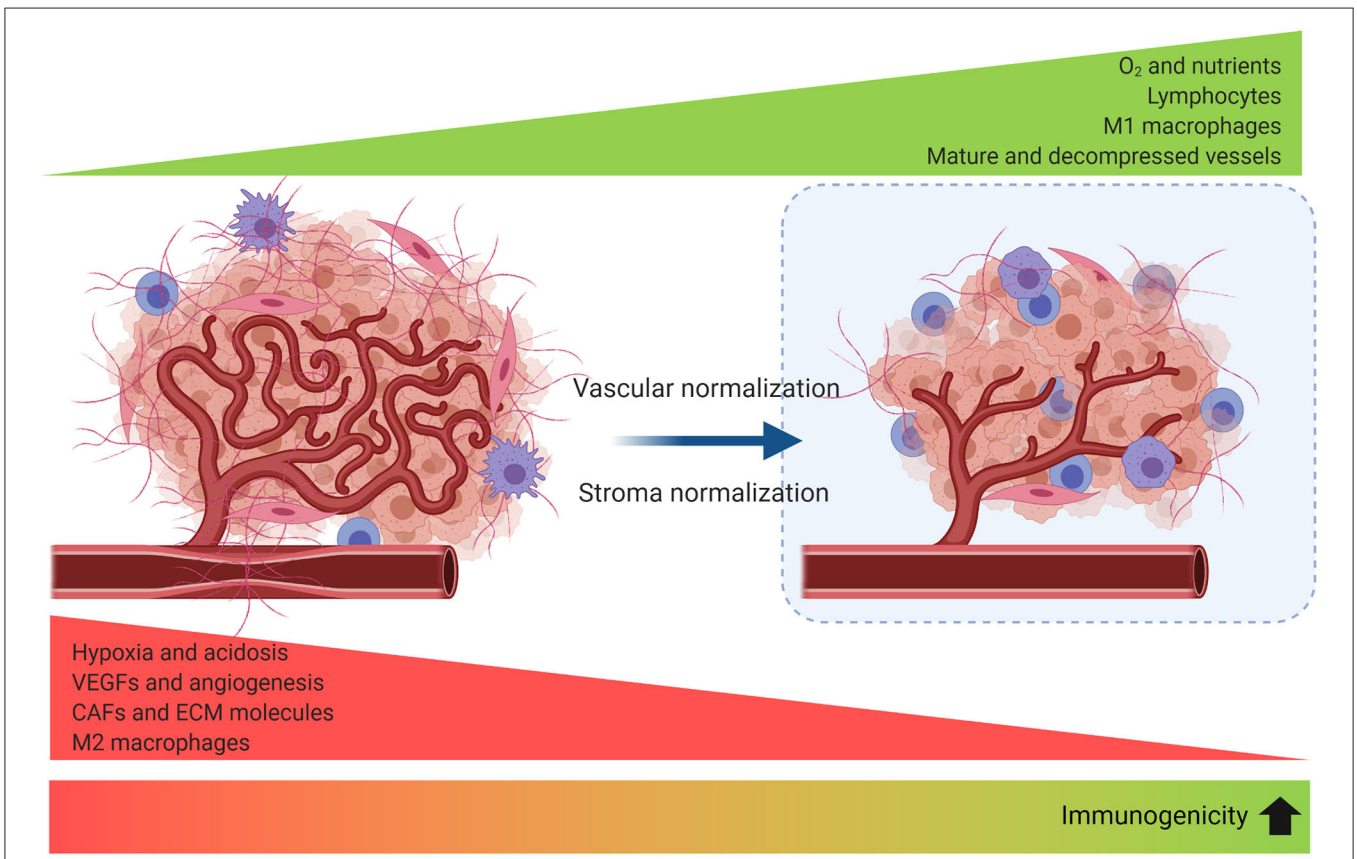


FIGURE 5 | Strategies to improve tumor perfusion increase tumor immunogenicity. Angiogenesis, desmoplasia, and inflammation promote leaky and compressed tumor vessels. Vascular normalization strengthens the vessel wall reducing intercellular gaps and improving perfusion. Blood vessel decompression by depletion of CAFs or ECM reperfuses the vessel and augments perfusion. As a result, reprogramming of the TME to an immunomodulatory state enhances antitumor immunity.

basis for a metabolic characterization of the TME to identify novel targets and signatures in the future. Indeed, better technologies to investigate cancer metabolism at the single-cell level without disrupting the tissue will be required to achieve a deeper understanding of the role of metabolism in cancer.

Advancements in nanotechnology have been effectively developed in cancer therapy. Innovative nanomedicines can use the conditions and characteristics of the TME to deliver therapeutics with increased precision, while providing for signal outputs that allow to follow their effects in real time. Likewise, recent advances in nanotechnology have broadened opportunities for the development of radiosensitizers in synergy with other treatment modalities. We highlight recent progress of nanotechnology between radiotherapy and immunotherapy.

Metabolic Rewiring of the TME

The complex interplay between cellular crosstalk, interactions in the ECM and the biochemical environment within a tumor has an impact on the metabolic phenotype and polarization of immune cells. Thus, the concerted actions of different immune subsets suppress or promote growth. Solid tumors have a dynamic oxygen supply with hypoxic regions where interactions among immune cells are not well understood. Untangling these interactions might offer new potential for response prediction. Tumor infiltrating lymphocytes are at a metabolic disadvantage within the TME since tumor cells impede their access to nutrients needed for activation and acidify the TME through lactate accumulation, favoring a T_{reg} phenotype (133).

Targeting specific metabolic alterations shared by tumor cells and tumor promoting immune populations in the TME is a new strategy under evaluation. Preclinical research has focused on fatty acid metabolism as a source of metabolic plasticity in cancer cells (134), carbon metabolism to stimulate antitumor activity of macrophages (135), or targeting metabolism of ferroptosis (a form of death that relies on ROS) in tumors (136), among others. Strategies that reduce immunomodulatory metabolites are also under evaluation, which include altering the acidic microenvironment, blocking the thryptophan metabolism pathway, inhibition of adenosine within the TME (33), or avoiding lactate accumulation in the TME (137).

A coordinated approach, which takes into account tumor types and tumor biology with detailed molecular links between cancer genotypes and metabolic dependency in a longitudinal fashion, will be best suited to detect the patient populations that are most likely to benefit from metabolism-targeted therapies.

Nanoparticle-Mediated Immunogenic Cell Death

Nanoparticles (NP) have been increasingly studied for radiosensitization. The combination of hafnium oxide NP (NBTXR3, a high-Z nanomaterial with high-level electron density that increases energy dose deposit within cells) plus radiation vs. radiation alone has recently demonstrated meaningful clinical benefit in locally advanced soft tissue sarcoma by doubling pathologic response rates (16 vs. 8%) (138). Significantly, recent research has reported that radiation-activated hafnium oxide NP can augment tumor infiltrates of $CD8^+$ T cells and generate an antitumor immune response, with systemic effect on untreated tumors on the same animals in a murine model of colon cancer (139).

Newly designed hafnium-based nanoscale metal-organic frameworks (nMOFs) have demonstrated effective radioenhancement for low-dose radiation in preclinical models. The combination of nMOF-mediated radiotherapy and PD-L1 blockade extended the local therapeutic effects of radiation to distant tumors via systemic antitumor immunity. This powerful platform can minimize toxic effects by lowering the administered dose of radiation; it can be redesigned for rational tuning and can significantly strengthen the effect of immunotherapy for treatment of non-immunogenic tumors (140, 141).

CONCLUSION

Evolution in the technological delivery of radiation and precision surgery parallels the rapid progress in immune biology that identifies novel strategies to enhance the antitumor immune response. In this setting, alterations in the TME could become especially relevant to optimize treatment immunogenicity and enhance patient outcome.

Defining the individual response of tumors to surgery and radiation offers the possibility to design innovative treatment strategies and re-adapt treatment to new emerging targets. This could have a major impact since it potentially represents a novel way to enhance local and systemic treatments.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

The structure of the manuscript was compiled by all authors. SB and ML wrote the first draft. AS-G and SB assembled the figures. All authors reviewed and approved the final version of the manuscript.

FUNDING

This work was supported by grants from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III (ISCIII): PI15/01262 (ML) and CP03/00101 (ML), co-financed by the European Regional Fund (ERDF) and AECC (Spanish Association of Cancer Research) Founding Ref. GC16173720CARR (ML). AS-G was granted by VHIR fellowships.

REFERENCES

1. Markham MJ, Wachter K, Agarwal N, Bertagnolli MM, Chang SM, Dale W, et al. Clinical cancer advances 2020: annual report on progress against cancer from the American Society of Clinical Oncology. *J Clin Oncol.* (2020) 38:1081. doi: 10.1200/JCO.19.03141
2. Deutsch E, Chargari C, Galluzzi L, Kroemer G. Optimising efficacy and reducing toxicity of anticancer radioimmunotherapy. *Lancet Oncol.* (2019) 20:e452–e63. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(19)30171-8

3. Pitroda SP, Chmura SJ, Weichselbaum RR. Integration of radiotherapy and immunotherapy for treatment of oligometastases. *Lancet Oncol.* (2019) 20:e434–e42. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(19)30157-3
4. Menon H, Ramapriyan R, Cushman TR, Verma V, Kim HH, Schoenhals JE, et al. Role of radiation therapy in modulation of the tumor stroma and microenvironment. *Front Immunol.* (2019) 10:193. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.00193
5. Kerr RS. Surgery in the 2020s: Implications of advancing technology for patients and the workforce. *Future Healthc J.* (2020) 7:46–9. doi: 10.7861/fhj.2020-0001
6. Havel JJ, Chowell D, Chan TA. The evolving landscape of biomarkers for checkpoint inhibitor immunotherapy. *Nat Rev Cancer.* (2019) 19:133–50. doi: 10.1038/s41568-019-0116-x
7. Galon J, Bruni D. Tumor immunology and tumor evolution: intertwined histories. *Immunity.* (2020) 52:55–81. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2019.12.018
8. Petitprez F, Meylan M, de Reyniès A, Sautès-Fridman C, Fridman WH. The tumor microenvironment in the response to immune checkpoint blockade therapies. *Front Immunol.* (2020) 11:784. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.00784
9. Thorsson V, Gibbs DL, Brown SD, Wolf D, Bortone DS, Ou Yang T-H, et al. The immune landscape of cancer. *Immunity.* (2018) 48:812–830.e14. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2018.03.023
10. Lapuente-Santana Ó, Eduati F. Toward systems biomarkers of response to immune checkpoint blockers. *Front Oncol.* (2020) 10:1027. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.01027
11. Griss J, Bauer W, Wagner C, Simon M, Chen M, Grabmeier-Pfistershammer K, et al. B cells sustain inflammation and predict response to immune checkpoint blockade in human melanoma. *Nat Commun.* (2019) 10:4186. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-12160-2
12. Helmink BA, Reddy SM, Gao J, Zhang S, Basar R, Thakur R, et al. B cells and tertiary lymphoid structures promote immunotherapy response. *Nature.* (2020) 577:549–555.
13. Demaria O, Cornen S, Daëron M, Morel Y, Medzhitov R, Vivier E. Harnessing innate immunity in cancer therapy. *Nature.* (2019) 574:45–56. doi: 10.1038/s41586-019-1593-5
14. Galon J, Bruni D. Approaches to treat immune hot, altered and cold tumours with combination immunotherapies. *Nat Rev Drug Discov.* (2019) 18:197–218. doi: 10.1038/s41573-018-0007-y
15. Dougan M, Pietropaolo M. Time to dissect the autoimmune etiology of cancer antibody immunotherapy. *J Clin Invest.* (2020) 130:51–61. doi: 10.1172/JCI131194
16. Akturk HK, Alkanani A, Zhao Z, Yu L, Michels AW. PD-1 inhibitor immune-related adverse events in patients with preexisting endocrine autoimmunity. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* (2018) 103:3589–92. doi: 10.1210/jc.2018-01430
17. Khan Z, Di Nucci F, Kwan A, Hammer C, Mariathasan S, Rouilly V, et al. Polygenic risk for skin autoimmunity impacts immune checkpoint blockade in bladder cancer. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2020) 117:12288–94. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1922867117
18. Champiat S, Ferrara R, Massard C, Besse B, Marabelle A, Soria J-C, et al. Hyperprogressive disease: recognizing a novel pattern to improve patient management. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol.* (2018) 15:748–62. doi: 10.1038/s41571-018-0111-2
19. Kas B, Talbot H, Ferrara R, Richard C, Lamarque J-P, Pitre-Champagnat S, et al. Clarification of definitions of hyperprogressive disease during immunotherapy for non-small cell lung cancer. *JAMA Oncol.* (2020) 6:1039. doi: 10.1001/jamaoncol.2020.1634
20. Chen P-L, Roh W, Reuben A, Cooper ZA, Spencer CN, Prieto PA, et al. Analysis of immune signatures in longitudinal tumor samples yields insight into biomarkers of response and mechanisms of resistance to immune checkpoint blockade. *Cancer Discov.* (2016) 6:827–37. doi: 10.1158/2159-8290.CD-15-1545
21. Amaria RN, Reddy SM, Tawbi HA, Davies MA, Ross MI, Glitza IC, et al. Neoadjuvant immune checkpoint blockade in high-risk resectable melanoma. *Nat Med.* (2018) 24:1649–54. doi: 10.1038/s41591-018-0197-1
22. Yost KE, Satpathy AT, Wells DK, Qi Y, Wang C, Kageyama R, et al. Clonal replacement of tumor-specific T cells following PD-1 blockade. *Nat Med.* (2019) 25:1251–9. doi: 10.1038/s41591-019-0522-3
23. Balkwill FR, Capasso M, Hagemann T. The tumor microenvironment at a glance. *J Cell Sci.* (2012) 125:5591–6. doi: 10.1242/jcs.116392
24. Joyce JA, Fearon DT. T cell exclusion, immune privilege, and the tumor microenvironment. *Science.* (2015) 348:74–80. doi: 10.1126/science.aaa6204
25. Stylianopoulos T, Munn LL, Jain RK. Reengineering the physical microenvironment of tumors to improve drug delivery and efficacy: from mathematical modeling to bench to bedside. *Trends Cancer.* (2018) 4:292–319. doi: 10.1016/j.trecan.2018.02.005
26. Lhuillier C, Rudqvist N-P, Elemento O, Formenti SC, Demaria S. Radiation therapy and anti-tumor immunity: exposing immunogenic mutations to the immune system. *Genome Med.* (2019) 11:40. doi: 10.1186/s13073-019-0653-7
27. McLaughlin M, Patin EC, Pedersen M, Wilkins A, Dillon MT, Melcher AA, et al. Inflammatory microenvironment remodelling by tumour cells after radiotherapy. *Nat Rev Cancer.* (2020) 20:203–217. doi: 10.1038/s41568-020-0246-1
28. Formenti SC, Rudqvist N-P, Golden E, Cooper B, Wennerberg E, Lhuillier C, et al. Radiotherapy induces responses of lung cancer to CTLA-4 blockade. *Nat Med.* (2018) 24:1845–51. doi: 10.1038/s41591-018-0232-2
29. Blair TC, Bambina S, Alice AF, Kramer GF, Medler TR, Baird JR, et al. Dendritic cell maturation defines immunological responsiveness of tumors to radiation therapy. *J Immunol.* (2020) 204:3416–24. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.2000194
30. Walshaw RC, Honeychurch J, Choudhury A, Illidge TM. Toll-like receptor agonists and radiation therapy combinations: an untapped opportunity to induce anticancer immunity and improve tumor control. *Int J Radiat Oncol.* (2020) 108:27–37. doi: 10.1016/j.ijrobp.2020.04.020
31. Golden EB, Marciscano AE, Formenti SC. Radiation and *in-situ* tumor vaccination. *Int J Radiat Oncol.* (inpress) S0360301620341122. doi: 10.1016/j.ijrobp.2020.08.023
32. Sharma P, Hu-Lieskovan S, Wargo JA, Ribas A. Primary, adaptive, and acquired resistance to cancer immunotherapy. *Cell.* (2017) 168:707–23. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2017.01.017
33. Darragh LB, Oweida AJ, Karam SD. overcoming resistance to combination radiation-immunotherapy: a focus on contributing pathways within the tumor microenvironment. *Front Immunol.* (2019) 9:3154. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.03154
34. Demaria S, Kawashima N, Yang AM, Devitt ML, Babb JS, Allison JP, et al. Immune-mediated inhibition of metastases after treatment with local radiation and CTLA-4 blockade in a mouse model of breast cancer. *Clin Cancer Res Off J Am Assoc Cancer Res.* (2005) 11:728–734.
35. Eggermont AMM, Chiarion-Sileni V, Grob J-J, Dummer R, Wolchok JD, Schmidt H, et al. Prolonged survival in stage III melanoma with ipilimumab adjuvant therapy. *N Engl J Med.* (2016) 375:1845–55. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1611299
36. Antonia SJ, Villegas A, Daniel D, Vicente D, Murakami S, Hui R, et al. Overall survival with durvalumab after chemoradiotherapy in stage III NSCLC. *N Engl J Med.* (2018) 379:2342–50. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1809697
37. Shah S, Wood K, Labadie B, Won B, Brisson R, Karrison T, et al. Clinical and molecular features of innate and acquired resistance to anti-PD-1/PD-L1 therapy in lung cancer. *Oncotarget.* (2018) 9:4375–84. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.23315
38. Wang DY, Eroglu Z, Ozgun A, Leger PD, Zhao S, Ye F, et al. Clinical features of acquired resistance to anti-PD-1 therapy in advanced melanoma. *Cancer Immunol Res.* (2017) 5:357–62. doi: 10.1158/2326-6066.CIR-16-0287
39. Palma DA, Olson R, Harrow S, Gaede S, Louie AV, Haasbeek C, et al. Stereotactic ablative radiotherapy for the comprehensive treatment of oligometastatic cancers: long-term results of the SABR-COMET phase II randomized trial. *J Clin Oncol.* (2020) 38:2830–8. doi: 10.1101/2020.03.26.20044305
40. Gomez DR, Tang C, Zhang J, Blumenschein GR, Hernandez M, Lee JJ, et al. Local consolidative therapy vs. maintenance therapy or observation for patients with oligometastatic non-small-cell lung cancer: long-term results of a multi-institutional, phase II, randomized study. *J Clin Oncol.* (2019) 37:1558–65. doi: 10.1200/JCO.19.00201
41. Brooks ED, Chang JY. Time to abandon single-site irradiation for inducing abscopal effects. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol.* (2019) 16:123–35. doi: 10.1038/s41571-018-0119-7

42. Phillips R, Shi WY, Deek M, Radwan N, Lim SJ, Antonarakis ES, et al. Outcomes of observation vs stereotactic ablative radiation for oligometastatic prostate cancer: the ORIOLE phase 2 randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Oncol.* (2020) 6:650. doi: 10.1001/jamaoncol.2020.0147
43. Arina A, Beckett M, Fernandez C, Zheng W, Pitroda S, Chmura SJ, et al. Tumor-reprogrammed resident T cells resist radiation to control tumors. *Nat Commun.* (2019) 10:3959. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-11906-2
44. Gutiontov SI, Pitroda SP, Chmura SJ, Arina A, Weichselbaum RR. Cytoreduction and the optimization of immune checkpoint inhibition with radiation therapy. *Int J Radiat Oncol.* (2020) 108:17–26. doi: 10.1016/j.ijrobp.2019.12.033
45. Formenti SC, Demaria S. Future of radiation and immunotherapy. *Int J Radiat Oncol.* (2020) 108:3–5. doi: 10.1016/j.ijrobp.2020.04.034
46. Bauml JM, Mick R, Ciunci C, Aggarwal C, Davis C, Evans T, et al. Pembrolizumab after completion of locally ablative therapy for oligometastatic non-small cell lung cancer: a phase 2 trial. *JAMA Oncol.* (2019) 5:1283. doi: 10.1001/jamaoncol.2019.1449
47. Savage T, Pandey S, Guha C. Postablation modulation after single high-dose radiation therapy improves tumor control via enhanced immunomodulation. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2020) 26:910–21. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-18-3518
48. Patel RR, Verma V, Barsoumian H, Ning MS, Chun SG, Tang C, et al. Use of multi-site radiation therapy as systemic therapy: a new treatment approach personalized by patient immune status. *Int J Radiat Oncol.* (2020) S0360301620341146. doi: 10.1016/j.ijrobp.2020.08.025. [Epub ahead of print].
49. Greco C, Fuks Z. Forging new strategies in the cure of human oligometastatic cancer. *JAMA Oncol.* (2020) 6:659. doi: 10.1001/jamaoncol.2020.0195
50. Menon H, Chen D, Ramapriyan R, Verma V, Barsoumian HB, Cushman TR, et al. Influence of low-dose radiation on abscopal responses in patients receiving high-dose radiation and immunotherapy. *J Immunother Cancer.* (2019) 7:237. doi: 10.1186/s40425-019-0718-6
51. Chargari C, Levy A, Paoletti X, Soria J-C, Massard C, Weichselbaum RR, et al. Methodological development of combination drug and radiotherapy in basic and clinical research. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2020) 26:4723–36. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-19-4155
52. Coit DG. Society of Surgical Oncology Presidential Address: Seattle, WA, USA, March 17, 2017: the future ain't what it used to be. *Ann Surg Oncol.* (2017) 24:2055–64. doi: 10.1245/s10434-017-5892-5
53. Nagaya T, Nakamura YA, Choyke PL, Kobayashi H. Fluorescence-guided surgery. *Front Oncol.* (2017) 7:314. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2017.00314
54. Orosco RK, Tapia VJ, Califano JA, Clary B, Cohen EEW, Kane C, et al. Positive surgical margins in the 10 most common solid cancers. *Sci Rep.* (2018) 8:5686. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-23403-5
55. Zheng Y, Yang H, Wang H, Kang K, Zhang W, Ma G, et al. Fluorescence-guided surgery in cancer treatment: current status and future perspectives. *Ann Transl Med.* (2019) 7:S6. doi: 10.21037/atm.2019.01.26
56. Blau R, Epshtein Y, Pisarevsky E, Tiram G, Dangoor SI, Yeini E, et al. Image-guided surgery using near-infrared Turn-ON fluorescent nanoprobes for precise detection of tumor margins. *Theranostics.* (2018) 8:3437–60. doi: 10.7150/thno.23853
57. Kröger S, Niehoff A-C, Jeibmann A, Sperling M, Paulus W, Stummer W, et al. Complementary molecular and elemental mass-spectrometric imaging of human brain tumors resected by fluorescence-guided surgery. *Anal Chem.* (2018) 90:12253–60. doi: 10.1021/acs.analchem.8b03516
58. Santos IP, Barroso EM, Bakker Schut TC, Caspers PJ, van Lanschot CGF, Choi D-H, et al. Raman spectroscopy for cancer detection and cancer surgery guidance: translation to the clinics. *Analyst.* (2017) 142:3025–47. doi: 10.1039/C7AN00957G
59. Kho E, de Boer LL, Van de Vijver KK, van Duijnhoven F, Vrancken Peeters M-JTFD, Sterenborg HJCM, et al. Hyperspectral imaging for resection margin assessment during cancer surgery. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2019) 25:3572–80. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-18-2089
60. Wojtynek NE, Mohs AM. Image-guided tumor surgery: the emerging role of nanotechnology. *WIREs Nanomed Nanobiotechnol.* (2020) 12:e1624. doi: 10.1002/wnan.1624
61. Predina J, Eruslanov E, Judy B, Kapoor V, Cheng G, Wang L-C, et al. Changes in the local tumor microenvironment in recurrent cancers may explain the failure of vaccines after surgery. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2013) 110:E415–24. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1211850110
62. Song C, Phuengkham H, Kim YS, Dinh VV, Lee I, Shin IW, et al. Syringeable immunotherapeutic nanogel reshapes tumor microenvironment and prevents tumor metastasis and recurrence. *Nat Commun.* (2019) 10:3745. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-11730-8
63. Schmid S, Diem S, Li Q, Krapf M, Flatz L, Leschka S, et al. Organ-specific response to nivolumab in patients with non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). *Cancer Immunol Immunother.* (2018) 67:1825–32. doi: 10.1007/s00262-018-2239-4
64. Lee JHJ, Lyle M, Menzies AM, Chan MMK, Lo S, Clements A, et al. Metastasis-specific patterns of response and progression with anti-PD-1 treatment in metastatic melanoma. *Pigment Cell Melanoma Res.* (2018) 31:404–10. doi: 10.1111/pcmr.12675
65. Gauci M-L, Lanoy E, Champiat S, Caramella C, Ammari S, Aspeslagh S, et al. Long-term survival in patients responding to anti-PD-1/PD-L1 therapy and disease outcome upon treatment discontinuation. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2019) 25:946–56. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-18-0793
66. Ashrafizadeh M, Farhood B, Eleojo Musa A, Taeb S, Najafi M. The interactions and communications in tumor resistance to radiotherapy: therapy perspectives. *Int Immunopharmacol.* (2020) 87:106807. doi: 10.1016/j.intimp.2020.106807
67. Wennerberg E, Spada S, Rudqvist N-P, Lhuillier C, Gruber S, Chen Q, et al. CD73 blockade promotes dendritic cell infiltration of irradiated tumors and tumor rejection. *Cancer Immunol Res.* (2020) 8:465–78. doi: 10.1158/2326-6066.CIR-19-0449
68. Wei SC, Levine JH, Cogdill AP, Zhao Y, Anang N-AAS, Andrews MC, et al. Distinct cellular mechanisms underlie anti-CTLA-4 and anti-PD-1 checkpoint blockade. *Cell.* (2017) 170:1120–33.e17. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2017.07.024
69. Kamada T, Togashi Y, Tay C, Ha D, Sasaki A, Nakamura Y, et al. PD-1 + regulatory T cells amplified by PD-1 blockade promote hyperprogression of cancer. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2019) 116:9999–10008. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1822001116
70. Engblom C, Pfirschke C, Pittet MJ. The role of myeloid cells in cancer therapies. *Nat Rev Cancer.* (2016) 16:447–62. doi: 10.1038/nrc.2016.54
71. Wang X, Luo G, Zhang K, Cao J, Huang C, Jiang T, et al. Hypoxic tumor-derived exosomal miR-301a mediates M2 macrophage polarization via PTEN/PI3Kγ to promote pancreatic cancer metastasis. *Cancer Res.* (2018) 78:4586–98. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-17-3841
72. Zhu Y, Herndon JM, Sojka DK, Kim K-W, Knolhoff BL, Zuo C, et al. Tissue-resident macrophages in pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma originate from embryonic hematopoiesis and promote tumor progression. *Immunity.* (2017) 47:323–38.e6. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2017.07.014
73. Tsai C-S, Chen F-H, Wang C-C, Huang H-L, Jung S-M, Wu C-J, et al. Macrophages from irradiated tumors express higher levels of iNOS, arginase-I and COX-2, and promote tumor growth. *Int J Radiat Oncol.* (2007) 68:499–507. doi: 10.1016/j.ijrobp.2007.01.041
74. Kozin SV, Kamoun WS, Huang Y, Dawson MR, Jain RK, Duda DG. Recruitment of myeloid but not endothelial precursor cells facilitates tumor regrowth after local irradiation. *Cancer Res.* (2010) 70:5679–85. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-09-4446
75. Lecavalier-Barsoum M, Chaudary N, Han K, Pintilie M, Hill RP, Milosevic M. Targeting CXCL12/CXCR4 and myeloid cells to improve the therapeutic ratio in patient-derived cervical cancer models treated with radio-chemotherapy. *Br J Cancer.* (2019) 121:249–56. doi: 10.1038/s41416-019-0497-3
76. Ceradini DJ, Kulkarni AR, Callaghan MJ, Tepper OM, Bastidas N, Kleinman ME, et al. Progenitor cell trafficking is regulated by hypoxic gradients through HIF-1 induction of SDF-1. *Nat Med.* (2004) 10:858–64. doi: 10.1038/nm1075
77. Jin DK, Shido K, Kopp H-G, Petit I, Shmelkov SV, Young LM, et al. Cytokine-mediated deployment of SDF-1 induces revascularization through recruitment of CXCR4+ hemangiocytes. *Nat Med.* (2006) 12:557–67. doi: 10.1038/nm1400

78. Escamilla J, Schokrpur S, Liu C, Priceman SJ, Moughon D, Jiang Z, et al. CSF1 Receptor targeting in prostate cancer reverses macrophage-mediated resistance to androgen blockade therapy. *Cancer Res.* (2015) 75:950–62. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-14-0992
79. Stafford JH, Hirai T, Deng L, Chernikova SB, Urata K, West BL, et al. Colony stimulating factor 1 receptor inhibition delays recurrence of glioblastoma after radiation by altering myeloid cell recruitment and polarization. *Neuro-Oncol.* (2016) 18:797–806. doi: 10.1093/neuonc/nov272
80. Binnewies M, Roberts EW, Kersten K, Chan V, Fearon DF, Merad M, et al. Understanding the tumor immune microenvironment (TIME) for effective therapy. *Nat Med.* (2018) 24:541–50. doi: 10.1038/s41591-018-0014-x
81. Brown JM. Radiation damage to tumor vasculature initiates a program that promotes tumor recurrences. *Int J Radiat Oncol.* (2020) 108:734–44. doi: 10.1016/j.ijrobp.2020.05.028
82. Okubo M, Kioi M, Nakashima H, Sugiura K, Mitsudo K, Aoki I, et al. M2-polarized macrophages contribute to neovasculogenesis, leading to relapse of oral cancer following radiation. *Sci Rep.* (2016) 6:27548. doi: 10.1038/srep27548
83. Thomas RP, Nagpal S, Iv M, Soltys SG, Bertrand S, Pelpola JS, et al. Macrophage exclusion after radiation therapy (MERT): a first in human phase I/II trial using a CXCR4 inhibitor in glioblastoma. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2019) 25:6948–57. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-19-1421
84. Feig C, Jones JO, Kraman M, Wells RJB, Deonarine A, Chan DS, et al. Targeting CXCL12 from FAP-expressing carcinoma-associated fibroblasts synergizes with anti-PD-L1 immunotherapy in pancreatic cancer. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2013) 110:20212–7. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1320318110
85. Blair AB, Kim VM, Muth ST, Saung MT, Lokker N, Blouw B, et al. Dissecting the stromal signaling and regulation of myeloid cells and memory effector T cells in pancreatic cancer. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2019) 25:5351–63. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-18-4192
86. Chen IX, Chauhan VP, Posada J, Ng MR, Wu MW, Adstamongkonkul P, et al. Blocking CXCR4 alleviates desmoplasia, increases T-lymphocyte infiltration, and improves immunotherapy in metastatic breast cancer. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2019) 116:4558–66. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1815515116
87. Safarzadeh E, Orangi M, Mohammadi H, Babaie F, Baradaran B. Myeloid-derived suppressor cells: important contributors to tumor progression and metastasis. *J Cell Physiol.* (2018) 233:3024–36. doi: 10.1002/jcp.26075
88. Peinado H, Zhang H, Matei IR, Costa-Silva B, Hoshino A, Rodrigues G, et al. Pre-metastatic niches: organ-specific homes for metastases. *Nat Rev Cancer.* (2017) 17:302–17. doi: 10.1038/nrc.2017.6
89. Kano A. Tumor cell secretion of soluble factor(s) for specific immunosuppression. *Sci Rep.* (2015) 5:8913. doi: 10.1038/srep08913
90. Barbazán J, Alonso-Alconada L, Elkhatib N, Geraldo S, Gurchenkov V, Glentis A, et al. Liver metastasis is facilitated by the adherence of circulating tumor cells to vascular fibronectin deposits. *Cancer Res.* (2017) 77:3431–41. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-16-1917
91. Hoshino A, Costa-Silva B, Shen T-L, Rodrigues G, Hashimoto A, Tesic Mark M, et al. Tumour exosome integrins determine organotropic metastasis. *Nature.* (2015) 527:329–35. doi: 10.1038/nature15756
92. Rajagopal C, Harikumar KB. The origin and functions of exosomes in cancer. *Front Oncol.* (2018) 8:66. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2018.00066
93. Liu Q, Yu Z, Yuan S, Xie W, Li C, Hu Z, et al. Circulating exosomal microRNAs as prognostic biomarkers for non-small-cell lung cancer. *Oncotarget.* (2017) 8:13048–58. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.14369
94. Tokuhisa M, Ichikawa Y, Kosaka N, Ochiya T, Yashiro M, Hirakawa K, et al. Exosomal miRNAs from peritoneum lavage fluid as potential prognostic biomarkers of peritoneal metastasis in gastric cancer. *PLOS ONE.* (2015) 10:e0130472. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0130472
95. Shao N, Xue L, Wang R, Luo K, Zhi F, Lan Q. miR-454-3p is an exosomal biomarker and functions as a tumor suppressor in glioma. *Mol Cancer Ther.* (2019) 18:459–69. doi: 10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-18-0725
96. van der Bij GJ, Oosterling SJ, Bögels M, Bhoelan F, Fluitsma DM, Beelen RHJ, et al. Blocking α2 integrins on rat CC531s colon carcinoma cells prevents operation-induced augmentation of liver metastases outgrowth. *Hepatology.* (2007) 47:532–43. doi: 10.1002/hep.22013
97. Bosiljcic M, Cederberg RA, Hamilton MJ, LePard NE, Harbourne BT, Collier JL, et al. Targeting myeloid-derived suppressor cells in combination with primary mammary tumor resection reduces metastatic growth in the lungs. *Breast Cancer Res.* (2019) 21:103. doi: 10.1186/s13058-019-1189-x
98. Al-Mayah A, Bright S, Chapman K, Irons S, Luo P, Carter D, et al. The non-targeted effects of radiation are perpetuated by exosomes. *Mutat Res Mol Mech Mutagen.* (2015) 772:38–45. doi: 10.1016/j.mrfmmm.2014.12.007
99. Jelonek K, Wojakowska A, Marczak L, Muer A, Tinhofer-Keilholz I, Lysek-Gladysinska M, et al. Ionizing radiation affects protein composition of exosomes secreted *in vitro* from head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. *Acta Biochim Pol.* (2015) 62:265–72. doi: 10.18388/abp.2015_970
100. Mrowczynski OD, Madhankumar AB, Sundstrom JM, Zhao Y, Kawasawa YI, Slagle-Webb B, et al. Exosomes impact survival to radiation exposure in cell line models of nervous system cancer. *Oncotarget.* (2018) 9:36083–101. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.26300
101. Theodoraki M-N, Yerneni S, Gooding WE, Ohr J, Clump DA, Bauman JE, et al. Circulating exosomes measure responses to therapy in head and neck cancer patients treated with cetuximab, ipilimumab, and IMRT. *OncoImmunology.* (2019) 8:e1593805. doi: 10.1080/2162402X.2019.1593805
102. Sun Y, You S, Tu H, Spillman DR, Chaney EJ, Marjanovic M, et al. Intraoperative visualization of the tumor microenvironment and quantification of extracellular vesicles by label-free nonlinear imaging. *Sci Adv.* (2018) 4:eaau5603. doi: 10.1126/sciadv.aau5603
103. Lu Z, Zou J, Li S, Topper MJ, Tao Y, Zhang H, et al. Epigenetic therapy inhibits metastases by disrupting premetastatic niches. *Nature.* (2020) 579:284–290. doi: 10.1038/s41586-020-2054-x
104. Yamaguchi H, Sakai R. Direct interaction between carcinoma cells and cancer associated fibroblasts for the regulation of cancer invasion. *Cancers.* (2015) 7:2054–62. doi: 10.3390/cancers7040876
105. Sahai E, Astsaturov I, Cukierman E, DeNardo DG, Egeblad M, Evans RM, et al. A framework for advancing our understanding of cancer-associated fibroblasts. *Nat Rev Cancer.* (2020) 20:174–86. doi: 10.1038/s41568-019-0238-1
106. Bauer J, Emon MAB, Staudacher JJ, Thomas AL, Zessner-Spitzenberg J, Mancinelli G, et al. Increased stiffness of the tumor microenvironment in colon cancer stimulates cancer associated fibroblast-mediated prometastatic activin A signaling. *Sci Rep.* (2020) 10:50. doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-64239-2
107. Porter RL, Magnus NKC, Thapar V, Morris R, Szabolcs A, Neyaz A, et al. Epithelial to mesenchymal plasticity and differential response to therapies in pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2019) 116:26835–45. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1914915116
108. Kalluri R. The biology and function of fibroblasts in cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer.* (2016) 16:582–98. doi: 10.1038/nrc.2016.73
109. Chen X, Song E. Turning foes to friends: targeting cancer-associated fibroblasts. *Nat Rev Drug Discov.* (2019) 18:99–115. doi: 10.1038/s41573-018-0004-1
110. Wong PF, Wei W, Gupta S, Smithy JW, Zelterman D, Kluger HM, et al. Multiplex quantitative analysis of cancer-associated fibroblasts and immunotherapy outcome in metastatic melanoma. *J Immunother Cancer.* (2019) 7:194. doi: 10.1186/s40425-019-0675-0
111. De Jaeghere EA, Denys HG, De Wever O. Fibroblasts fuel immune escape in the tumor microenvironment. *Trends Cancer.* (2019) 5:704–23. doi: 10.1016/j.trecan.2019.09.009
112. Casey SC, Amedei A, Aquilano K, Azmi AS, Benencia F, Bhakta D, et al. Cancer prevention and therapy through the modulation of the tumor microenvironment. *Semin Cancer Biol.* (2015) 35(Suppl):S199–S223. doi: 10.1016/j.semcancer.2015.02.007
113. Vitale I, Manic G, Galassi C, Galluzzi L. Stress responses in stromal cells and tumor homeostasis. *Pharmacol Ther.* (2019) 200:55–68. doi: 10.1016/j.pharmthera.2019.04.004
114. Avnet S, Di Pompo G, Chano T, Errani C, Ibrahim-Hashim A, Gillies RJ, et al. Cancer-associated mesenchymal stroma fosters the stemness of osteosarcoma cells in response to intratumoral acidosis via NF-κB activation: tumor acidic microenvironment fosters osteosarcoma stemness via mesenchymal stroma. *Int J Cancer.* (2017) 140:1331–45. doi: 10.1002/ijc.30540
115. Carmona-Fontaine C, Deforet M, Akkari L, Thompson CB, Joyce JA, Xavier JB. Metabolic origins of spatial organization in the tumor microenvironment. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2017) 114:2934–9. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1700600114

116. Hensley CT, Wasti AT, DeBerardinis RJ. Glutamine and cancer: cell biology, physiology, and clinical opportunities. *J Clin Invest.* (2013) 123:3678–84. doi: 10.1172/JCI69600
117. Diebold LP, Gil HJ, Gao P, Martinez CA, Weinberg SE, Chandel NS. Mitochondrial complex III is necessary for endothelial cell proliferation during angiogenesis. *Nat Metab.* (2019) 1:158–71. doi: 10.1038/s42255-018-0011-x
118. Kesarwani P, Prabhu A, Kant S, Chinnaiyan P. Metabolic remodeling contributes towards an immune-suppressive phenotype in glioblastoma. *Cancer Immunol Immunother.* (2019) 68:1107–20. doi: 10.1007/s00262-019-02347-3
119. Leone RD, Zhao L, Englert JM, Sun I-M, Oh M-H, Sun I-H, et al. Glutamine blockade induces divergent metabolic programs to overcome tumor immune evasion. *Science.* (2019) 366:1013–21. doi: 10.1126/science.aav2588
120. Bertero T, Oldham WM, Grasset EM, Bourget I, Boulter E, Pisano S, et al. Tumor-stroma mechanics coordinate amino acid availability to sustain tumor growth and malignancy. *Cell Metab.* (2019) 29:124–40.e10. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2018.09.012
121. Noman MZ, Hasmim M, Messai Y, Terry S, Kieda C, Janji B, et al. Hypoxia: a key player in antitumor immune response. A review in the theme: cellular responses to hypoxia. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol.* (2015) 309:C569–C79. doi: 10.1152/ajpcell.00207.2015
122. Jain RK. Antiangiogenesis strategies revisited: from starving tumors to alleviating hypoxia. *Cancer Cell.* (2014) 26:605–22. doi: 10.1016/j.ccell.2014.10.006
123. Mariathasan S, Turley SJ, Nickles D, Castiglioni A, Yuen K, Wang Y, et al. TGFβ attenuates tumour response to PD-L1 blockade by contributing to exclusion of T cells. *Nature.* (2018) 554:544–8. doi: 10.1038/nature25501
124. Fukumura D, Kloepper J, Amoozgar Z, Duda DG, Jain RK. Enhancing cancer immunotherapy using antiangiogenics: opportunities and challenges. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol.* (2018) 15:325–40. doi: 10.1038/nrclinonc.2018.29
125. Pinter M, Jain RK. Targeting the renin-angiotensin system to improve cancer treatment: Implications for immunotherapy. *Sci Transl Med.* (2017) 9:eaan5616. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aan5616
126. Mpekris F, Voutouri C, Baish JW, Duda DG, Munn LL, Stylianopoulos T, et al. Combining microenvironment normalization strategies to improve cancer immunotherapy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2020) 117:3728–37. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1919764117
127. Socinski MA, Jotte RM, Cappuzzo F, Orlandi F, Stroyakovskiy D, Nogami N, et al. Atezolizumab for first-line treatment of metastatic nonsquamous NSCLC. *N Engl J Med.* (2018) 378:2288–301. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1716948
128. Rini BI, Plimack ER, Stus V, Gafanov R, Hawkins R, Nosov D, et al. Pembrolizumab plus axitinib versus sunitinib for advanced renal-cell carcinoma. *N Engl J Med.* (2019) 380:1116–27. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1816714
129. Motzer RJ, Penkov K, Haanen J, Rini B, Albiges L, Campbell MT, et al. Avelumab plus axitinib versus sunitinib for advanced renal-cell carcinoma. *N Engl J Med.* (2019) 380:1103–15. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1816047
130. Makker V, Rasco D, Vogelzang NJ, Brose MS, Cohn AL, Mier J, et al. Lenvatinib plus pembrolizumab in patients with advanced endometrial cancer: an interim analysis of a multicentre, open-label, single-arm, phase 2 trial. *Lancet Oncol.* (2019) 20:711–8. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(19)30020-8
131. Stylianopoulos T, Jain RK. Combining two strategies to improve perfusion and drug delivery in solid tumors. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2013) 110:18632–7. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1318415110
132. Martin JD, Seano G, Jain RK. Normalizing function of tumor vessels: progress, opportunities, and challenges. *Annu Rev Physiol.* (2019) 81:505–34. doi: 10.1146/annurev-physiol-020518-114700
133. Kouidhi S, Ben Ayed F, Benammar Elgaaied A. Targeting tumor metabolism: a new challenge to improve immunotherapy. *Front Immunol.* (2018) 9:353. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.00353
134. Vriens K, Christen S, Parik S, Broekaert D, Yoshinaga K, Talebi A, et al. Evidence for an alternative fatty acid desaturation pathway increasing cancer plasticity. *Nature.* (2019) 566:403–6. doi: 10.1038/s41586-019-0904-1
135. Liu M, O'Connor RS, Trefely S, Graham K, Snyder NW, Beatty GL. Metabolic rewiring of macrophages by CpG potentiates clearance of cancer cells and overcomes tumor-expressed CD47–mediated 'don't-eat-me' signal. *Nat Immunol.* (2019) 20:265–75. doi: 10.1038/s41590-018-0292-y
136. Wang W, Green M, Choi JE, Gijón M, Kennedy PD, Johnson JK, et al. CD8+ T cells regulate tumour ferroptosis during cancer immunotherapy. *Nature.* (2019) 569:270–4. doi: 10.1038/s41586-019-1170-y
137. Goliwas KF, Deshane JS, Elmets CA, Athar M. Moving immune therapy forward targeting TME. *Physiol Rev.* (2020). doi: 10.1152/physrev.00008.2020. [Epub ahead of print].
138. Bonvalot S, Rutkowski PL, Thariat J, Carrère S, Ducassou A, Sunyach M-P, et al. NBTXR3, a first-in-class radioenhancer hafnium oxide nanoparticle, plus radiotherapy versus radiotherapy alone in patients with locally advanced soft-tissue sarcoma (Act.In.Sarc): a multicentre, phase 2-3, randomised, controlled trial. *Lancet Oncol.* (2019) 20:1148–59. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(19)30326-2
139. Zhang P, Darmon A, Marill J, Mohamed Anesary N, Paris S. Radiotherapy-activated hafnium oxide nanoparticles produce abscopal effect in a mouse colorectal cancer model. *Int J Nanomed.* (2020) 15:3843–50. doi: 10.2147/IJN.S250490
140. Ni K, Lan G, Chan C, Quigley B, Lu K, Aung T, et al. Nanoscale metal-organic frameworks enhance radiotherapy to potentiate checkpoint blockade immunotherapy. *Nat Commun.* (2018) 9:2351. doi: 10.1038/s41467-018-04703-w
141. Ni K, Lan G, Chan C, Duan X, Guo N, Veroneau SS, et al. Ultrathin metal-organic-layer mediated radiotherapy-radiodynamic therapy. *Matter.* (2019) 1:1331–53. doi: 10.1016/j.matt.2019.06.007

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Oncology

REVIEW
published: 28 October 2020
doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.577420

Alterations of Lipid Metabolism in Cancer: Implications in Prognosis and Treatment

Lara P. Fernández†, Marta Gómez de Cedrón*† and Ana Ramírez de Molina**

Precision Nutrition and Cancer Program, Molecular Oncology Group, IMDEA Food Institute, Campus of International Excellence (CEI) University Autonomous of Madrid (UAM) + CSIC, Madrid, Spain

Cancer remains the second leading cause of mortality worldwide. In the course of this multistage and multifactorial disease, a set of alterations takes place, with genetic and environmental factors modulating tumorigenesis and disease progression. Metabolic alterations of tumors are well-recognized and are considered as one of the hallmarks of cancer. Cancer cells adapt their metabolic competences in order to efficiently supply their novel demands of energy to sustain cell proliferation and metastasis. At present, there is a growing interest in understanding the metabolic switch that occurs during tumorigenesis. Together with the Warburg effect and the increased glutaminolysis, lipid metabolism has emerged as essential for tumor development and progression. Indeed, several investigations have demonstrated the consequences of lipid metabolism alterations in cell migration, invasion, and angiogenesis, three basic steps occurring during metastasis. In addition, obesity and associated metabolic alterations have been shown to augment the risk of cancer and to worsen its prognosis. Consequently, an extensive collection of tumorigenic steps has been shown to be modulated by lipid metabolism, not only affecting the growth of primary tumors, but also mediating progression and metastasis. Besides, key enzymes involved in lipid-metabolic pathways have been associated with cancer survival and have been proposed as prognosis biomarkers of cancer. In this review, we will analyze the impact of obesity and related tumor microenviroment alterations as modifiable risk factors in cancer, focusing on the lipid alterations co-occurring during tumorigenesis. The value of precision technologies and its application to target lipid metabolism in cancer will also be discussed. The degree to which lipid alterations, together with current therapies and intake of specific dietary components, affect risk of cancer is now under investigation, and innovative therapeutic or preventive applications must be explored.

Keywords: lipid metabolism, cancer prognosis, tumor microenviroment (TME), obesity, cancer risk, precision medicine, precision nutrition

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Matilde Esther LLeonart, Vall d'Hebron Research Institute (VHIR), Spain

Reviewed by:
Elisabetta Benedetti, University of L'Aquila, Italy
Krishna Beer Singh, University of Pittsburgh, United States

***Correspondence:**
Ana Ramírez de Molina
ana.ramirez@imdea.org
Marta Gómez de Cedrón
marta.gomezdecedron@imdea.org
Lara P. Fernández
lara.fernandez@imdea.org

†These authors have contributed equally to this work

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cancer Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Oncology

Received: *29 June 2020*
Accepted: *14 September 2020*
Published: *28 October 2020*

Citation:
Fernández LP, Gómez de Cedrón M and Ramírez de Molina A (2020) Alterations of Lipid Metabolism in Cancer: Implications in Prognosis and Treatment. Front. Oncol. 10:577420. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.577420

INTRODUCTION

Cancer is a significant public health problem and is the second leading cause of death globally (1). The World Health Organization (WHO) has indicated that lung, prostate, colorectal (CRC), stomach, and liver cancers are among the most frequent types of cancer in men, whereas breast, CRC, lung, cervical, and thyroid cancers are the most frequent among women. Together with the genetic alterations, environmental factors orchestrate the multifactorial and multistage characteristics of cancer, modulating the expression of both tumor suppressor genes and oncogenes.

One of the hallmarks of cancer is the abnormal regulation of cellular metabolism (2). Tumor cells exhibit high rates of aerobic glycolysis and an increased anabolism to support growth, proliferation, and survival. Consequently, metabolism-related pathways have acquired enormous relevance in cancer research. Together with the Warburg effect and the increased glutaminolysis, lipid metabolism plays a key role in cancer metabolic reprogramming (3). Lipids, a highly diverse class of biological molecules, exert three main functions in the cells. First, they are employed for energy storage, principally as triacylglycerol esters and steryl esters, in lipid droplets (LDs). In addition, lipids are structural components of cellular membranes, and they also operate as metabolic signaling messengers (4). The sterol regulatory element-binding proteins (SREBPs) are transcription factors that coordinate and regulate the synthesis of lipids. They act in response to upstream signaling networks and to the intracellular nutrient status, to regulate the expression of enzymes involved in cholesterol and fatty acid (FA) synthesis and uptake (5).

Together with genetic alterations mediating the metabolic reprogramming in a cell autonomous manner, cancer progression and dissemination also depend on the availability of nutrients and oxygen at the tumor microenvironment. Tumors communicate with the surrounding microenvironment, which includes fibroblasts, adipocytes, immune cells, endothelial cells, and components of the extracellular matrix—to support cancer proliferation and dissemination (6).

Furthermore, key lipid metabolism genes have been proposed as prognostic biomarkers in several types of cancer associated with tumor recurrence and/or survival (7, 8). Indeed, the role of lipid metabolism alterations in tumor cell migration, invasion, and angiogenesis has been clearly demonstrated (9–11).

The technical improvement and development of "omics" approaches, together with the availability of large public accessible databases, have redefined current strategies of cancer research (12) allowing to reanalyze, recapitulate, and update our knowledge of the relevance of lipid metabolism–related genes in cancer. Genomics and transcriptomics are being applied for precision medicine purposes in cancer. The design, validation, and use of polygenetic scores open a window of new opportunities to integrate "omics" technologies into clinical advice. Moreover, proteomics, metabolomics, lipidomics, and metagenomics will complete the full scenario (13). Additionally, clinical trials combining current chemotherapies with natural bioactive compounds toward altered lipid metabolism represent a promising strategy to improve cancer treatment (14).

In this review, we will discuss about the role of lipid metabolism alterations in cancer. We will explore their mechanism of action and their oncologic implications. Moreover, we will analyze current reports and knowledge of lipid metabolism biomarkers in the most frequent types of cancer. Finally, we will investigate their emergent use in precision medicine and precision nutrition strategies.

IMPACT OF OBESITY IN CANCER

In recent years, it has demonstrated that cancer malignancy not only relays on the genetic factors—oncogenic and tumor suppressor alterations—from patients, but also on environmental factors associated with lifestyle (15). In this regard, it has been shown that up to one-third of cancer deaths could be prevented by modifying environmental factors related to lifestyle such as physical activity and diet, alcohol consumption, and smoking. Unhealthy diets—high consumption of saturated FAs or high-glucose-content beverages—are also associated with the development of systemic metabolic alterations including obesity, insulin resistance, and metabolic syndrome, among others. Obesity, which is defined as a high body weight with excessive adipose tissue accumulation, can be considered as a chronic, multifactorial, and proinflammatory disease (6, 16). Obesity is a risk factor for several chronic diseases including type 2 diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular diseases, hepatic steatosis, and cancer initiation and progression (17, 18). In fact, the overall risk of cancer death is around 1.5- to 1.6-fold in individuals with a body mass index higher than 40 kg/m^2 (19). The main types of cancer where obesity has been found associated with are prostate cancer (20), postmenstrual endometrial (21), breast cancer (22), ovary (23), bladder (24), liver (25), colon (26), and pancreas (22). During obesity, adipocytes accumulate in locations not classically associated with adipose tissue. Fat accumulation in ectopic sites is classified as central adipose tissue with systemic effects and locally accumulated adipose tissue supporting tumor microenvironment. The central adipose tissue leads to alterations in the levels of steroidal sex hormones, decreased insulin sensitivity, and low-grade inflammation (27), and it has been associated mainly with CRC (27) and breast cancer (6, 28). In addition, visceral depots of adipose tissue may provoke alterations in the cellular composition of cells surrounding the tumor microenvironment contributing to tumor cell proliferation and dissemination such as in the case of tumors located close to adipose tissues, such as breast, ovary, or colon tumors (6, 29).

The effects of tumor cells at the tumor microenvironment has been also found to associate with drug resistance (30). Cancer-associated adipocytes present metabolic features that sustain tumor progression and dissemination, because of the release of FAs and proinflammatory mediators, which contribute to support the surrounding tumor microenvironment (6). Thus, ovarian cancer partially relies on lipids provided by adipocytes at the tumor microenvironment (29, 31). Moreover, the hyperplasia and hypertrophy of adipose tissue diminish the levels of oxygen available, promoting angiogenesis, which may contribute to tumor dissemination (32). In this regard, breast, gastric, and colon cancers preferentially grow in adipocyte-enriched environments. In addition, excess of adipose tissue induces low chronic inflammation augmenting the circulating levels of proinflammatory interleukins (IL-6 and IL-8), tumor necrosis factor α, vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), and prostaglandins and leukotrienes, which have protumorigenic effects. Arachidonic acid (AA) is the main precursor of proinflammatory lipid mediators,

such as prostaglandins, thromboxanes, and leukotrienes, which promote proliferation, cell survival, and dissemination of cancer cells. Inflammatory prostaglandins, such as prostaglandin E_2 produced by COX2 (cyclooxygenase 2), activate epidermal growth factor receptor cell signaling to promote angiogenesis and the expression of matrix metalloproteases in colon cancer (33). Prostaglandins have been shown to inhibit the antitumor immune response by diminishing the activation of cytotoxic $CD8^+$ T lymphocytes and the infiltration of natural killer cells and dendritic cells to the tumor (34). In this regard, COX2 inhibitors have been demonstrated to augment the response to immune checkpoint inhibitors in melanomas (35, 36).

In addition, it has been described that obese individuals present an altered gut microbiota and disrupted intestinal epithelium barrier. Dysbiosis is associated with microbial diversity together with an increase in proinflammatory species. Intestinal dysbiosis has been associated with gastric, CRC, and esophageal cancers (37, 38). Thus, the design of microbiota-targeting therapies is now considered as a feasible strategy in the clinic.

Because of the important metabolic link between obesity and the tumorigenic process (**Figure 1**), effective control of the nutritional and metabolic status of individuals (control of glucose, lipid levels, blood pressure, and chronic inflammation) might represent a specific and mechanistic approach to prevent and/or ameliorate cancer progression. In this scenario, precision nutrition has emerged as a complementary therapeutic tool in the management of metabolic alterations associated with cancer prognosis. Personalized nutrition compiles nutrigenetics (genetic variants and epigenetic signatures), deep phenotyping, and a wide spectrum of data concerning metabolic personalization through omics technologies—transcriptomics, metabolomics, lipidomics, and metagenomics. Importantly, nutritional interventions based on the knowledge of how nutrients and bioactive dietary compounds interact with the genome, metabolism, microbiome, etc., at the molecular level, represent an effective tool to fight against metabolic alterations.

LIPID METABOLIC REPROGRAMMING OF ONCOGENIC PATHWAYS IN CANCER

Cancer cells present metabolic alterations to provide the additional requirements of energy and metabolites for cancer cell proliferation and dissemination (2). Enormeous diversity exists between the different types of cancer, and even within the same tumor. Moreover, cancer cells are characterized by the continuous capacity to adapt to changes in the levels of nutrients and oxygen at the tumor microenvironment (6). The altered tumor metabolism depends not only on the cell autonomous genetic alterations, but also on additional factors including diet, food behavior, exercise, and microbiome. All these factors together will determine the biology of the developing tumor (39) (**Figure 1**).

One of the most frequent metabolic alterations observed in cancer is the increased of the glycolytic pathway, independently of the oxygen levels (Warburg effect) (40). Aerobic glycolysis in cancer is coupled to increase glutamine metabolism for the anaplerosis of intermediated of the tricarboxylic acid (TCA) cycle (41). In addition, different studies including *in vitro*, preclinical, and clinical trials have demonstrated the relevance of lipid metabolism to sustain cancer initiation and progression (6). The inhibition of lipid metabolic enzymes has been shown to induce tumor regression, to inhibit the metastatic spread, and/or to avoid drug resistance. Lipids not only are structural components of biological membranes, but also provide energy by means of β-FA oxidation (β-FAO), control the redox homeostasis, and act as signaling molecules affecting a plethora of crucial processes in cancer including proliferation, migration, invasion, transformation, tumor microenvironment reshaping, and/or modulation of inflammation (42). Cholesterol is a key component of the cell membranes affecting its fluidity, stabilizing specific areas (lipid rafts) to transduce intracellular cell signaling pathways (43), and being precursor of steroidal hormones (44). In addition, lipids are also signaling molecules such as proinflammatory prostaglandins or tromboxanes—synthesized from omega-6 AA (45), or anti-inflammatory omega-3 eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) and docosahexaenoic acid, which availability depends on lipids provided from diet.

Herein, we describe potential strategies to target the altered lipid metabolism in cancer. In addition, as the uptake of high levels of saturated FAs from diet is a risk factor in several types of cancers, strategies to diminish lipolysis and promotion of healthy diets should also be considered.

Activation of *de novo* Lipogenesis and Cholesterogenesis

Lipid metabolism alterations affect not only tumor cell proliferation, but also dissemination and resistance to chemotherapeutic drugs (46). Most of adult tissues obtain FAs, cholesterol, and lipids from diet; meanwhile, *de novo* synthesis of FAs and cholesterol is restricted to the liver and adipocytes. Tumors frequently present the capability to activate the *de novo* synthesis of cholesterol and FAs (47) making them more independent from externally provided lipids (48, 49). Importantly, targeting enzymes associated with *de novo* lipogenesis and/or the mevalonate pathway has been shown to inhibit tumor growth (6, 50).

FAs are synthesized from cytoplasmic acetyl-CoA (AcCoA), generated from citrate produced from glucose, glutamine, or acetate (48). ATP-citrate lyase (ACLY) generates AcCoA and oxaloacetate (OAA) from citrate (48, 51). AcCoA carboxylases (ACC1/2) carboxylase AcCoA to form malonyl-CoA. Subsequent condensation steps, catalyzed by FA synthase (FASN), forms the 16-carbon saturated FA palmitate. Palmitate is then elongated by FA elongases (ELOVL) and desaturated by stearoyl-CoA desaturase (*SCD1*) or FA desaturases (FADS) to form other nonessential FAs, such as the 18-carbon monounsaturated FA (MUFA) oleate (C18:1) (**Figure 2**).

Many enzymes implicated in *de novo* synthesis of FAs and cholesterol have been proposed as biomarkers for prognosis in specific types of cancer. FASN is found upregulated in prostate and breast cancer (47, 52), and ACLY has been shown to support

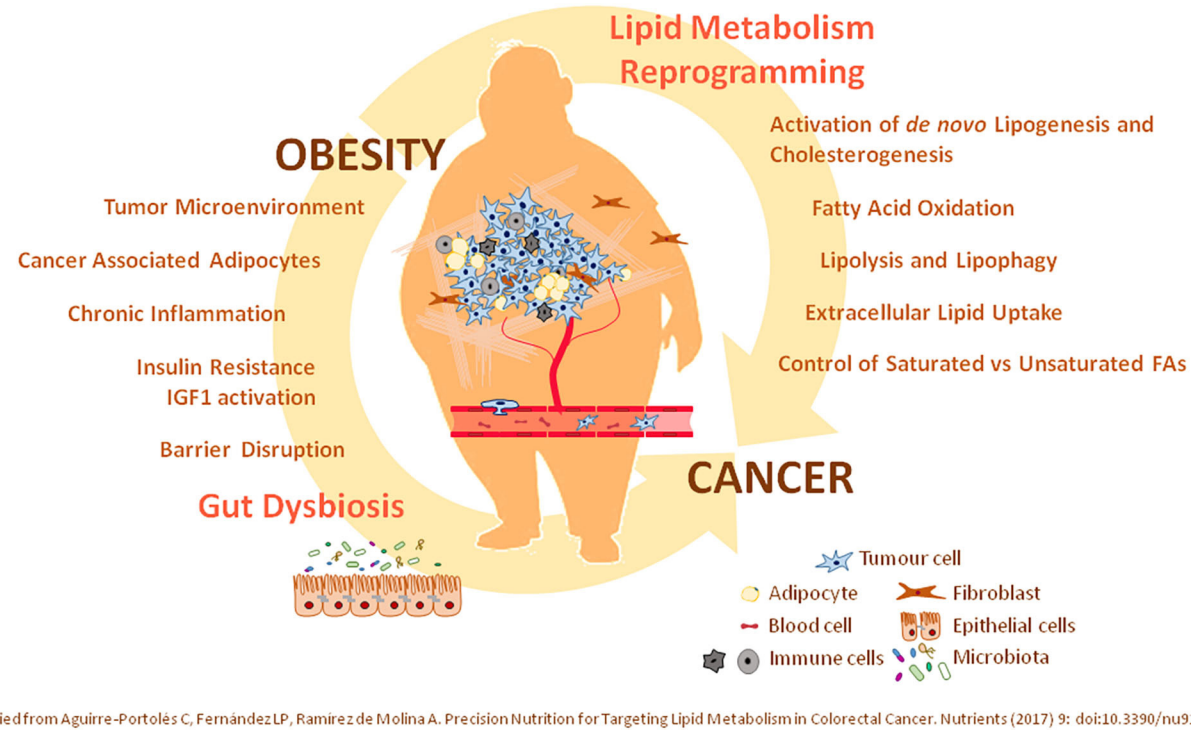


FIGURE 1 | Relevance of lipid metabolism alterations in cancer. Illustrated is the crucial role of (i) oncogenic mutations supporting the lipid metabolism reprogramming in cancer, together with (ii) systemic lipid metabolic alterations associated with obesity—as an environmental modifiable risk factor. Precision interventions should include therapeutic clinical drugs targeting identified lipid metabolism molecular targets together with nutritional interventions—bioactive compounds, diet-derived ingredients—considering the nutritional and metabolic status of patients. T2DM, type 2 diabetes mellitus; IR, Insulin Resistance; TME, tumor microenviroment; CAAs, cancer-associated adipocytes; FAO, fatty acid oxidation; FA, fatty acid.

tumor formation and transformation (51). Inhibition of several enzymes of *de novo* lipogenesis, such as FASN, and ACC1 and ACC2, has been tested in different cancer models showing their relevance on tumor growth inhibition (53).

Similarly, inhibition of hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA (HMGCoA) reductase (HMGCR), by statins, leads to inhibition of cell proliferation of breast cancer cells (54) and tumor regression in several preclinical mouse models, and it is being tested in clinical trials (43). The overexpression of enzymes of the mevalonate pathway has been proposed as biomarkers of poor prognosis in breast cancer (55). Cholesterol is generated by the mevalonate pathway, by condensation of two AcCoA molecules to form 3-HMGCoA, which is then reduced to form mevalonate, and then isoprenoid farnesyl-pyrophosphate. Several studies have shown that targeting the synthesis of cholesterol inhibits cancer cell proliferation and transformation (56).

De novo synthesis of FAs and cholesterogenesis are transcriptionally regulated by SREBPs, which are downstream oncogenic pathways including PI3K/Akt (57) and c-Myc (47) (**Figure 2**).

The SREBP family includes three transcription factors: SREBP1a and SREBP1c, which are derived from *SREBF1* gene by alternative splicing (58), and SREBP2, which is encoded by *SREBF2* gene. SREBPs are bound to the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) as inactive precursors (59). When the intracellular levels of cholesterol are high, insulin-induced genes interact with SREBP-cleavage–activating proteins (SCAPs) to retain SREBP inactive precursors attached to the ER. When cholesterol levels are low, SCAPs facilitate the translocation SREBPs to the Golgi apparatus to be further processed releasing the active forms (56). SREBP1 promotes the expression of lipogenic genes; meanwhile, SREBP2 regulates the expression of genes involved in the synthesis, uptake, and efflux of cholesterol. Nevertheless, SREBP1 and SREBP2 have overlapping activities. Both SREBP1 and SREBP2 are found overexpressed in several cancers. Regulation of the intracellular content of cholesterol has also been shown crucial for cancer cell survival. The ATP-binding cassette transporter (ABCA1) controls the efflux of cholesterol to ApoA-coated lipoproteins (57). Recently, it has been demonstrated that activation of p53 increases the retrograde transport of cholesterol from the plasma membrane to the ER, to prevent SREBP2 maturation (60). In addition, cholesterol levels are fine tune regulated by microRNA33—encoded by an intron within the *SREBF2* gene (51)—which targets ABCA1. In addition, the esterification of cholesterol for storage in LDs, by sterol *O*-acyltransferase 1 (ACAT1), has been shown to augment the survival in prostate cancer (61).

Fatty Acid Oxidation in Cancer

In addition to *de novo* synthesis of FAs and cholesterol, the mobilization of intracellular FAs for FAO at mitochondria is crucial for cancer survival and dissemination. It is well-known

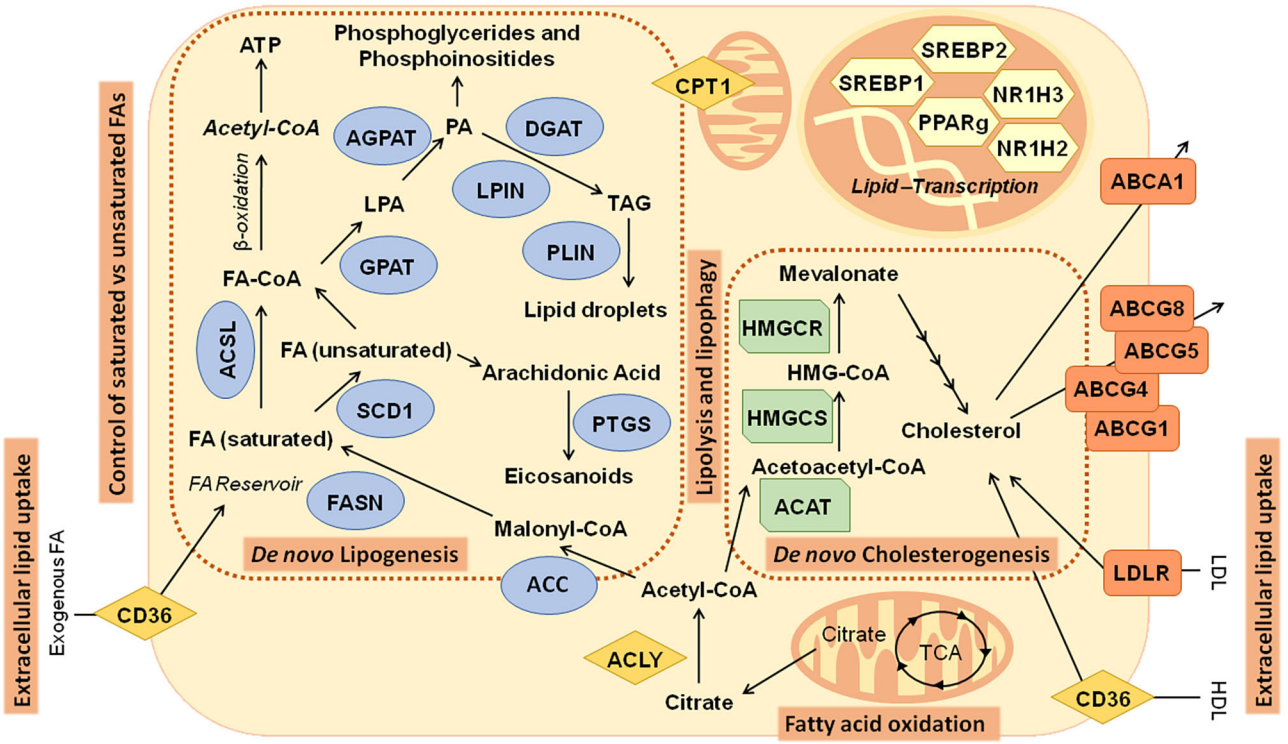


FIGURE 2 | Main metabolic pathways related to lipid metabolism in cancer: Illustration of pathways and genes implicated in *de novo* lipogenesis—fatty acids and cholesterol biosynthesis. ABCA1, ATP-binding cassette subfamily A member 1; ABCG1, ATP-binding cassette subfamily G member 1; ABCG4, ATP-binding cassette subfamily G member 4; ABCG5, ATP-binding cassette subfamily G member 5; ABCG8, ATP-binding cassette subfamily G member 8; ACAT, acetyl-CoA acetyltransferase; ACC, acetyl- CoA carboxylase; ACLY, ATP citrate lyase; ACSL, acyl-CoA synthetase long chain; AGPAT, 1-acylglycerol-3-phosphate *O*-acyltransferase; CD36, CD36 molecule; CPT1, carnitine palmitoyltransferase; DGAT, diacylglycerol *O*-acyltransferase; FA, Fatty acids; FASN, fatty acid synthase; GPAT, glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase; HDL, high-density lipoprotein; HMGCR: 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase; HMGCS, 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA synthase; LDL, low-density lipoprotein; LDLR, low-density lipoprotein receptor; LPIN, Lipin; NR1H2, nuclear receptor subfamily 1 group H member 2; NR1H3, nuclear receptor subfamily 1 group H member 3; PLIN, perilipin; PPARγ, peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor γ; PTGS, prostaglandin-endoperoxide synthase; SCD1, stearoyl-CoA desaturase; SREBP1, Sterol regulatory element binding transcription factor 1; SREBP2, sterol regulatory element binding transcription factor 2; TCA, tricarboxylic acid cycle.

that tumor cells present higher levels of reactive oxygen species (ROS) than not tumor cells, which allow them to activate prosurvival and epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition programs to support cancer progression and dissemination. Nevertheless, excessive ROS may promote apoptotic cell death. It has been demonstrated that enzymes implicated in the mobilization of intracellular neutral lipids provide metabolic flexibility to increase the levels of FAs for oxidation at mitochondria. In the FAO pathway, acyl-CoAs are cyclically dehydrogenated, hydrated, and decarboxylated, resulting in the progressive shortening of the FA, together with the production of NADH and $FADH_2$ and AcCoA. NADH and $FADH_2$ will be used for ATP production in the electron transport chain, and AcCoA can enter the Krebs cycle. AcCoA together with OAA gives rise to citrate, which after being exported to cytoplasm, can enter two metabolic pathways to produce cytosolic NADPH (62).

Enhanced mitochondrial β-oxidation of FAs has been described in pancreatic cancer (63, 64) and in metastatic breast cancer (65). FAO not only provides energy when glucose becomes limiting, but it also contributes to a better control of the oxidative stress, by augmenting the intracellular levels of NADPH (66). Increased FAO augments survival in leukemia and gliomas by counteracting the metabolic oxidative stress. Moreover, FAO has been shown crucial for the survival of cells from solid tumors when undergoing loss of attachment, which triggers *anoikis* or cell death due to oxidative stress (67, 68).

In addition, FAO is also influenced by the tumor microenvironment such as in the case of ovarian cancers, which preferentially metastasizes to the omentum enriched in adipocytes, which provides lipids for ATP and NADPH production to control metabolic stress during metastasis.

Regulation of FA Storage and Intracellular FA Mobilization (Lipolysis and Lipophagy)

De novo synthesis of FAs in cancer cells is coupled to additional processes to accommodate the increase in the intracellular lipid content, to preserve the homeostasis between lipid storage and lipid mobilization (69). FAs from *de novo* lipogenesis are accumulated into neutral lipids (stored in LDs) and phospholipids (in membranes). LDs are complex and dynamic

organelles consisting of a neutral lipid core surrounded by a phospholipid monolayer and a complex proteome associated. LDs itself have been proposed as novel diagnostic biomarkers for glioblastoma. It has been demonstrated that while they are not detectable in low-grade gliomas or normal brain tissues, they are common in glioblastoma, the most lethal brain tumor (70). Among the LD-associated proteins, there are enzymes of the sterol biosynthetic pathway, the acyl-CoA metabolism (ACSLs), and triacylglycerol (TAG) biosynthesis. Structural proteins, such as perilipins (PLINs) or caveolins, are critical for the integrity of LDs to avoid collapse and to protect them from lipolysis (**Figure 2**). Cancer cells present higher amounts of LDs than normal cells (71). Increased expression of PLIN2 has been shown to favor the accumulation of LDs (72), contributing to a better control of the ER stress, to increase the protection against ROS, and to augment the resistance to therapeutic drugs in cancer cells. On the contrary, PLIN2 depletion significantly attenuated the proliferation of colon cancer cells (73), supporting the LD-associated proteins as potential druggable targets for cancer treatment (11).

The increase in *de novo* synthesis of FAs in cancer cells requires efficient and complementary lipolytic mechanisms to accommodate the intracellular lipid content. Thus, lipolysis allows the stored lipids to be available for the synthesis of phospholipids and lipid signaling mediators and/or to increase the levels of ATP or NADPH when required. Several enzymes involved in lipolysis—adipose TAG lipase (ATGL), hormone-sensitive lipase (HSL), monoacylglycerol lipase (MAGL)—have been described to promote tumorigenesis (74). In this sense, ATGL knockdown in HCT116 CRC cells reduced cell proliferation (75). Increased levels of MAGL are associated with aggressive cancer types such as melanoma and ovarian and breast cancer (74), and inhibition of MAGL suppresses cancer cell migration, invasion, and survival (76). Recently, it has been demonstrated that glioblastomas, which acquire large amounts of free FAs, upregulate diacylglycerol-acyltransferase 1 (DGAT1) to store the excess FAs into triglycerides and LDs (77). Inhibition of DGAT1 disrupted lipid homeostasis, resulting in increased levels of ROS leading to apoptotic cell death.

In addition, a specific function of autophagy associated with the regulation of the intracellular lipid content—lipophagy—has been described to augment resistance to cell death in cancer (78).

Extracellular Lipid Uptake

In addition, similar to normal cells, cancer cells can uptake exogenous lipids when *de novo* lipogenesis is inhibited. Upregulation of cell surface receptors, such as cluster of differentiation 36 (CD36) (**Figure 2**), has been found to augment metastasis (79, 80). CD36 inhibition diminished tumor growth and metastasis in preclinical models of prostate cancer (80). Moreover, the expression of low-density lipoprotein receptor (LDLR) for the internalization of low-density lipoproteins (LDLs) has been found upregulated in renal cell carcinoma (RCC) cells (81). FA-binding proteins (FABPs) contribute to augment the lipid uptake, as well as the intracellular lipid trafficking in cancer cells (82). In breast cancer and glioblastoma cell lines, it has been shown that the uptake of extracellular FAs during hypoxia is sustained by the upregulation of FABP3 and FABP7; meanwhile, FABP5 increases cell proliferation and growth in prostate cancer (83).

Control of Saturated vs. Unsaturated FAs

Depending on the source of FAs, *de novo* lipogenesis or extracellular lipid uptake, the levels of saturated FAs incorporated in the phospholipids of cell membranes are different. The lipogenic pathway increases the saturation level of cell membranes with saturated and MUFAs (84), which are less sensitive to suffer lipid peroxidation compared to polyunsaturated acyl chains (PUFAs) mainly obtained from diet. This way, *de novo* lipogenesis contributes to augment the resistance to oxidative stress and chemotherapy in cancer cells (85).

Nevertheless, excessive accumulation of saturated FAs in the cell membranes can lead to lipotoxicity. In this regard, SCD1 inhibition induces ER stress and apoptosis in cancer cells and diminishes the tumor growth in xenografts models of colon and lung cancers (86). During tumor growth, inner parts of the tumors are faced to hypoxia and reduced nutrient availability. Tumors have developed different strategies to balance the levels of saturated vs. unsaturated FAs. Thus, tumors anticipate lipotoxicity by augmenting the uptake of MUFAs/PUFAs from plasma, which are further stored into LDs or incorporated into phospholipids at the cell membranes. As SCD1 activity requires oxygen, during hypoxia some tumors rely on the activity of DGATs to incorporate MUFAs into TG, which are further accumulated into LDs (**Figure 2**). In addition, tumors balance, via the Lands cycle, the levels of saturated vs. unsaturated FAs in the phospholipids at the cell membranes. Recently, a process known as ferroptosis has been described associated with high levels of MUFA/PUFAs in the phospholipids of cell membranes, which induce cell death by means of their oxidation through the Fenton pathway. Long-chain FA acyl CoA synthetases (ACSLs)—implicated in the long chain FA activation—may control ferroptosis, as distinct isoforms use distinct substrates. Meanwhile, ACSL4 has PUFAS as main substrates such as AA, ACSL3 can activate both MUFAs and PUFAs, allowing a better control of the excessive accumulation of PUFAs in phospholipids (87). In addition, ACSL3 allows a better control of FA distribution between LD storage or β-FAO, providing a better control of the oxidative stress (42).

LIPID METABOLISM ALTERATIONS AND CANCER PROGNOSIS

Alterations of lipid metabolism genes are found in many tumor types, predominantly, but not exclusively, because lipid metabolism can modulate different cellular processes that go from plasmatic and organelle membrane organization and plasticity (88, 89), substrate supply for ATP synthesis, (62) and intracellular cell signaling activation (90). Cancer tissues display abnormal activation of *de novo* lipogenesis and cholesterogenesis (91). Extremely proliferative cancer cells exhibit an intense lipid and cholesterol avidity, which they satisfy by increasing

TABLE 1 | Prognostic value of lipid metabolism–related genes.

Prognostic value	Literature								The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA)-The Protein Atlas																
	LC		CRC		BC		PC		LC	CRC	BC	PC	CC	EC	G	HNC	LC	M	OC	PC	RC	SC	TC	ThC	UC
Fatty acid–related pathways																									
Fatty acid synthesis																									
ACLY	■	(61, 102, 103)	■	(104)									■				■								
pACC	■	(105)	■	(39)																					
ACACA																	■								
ACACB			■	(106)																■	■				
FASN	■	(107)	■	(36, 108–112)	■	(113–115)	■	(116–119)					■								■				
ACSL1			■	(7–9, 120, 121)																	■				
ACSL3	■	(+)							■								■								
ACSL4			■	(7–9, 120, 121)	■	(122)																			■
ACSL5					■	(121, 123)									■										
ACSL6																									
SCD1	■	(124)	■	(7, 125)	■	(126)															■				■
FADS1	■	(127)																			■			■	■
FADS2																					■				■
FADS3																■					■				
FADS4																					■				
FADS6																									
FADS7														■			■				■				■
FADS8																					■				■
PTGS1																					■				■
PTGS2	■	(128–130)	■	(131)	■	(132)	■	(133)													■				
GPAT1																					■				
GPAT2																									
GPAT3																					■				■
GPAT4												■		■					■						■
AGPAT1	■	(7, 8)									■			■											
AGPAT2																									
AGPAT3													■								■				
AGPAT4													■								■				
AGPAT5										■							■								
LPIN1	■	(134)			■	(135)	■	(136)																	
LPIN2																■									
LPIN3														■					■		■				

(Continued)

TABLE 1 | Continued

Prognostic value	Literature								The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA)-The Protein Atlas																	
	LC		CRC		BC		PC		LC	CRC	BC	PC	CC	EC	G	HNC	LC	M	OC	PC	RC	SC	TC	ThC	UC
PLIN1		(137)				(138)																			
PLIN2						(139)																			
PLIN3																									
PLIN4																									
PLIN5																									
DGAT1																									
DGAT2						(140)																			
Fatty acids–related transportation																									
CD36				(141)		(141)		(141)																	
CPT1A						(142, 143)																			
CPT1B																									
CPT1C																									
Cholesterol-related pathways																									
Cholesterol synthesis																									
ACAT1								(144, 145)																	
ACAT2																									
HMGCS1																									
HMGCS2				(146)				(147)																	
HMGCR				(148)		(149, 150)																			
Cholesterol-related transportation																									
ABCA1				(7, 8, 151)																					
ABCG1																									
ABCG4		(152)																							
ABCG5				(153)																					
ABCG8																									
LDLR				(154)																					
Lipid transcription																									
Transcription factors																									
SREBP1						(155)																			
SREBP2				(156)				(157)																	
PPARγ		(158, 159)		(160)		(161, 162)		(163)																	

(Continued)

TABLE 1 | Continued

Prognostic value	Literature							The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA)-The Protein Atlas															
	LC		CRC		BC		PC	LC	CRC	BC	PC	CC	EC	G	HNC	LC	M	OC	PC	RC	SC	TC	ThC	UC
NR1H2				(156)																				
NR1H3		(164)		(156)																				

Favorable
Unfavorable

Gene prognostic value reported in the literature in most frequent types of cancer according to the World Health Organization (WHO) together with gene prognostic value using data from The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) and visualized using The Pathology Atlas online tool. Abbreviations: LC, lung cancer; CRC, colorectal cancer; BC, breast cancer; PC, prostate cancer; CC, cervical cancer; EC, endometrial cancer; G, glioma; HNC, head and neck cancer; LC, liver cancer; M, melanoma; OC, ovarian cancer; PC, pancreatic cancer; RN, renal cancer; SC, stomach cancer; TC, testis cancer; ThC, thyroid cancer; UC, urothelial cancer; ACLY, ATP citrate lyase; pACC, phospo acetyl-CoA carboxylase; ACACA, acetyl-CoA carboxylase A; ACACB, acetyl-CoA carboxylase B; FASN, fatty acid synthase; ACSL1, acyl-CoA synthetase long chain family member 1; ACSL3, acyl-CoA synthetase long chain family member 3; ACSL4, acyl-CoA synthetase long chain family member 4; ACSL5, acyl-CoA synthetase long chain family member 5; ACSL6, acyl-CoA synthetase long chain family member 6; SCD1, stearoyl-CoA desaturase1; FADS1, fatty acid desaturase 1; FADS2, fatty acid desaturase 2; FADS3, fatty acid desaturase 3; FADS4, fatty acid desaturase 4; FADS6, fatty acid desaturase 6; FADS7, fatty acid desaturase 7; FADS8, fatty acid desaturase 8; PTGS1, prostaglandin-endoperoxide synthase 1; PTGS2, prostaglandin-endoperoxide synthase 2; GPAT1, glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase 1; GPAT2, glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase 2; GPAT3, glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase 3; GPAT4, glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase 4; AGPAT1, 1-acylglycerol-3-phosphate O-acyltransferase 1; AGPAT2, 1-acylglycerol-3-phosphate O-acyltransferase 2; AGPAT3, 1-acylglycerol-3-phosphate O-acyltransferase 3; AGPAT4, 1-acylglycerol-3-phosphate O-acyltransferase 4; AGPAT5, 1-acylglycerol-3-phosphate O-acyltransferase 5; LPIN1, lipin 1; LPIN2, lipin 2; LPIN3, lipin 3; PLIN1, perilipin 1; PLIN2, perilipin 2; PLIN3, perilipin 3; PLIN4, perilipin 4; PLIN5, perilipin 5; DGAT1, diacylglycerol O-acyltransferase 1; DGAT2, diacylglycerol O-acyltransferase 2; CD36, CD36 molecule; CPT1A, carnitine palmitoyltransferase 1A; CPT1B, carnitine palmitoyltransferase 1B; CPT1C, carnitine palmitoyltransferase 1C; ACAT1, acetyl-CoA acetyltransferase 1; ACAT2, acetyl-CoA acetyltransferase 2; HMGCS1, 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA synthase 1; HMGCS2, 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA synthase 2; HMGCR, 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase; ABCA1, ATP-binding cassette subfamily A member 1; ABCG1, ATP-binding cassette subfamily G member 1; ABCG4, ATP-binding cassette subfamily G member 4; ABCG5, ATP-binding cassette subfamily G member 5; ABCG8, ATP-binding cassette subfamily G member 8; LDLR, low-density lipoprotein receptor; SREBP1, Sterol regulatory element binding transcription factor 1; SREBP2, Sterol regulatory element binding transcription factor 2; PPARγ, peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor γ; NR1H2, nuclear receptor subfamily 1 group H member 2; NR1H3, nuclear receptor subfamily 1 group H member 3. (+) Unpublished results.

the uptake of dietary or exogenous lipids and lipoproteins or activating lipogenesis or cholesterol synthesis (3). Importantly, this aberrant lipid metabolism does not only influence the primary tumor, but the exogenous lipids produced by tumor microenvironment can also influence malignancy (14, 92–95). Besides, three basic steps during metastasis: migration (96), invasion (9, 10) and angiogenesis (97, 98), are affected by lipid metabolism regulation (11).

Nowadays, there are increasing evidences of the role of lipid metabolism alterations as biomarkers of cancer prognosis and survival. Here, we are going to review previous knowledge on the prognostic value of lipid-related genes that belong to FAs and cholesterol pathways (**Figure 2**) in the most frequent types of cancer according to the WHO: lung, CRC, breast, and prostate.

Furthermore, "omics" data publicly available in huge searchable databases facilitate addressing specific medical issues in thousands of patients. Remarkably, The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) gene expression dataset (https://www.cancer.gov/tcga) and The Human Protein Atlas website together with The Pathology Atlas online tool (https://www.proteinatlas.org/humanproteome/pathology), which contains mRNA data from TCGA study and protein expression data from different forms of human cancer (99–101), allowing us to obtain a global view of the putative implications of lipid metabolism–related genes in cancer prognosis. Data from TCGA visualized using The Pathology Atlas online tool, are summarized in **Table 1**.

Fatty Acid–Related Alterations as Biomarkers of Cancer Prognosis and Survival

De novo FA biosynthesis occurs in the cellular cytoplasm. FAs originate from acetyl-coenzyme A, which is mostly provided by citrate produced by the TCA cycle. Switch of citrate into AcCoA is catalyzed by ATP citrate lyase (ACLY) (**Figure 2**). Consequently, ACLY is a key enzyme connecting carbohydrate to lipid metabolism by producing AcCoA from citrate for both FA and cholesterol synthesis (61). Several studies have associated ACLY expression in tumor tissues with worse prognosis. ACLY overexpression correlated with stage, differentiation grade, and a poorer prognosis in non–small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) (61). Besides, in combination with the glucose transporter *GLUT1, ACLY* was also an independent prognostic factor for overall survival (OS) in node-negative patients with NSCLC (102). However, one study reports that young NSCLC patients overexpressing *ACLY* had longer OS, in contrast to older patients where overexpression of ACLY appears to predict the opposite prognosis (103). *ACLY* also facilitates colon cancer cell metastasis, and high expression levels of *ACLY* and Catenin β1 (*CTNNB1*) protein were positively correlated with metastasis of colon cancer (104). Data from TCGA showed *ACLY* as a putative unfavorable marker of cervical and liver cancer (**Table 1**).

At the genomic level, single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) in *ACLY* gene have been described as independent cancer prognostic markers in Asiatic populations. SNP rs9912300 in *ACLY* gene was significantly associated with OS in lung cancer patients (165). rs9912300 and rs2304497, both functional *ACLY*

SNPs, exhibited a significant association with risks of death and recurrence in patients with advanced stages of colon cancer (166).

The following step of FA biosynthesis involves the activation of AcCoA to malonyl-CoA, which is catalyzed by AcCoA carboxylase (ACC) (**Figure 2**). ACC is a complex multifunctional enzyme system. There are two ACC forms, α (ACACA) and β (ACACB), encoded by two different genes. High phospho-acetylCoA carboxylase (pACC) was an independent marker for prediction of better survival in lung adenocarcinoma patients (105), and low pACC levels detected by immunohistochemistry were associated both with worse OS and progression-free survival in advanced stage CRC (167). In the same line, gene expression analysis reported that patients with upregulation of six of these hub genes (genes with high correlation in candidate modules) (*ACACB*, acyl-CoA dehydrogenase medium chain, adiponectin, *C1Q* and collagen domain containing, acyl-CoA synthetase short-chain family member 2, phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase 1 and PLIN1) displayed improved breast cancer prognosis (106). In TCGA dataset, *ACACA* gene expression is an unfavorable risk factor for liver cancer, whereas *ACACB* is a favorable prognostic factor for both renal and pancreas tumors (**Table 1**). Finally, it has been described in prostate cancer that genetic alterations of *ACACA*, *FASN*, and *SREBF1* predicted worse overall patient survival (168).

Malonyl-CoA is coupled to the multifunctional enzyme FASN. Repeated cycles of acetyl group's condensation produce the primary FA palmitate that can suffer separate elongation and/or unsaturation cycles to yield other FA molecules (169) (**Figure 2**). FASN is the key enzyme necessary for the *de novo* synthesis of long-chain FAs. FASN has been found overexpressed in nearly all of cancer tissues, and its expression is associated with a poorer prognosis.

One study reported that *FASN* gene expression was higher in the adjacent non-cancer tissue than in the NSCLC tissue, but authors concluded that it was a weaker predictor of shorter patient survival (170). However, a correlation analysis between expression levels of CD276 (B7-H3) and FASN exhibited a positive correlation with poor prognosis in clinical lung cancer tissues (107).

FASN levels were clearly upregulated in CRC tissues with high expression of FASN significantly associated with lymph node metastasis (108), liver metastasis (109), TNM (tumor, node, metastasis) stage, and poor prognosis (36). Moreover, a significant association was shown between FASN and VEGF expression, suggesting the involvement of FAS in tumor angiogenesis (110). Interestingly, one study reported that, among non-obese patients with colon cancer, tumoral FASN overexpression is associated with better survival, while among moderately overweight or obese patients, FASN overexpression may predict a poorer outcome (111). Furthermore, a panel of five genes including *FASN* (*ACOT8/ACSL5/FASN/HMGBCS2/SCD1*) has been reported to display a improved prognostic performance than validated clinical risk scales, and it is applicable for early discovery of CRC and tumor recurrence (112). Finally, FASN levels in serum were also examined in CRC patients, where it was associated with tumor stage (171), and high FASN levels are considered as a promising independent predictor of CRC with advanced phases, late clinical stages, and shorter survival (172).

FASN is associated with poor prognosis in breast and prostate cancer, and its inhibition is selectively cytotoxic to human cancer cells (113). FASN was found overexpressed in most of the triple-negative breast cancer (TNBC) patients but not always correlated with OS or disease-free survival. High FASN was significantly associated with positive node status (114). A greater part of clinically HER2-positive tumors was achieved as FASN overexpressors. Reclassification of HER2-positive breast tumors based on FASN gene expression predicted a significantly inferior relapse-free and distant metastasis-free survival in $HER2^{+}/FASN^{+}$ patients (115).

A substantial subset of prostatic cancers displays clearly elevated expression of immunohistochemically detectable FASN, a feature that has been associated with poorer prognosis (116–119). Furthermore, high expression level of FASN resulted in a significantly poor prognosis of pancreatic cancer (173), and data from TCGA study suggest that *FASN* expression could be a marker of bad outcome in cervical and renal cancer (**Table 1**).

In addition, several genetic changes in *FASN* gene have been associated with cancer prognosis. Two SNPs rs4246444 and rs4485435 were significantly associated with the recurrence of NSCLC (165). Finally, as it has been previously mentioned in prostate cancer that genetic alterations of *FASN* together with *ACACA* and *SREBF1* predicted worse prognosis (168).

Then, FAs are activated with CoA by fatty acyl-CoA synthetases (ACSLs) (**Figure 2**), which is essential for phospholipid and triglyceride synthesis and lipid modification of proteins in addition to for FA β-oxidation (169).

Family of long-chain acyl-CoA synthetases has been extensively proposed as putative prognostic biomarkers of cancer. *ACSL3* is up-regulated in lung cancer compared to the healthy lung tissue (174), and recently, an association with *ACSL3* expression, NSCLC prognosis, and the efficacy of statins treatment has been discovered (L. P. Fernandez et al., unpublished results). *ACSL3* was also found to be overexpressed in estrogen receptor–negative breast cancer (175) and prostate cancer (176). *ACSL1* and *ACSL4* overexpression was associated with a poor clinical outcome in stage II CRC patients (7–9, 120, 121). In addition, *ACSL4* is considered a biomarker for liver and breast cancers (122, 177). By contrast, downregulation of *ACSL5* in breast cancer was associated with a poorer prognosis (121, 123). There have not been reported associations between *ACSL6* and cancer survival (178).

An *in silico* study (121) also suggested that high *ACSL1* expression was associated with worse outcome in lung cancer patients, and *ACSL3* overexpression was associated with worse survival in patients with melanoma. In contrast, high *ACSL3* expression predicted a better prognosis in ovarian cancer. In the same study, *ACSL4* overexpression predicted bad prognosis in CRC, but good prognosis in breast, brain, and lung cancers. High expression of *ACSL5* predicted good prognosis in breast, ovarian, and lung cancers. Finally, low *ACSL6* predicted a worse prognosis in acute myeloid leukemia. *In silico* analysis of TCGA data (**Table 1**) suggested that *ACSL1*, *ACSL4*, and *ACSL5* are associated with favorable outcome in renal, urothelial, and

endometrial cancers, respectively, whereas *ACSL3* expression predicts poor survival in lung and liver tumors.

Genetically, a 3′-UTR polymorphism in *ACSL1* is associated with *ACSL1* expression levels and poor clinical outcome in CRC patients (14, 120). Patients carrying the *ACSL1* rs8086 T/T genotype had significantly reduced disease-free survival compared with patients carrying the C/T or C/C genotype, with 3-fold higher risk of recurrences. T/T genotype for rs8086 is correlated with worse clinical outcome and simultaneously associates with high *ACSL1* mRNA levels (14, 120).

Stearoyl CoA desaturase 1 (*SCD1*) catalyzes the rate-limiting step in the synthesis of MUFAs that are the main components of tissue lipids. *SCD1* has been associated with tumor development, late stage, and reduced survival in lung adenocarcinoma (124). Together with other three lipid metabolism–related genes (*ABCA1*, *ACSL1*, and *AGPAT1*), *SCD1* expression separated stage II colon cancer patients with a 5-fold higher risk of relapse (7). Moreover, positive associations between *SCD1* expression and CRC patient clinical status and the expression of cancer stem cell–related genes (*WNT* and *NOTCH* signaling) were found based on TCGA data analysis (125). In the same line, high *SCD1* expression is associated with shorter survival in breast cancer patients (126). **Table 1** shows that *SCD1* is an unfavorable marker of survival in renal and urothelial cancer in TCGA tumors. Other desaturases have also been analyzed as prognostic markers, and, for example, reduced expression of *FADS1* suggests pessimistic prognosis for NSCLC patients (127).

Glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase (GPAT) catalyzes the first step in the production of almost all membrane phospholipids. GPAT transfers an acyl group from acyl-CoA or acyl-ACP at the sn-1 or-2 position of glycerol 3-phosphate originating lysophosphatidic acids (LPAs) (179). LPA is a substrate for synthesis of numerous important glycerolipid intermediates, such as storage lipids, extracellular lipid polyesters, and membrane lipids (**Figure 2**). Four GPATs have been discovered; nevertheless, only GPAT1 (GPAM) has been related to cancer outcome. High GPAT1 expression has been associated with reduced OS in ovarian cancer (180). Data from TCGA suggested that *GPAT1* could be a favorable prognostic marker in renal cancer, while *GPAT3* is a putative biomarker of good prognosis in renal cancer in contrast to urothelial cancer. Finally, *GPAT4* expression could have a risk effect in ovarian and endometrial cancers, and a protective one in prostate and urothelial cancer (**Table 1**).

LPA is further metabolized to phosphatidic acid (PA) by AGPATs (1-acylglycerol-3-phosphate *O*-acyltransferases) (**Figure 2**). AGPAT1 belongs to previously mentioned transcriptional signature where combined analysis of four genes, *ABCA1*, *ACSL1*, *AGPAT1*, and *SCD1*, is associated with higher risk of relapse in stage II CRC patients (7). Furthermore, individuals with upregulation of *AGPAT1* expression have an increased risk of CRC recurrence, independently of tumor stage (8). Expression of *AGPAT2* was significantly related to decreased OS as well as to shorter progression-free survival in ovarian cancer patients younger than 60 years (181). When we consider tumors from TCGA study, several associations were found (**Table 1**). *AGPAT3* is a marker of good prognosis in renal cancer and predicts bad outcome in cervical cancer. High expression levels of *AGPAT4* may be associated with poor prognosis in cervical and renal cancers, whereas *AGPAT5* is an unfavorable prognostic marker in liver cancer and a favorable one in CRC.

Then PA is converted to diacylglycerol (DAG) by LPIN, a PA phosphatase. Three LPIN isoforms have been described. LPIN1 is upregulated in lung adenocarcinoma tumor tissues, and high LPIN1 expression was correlated with poor prognosis of patients with lung adenocarcinoma (134). In breast cancer, previous results seem to indicate that the high LPIN expression is related to a good prognosis (135). However, in basal-like TNBC, high LPIN1 expression correlates with the poor prognosis of these patients (136). In TCGA dataset analysis, *LPIN2* appears as a favorable prognostic marker in head and neck cancers, while *LPIN3* could be an unfavorable biomarker of endometrial, ovarian, and renal tumors (**Table 1**).

The final step in triacylglycerols synthesis is catalyzed by DGAT, which esterifies the DAG with a FA. Two human DGAT isoforms have been described (182). The expression of DGAT2 in HER2-positive breast cancer was decreased and was closely related to patient prognosis (140). However, data from TCGA reported *DGAT2* as an unfavorable prognostic factor for endometrial cancer (**Table 1**).

Subsequently, TAGs could be stored in LDs, and PLINs, an LD surface family of proteins, are necessary for optimal lipid storage and FA release. There are multiple PLIN proteins encoded by mRNA splice variants of a single PLIN gene. PLIN1 expression in lung adenocarcinoma is associated with apocrine-like features and poor clinical prognosis (137). In contrast, *PLIN1* mRNA expression is significantly downregulated in human breast cancer. The reduced expression of PLIN1 is an independent predictor of OS in estrogen receptor–positive and luminal A-subtype breast cancer patients (138). Also in breast cancer, low expression of PLIN2 was associated with favorable prognosis (139). The prognostic effects of PLINs in several types of cancer from TCGA analysis are multiple and very diverse (**Table 1**).

Eicosanoids are biologically active metabolites of AA and are produced by cyclooxygenases 1 and 2 (COX1 and COX2) [also known as prostaglandin-endoperoxide synthase 1 and 2 (PTGS1 and PTGS2)]. They are overexpressed in a variety of malignant tumors. It has been reported that the mRNA levels of *COX-1* and *COX-2* in lung cancer patients were significantly higher than in normal patients (183). However, another study reports that in tumor cells COX-2 rather than COX-1 expression may account for the variable prostanoid production seen in NSCLC (128). It is clear that multivariate analysis showed that tumoral *COX-2* mRNA expression and lymph node status were the most important independent prognostic predictors for NSCLC survival and disease relapse (129). Elevated COX-2 expression in tumors was significantly associated with lower survival in NSCLC and might be useful in identifying patients who would benefit from additional therapies for managing their disease (130).

The same tendency was observed in CRC, where elevated COX-2 expression, but not that of COX-1, was significantly associated with reduced survival and recognized as an independent prognostic factor (131). However, it has been

reported that COX-1 and COX-2 expression is highly variable in Dukes' C tumors, and changes in COX-1 expression may be of importance in CRC (184).

COX-2 expression level and its prognostic value are also a matter of debate in breast cancer (185). Nevertheless, at least eight immunohistochemical reports have explored expression of COX-2 in a total of 2,392 primary breast carcinomas, of which 40% were found to be COX-2 positive (132). At least, four studies have detected that overexpression of COX-2 is linked to poor prognosis in breast cancer. These studies provide the basis for further estimation of a possible therapeutic effect of COX inhibitors in therapy of breast cancer.

In prostate cancer, a subset of Chinese patients with high-COX-2 expression showed minor disease-free and OS rates than those with low COX-2 expression. In this work, univariate and multivariate analyses suggested that the status of COX-2 protein expression was an independent prognostic factor for patients' survival (133).

Data from TCGA showed *COX-1* and *COX-2* as unfavorable markers of renal cancer, whereas only *COX-1* was a risk biomarker of urothelial cancer (**Table 1**).

Chronic inflammation is a recognized risk factor for CRC, and polymorphisms in genes regulating inflammatory processes appear to modify the risk of neoplasia and the efficacy of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in CRC chemoprevention. *COX-1* polymorphism G213G was significantly associated with an increased CRC (186). Finally, another study reports four *COX-1* variants that were associated with CRC survival. rs1213266 was associated with approximately 50% lower CRC mortality. Three other variants, including L237M, resulted in significantly elevated CRC mortality risk (187).

Proteins related to FAs transportation are also relevant as cancer biomarkers. Carnitine palmitoyltransferase, CPT1A, is a protein that is responsible for the translocation of FAs from the cytosol to the mitochondrial matrix, where FA oxidation occurs. Associations of shorter disease-free survival with CPT1A positivity in invasive lobular carcinoma of the breast have been found (142).

Another study recognized a gene expression signature composed of 19 genes associated with FAO that was significantly associated with breast cancer patient survival. These 19 genes are referred to as the "fatty acid oxidation (FAO)" signature. Included in this signature were genes that have previously been identified as the core components of the FA β-oxidation pathway, such as *CPT1A*. Moreover, the expression of CPT1A was elevated in estrogen receptor–positive, compared to estrogen receptor–negative tumors and cell lines (143). Data from TCGA clearly confirm a *CPT1A* association with poor prognosis in breast cancer, whereas *CPT1A* is a marker of good prognosis in renal cancer and *CPT1C* in pancreas (**Table 1**).

Other relevant FA transporter is CD36. CD36, a scavenger receptor expressed in multiple cell types, mediates lipid uptake, immunological recognition, inflammation, molecular adhesion, and apoptosis. CD36 has been continually proposed as a prognostic marker in diverse cancers, mostly of epithelial origin (breast, prostate, ovary, and colon) and also for hepatic carcinoma and gliomas (141). Through systematic analysis of the multiple omics data from TCGA, it has been found that the most widely altered lipid metabolism pathways in pan-cancer are FA metabolism, AA metabolism, cholesterol metabolism, and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR) signaling. Genes related to lipid metabolism and immune response that were associated with poor prognosis were discovered including *CD36* (188).

Cholesterol-Related Alterations as Biomarkers of Cancer Prognosis and Survival

First step of cholesterol or mevalonate pathway is catalyzed by acetyl-coenzyme A ACAT1 (**Figure 2**). ACAT1 is a mitochondrial enzyme that catalyzes the reversible formation of acetoacetyl-CoA from two molecules of AcCoA. An increased expression of ACAT1 in intratumor cholesteryl ester–rich breast tumors was reported (189). Also it has been proposed that ACAT1 expression could serve as a potential prognostic marker in prostate cancer, specifically in differentiating indolent and aggressive forms of cancer (144, 145). Data from TCGA suggest that *ACAT1* is a marker of good prognosis in liver and renal tumors. Interestingly, isoform 2 (*ACAT2*) is a marker of good prognosis in CRCs, whereas in endometrial and renal tumors, *ACAT2* has the opposite effect (**Table 1**).

Next step in cholesterol synthesis is mediated by 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA synthase (HMGCS). This enzyme, with two isoforms, condenses AcCoA with acetoacetyl-CoA to form HMG-CoA, which is the substrate for HMG-CoA reductase. *HMGCS2* expression is associated with reduced clinical prognosis and outcomes in patients with CRC and oral squamous cell carcinoma. It has been suggested that HMGCS2 may act as a helpful prognostic marker and essential target for potential therapeutic strategies against advanced cancer (146). Also, it has been described that HMGCS2 works as a tumor suppressor and has a prognostic impact in prostate cancer, capable of predicting the risk of biochemical recurrence (147). However, in TCGA population, both isoforms are favorable makers of renal cancer. Besides, *HMGCS2* determines good prognosis in ovarian and liver cancer (**Table 1**).

HMGCR is the rate-limiting enzyme of the mevalonate pathway (**Figure 2**). HMG-CoA reductase expression in CRC and breast cancer correlates with favorable clinicopathological characteristics and an improved clinical outcome (148–150). Besides, *HMCGR* expression is a predictor of response to tamoxifen in breast cancer (190) and also may predict patient response to radiotherapy in ductal carcinoma *in situ* (191). In TCGA subset, *HMGCR* also is a good prognosis marker of renal tumors (**Table 1**). Statins, lipid-lowering compounds commonly used in cardiovascular disease, are competitive inhibitors of HMGCR. The value of HMGCR as a predictor of response to neoadjuvant or adjuvant statin treatment in cancer was also studied (192).

Once that cholesterol is synthesized, there are several cholesterol transporter proteins that play key roles in cholesterol and phospholipids homeostasis. The ATP-binding cassette transporter ABCA1 is a transmembrane protein responsible

for the reverse cholesterol transport from the inner cell to circulatory system. *ABCA1* is significantly overexpressed in patients of all stages of CRC, and its overexpression gives proliferative advantages together with caveolin-1–dependent increased migratory and invasive capacities (151). Individuals with upregulation of *ABCA1* expression have an improved risk of CRC recurrence and OS independently of tumor stage (8). *ABCA1* also forms part of the metabolic-signature ColoLipidGene able to precisely stratify stage II CRC with 5-fold higher risk of relapse (7). Moreover, the presence of tumoral genetic variants located in *ABCA1* coding region seems to be associated with CRC risk of death (8). In other tumor types, ABCA1 expression was related to positive lymph nodes, but not significantly associated with tumor recurrence or breast cancer–specific survival (193).

Together with ABCA1, ATP-binding cassette G1 (ABCG1) also initiates and propagates cellular cholesterol efflux. Several genetic variants in *ABCG1* have been associated with survival of NSCLC patients (194). Moreover, *ABCG1* expression seems to be a favorable prognostic marker of renal cancer in data from TCGA (**Table 1**).

Other members of the family are the ATP-binding cassettes G4, G5, and G8. High ABCG4 expression has been associated with poor prognosis in NSCLC patients treated with cisplatin-based chemotherapy (152). ABCG5 positivity in tumor buds have been proposed as an indicator of poor prognosis in node-negative CRC patients (153), whereas in TCGA tumors, *ABCG5* seems to have a favorable effect in liver prognosis (**Table 1**).

While cellular cholesterol efflux is mainly performed via ABCA1, cholesterol uptake is principally executed via the LDLR. The prognostic value of LDLR expression was analyzed in CRC where authors found that the absence of LDLR predicts a shorter survival (154). In the same line, lower LDLR expression was an independent prognostic factor associated with longer survival in patients with small cell lung cancer (195). By contrast, TCGA data suggest that *LDLR* could be a bad prognostic marker of pancreatic, renal, and urothelial cancers (**Table 1**).

Lipid-Related Transcription Factor Alterations as Biomarkers of Cancer Prognosis and Survival

Five are the main transcription factors that regulate the expression of mediators of lipid metabolism: SREBP1, SREBP2, PPARγ, NR1H3, and NR1H2. Sterol regulatory element-binding protein 1 (SREBP1) is a known transcription factor of lipogenic genes, which plays important roles in regulating *de novo* lipogenesis. *SREBP1* is overexpressed and strongly associated with worse clinical outcomes in breast cancer (155). Moreover, SREBP1 also seems to have an essential role in pancreatic cancer, regulating tumorigenesis and being associated with bad prognosis (196). However, data from TCGA propose *SREBP1* as a favorable prognostic marker in pancreatic and endometrial cancers (**Table 1**).

The combined expression of sterol regulatory element-binding protein 2 (*SREBP2*) together with *HMGCR*, *NR1H3*, and *NR1H2* genes was associated with poor CRC clinical outcome

TABLE 2 | Preclinical and clinical studies with main drugs evaluated to target the altered lipid metabolism in cancer.

Target	Drug	Type of cancer	Preclinical/clinical trial	
FASN	Cerulenin	Breast Cancer		(48)
		Ovarian Cancer		(201)
	C75	Renal Cancer		(59)
		Breast Cancer		(53)
		Lung Cancer		(43)
	Orlistat	Melanoma		(57, 202)
		Prostate Cancer		(86)
	Fasnall	Breast Cancer		(87)
	C93	NSCLC		(42, 43)
	C247	Breast Cancer		(44)
	TV3166	CRC		(45)
	TVB-2640	NSCLC	NCT03808558	(56)
		TNBC	NCT03179904	(56)
		HG Astrocytoma	NCT03032484	(203)
		Ovarian, Breast Cancer	NCT02223247	(204)
	Triclosan	Breast		(58, 60)
ACLY	SB-204990	NSCLC, Prostate, Ovarian		(51)
		NSCLC		(61)
ACC1/2	ND-630 (GS-0976)	NASH		(71)
	TOFA	HNSCC		(205)
		Ovarian		(33)
	ND-654	HCC		(34)
	GS-0976	NASH		(36)
			NCT02856555	(35)
	ND-646	NSCL		(206)
SCD1	CVT-12	HCC		(207)
	SSI-4	HCC		(208)
	Betulinic acid	CRC		(209)
		GBC		(210)
	MF-438	NSCLC		(211)
	A939572	NSCLC		(212)
		ccRCC		(213)
		Prostate		(213)
CPT1A	Etomoxir	Leukemia		(214)
	Ranolazine	Prostate Cancer		(215)
		Glioblastoma		(216)
	Etomoxir, Ranolazine, Perhexiline	Prostate Cancer		(217)
	Perhexiline	CLL		(218)
		Breast Cancer		(219, 220)
SREBP	Betulin	HCC		(221)
		Melanoma		(222)
	Fatostatin	Prostate		(223, 224)
		Glioma		(225)
		HCC		(226)

(Continued)

TABLE 2 | Continued

Target	Drug	Type of cancer	Preclinical/clinical trial	
LXR	T0901317/GW3965	BPDCN		(227)
	LXR623 and GW3965	Colon/Glioblastoma		(228)
	GW3965	Glioma		(229)
ACAT1	Avasimive	Prostate/Colon Cancer		(230)
		GBM		(231)
		CML		(232)
CD36	FA6.152	Oral Cancer		(80)
		Prostate Cancer		(233)
HMGCR	Fluvastatin	Prostate	NCT01992042	(234)
			NCT00608595	
	Simvastatin	CRC	NCT00994903	(235)
		NSCLC	NCT00452244	(236)
MAGL	URB602	Colon		(237)
PTGS2	Celecoxib	Lung Cancer		(238)
		Ovarian Cancer (HFD)		(239)
		NSCLC	NCT00046839	(+)
		PDAC	NCT01111591	(240)
		Prostate cancer	NCT00073970	(+)
		Early CRC	NCT00608595	(+)
PPARG	VSP-17	Breast Cancer		(241)
FABP4	BMS309403	HCC		(242)
		Prostate Cancer		(243)
	FABP5	SBFI26	CRPC	(244)

(+) Unpublished results.

independent of lymph node metastasis, distant metastasis, and advanced stage (156). Besides, expression of SREBP-2 was elevated in advanced pathologic grade and metastatic prostate cancer and significantly associated with poor clinical outcomes (157).

The PPARγ is a nuclear receptor that controls expression of mediators of lipid metabolism but also the inflammatory response. Additionally, it has been demonstrated that PPAR b/d and a isotypes also have important roles in FAO, FA storage, and cholesterogenesis (197).

Decreased expression of PPARγ has been observed in many tumor types. In this sense, reduced PPARγ expression within the tumor is associated with poor prognosis in lung cancer patients (158, 159). In the same line, tumor expression of PPARγ is independently associated with increased survival of CRC patients (160). Also in patients with breast and prostate cancer, PPARγ is a marker of better prognosis and is associated with better survival (161–163). Importantly, one study reports that cytoplasmic PPARγ expression appeared as an independent marker of poor prognosis in primary breast cancers (198). TCGA analysis proposed PPARγ as a favorable prognostic marker for renal and urothelial cancers (**Table 1**).

Finally, several studies have also evaluated the association between PPARγ genetic variants and the risk of CRC (199). In patients with stages II/III CRC, polymorphism rs1801282 in PPARγ was significantly associated with tumor recurrence (200).

NR1H3 and *NR1H2* encode for liver X receptor (LXR) α and LXR β, respectively. They are intimately related nuclear receptors that react to elevated levels of intracellular cholesterol by enhancing transcription of genes that control cholesterol efflux and FA biosynthesis. *NR1H3* expression was significantly correlated to better survival in completely resected stages II and III NSCLC patients (164). Moreover, one study reports that *NR1H3* and *NR1H2* belong to a transcription signature associated with poor CRC clinical outcome independent of lymph node metastasis, distant metastasis, and advanced stage (156). This result is validated in TCGA dataset (**Table 1**) where *NR1H2* was also associated with CRC poor prognosis.

TARGETING THE ALTERED LIPID METABOLISM IN CANCER

Because of the essential role of FAs for cancer cell proliferation and progression, drugs to target lipogenic enzymes and/or transcription factors regulating the intracellular lipid homeostasis are considering as promising therapeutic strategies against cancer.

Different drugs have been already evaluated to target (i) lipogenic enzymes (FASN, ACLY, ACC); (ii) the exogenous lipid uptake (LXR, CD36, FABP4/5); (iii) inflammatory signaling pathways (PTGS2); (iv) regulation of intracellular lipid homeostasis (PPARγ, CPT1a, lipin2, HSL, MAGAT, DAGAT…); and/or (v) saturated vs. unsaturated FAs. Their efficacy has been demonstrated in numerous models of cancer, including *in vitro* preclinical and clinical studies.

In **Table 2**, we summarize main drugs evaluated in preclinical and clinical studies. Nevertheless, although the results of these studies are encouraging, side effects due to the many different regulatory mechanisms of lipid metabolism are still a big challenge.

Recently, there is growing interest on complementary approaches by means of dietary interventions for cancer treatment. The success of such interventions requires a deep knowledge of the metabolic requirements of tumors, considering the nutritional status of the individuals—obesity, metabolic syndrome and/or insulin resistance, among others—and the genetic susceptibilities to metabolic alterations. Moreover, the knowledge of the molecular targets and mechanism of action of dietary ingredients will be crucial to apply these approaches with the conventional chemotherapy in order to improve the responses to the clinical treatments and the well-being of patients.

Precision nutrition should be considered at three levels: (1) nutritional guidelines based on age, gender, and other sociocultural factors; (2) individualized recommendations after refined phenotyping; and a (3) genetic-nutrition based on genetic variants with high penetrance and on the response to nutritional interventions (6).

The improvement of the "omics" sciences, including transcriptomics, proteomics, metabolomics, lipidomics, and metagenomics, provides a more complete scenario for

TABLE 3 | Preclinical and clinical studies with bioactive compounds from natural sources to target the altered lipid metabolism and/or associated risk factors (mainly obesity and T2DM) in cancer.

Family	Bioactive compounds	Molecular targets, metabolic effects	Preclinical/clinical trials	References
Polyphenols				
Flavonoids	Gallic acid and its derivatives EGCG, gallate, ethyl gallate, gallocatechin gallate, methyl gallate, propyl gallate, theaflavin-3-gallate	↑AMPK, FAO, thermogenesis		(258)
		↓antiobesity		(259)
		↓Cholesterol, LDL	NCT02147041	(260)
		↓lipogenesis, ↓PPARG, LXR, ↑AMPK		(261, 262)
		↑AMPK, SIRT, PGC1a, FAO, UCP1, CYp7a1		(263)
		↓dyslipidemia		(264)
		↓dyslipidemia	NCT02627898	(265)
		↑FAO, ↓antiobesity	NCT02381145	(266)
		↓HOMAIR, T2DM	Human study	(267)
	Citrus flavonoids			
	Nobilettin	↓HSL, ACC, ↑AMPK, CPT1a, ACOX1, FAO		(268)
	Naringenin	↑PPARα, CPT-1, UCP-2, FAO, ↓SREBP1c, 3HMGCR, hepatic steatosis		(269–272)
	Tangeretin	↑PPARα, FAO		(273)
	Hesperetin	↑PPARα, PPARγ, AMPK, FAO, ↓lipogenesis		(274)
	Baicalin	↓SREBP-1c, FASN, ACC		(275)
	Hispidulin	↑PPARα, CPT1α ↑Acat1, Acad1, HMGCS2		(276, 277)
	Mangiferin	↓inflammation, T2DM, steatosis, ACC, DGAT2, ↑ FAO(CPT1a)		
	Dihydromyricetin	↓hepatic steatosis	ChiCTRTRC12002377	(278)
	Berberin	↓hepatic steatosis, TG and cholesterol levels	NCT00633282	(279)
	Luteolin	↑FAO, ↓lipogenesis, cholesterogenesis, HMGCS1	NCT00633282	(280)
	Quercetin	↓ CYP2E1, inflammation, obesity, T2DM		(281, 282)
Stilbenos	Resveratrol	↓ steatosis, adipogenesis, SREBP1c, lipin1, ACC, ↑AMPK, SIRT1, FAO	(283–285)	
Curcuminoids	Curcumin	↓steatosis, adipogenesis, SREBP1c, FASN, SCD1, GPAT-1, ↑1AMPK, FAO	(286, 287)	
Phenolic acids	Ellagic acid	↓steatosis, Insulin resistance		(288)
Terpenoids				
	Carnosol	↓hyperglycemia, inflammation, lipogenesis, anticancer		(289, 290)
	Betulinic acid	↓SCD, steatosis, lipogenesis		(209)
	Ursolic acid	↑AMPK, FAO, ↓lipogenesis		(291)
	Ginsenoside	↑AMPK, perilipin, FAO		(292–294)
	Licopene	↓inflammation	ISRCTN99660610	(295)

personalized nutritional interventions (13, 245). The main challenge is to define tumor heterogeneities, which can be originated by genomic, epigenomic, transcriptomic, and immune variability. This will lead to patients' stratification for personalized treatments in the clinics (246).

Nutrigenetics aims to study the effect of genetic variants on the dietary response and the risk of several diseases. For example, SNPs in the *CD36* gene associate with dyslipidemia when high amounts of fats are consumed (247). In addition, dietary ingredients affect cancer risk and progression affecting gene expression. Nutrigenomics considers the effect of diet-derived ingredients on gene expression and, consequently, on the proteome and metabolome.

Dietary ingredients and nutrients from natural sources, such as epigallocatechin-3-gallate, curcumin, sulforaphane, and genistein, have been shown to have anticancer properties regulating the expression of genes related to cancer. Polyphenols contribute to the prevention of obesity through the modulation of genes implicated in adipogenesis, lipolysis, and FAO (248–251).

Importantly, in the frame of precision nutrition, dietary interventions might also provide systemic responses affecting the antitumoral response of the immune system, as well as the reduction of low-grade chronic inflammation, dyslipidemia, insulin resistance, and/or obesity.

The direct association of diet with obesity and dysbiosis requires further research to understand the impact of diet on cancer prognosis. High intake of saturated FAs increases the expression of genes related to inflammation, insulin resistance, and/or hepatic steatosis. In contrast, Mediterranean diet downregulates the expression of genes related to oxidative stress, inflammation, and/or insulin signaling (252, 253). Importantly, high levels of triglycerides and LDLs have been associated with CRC prognosis and distant metastasis. Cholesterol in high-fat diets associates with colorectal tumorigenesis (254). Ceramide sphingolipids have been shown to be antitumoral in combination with tamoxifen (255). Phosphatidylcholine is increased in CRC cells. Increased intake of MUFAs is associated with reduce inflammation in CRC cancer (256). Energy-restricted diets supplemented with EPA and α-lipoic acid increase the expression of FAO genes, diminishing the expression of genes related to *de novo* lipogenesis and inflammation (257) (**Table 3**).

Importantly, the efficacy of fasting cycles or cycles of fasting mimicking diets in dampening tumor development has already been established (296), and the implementation of other dietary approaches for cancer therapy is likely to take a similar approach.

CONCLUDING REMARKS

Metabolic alterations of tumors have been well-recognized as one of the hallmarks of cancer. At present, several investigations have demonstrated the consequences of lipid metabolism deregulation in cancer not only sustain tumor growth but also promote cell migration, invasion, and angiogenesis. In this review, we have discussed about the main lipid metabolism alterations found in cancer by describing their mechanism of action and their oncologic implications. Importantly, we emphasize the crucial role of the aberrant lipid metabolism not only affecting the primary tumors but also shaping the tumor microenvironment to promote malignancy and dissemination. Moreover, we have explored the available public data bases containing mRNA data (TCGA) and protein expression data (The Human Protein Atlas) to obtain a global view of the putative implications of lipid metabolism–related genes in cancer prognosis of the most frequent types of cancer according to the WHO: lung, CRC, breast, and prostate cancers.

We also highlight the relevance of "omics" technologies, including genomic and transcriptomic data, considering the phenotypic metabolic status (mainly obesity) to define lipid metabolic scores to be integrated into the clinical advice. Thus, the use of this knowledge will allow a better stratification of patients, which will be translated into improvements on the OS and well-being of the patients. In the frame of precision medicine, new clinical trials integrating classical chemotherapies with precision nutrition–based strategies—bioactive products and diet derived nutrients—will provide an unquestionable line of research in cancer treatment.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

LPF and MGC wrote the paper. AR performed the critical revision of the article. All authors conceptually designed the manuscript.

FUNDING

This work was supported by the Plan Nacional I + D + i PID2019-110183RB-C21; Regional Government of Community of Madrid P2018/BAA-4343-ALIBIRD2020-CM; Ramón Areces Foundation; EU Structural Funds and COST Action CA17118.

REFERENCES

1. Siegel RL, Miller KD, Jemal A. Cancer statistics, 2020. *Cancer J Clin.* (2020) 70:7–30. doi: 10.3322/caac.21590
2. Hanahan D, Weinberg RA. Hallmarks of cancer: the next generation. *Cell.* (2011) 144:646–74. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2011.02.013
3. Beloribi-Djefaflia S, Vasseur S, Guillaumond F. Lipid metabolic reprogramming in cancer cells. *Oncogenesis.* (2016) 5:e189. doi: 10.1038/oncsis.2015.49
4. van Meer G, Voelker DR, Feigenson GW. Membrane lipids: where they are and how they behave. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol.* (2008) 9:112–24. doi: 10.1038/nrm2330
5. Peck B, Schulze A. Lipid metabolism at the nexus of diet and tumor microenvironment. *Trends in Cancer.* (2019) 5:693–703. doi: 10.1016/j.trecan.2019.09.007
6. Gómez de Cedrón M, Ramírez de Molina A. Chapter 28 - Precision nutrition to target lipid metabolism alterations in cancer. In: Faintuch J, Faintuch S. editors. *Precision Medicine for Investigators, Practitioners Providers*. Academic Press (2019). p. 291–9. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-12-819178-1.00028-9
7. Vargas T, Moreno-Rubio J, Herranz J, Cejas P, Molina S, González-Vallinas M, et al. ColoLipidGene: signature of lipid metabolism-related genes to predict prognosis in stage-II colon cancer patients. *Oncotarget.* (2015) 6:7348–63. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.3130
8. Fernández LP, Ramos-Ruiz R, Herranz J, Martín-Hernández R, Vargas T, Mendiola M, et al. The transcriptional and mutational landscapes of lipid metabolism-related genes in colon cancer. *Oncotarget.* (2017) 9:5919–30. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.23592
9. Sánchez-Martínez R, Cruz-Gil S, Gómez de Cedrón M, Álvarez-Fernández M, Vargas T, Molina S, et al. A link between lipid metabolism and epithelial-mesenchymal transition provides a target for colon cancer therapy. *Oncotarget.* (2015) 6:38719–36. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.5340
10. Fisher KE, Pop A, Koh W, Anthis NJ, Saunders WB, Davis GE. Tumor cell invasion of collagen matrices requires coordinate lipid agonist-induced G-protein and membrane-type matrix metalloproteinase-1-dependent signaling. *Mol Cancer.* (2006) 5:69. doi: 10.1186/1476-4598-5-69
11. Luo X, Cheng C, Tan Z, Li N, Tang M, Yang L, et al. Emerging roles of lipid metabolism in cancer metastasis. *Mol Cancer.* (2017) 16:76. doi: 10.1186/s12943-017-0646-3
12. Rung J, Brazma A. Reuse of public genome-wide gene expression data. *Nat Rev Genet.* (2013) 14:89–99. doi: 10.1038/nrg3394
13. Ferguson LR, De Caterina R, Görman U, Allayee H, Kohlmeier M, Prasad C, et al. Guide and position of the international society of nutrigenetics/nutrigenomics on personalised nutrition: part 1 - fields of precision nutrition. *J Nutrigenet Nutrigenomics.* (2016) 9:12–27. doi: 10.1159/000445350

14. Aguirre-Portolés C, Fernández LP, Ramírez de Molina A. precision nutrition for targeting lipid metabolism in colorectal cancer. *Nutrients.* (2017) 9:1076. doi: 10.3390/nu9101076
15. Simonds NI, Ghazarian AA, Pimentel CB, Schully SD, Ellison GL, Gillanders EM, et al. Review of the gene-environment interaction literature in cancer: what do we know?. *Genet Epidemiol.* (2016) 40:356–365. doi: 10.1002/gepi.21967
16. Gonzalez-Muniesa P, Martinez-Gonzalez MA, Hu FB, Despres JP, Matsuzawa Y, Loos RJF, et al. Obesity. *Nat Rev Dis Primers.* (2017) 3:17034. doi: 10.1038/nrdp.2017.34
17. Martin-Timon I, Sevillano-Collantes C, Segura-Galindo A, Del Canizo-Gomez FJ. Type 2 diabetes and cardiovascular disease: have all risk factors the same strength? *World J Diabetes.* (2014) 5:444–70. doi: 10.4239/wjd.v5.i4.444
18. Shalitin S, Battelino T, Moreno LA. Obesity, metabolic syndrome and nutrition. *World Rev Nutr Diet.* (2016) 114:21–49. doi: 10.1159/000441810
19. Calle EE, Rodriguez C, Walker-Thurmond K, Thun MJ. Overweight, obesity, and mortality from cancer in a prospectively studied cohort of U.S. adults. *N Engl J Med.* (2003) 348:1625–38. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa021423
20. Zhang X, Zhou G, Sun B, Zhao G, Liu D, Sun J, et al. Impact of obesity upon prostate cancer-associated mortality: a meta-analysis of 17 cohort studies. *Oncol Lett.* (2015) 9:1307–12. doi: 10.3892/ol.2014.2841
21. Zhang Y, Liu H, Yang S, Zhang J, Qian L, Chen X. Overweight, obesity and endometrial cancer risk: results from a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Biol Markers.* (2014) 29:e21–9. doi: 10.5301/jbm.5000047
22. Dobbins M, Decorby K, Choi BC. The association between obesity and cancer risk: a meta-analysis of observational studies from 1985 to 2011. *ISRN Prev Med.* (2013) 2013:680536. doi: 10.5402/2013/680536
23. Liu Z, Zhang TT, Zhao JJ, Qi SF, Du P, Liu DW, et al. The association between overweight, obesity and ovarian cancer: a meta-analysis. *Jpn J Clin Oncol.* (2015) 45:1107–15. doi: 10.1093/jjco/hyv150
24. Qin Q, Xu X, Wang X, Zheng XY. Obesity and risk of bladder cancer: a meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev.* (2013) 14:3117–21. doi: 10.7314/apjcp.2013.14.5.3117
25. Larsson SC, Wolk A. Overweight, obesity and risk of liver cancer: a meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Br J Cancer.* (2007) 97:1005–8. doi: 10.1038/sj.bjc.6603932
26. Moghaddam AA, Woodward M, Huxley R. Obesity and risk of colorectal cancer: a meta-analysis of 31 studies with 70,000 events. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev.* (2007) 16:2533–47. doi: 10.1158/1055-9965.EPI-07-0708
27. Ritchie SA, Connell JM. The link between abdominal obesity, metabolic syndrome and cardiovascular disease. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis.* (2007) 17:319–26. doi: 10.1016/j.numecd.2006.07.005
28. Schapira DV, Clark RA, Wolff PA, Jarrett AR, Kumar NB, Aziz NM. Visceral obesity and breast cancer risk. *Cancer.* (1994) 74:632–9. doi: 10.1002/1097-0142(19940715)74:2<632::aid-cncr2820740215>3.0.co;2-t
29. Nieman KM, Kenny HA, Penicka CV, Ladanyi A, Buell-Gutbrod R, Zillhardt MR, et al. Adipocytes promote ovarian cancer metastasis and provide energy for rapid tumor growth. *Nat Med.* (2011) 17:1498–503. doi: 10.1038/nm.2492
30. Hanahan D, Coussens LM. Accessories to the crime: functions of cells recruited to the tumor microenvironment. *Cancer Cell.* (2012) 21:309–22. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2012.02.022
31. Martinez-Outschoorn UE, Pestell RG, Howell A, Tykocinski ML, Nagajyothi F, Machado FS, et al. Energy transfer in "parasitic" cancer metabolism: mitochondria are the powerhouse and achilles' heel of tumor cells. *Cell Cycle.* (2011) 10:4208–16. doi: 10.4161/cc.10.24.18487
32. Park J, Cho SY, Lee SB, Son H, Jeong H. Obesity is associated with higher risk of prostate cancer detection in a biopsy population in Korea. *BJU Int.* (2014) 114:891–5. doi: 10.1111/bju.12600
33. Li S, Qiu L, Wu B, Shen H, Zhu J, Zhou L, et al. TOFA suppresses ovarian cancer cell growth *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *Mol Med Rep.* (2013) 8:373–8. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2013.1505
34. Lally JSV, Ghoshal S, DePeralta DK, Moaven O, Wei L, Masia R, et al. Inhibition of acetyl-CoA carboxylase by phosphorylation or the inhibitor ND-654 suppresses lipogenesis and hepatocellular carcinoma. *Cell Metab.* (2019) 29:174–82.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2018.08.020
35. Loomba R, Kayali Z, Noureddin M, Ruane P, Lawitz EJ, Bennett M, et al. GS-0976 reduces hepatic steatosis and fibrosis markers in patients with nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. *Gastroenterology.* (2018) 155:1463–73.e6. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2018.07.027
36. Lu T, Sun L, Wang Z, Zhang Y, He Z, Xu C. Fatty acid synthase enhances colorectal cancer cell proliferation and metastasis via regulating AMPK/mTOR pathway. *Onco Targets Ther.* (2019) 12:3339–47. doi: 10.2147/OTT.S199369
37. Louis P, Hold GL, Flint HJ. The gut microbiota, bacterial metabolites and colorectal cancer. *Nat Rev Microbiol.* (2014) 12:661–72. doi: 10.1038/nrmicro3344
38. Sheflin AM, Whitney AK, Weir TL. Cancer-promoting effects of microbial dysbiosis. *Curr Oncol Rep.* (2014) 16:406. doi: 10.1007/s11912-014-0406-0
39. Chen JQ, Russo J. Dysregulation of glucose transport, glycolysis, TCA cycle and glutaminolysis by oncogenes and tumor suppressors in cancer cells. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* (2012) 1826:370–84. doi: 10.1016/j.bbcan.2012.06.004
40. Warburg O. On the origin of cancer cells. *Science.* (1956) 123:309–14. doi: 10.1126/science.123.3191.309
41. DeBerardinis RJ, Lum JJ, Hatzivassiliou G, Thompson CB. The biology of cancer: metabolic reprogramming fuels cell growth and proliferation. *Cell Metab.* (2008) 7:11–20. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2007.10.002
42. Orita H, Coulter J, Lemmon C, Tully E, Vadlamudi A, Medghalchi SM, et al. Selective inhibition of fatty acid synthase for lung cancer treatment. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2007) 13:7139–45. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-07-1186
43. Orita H, Coulter J, Tully E, Kuhajda FP, Gabrielson E. Inhibiting fatty acid synthase for chemoprevention of chemically induced lung tumors. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2008) 14:2458–64. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-07-4177
44. Alli PM, Pinn ML, Jaffee EM, McFadden JM, Kuhajda FP. Fatty acid synthase inhibitors are chemopreventive for mammary cancer in neu-N transgenic mice. *Oncogene.* (2005) 24:39–46. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1208174
45. Zaytseva YY, Rychahou PG, Le AT, Scott TL, Flight RM, Kim JT, et al. Preclinical evaluation of novel fatty acid synthase inhibitors in primary colorectal cancer cells and a patient-derived xenograft model of colorectal cancer. *Oncotarget.* (2018) 9:24787–800. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.25361
46. Mashima T, Sato S, Okabe S, Miyata S, Matsuura M, Sugimoto Y, et al. Acyl-CoA synthetase as a cancer survival factor: its inhibition enhances the efficacy of etoposide. *Cancer Sci.* (2009) 100:1556–62. doi: 10.1111/j.1349-7006.2009.01203.x
47. Menendez JA, Vellon L, Espinoza I, Lupu R. The metastasis inducer CCN1 (CYR61) activates the fatty acid synthase (FASN)-driven lipogenic phenotype in breast cancer cells. *Oncoscience.* (2016) 3:242–57. doi: 10.18632/oncoscience.314
48. Pizer ES, Jackisch C, Wood FD, Pasternack GR, Davidson NE, Kuhajda FP. Inhibition of fatty acid synthesis induces programmed cell death in human breast cancer cells. *Cancer Res.* (1996) 56:2745–7
49. Roongta UV, Pabalan JG, Wang X, Ryseck RP, Fargnoli J, Henley BJ, et al. Cancer cell dependence on unsaturated fatty acids implicates stearoyl-CoA desaturase as a target for cancer therapy. *Mol Cancer Res.* (2011) 9:1551–61. doi: 10.1158/1541-7786.MCR-11-0126
50. Santos CR, Schulze A. Lipid metabolism in cancer. *FEBS J.* (2012) 279:2610–3. doi: 10.1111/j.1742-4658.2012.08644.x
51. Hatzivassiliou G, Zhao F, Bauer DE, Andreadis C, Shaw AN, Dhanak D, et al. ATP citrate lyase inhibition can suppress tumor cell growth. *Cancer Cell.* (2005) 8:311–21. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2005.09.008
52. Menendez JA, Lupu R. Fatty acid synthase and the lipogenic phenotype in cancer pathogenesis. *Nat Rev Cancer.* (2007) 7:763–77. doi: 10.1038/nrc2222
53. Menendez JA, Vellon L, Colomer R, Lupu R. Pharmacological and small interference RNA-mediated inhibition of breast cancer-associated fatty acid synthase (oncogenic antigen-519) synergistically enhances taxol (paclitaxel)-induced cytotoxicity. *Int J Cancer.* (2005) 115:19–35. doi: 10.1002/ijc.20754
54. Rao S, Lowe M, Herliczek TW, Keyomarsi K. Lovastatin mediated G1 arrest in normal and tumor breast cells is through inhibition of CDK2 activity and redistribution of p21 and p27, independent of p53. *Oncogene.* (1998) 17:2393–402. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1202322
55. Clendening JW, Pandyra A, Boutros PC, El Ghamrasni S, Khosravi F, Trentin GA, et al. Dysregulation of the mevalonate pathway promotes transformation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2010) 107:15051–6. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0910258107
56. Che L, Paliogiannis P, Cigliano A, Pilo MG, Chen X, Calvisi DF. Pathogenetic, prognostic, and therapeutic role of fatty acid

synthase in human hepatocellular carcinoma. *Front Oncol.* (2019) 9:1412. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2019.01412
57. Seguin F, Carvalho MA, Bastos DC, Agostini M, Zecchin KG, Alvarez-Flores MP, et al. The fatty acid synthase inhibitor orlistat reduces experimental metastases and angiogenesis in B16-F10 melanomas. *Br J Cancer.* (2012) 107:977–87. doi: 10.1038/bjc.2012.355
58. Sadowski MC, Pouwer RH, Gunter JH, Lubik AA, Quinn RJ, Nelson CC. The fatty acid synthase inhibitor triclosan: repurposing an anti-microbial agent for targeting prostate cancer. *Oncotarget.* (2014) 5:9362–81. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.2433
59. Horiguchi A, Asano T, Ito K, Sumitomo M, Hayakawa M. Pharmacological inhibitor of fatty acid synthase suppresses growth and invasiveness of renal cancer cells. *J Urol.* (2008) 180:729–36. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2008.03.186
60. Lee HR, Hwang KA, Nam KH, Kim HC, Choi KC. Progression of breast cancer cells was enhanced by endocrine-disrupting chemicals, triclosan and octylphenol, via an estrogen receptor-dependent signaling pathway in cellular and mouse xenograft models. *Chem Res Toxicol.* (2014) 27:834–42. doi: 10.1021/tx5000156
61. Migita T, Narita T, Nomura K, Miyagi E, Inazuka F, Matsuura M, et al. ATP citrate lyase: activation and therapeutic implications in non-small cell lung cancer. *Cancer Res.* (2008) 68:8547–54. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-08-1235
62. Carracedo A, Cantley LC, Pandolfi PP. Cancer metabolism: fatty acid oxidation in the limelight. *Nat Rev Cancer.* (2013) 13:227–32. doi: 10.1038/nrc3483
63. Khasawneh J, Schulz MD, Walch A, Rozman J, Hrabe de Angelis M, Klingenspor M, et al. Inflammation and mitochondrial fatty acid beta-oxidation link obesity to early tumor promotion. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2009) 106:3354–9. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0802864106
64. Freigang S, Ampenberger F, Weiss A, Kanneganti TD, Iwakura Y, Hersberger M, et al. Fatty acid-induced mitochondrial uncoupling elicits inflammasome-independent IL-1alpha and sterile vascular inflammation in atherosclerosis. *Nat Immunol.* (2013) 14:1045–53. doi: 10.1038/ni.2704
65. Li S, Zhou T, Li C, Dai Z, Che D, Yao Y, et al. High metastaticgastric and breast cancer cells consume oleic acid in an AMPK dependent manner. *PLoS ONE.* (2014) 9:e97330. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0097330
66. Ludtmann MH, Angelova PR, Zhang Y, Abramov AY, Dinkova-Kostova AT. Nrf2 affects the efficiency of mitochondrial fatty acid oxidation. *Biochem J.* (2014) 457:415–24. doi: 10.1042/BJ20130863
67. Pike LS, Smift AL, Croteau NJ, Ferrick DA, Wu M. Inhibition of fatty acid oxidation by etomoxir impairs NADPH production and increases reactive oxygen species resulting in ATP depletion and cell death in human glioblastoma cells. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* (2011) 1807:726–34. doi: 10.1016/j.bbabio.2010.10.022
68. Carracedo A, Weiss D, Leliaert AK, Bhasin M, de Boer VCJ, Laurent G, et al. A metabolic prosurvival role for PML in breast cancer. *J Clin Invest.* (2012) 122:3088–100. doi: 10.1172/JCI62129
69. Przybytkowski E, Joly E, Nolan CJ, Hardy S, Francoeur AM, Langelier Y, et al. Upregulation of cellular triacylglycerol - free fatty acid cycling by oleate is associated with long-term serum-free survival of human breast cancer cells. *Biochem Cell Biol.* (2007) 85:301–10. doi: 10.1139/o07-001
70. Geng F, Guo D. Lipid droplets, potential biomarker and metabolic target in glioblastoma. *Intern Med Rev.* (2017) 3. doi: 10.18103/imr.v3i5.443
71. Harriman G, Greenwood J, Bhat S, Huang X, Wang R, Paul D, et al. Acetyl-CoA carboxylase inhibition by ND-630 reduces hepatic steatosis, improves insulin sensitivity, and modulates dyslipidemia in rats. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2016) 113:E1796–805. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1520686113
72. Togashi A, Katagiri T, Ashida S, Fujioka T, Maruyama O, Wakumoto Y, et al. Hypoxia-inducible protein 2 (HIG2), a novel diagnostic marker for renal cell carcinoma and potential target for molecular therapy. *Cancer Res.* (2005) 65:4817–26. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-05-0120
73. Penrose H, Heller S, Cable C, Makboul R, Chadalawada G, Chen Y, et al. Epidermal growth factor receptor mediated proliferation depends on increased lipid droplet density regulated via a negative regulatory loop with FOXO3/Sirtuin6. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2016) 469:370–6. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2015.11.119
74. Nomura DK, Long JZ, Niessen S, Hoover HS, Ng SW, Cravatt BF. Monoacylglycerol lipase regulates a fatty acid network that promotes cancer pathogenesis. *Cell.* (2010) 140:49–61. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2009.11.027
75. Ou J, Miao H, Ma Y, Guo F, Deng J, Wei X, et al. Loss of abhd5 promotes colorectal tumor development and progression by inducing aerobic glycolysis and epithelial-mesenchymal transition. *Cell Rep.* (2018) 24:2795–97. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2018.08.050
76. Nomura DK, Lombardi DP, Chang JW, Niessen S, Ward AM, Long JZ, et al. Monoacylglycerol lipase exerts dual control over endocannabinoid and fatty acid pathways to support prostate cancer. *Chem Biol.* (2011) 18:846–56. doi: 10.1016/j.chembiol.2011.05.009
77. Cheng X, Geng F, Pan M, Wu X, Zhong Y, Wang C, et al. Targeting DGAT1 ameliorates glioblastoma by increasing fat catabolism and oxidative stress. *Cell Metabolism.* (2020) 32:229–42.e8. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2020.06.002
78. Amir M, Czaja MJ. Autophagy in nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. *Expert Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol.* (2011) 5:159–66. doi: 10.1586/egh.11.4
79. Kuemmerle NB, Rysman E, Lombardo PS, Flanagan AJ, Lipe BC, Wells WA, et al. Lipoprotein lipase links dietary fat to solid tumor cell proliferation. *Mol Cancer Ther.* (2011) 10:427–36. doi: 10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-10-0802
80. Pascual G, Avgustinova A, Mejetta S, Martín M, Castellanos A, Attolini CS-O, et al. Targeting metastasis-initiating cells through the fatty acid receptor CD36. *Nature.* (2017) 541:41–5. doi: 10.1038/nature20791
81. Sundelin JP, Stahlman M, Lundqvist A, Levin M, Parini P, Johansson ME, et al. Increased expression of the very low-density lipoprotein receptor mediates lipid accumulation in clear-cell renal cell carcinoma. *PLoS ONE.* (2012) 7:e48694. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0048694
82. Koizume S, Miyagi Y. Lipid droplets: a key cellular organelle associated with cancer cell survival under normoxia and hypoxia. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2016) 17:1430. doi: 10.3390/ijms17091430
83. Levi L, Wang Z, Doud MK, Hazen SL, Noy N. Saturated fatty acids regulate retinoic acid signalling and suppress tumorigenesis by targeting fatty acid-binding protein 5. *Nat Commun.* (2015) 6:8794. doi: 10.1038/ncomms9794
84. Yue S, Li J, Lee SY, Lee HJ, Shao T, Song B, et al. Cholesteryl ester accumulation induced by PTEN loss and PI3K/AKT activation underlies human prostate cancer aggressiveness. *Cell Metab.* (2014) 19:393–406. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2014.01.019
85. Rysman E, Brusselmans K, Scheys K, Timmermans L, Derua R, Munck S, et al. *De novo* lipogenesis protects cancer cells from free radicals and chemotherapeutics by promoting membrane lipid saturation. *Cancer Res.* (2010) 70:8117–26. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-09-3871
86. Kridel SJ, Axelrod F, Rozenkrantz N, Smith JW. Orlistat is a novel inhibitor of fatty acid synthase with antitumor activity. *Cancer Res.* (2004) 64:2070–5. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.can-03-3645
87. Alwarawrah Y, Hughes P, Loiselle D, Carlson DA, Darr DB, Jordan JL, et al. Fasnall, a selective FASN inhibitor, shows potent anti-tumor activity in the MMTV-Neu model of HER2(+) Breast cancer. *Cell Chem Biol.* (2016) 23:678–88. doi: 10.1016/j.chembiol.2016.04.011
88. Schug ZT, Gottlieb E. Cardiolipin acts as a mitochondrial signalling platform to launch apoptosis. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* (2009) 1788:2022–31. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamem.2009.05.004
89. Zhao W, Prijic S, Urban BC, Tisza MJ, Zuo Y, Li L, et al. Candidate antimetastasis drugs suppress the metastatic capacity of breast cancer cells by reducing membrane fluidity. *Cancer Res.* (2016) 76:2037–49. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-15-1970
90. Röhrig F, Schulze A. The multifaceted roles of fatty acid synthesis in cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer.* (2016) 16:732–49. doi: 10.1038/nrc.2016.89
91. Zhu Z, Zhao X, Zhao L, Yang H, Liu L, Li J, et al. p54 nrb /NONO regulates lipid metabolism and breast cancer growth through SREBP-1A. *Oncogene.* (2016) 35:1399–410. doi: 10.1038/onc.2015.197
92. Carito V, Bonuccelli G, Martinez-Outschoorn UE, Whitaker-Menezes D, Caroleo MC, Cione E, et al. Metabolic remodeling of the tumor microenvironment: migration stimulating factor (MSF) reprograms myofibroblasts toward lactate production, fueling anabolic tumor growth. *Cell Cycle.* (2012) 11:3403–14. doi: 10.4161/cc.21701
93. Guaita-Esteruelas S, Gumà J, Masana L, Borràs J. The peritumoural adipose tissue microenvironment and cancer. The roles of fatty acid binding protein 4 and fatty acid binding protein 5. *Mol Cell Endocrinol.* (2017) 462:107–18. doi: 10.1016/j.mce.2017.02.002

94. Gupta S, Roy A, Dwarakanath BS. Metabolic cooperation and competition in the tumor microenvironment: implications for therapy. *Front Oncol.* (2017) 7:68. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2017.00068
95. Ventura R, Mordec K, Waszczuk J, Wang Z, Lai J, Fridlib M, et al. Inhibition of *de novo* palmitate synthesis by fatty acid synthase induces apoptosis in tumor cells by remodeling cell membranes, inhibiting signaling pathways, and reprogramming gene expression. *EBioMedicine.* (2015) 2:808–24. doi: 10.1016/j.ebiom.2015.06.020
96. Jiang L, Xiao L, Sugiura H, Huang X, Ali A, Kuro-o M, et al. Metabolic reprogramming during TGFβ1-induced epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition. *Oncogene.* (2015) 34:3908–16. doi: 10.1038/onc.2014.321
97. English D, Brindley DN, Spiegel S, Garcia JGN. Lipid mediators of angiogenesis and the signalling pathways they initiate. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* (2002) 1582:228–39. doi: 10.1016/s1388-1981(02)00176-2
98. Wong BW, Wang X, Zecchin A, Thienpont B, Cornelissen I, Kalucka J, et al. The role of fatty acid β-oxidation in lymphangiogenesis. *Nature.* (2017) 542:49–54. doi: 10.1038/nature21028
99. Uhlén M, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Lindskog C, Oksvold P, Mardinoglu A, et al. Proteomics. Tissue-based map of the human proteome. *Science.* (2015) 347:1260419. doi: 10.1126/science.1260419
100. Uhlen M, Zhang C, Lee S, Sjöstedt E, Fagerberg L, Bidkhori G, et al. A pathology atlas of the human cancer transcriptome. *Science.* (2017) 357:eaan2507. doi: 10.1126/science.aan2507
101. Uhlén M, Björling E, Agaton C, Szigyarto CA-K, Amini B, Andersen E, et al. A human protein atlas for normal and cancer tissues based on antibody proteomics. *Mol Cell Proteomics.* (2005) 4:1920–32. doi: 10.1074/mcp.M500279-MCP200
102. Osugi J, Yamaura T, Muto S, Okabe N, Matsumura Y, Hoshino M, et al. Prognostic impact of the combination of glucose transporter 1 and ATP citrate lyase in node-negative patients with non-small lung cancer. *Lung Cancer.* (2015) 88:310–8. doi: 10.1016/j.lungcan.2015.03.004
103. Csanadi A, Kayser C, Donauer M, Gumpp V, Aumann K, Rawluk J, et al. Prognostic value of malic enzyme and ATP-citrate lyase in non-small cell lung cancer of the young and the elderly. *PLoS ONE.* (2015) 10:e0126357. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0126357
104. Wen J, Min X, Shen M, Hua Q, Han Y, Zhao L, et al. ACLY facilitates colon cancer cell metastasis by CTNNB1. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res.* (2019) 38:401. doi: 10.1186/s13046-019-1391-9
105. Conde E, Suarez-Gauthier A, García-García E, Lopez-Rios F, Lopez-Encuentra A, García-Lujan R, et al. Specific pattern of LKB1 and phospho-acetyl-CoA carboxylase protein immunostaining in human normal tissues and lung carcinomas. *Hum Pathol.* (2007) 38:1351–60. doi: 10.1016/j.humpath.2007.01.022
106. Bai J, Zhang X, Kang X, Jin L, Wang P, Wang Z. Screening of core genes and pathways in breast cancer development via comprehensive analysis of multi gene expression datasets. *Oncol Lett.* (2019) 18:5821–30. doi: 10.3892/ol.2019.10979
107. Luo D, Xiao H, Dong J, Li Y, Feng G, Cui M, et al. B7-H3 regulates lipid metabolism of lung cancer through SREBP1-mediated expression of FASN. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2017) 482:1246–51. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2016.12.021
108. Wang H, Xi Q, Wu G. Fatty acid synthase regulates invasion and metastasis of colorectal cancer via Wnt signaling pathway. *Cancer Med.* (2016) 5:1599–606. doi: 10.1002/cam4.711
109. Zaytseva YY, Rychahou PG, Gulhati P, Elliott VA, Mustain WC, O'Connor K, et al. Inhibition of fatty acid synthase attenuates CD44-associated signaling and reduces metastasis in colorectal cancer. *Cancer Res.* (2012) 72:1504–17. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-11-4057
110. Mohamed AH, Said NM. Immunohistochemical expression of fatty acid synthase and vascular endothelial growth factor in primary colorectal cancer: a clinicopathological study. *J Gastrointest Cancer.* (2019) 50:485–92. doi: 10.1007/s12029-018-0104-5
111. Ogino S, Nosho K, Meyerhardt JA, Kirkner GJ, Chan AT, Kawasaki T, et al. Cohort study of fatty acid synthase expression and patient survival in colon cancer. *J Clin Oncol.* (2008) 26:5713–20. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2008.18.2675
112. Gharib E, Nasrinasrabadi P, Zali MR. Development and validation of a lipogenic genes panel for diagnosis and recurrence of colorectal cancer. *PLoS ONE.* (2020) 15:e0229864. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0229864
113. Puig T, Porta R, Colomer R. Fatty acid synthase: a new anti-tumor target. *Med Clin.* (2009) 132:359–63. doi: 10.1016/j.medcli.2008.07.022
114. Giró-Perafita A, Sarrats A, Pérez-Bueno F, Oliveras G, Buxó M, Brunet J, et al. Fatty acid synthase expression and its association with clinico-histopathological features in triple-negative breast cancer. *Oncotarget.* (2017) 8:74391–405. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.20152
115. Corominas-Faja B, Vellon L, Cuyàs E, Buxó M, Martin-Castillo B, Serra D, et al. Clinical and therapeutic relevance of the metabolic oncogene fatty acid synthase in HER2+ breast cancer. *Histol Histopathol.* (2017) 32:687–98. doi: 10.14670/HH-11-830
116. Kristiansen G. Immunohistochemical algorithms in prostate diagnostics: what's new? *Pathologe.* (2009) 30:146–53. doi: 10.1007/s00292-009-1230-4
117. Shah US, Dhir R, Gollin SM, Chandran UR, Lewis D, Acquafondata M, et al. Fatty acid synthase gene overexpression and copy number gain in prostate adenocarcinoma. *Hum Pathol.* (2006) 37:401–9. doi: 10.1016/j.humpath.2005.11.022
118. Myers JS, von Lersner AK, Sang Q-XA. Proteomic upregulation of fatty acid synthase and fatty acid binding protein 5 and identification of cancer- and race-specific pathway Associations in Human Prostate Cancer Tissues. *J Cancer.* (2016) 7:1452–64. doi: 10.7150/jca.15860
119. Swinnen JV, Vanderhoydonc F, Elgamal AA, Eelen M, Vercaeren I, Joniau S, et al. Selective activation of the fatty acid synthesis pathway in human prostate cancer. *Int J Cancer.* (2000) 88:176–9. doi: 10.1002/1097-0215(20001015)88:2<176::aid-ijc5>3.0.co;2-3
120. Vargas T, Moreno-Rubio J, Herranz J, Cejas P, Molina S, Mendiola M, et al. 3'UTR polymorphism in ACSL1 gene correlates with expression levels and poor clinical outcome in colon cancer patients. *PLoS ONE.* (2016) 11:e0168423. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0168423
121. Chen W-C, Wang C-Y, Hung Y-H, Weng T-Y, Yen M-C, Lai M-D. Systematic analysis of gene expression alterations and clinical outcomes for long-chain acyl-coenzyme a synthetase family in cancer. *PLoS ONE.* (2016) 11:e0155660. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0155660
122. Wu X, Li Y, Wang J, Wen X, Marcus MT, Daniels G, et al. Long chain fatty Acyl-CoA synthetase 4 is a biomarker for and mediator of hormone resistance in human breast cancer. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:e77060. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0077060
123. Yen M-C, Kan J-Y, Hsieh C-J, Kuo P-L, Hou M-F, Hsu Y-L. Association of long-chain acyl-coenzyme a synthetase 5 expression in human breast cancer by estrogen receptor status and its clinical significance. *Oncol Rep.* (2017) 37:3253–60. doi: 10.3892/or.2017.5610
124. Huang J, Fan X-X, He J, Pan H, Li R-Z, Huang L, et al. SCD1 is associated with tumor promotion, late stage and poor survival in lung adenocarcinoma. *Oncotarget.* (2016) 7:39970–9. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.9461
125. Choi S, Yoo YJ, Kim H, Lee H, Chung H, Nam M-H, et al. Clinical and biochemical relevance of monounsaturated fatty acid metabolism targeting strategy for cancer stem cell elimination in colon cancer. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2019) 519:100–5. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2019.08.137
126. Holder AM, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Chen H, Akcakanat A, Do K-A, Fraser Symmans W, et al. High stearoyl-CoA desaturase 1 expression is associated with shorter survival in breast cancer patients. *Breast Cancer Res Treat.* (2013) 137:319–27. doi: 10.1007/s10549-012-2354-4
127. Wang D, Lin Y, Gao B, Yan S, Wu H, Li Y, et al. Reduced expression of fads1 predicts worse prognosis in non-small-cell lung cancer. *J Cancer.* (2016) 7:1226–32. doi: 10.7150/jca.15403
128. Watkins DN, Lenzo JC, Segal A, Garlepp MJ, Thompson PJ. Expression and localization of cyclo-oxygenase isoforms in non-small cell lung cancer. *Eur Respir J.* (1999) 14:412–8. doi: 10.1034/j.1399-3003.1999.14b28.x
129. Yuan A, Yu C-J, Shun C-T, Luh K-T, Kuo S-H, Lee Y-C, et al. Total cyclooxygenase-2 mRNA levels correlate with vascular endothelial growth factor mRNA levels, tumor angiogenesis and prognosis in non-small cell lung cancer patients. *Int J Cancer.* (2005) 115:545–55. doi: 10.1002/ijc.20898
130. Brabender J, Park J, Metzger R, Schneider PM, Lord RV, Hölscher AH, et al. Prognostic significance of cyclooxygenase 2 mRNA expression in non-small cell lung cancer. *Ann Surg.* (2002) 235:440–3. doi: 10.1097/00000658-200203000-00017
131. Soumaoro LT, Uetake H, Higuchi T, Takagi Y, Enomoto M, Sugihara K. Cyclooxygenase-2 expression: a significant prognostic indicator for

patients with colorectal cancer. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2004) 10:8465–71. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-04-0653
132. Denkert C, Winzer K-J, Hauptmann S. Prognostic impact of cyclooxygenase-2 in breast cancer. *Clin Breast Cancer.* (2004) 4:428–33. doi: 10.3816/cbc.2004.n.006
133. Bin W, He W, Feng Z, Xiangdong L, Yong C, Lele K, et al. Prognostic relevance of cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) expression in Chinese patients with prostate cancer. *Acta Histochem.* (2011) 113:131–6. doi: 10.1016/j.acthis.2009.09.004
134. Fan X, Weng Y, Bai Y, Wang Z, Wang S, Zhu J, et al. Lipin-1 determines lung cancer cell survival and chemotherapy sensitivity by regulation of endoplasmic reticulum homeostasis and autophagy. *Cancer Med.* (2018) 7:2541–54. doi: 10.1002/cam4.1483
135. Dinarvand N, Khanahmad H, Hakimian SM, Sheikhi A, Rashidi B, Bakhtiari H, et al. Expression and clinicopathological significance of lipin-1 in human breast cancer and its association with p53 tumor suppressor gene. *J Cell Physiol.* (2020) 235:5835–46. doi: 10.1002/jcp.29523
136. He J, Zhang F, Tay LWR, Boroda S, Nian W, Levental KR, et al. Lipin-1 regulation of phospholipid synthesis maintains endoplasmic reticulum homeostasis and is critical for triple-negative breast cancer cell survival. *FASEB J.* (2017) 31:2893–904. doi: 10.1096/fj.201601353R
137. Fujimoto M, Yoshizawa A, Sumiyoshi S, Sonobe M, Menju T, Hirata M, et al. Adipophilin expression in lung adenocarcinoma is associated with apocrine-like features and poor clinical prognosis: an immunohistochemical study of 328 cases. *Histopathology.* (2017) 70:232–41. doi: 10.1111/his.13048
138. Zhou C, Wang M, Zhou L, Zhang Y, Liu W, Qin W, et al. Prognostic significance of PLIN1 expression in human breast cancer. *Oncotarget.* (2016) 7:54488–502. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.10239
139. Lucenay KS, Doostan I, Karakas C, Bui T, Ding Z, Mills GB, et al. Cyclin E associates with the lipogenic enzyme ATP-citrate lyase to enable malignant growth of breast cancer cells. *Cancer Res.* (2016) 76:2406–18. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-15-1646
140. Gao C, Zhuang J, Li H, Liu C, Zhou C, Liu L, et al. Development of a risk scoring system for evaluating the prognosis of patients with Her2-positive breast cancer. *Cancer Cell Int.* (2020) 20:121. doi: 10.1186/s12935-020-01175-1
141. Enciu A-M, Radu E, Popescu ID, Hinescu ME, Ceafalan LC. Targeting CD36 as biomarker for metastasis prognostic: how far from translation into clinical practice? *Biomed Res Int.* (2018) 2018:7801202. doi: 10.1155/2018/7801202
142. Cha YJ, Kim HM, Koo JS. Expression of lipid metabolism-related proteins differs between invasive lobular carcinoma and invasive ductal carcinoma. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2017) 18:232. doi: 10.3390/ijms18010232
143. Aiderus A, Black MA, Dunbier AK. Fatty acid oxidation is associated with proliferation and prognosis in breast and other cancers. *BMC Cancer.* (2018) 18:805. doi: 10.1186/s12885-018-4626-9
144. Saraon P, Trudel D, Kron K, Dmitromanolakis A, Trachtenberg J, Bapat B, et al. Evaluation and prognostic significance of ACAT1 as a marker of prostate cancer progression. *Prostate.* (2014) 74:372–80. doi: 10.1002/pros.22758
145. Saraon P, Cretu D, Musrap N, Karagiannis GS, Batruch I, Drabovich AP, et al. Quantitative proteomics reveals that enzymes of the ketogenic pathway are associated with prostate cancer progression. *Mol Cell Proteomics.* (2013) 12:1589–601. doi: 10.1074/mcp.M112.023887
146. Chen S-W, Chou C-T, Chang C-C, Li Y-J, Chen S-T, Lin I-C, et al. HMGCS2 enhances invasion and metastasis via direct interaction with PPARα to activate Src signaling in colorectal cancer and oral cancer. *Oncotarget.* (2017) 8:22460–76. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.13006
147. Wan S, Xi M, Zhao H-B, Hua W, Liu Y-L, Zhou Y-L, et al. HMGCS2 functions as a tumor suppressor and has a prognostic impact in prostate cancer. *Pathol Res Pract.* (2019) 215:152464. doi: 10.1016/j.prp.2019.152464
148. Bengtsson E, Nerjovaj P, Wangefjord S, Nodin B, Eberhard J, Uhlén M, et al. HMG-CoA reductase expression in primary colorectal cancer correlates with favourable clinicopathological characteristics and an improved clinical outcome. *Diagn Pathol.* (2014) 9:78. doi: 10.1186/1746-1596-9-78
149. Kim H, Seol YM, Choi YJ, Shin H-J, Chung JS, Shin N, et al. HMG CoA reductase expression as a prognostic factor in korean patients with breast cancer: a retrospective study. *Medicine.* (2019) 98:e14968. doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000014968
150. Borgquist S, Jögi A, Pontén F, Rydén L, Brennan DJ, Jirström K. Prognostic impact of tumour-specific HMG-CoA reductase expression in primary breast cancer. *Breast Cancer Res.* (2008) 10:R79. doi: 10.1186/bcr2146
151. Aguirre-Portolés C, Feliu J, Reglero G, Ramírez de Molina A. ABCA1 overexpression worsens colorectal cancer prognosis by facilitating tumour growth and caveolin-1-dependent invasiveness, and these effects can be ameliorated using the BET inhibitor apabetalone. *Mol Oncol.* (2018) 12:1735–52. doi: 10.1002/1878-0261.12367
152. Yang G, Wang X-J, Huang L-J, Zhou Y-A, Tian F, Zhao J-B, et al. High ABCG4 expression is associated with poor prognosis in non-small-cell lung cancer patients treated with cisplatin-based chemotherapy. *PLoS ONE.* (2015) 10:e0135576. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0135576
153. Hostettler L, Zlobec I, Terracciano L, Lugli A. ABCG5-positivity in tumor buds is an indicator of poor prognosis in node-negative colorectal cancer patients. *World J Gastroenterol.* (2010) 16:732–9. doi: 10.3748/wjg.v16.i6.732
154. Caruso MG, Osella AR, Notarnicola M, Berloco P, Leo S, Bonfiglio C, et al. Prognostic value of low density lipoprotein receptor expression in colorectal carcinoma. *Oncol Rep.* (1998) 5:927–30. doi: 10.3892/or.5.4.927
155. Zhang N, Zhang H, Liu Y, Su P, Zhang J, Wang X, et al. SREBP1, targeted by miR-18a-5p, modulates epithelial-mesenchymal transition in breast cancer via forming a co-repressor complex with snail and HDAC1/2. *Cell Death Differ.* (2019) 26:843–59. doi: 10.1038/s41418-018-0158-8
156. Sharma B, Gupta V, Dahiya D, Kumar H, Vaiphei K, Agnihotri N. Clinical relevance of cholesterol homeostasis genes in colorectal cancer. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids.* (2019) 1864:1314–27. doi: 10.1016/j.bbalip.2019.06.008
157. Li X, Wu JB, Li Q, Shigemura K, Chung LWK, Huang W-C. SREBP-2 promotes stem cell-like properties and metastasis by transcriptional activation of c-Myc in prostate cancer. *Oncotarget.* (2016) 7:12869–84. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.7331
158. Hazra S, Peebles KA, Sharma S, Mao JT, Dubinett SM. The role of ppargamma in the cyclooxygenase pathway in lung cancer. *PPAR Res.* (2008) 2008:790568. doi: 10.1155/2008/790568
159. Sasaki H, Tanahashi M, Yukiue H, Moiriyama S, Kobayashi Y, Nakashima Y, et al. Decreased perioxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma gene expression was correlated with poor prognosis in patients with lung cancer. *Lung Cancer.* (2002) 36:71–6. doi: 10.1016/s0169-5002(01)00449-4
160. Ogino S, Shima K, Baba Y, Nosho K, Irahara N, Kure S, et al. Colorectal cancer expression of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (PPARG, PPARgamma) is associated with good prognosis. *Gastroenterology.* (2009) 136:1242–50. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2008.12.048
161. Abduljabbar R, Al-Kaabi MM, Negm OH, Jerjees D, Muftah AA, Mukherjee A, et al. Prognostic and biological significance of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma in luminal breast cancer. *Breast Cancer Res Treat.* (2015) 150:511–22. doi: 10.1007/s10549-015-3348-9
162. Jiang Y, Zou L, Zhang C, He S, Cheng C, Xu J, et al. PPARgamma and Wnt/beta-Catenin pathway in human breast cancer: expression pattern, molecular interaction and clinical/prognostic correlations. *J Cancer Res Clin Oncol.* (2009) 135:1551–9. doi: 10.1007/s00432-009-0602-8
163. Nakamura Y, Suzuki T, Sugawara A, Arai Y, Sasano H. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma in human prostate carcinoma. *Pathol Int.* (2009) 59:288–93. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-1827.2009.02367.x
164. Melloni G, Muriana P, Bandiera A, Fontana R, Maggioni D, Russo V, et al. Prognostic role of liver X receptor-alpha in resected stage II and III non-small-cell lung cancer. *Clin Respir J.* (2018) 12:241–6. doi: 10.1111/crj.12522
165. Jin X, Zhang K-J, Guo X, Myers R, Ye Z, Zhang Z-P, et al. Fatty acid synthesis pathway genetic variants and clinical outcome of non-small cell lung cancer patients after surgery. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev.* (2014) 15:7097–103. doi: 10.7314/apjcp.2014.15.17.7097
166. Xie S, Zhou F, Wang J, Cao H, Chen Y, Liu X, et al. Functional polymorphisms of ATP citrate lyase gene predicts clinical outcome of patients with advanced colorectal cancer. *World J Surg Oncol.* (2015) 13:42. doi: 10.1186/s12957-015-0440-x
167. Zulato E, Bergamo F, De Paoli A, Griguolo G, Esposito G, De Salvo GL, et al. Prognostic significance of AMPK activation in advanced stage colorectal cancer treated with chemotherapy plus bevacizumab. *Br J Cancer.* (2014) 111:25–32. doi: 10.1038/bjc.2014.274

168. O'Malley J, Kumar R, Kuzmin AN, Pliss A, Yadav N, Balachandar S, et al. Lipid quantification by Raman microspectroscopy as a potential biomarker in prostate cancer. *Cancer Lett.* (2017) 397:52–60. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2017.03.025
169. Merino Salvador M, Gómez de Cedrón M, Moreno Rubio J, Falagán Martínez S, Sánchez Martínez R, Casado E, et al. Lipid metabolism and lung cancer. *Crit Rev Oncol Hematol.* (2017) 112:31–40. doi: 10.1016/j.critrevonc.2017.02.001
170. Cerne D, Zitnik IP, Sok M. Increased fatty acid synthase activity in non-small cell lung cancer tissue is a weaker predictor of shorter patient survival than increased lipoprotein lipase activity. *Arch Med Res.* (2010) 41:405–9. doi: 10.1016/j.arcmed.2010.08.007
171. Notarnicola M, Tutino V, Calvani M, Lorusso D, Guerra V, Caruso MG. Serum levels of fatty acid synthase in colorectal cancer patients are associated with tumor stage. *J Gastrointest Cancer.* (2012) 43:508–511. doi: 10.1007/s12029-011-9300-2
172. Long Q, Yi Y, Qiu J, Xu C, Huang P. Fatty acid synthase (FASN) levels in serum of colorectal cancer patients: correlation with clinical outcomes. *Tumour Biol.* (2014) 35:3855–9. doi: 10.1007/s13277-013-1510-8
173. Bian Y, Yu Y, Wang S, Li L. Up-regulation of fatty acid synthase induced by EGFR/ERK activation promotes tumor growth in pancreatic cancer. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2015) 463:612–7. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2015.05.108
174. Padanad MS, Konstantinidou G, Venkateswaran N, Melegari M, Rindhe S, Mitsche M, et al. Fatty acid oxidation mediated by Acyl-CoA synthetase long chain 3 is required for mutant kras lung tumorigenesis. *Cell Rep.* (2016) 16:1614–28. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2016.07.009
175. Wang J, Scholtens D, Holko M, Ivancic D, Lee O, Hu H, et al. Lipid metabolism genes in contralateral unaffected breast and estrogen receptor status of breast cancer. *Cancer Prev Res.* (2013) 6:321–30. doi: 10.1158/1940-6207.CAPR-12-0304
176. Obinata D, Takayama K, Fujiwara K, Suzuki T, Tsutsumi S, Fukuda N, et al. Targeting Oct1 genomic function inhibits androgen receptor signaling and castration-resistant prostate cancer growth. *Oncogene.* (2016) 35:6350–8. doi: 10.1038/onc.2016.171
177. Xia H, Lee KW, Chen J, Kong SN, Sekar K, Deivasigamani A, et al. Simultaneous silencing of ACSL4 and induction of GADD45B in hepatocellular carcinoma cells amplifies the synergistic therapeutic effect of aspirin and sorafenib. *Cell Death Discov.* (2017) 3:17058. doi: 10.1038/cddiscovery.2017.58
178. Tang Y, Zhou J, Hooi SC, Jiang Y-M, Lu G-D. Fatty acid activation in carcinogenesis and cancer development: essential roles of long-chain acyl-CoA synthetases. *Oncol Lett.* (2018) 16:1390–6. doi: 10.3892/ol.2018.8843
179. Takeuchi K, Reue K. Biochemistry, physiology, and genetics of GPAT, AGPAT, and lipin enzymes in triglyceride synthesis. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* (2009) 296:E1195–209. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.90958.2008
180. Marchan R, Büttner B, Lambert J, Edlund K, Glaeser I, Blaszkewicz M, et al. Glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase 1 promotes tumor cell migration and poor survival in ovarian carcinoma. *Cancer Res.* (2017) 77:4589–601. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-16-2065
181. Niesporek S, Denkert C, Weichert W, Köbel M, Noske A, Sehouli J, et al. Expression of lysophosphatidic acid acyltransferase beta (LPAAT-beta) in ovarian carcinoma: correlation with tumour grading and prognosis. *Br J Cancer.* (2005) 92:1729–36. doi: 10.1038/sj.bjc.6602528
182. Roe ND, Handzlik MK, Li T, Tian R. The role of diacylglycerol acyltransferase (DGAT) 1 and 2 in cardiac metabolism and function. *Sci Rep.* (2018) 8:4983. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-23223-7
183. Xin C, Chu L, Zhang L, Geng D, Wang Y, Sun D, et al. Expression of cytosolic phospholipase A2 (cPLA2)-Arachidonic acid (AA)-Cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) pathway factors in lung cancer patients and its implication in lung cancer early detection and prognosis. *Med Sci Monit.* (2019) 25:5543–51. doi: 10.12659/MSM.915314
184. Church RD, Yu J, Fleshman JW, Shannon WD, Govindan R, McLeod HL. RNA profiling of cyclooxygenases 1 and 2 in colorectal cancer. *Br J Cancer.* (2004) 91:1015–8. doi: 10.1038/sj.bjc.6602119
185. Tury S, Becette V, Assayag F, Vacher S, Benoist C, Kamal M, et al. Combination of COX-2 expression and PIK3CA mutation as prognostic and predictive markers for celecoxib treatment in breast cancer. *Oncotarget.* (2016) 7:85124–41. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.13200
186. Frank B, Hoffmeister M, Klopp N, Illig T, Chang-Claude J, Brenner H. Polymorphisms in inflammatory pathway genes and their association with colorectal cancer risk. *Int J Cancer.* (2010) 127:2822–30. doi: 10.1002/ijc.25299
187. Coghill AE, Newcomb PA, Poole EM, Hutter CM, Makar KW, Duggan D, et al. Genetic variation in inflammatory pathways is related to colorectal cancer survival. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2011) 17:7139–47. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-11-1134
188. Hao Y, Li D, Xu Y, Ouyang J, Wang Y, Zhang Y, et al. Investigation of lipid metabolism dysregulation and the effects on immune microenvironments in pan-cancer using multiple omics data. *BMC Bioinform.* (2019) 20:195. doi: 10.1186/s12859-019-2734-4
189. de Gonzalo-Calvo D, López-Vilaró L, Nasarre L, Perez-Olabarria M, Vázquez T, Escuin D, et al. Intratumor cholesteryl ester accumulation is associated with human breast cancer proliferation and aggressive potential: a molecular and clinicopathological study. *BMC Cancer.* (2015) 15:460. doi: 10.1186/s12885-015-1469-5
190. Brennan DJ, Laursen H, O'Connor DP, Borgquist S, Uhlen M, Gallagher WM, et al. Tumor-specific HMG-CoA reductase expression in primary premenopausal breast cancer predicts response to tamoxifen. *Breast Cancer Res.* (2011) 13:R12. doi: 10.1186/bcr2820
191. Butt S, Butt T, Jirström K, Hartman L, Amini R-M, Zhou W, et al. The target for statins, HMG-CoA reductase, is expressed in ductal carcinoma-in situ and may predict patient response to radiotherapy. *Ann Surg Oncol.* (2014) 21:2911–9. doi: 10.1245/s10434-014-3708-4
192. Bjarnadottir O, Romero Q, Bendahl P-O, Jirström K, Rydén L, Loman N, et al. Targeting HMG-CoA reductase with statins in a window-of-opportunity breast cancer trial. *Breast Cancer Res Treat.* (2013) 138:499–508. doi: 10.1007/s10549-013-2473-6
193. Schimanski S, Wild PJ, Treeck O, Horn F, Sigruener A, Rudolph C, et al. Expression of the lipid transporters ABCA3 and ABCA1 is diminished in human breast cancer tissue. *Horm Metab Res.* (2010) 42:102–9. doi: 10.1055/s-0029-1241859
194. Wang Y, Liu H, Ready NE, Su L, Wei Y, Christiani DC, et al. Genetic variants in ABCG1 are associated with survival of nonsmall-cell lung cancer patients. *Int J Cancer.* (2016) 138:2592–601. doi: 10.1002/ijc.29991
195. Zhou T, Zhan J, Fang W, Zhao Y, Yang Y, Hou X, et al. Serum low-density lipoprotein and low-density lipoprotein expression level at diagnosis are favorable prognostic factors in patients with small-cell lung cancer (SCLC). *BMC Cancer.* (2017) 17:269. doi: 10.1186/s12885-017-3239-z
196. Sun Y, He W, Luo M, Zhou Y, Chang G, Ren W, et al. SREBP1 regulates tumorigenesis and prognosis of pancreatic cancer through targeting lipid metabolism. *Tumour Biol.* (2015) 36:4133–41. doi: 10.1007/s13277-015-3047-5
197. Grygiel-Górniak B. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors and their ligands: nutritional and clinical implications – a review. *Nutr J.* (2014) 13:17. doi: 10.1186/1475-2891-13-17
198. Shao W, Kuhn C, Mayr D, Ditsch N, Kailuwait M, Wolf V, et al. Cytoplasmic PPARγ is a marker of poor prognosis in patients with Cox-1 negative primary breast cancers. *J Transl Med.* (2020) 18:94. doi: 10.1186/s12967-020-02271-6
199. Liang X, Fan X, Tan K, Zhang L, Jian L, Yu L. Peroxisome proliferators-activated receptor gamma polymorphisms and colorectal cancer risk. *J Cancer Res Ther.* (2018) 14:S306–10. doi: 10.4103/0973-1482.235346
200. Sebio A, Gerger A, Matsusaka S, Yang D, Zhang W, Stremitzer S, et al. Genetic variants within obesity-related genes are associated with tumor recurrence in patients with stages II/III colon cancer. *Pharmacogenet Genomics.* (2015) 25:30–7. doi: 10.1097/FPC.0000000000000101
201. Bauerschlag DO, Maass N, Leonhardt P, Verburg FA, Pecks U, Zeppernick F, et al. Fatty acid synthase overexpression: target for therapy and reversal of chemoresistance in ovarian cancer. *J Transl Med.* (2015) 13:146. doi: 10.1186/s12967-015-0511-3
202. Malvi P, Chaube B, Pandey V, Vijayakumar MV, Boreddy PR, Mohammad N, et al. Obesity induced rapid melanoma progression is reversed by orlistat treatment and dietary intervention: role of adipokines. *Mol Oncol.* (2015) 9:689–703. doi: 10.1016/j.molonc.2014.11.006

203. Konkel B, Caflisch L, Diaz Duque AE, Brenner A. Updated results from a prospective, randomized phase 2 study in patients with first relapse of high-grade astrocytoma using TVB-2640 in combination with avastin versus avastin alone. *NeuroOncology.* (2018) 20:vi16. doi: 10.1093/NEUONC/NOY148.058
204. Dean EJ, Falchook GS, Patel MR, Brenner AJ, Infante JR, Arkenau HT et al. Preliminary activity in the first in human study of the first-in-class fatty acid synthase (FASN) inhibitor, TVB-2640. *J Clin Oncol.* (2017) 34:2512. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2016.34.15_suppl.2512
205. Luo J, Hong Y, Lu Y, Qiu S, Chaganty BK, Zhang L, et al. Acetyl-CoA carboxylase rewires cancer metabolism to allow cancer cells to survive inhibition of the warburg effect by cetuximab. *Cancer Lett.* (2017) 384:39–49. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2016.09.020
206. Svensson RU, Parker SJ, Eichner LJ, Kolar MJ, Wallace M, Brun SN, et al. Inhibition of acetyl-CoA carboxylase suppresses fatty acid synthesis and tumor growth of non-small-cell lung cancer in preclinical models. *Nat Med.* (2016) 22:1108–19. doi: 10.1038/nm.4181
207. Koltun DO, Zilbershtein TM, Migulin VA, Vasilevich NI, Parkhill EQ, Glushkov AI, et al. Potent, orally bioavailable, liver-selective stearoyl-CoA desaturase (SCD) inhibitors. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett.* (2009) 19:4070–4. doi: 10.1016/j.bmcl.2009.06.017
208. Ma MKF, Lau EYT, Leung DHW, Lo J, Ho NPY, Cheng LKW, et al. Stearoyl-CoA desaturase regulates sorafenib resistance via modulation of ER stress-induced differentiation. *J Hepatol.* (2017) 67:979–90. doi: 10.1016/j.jhep.2017.06.015
209. Potze L, di Franco S, Kessler JH, Stassi G, Medema JP. Betulinic acid kills colon cancer stem cells. *Curr Stem Cell Res Ther.* (2016) 11:427–33. doi: 10.1038/onc.2015.102
210. Wang H, Dong F, Wang Y, Wang X, Hong D, Liu Y, et al. Betulinic acid induces apoptosis of gallbladder cancer cells via repressing SCD1. *Acta Biochim Biophys Sin.* (2020) 52:200–6. doi: 10.1093/abbs/gmz148
211. Pisanu ME, Noto A, De Vitis C, Morrone S, Scognamiglio G, Botti G, et al. Blockade of stearoyl-CoA-desaturase 1 activity reverts resistance to cisplatin in lung cancer stem cells. *Cancer Lett.* (2017) 406:93–104. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2017.07.027
212. Noto A, Raffa S, De Vitis C, Roscilli G, Malpicci D, Coluccia P, et al. Stearoyl-CoA desaturase-1 is a key factor for lung cancer-initiating cells. *Cell Death Dis.* (2013) 4:e947. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2013.444
213. von Roemeling CA, Marlow LA, Wei JJ, Cooper SJ, Caulfield TR, Wu K, et al. Stearoyl-CoA desaturase 1 is a novel molecular therapeutic target for clear cell renal cell carcinoma. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2013) 19:2368–80. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-12-3249
214. Samudio I, Harmancey R, Fiegl M, Kantarjian H, Konopleva M, Korchin B, et al. Pharmacologic inhibition of fatty acid oxidation sensitizes human leukemia cells to apoptosis induction. *J Clin Invest.* (2010) 120:142–56. doi: 10.1172/JCI38942
215. Schlaepfer IR, Rider L, Rodrigues LU, Gijon MA, Pac CT, Romero L, et al. Lipid catabolism via CPT1 as a therapeutic target for prostate cancer. *Mol Cancer Ther.* (2014) 13:2361–71. doi: 10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-14-0183
216. Lin H, Patel S, Affleck VS, Wilson I, Turnbull DM, Joshi AR, et al. Fatty acid oxidation is required for the respiration and proliferation of malignant glioma cells. *Neuro Oncol.* (2017) 19:43–54. doi: 10.1093/neuonc/now128
217. Flaig TW, Salzmann-Sullivan M, Su LJ, Zhang Z, Joshi M, Gijon MA, et al. Lipid catabolism inhibition sensitizes prostate cancer cells to antiandrogen blockade. *Oncotarget.* (2017) 8:56051–65. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.17359
218. Liu PP, Liu J, Jiang WQ, Carew JS, Ogasawara MA, Pelicano H, et al. Elimination of chronic lymphocytic leukemia cells in stromal microenvironment by targeting CPT with an antiangina drug perhexiline. *Oncogene.* (2016) 35:5663–73. doi: 10.1038/onc.2016.103
219. Ren XR, Wang J, Osada T, Mook RA Jr, Morse MA, Barak LS, et al. Perhexiline promotes HER3 ablation through receptor internalization and inhibits tumor growth. *Breast Cancer Res.* (2015) 17:20. doi: 10.1186/s13058-015-0528-9
220. Camarda R, Zhou AY, Kohnz RA, Balakrishnan S, Mahieu C, Anderton B, et al. Inhibition of fatty acid oxidation as a therapy for MYC-overexpressing triple-negative breast cancer. *Nat Med.* (2016) 22:427–32. doi: 10.1038/nm.4055
221. Li N, Zhou ZS, Shen Y, Xu J, Miao HH, Xiong Y, et al. Inhibition of the sterol regulatory element-binding protein pathway suppresses hepatocellular carcinoma by repressing inflammation in mice. *Hepatology.* (2017) 65:1936–47. doi: 10.1002/hep.29018
222. Soica C, Dehelean C, Danciu C, Wang HM, Wenz G, Ambrus R, et al. Betulin complex in gamma-cyclodextrin derivatives: properties and antineoplasic activities in *in vitro* and *in vivo* tumor models. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2012) 13:14992–5011. doi: 10.3390/ijms131114992
223. Li X, Wu JB, Chung LW, Huang WC. Anti-cancer efficacy of SREBP inhibitor, alone or in combination with docetaxel, in prostate cancer harboring p53 mutations. *Oncotarget.* (2015) 6:41018–32. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.5879
224. Li X, Chen YT, Hu P, Huang WC. Fatostatin displays high antitumor activity in prostate cancer by blocking SREBP-regulated metabolic pathways and androgen receptor signaling. *Mol Cancer Ther.* (2014) 13:855–66. doi: 10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-13-0797
225. Williams KJ, Argus JP, Zhu Y, Wilks MQ, Marbois BN, York AG, et al. An essential requirement for the SCAP/SREBP signaling axis to protect cancer cells from lipotoxicity. *Cancer Res.* (2013) 73:2850–62. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-13-0382-T
226. Kamisuki S, Mao Q, Abu-Elheiga L, Gu Z, Kugimiya A, Kwon Y, et al. A small molecule that blocks fat synthesis by inhibiting the activation of SREBP. *Chem Biol.* (2009) 16:882–92. doi: 10.1016/j.chembiol.2009.07.007
227. Ceroi A, Masson D, Roggy A, Roumier C, Chague C, Gauthier T, et al. LXR agonist treatment of blastic plasmacytoid dendritic cell neoplasm restores cholesterol efflux and triggers apoptosis. *Blood.* (2016) 128:2694–707. doi: 10.1182/blood-2016-06-724807
228. Nguyen TTT, Ishida CT, Shang E, Shu C, Torrini C, Zhang Y, et al. Activation of LXRbeta inhibits tumor respiration and is synthetically lethal with Bcl-xL inhibition. *EMBO Mol Med.* (2019) 11:e10769. doi: 10.15252/emmm.201910769
229. Guo D, Reinitz F, Youssef M, Hong C, Nathanson D, Akhavan D, et al. An LXR agonist promotes glioblastoma cell death through inhibition of an EGFR/AKT/SREBP-1/LDLR-dependent pathway. *Cancer Discov.* (2011) 1:442–56. doi: 10.1158/2159-8290.CD-11-0102
230. Lee SS, Li J, Tai JN, Ratliff TL, Park K, Cheng JX. Avasimibe encapsulated in human serum albumin blocks cholesterol esterification for selective cancer treatment. *ACS Nano.* (2015) 9:2420–32. doi: 10.1021/nn504025a
231. Liu JY, Fu WQ, Zheng XJ, Li W, Ren LW, Wang JH, et al. Avasimibe exerts anticancer effects on human glioblastoma cells via inducing cell apoptosis and cell cycle arrest. *Acta Pharmacol Sin.* (2020). doi: 10.1038/s41401-020-0404-8
232. Bandyopadhyay S, Li J, Traer E, Tyner JW, Zhou A, Oh ST, et al. Cholesterol esterification inhibition and imatinib treatment synergistically inhibit growth of BCR-ABL mutation-independent resistant chronic myelogenous leukemia. *PLoS ONE.* (2017) 12:e0179558. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0179558
233. Watt MJ, Clark AK, Selth LA, Haynes VR, Lister N, Rebello R, et al. Suppressing fatty acid uptake has therapeutic effects in preclinical models of prostate cancer. *Sci Transl Med.* (2019) 11:eaau5758. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aau5758
234. Longo J, Hamilton RJ, Masoomian M, Khurram N, Branchard E, Mullen PJ, et al. A pilot window-of-opportunity study of preoperative fluvastatin in localized prostate cancer. *Prostate Cancer Prostatic Dis.* (2020). doi: 10.1038/s41391-020-0221-7
235. Singh PP, Lemanu DP, Soop M, Bissett IP, Harrison J, Hill AG. Perioperative simvastatin therapy in major colorectal surgery: a prospective, double-blind randomized controlled trial. *J Am Coll Surg.* (2016) 223:308–20 e1. doi: 10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2016.04.004
236. Han JY, Lee SH, Yoo NJ, Hyung LS, Moon YJ, Yun T, et al. A randomized phase II study of gefitinib plus simvastatin versus gefitinib alone in previously treated patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2011) 17:1553–60. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-10-2525
237. Pagano E, Borrelli F, Orlando P, Romano B, Monti M, Morbidelli L, et al. Pharmacological inhibition of MAGL attenuates experimental colon carcinogenesis. *Pharmacol Res.* (2017) 119:227–36. doi: 10.1016/j.phrs.2017.02.002

238. Liu R, Zheng H, Li W, Guo Q, He S, Hirasaki Y, et al. Anti-tumor enhancement of Fei-Liu-Ping ointment in combination with celecoxib via cyclooxygenase-2-mediated lung metastatic inflammatory microenvironment in Lewis lung carcinoma xenograft mouse model. *J Transl Med.* (2015) 13:366. doi: 10.1186/s12967-015-0728-1
239. Suri A, Sheng X, Schuler KM, Zhong Y, Han X, Jones HM, et al. The effect of celecoxib on tumor growth in ovarian cancer cells and a genetically engineered mouse model of serous ovarian cancer. *Oncotarget.* (2016) 7:39582–94. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.8659
240. Marks EI, Yee NS. Molecular genetics and targeted therapeutics in biliary tract carcinoma. *World J Gastroenterol.* (2016) 22:1335–47. doi: 10.3748/wjg.v22.i4.1335
241. Wang Y, Zhu M, Yuan B, Zhang K, Zhong M, Yi W, et al. VSP-17, a new ppargamma agonist, suppresses the metastasis of triple-negative breast cancer via upregulating the expression of E-Cadherin. *Molecules.* (2018) 23:121. doi: 10.3390/molecules23010121
242. Laouirem S, Sannier A, Norkowski E, Cauchy F, Doblas S, Rautou PE, et al. Endothelial fatty liver binding protein 4: a new targetable mediator in hepatocellular carcinoma related to metabolic syndrome. *Oncogene.* (2019) 38:3033–3046. doi: 10.1038/s41388-018-0597-1
243. Huang M, Narita S, Inoue T, Koizumi A, Saito M, Tsuruta H, et al. Fatty acid binding protein 4 enhances prostate cancer progression by upregulating matrix metalloproteinases and stromal cell cytokine production. *Oncotarget.* (2017) 8:111780–94. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.22908
244. Al-Jameel W, Gou X, Forootan SS, Al Fayi MS, Rudland PS, Forootan FS, et al. Inhibitor SBFI26 suppresses the malignant progression of castration-resistant PC3-M cells by competitively binding to oncogenic FABP5. *Oncotarget.* (2017) 8:31041–56. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.16055
245. Kohlmeier M, De Caterina R, Ferguson LR, Görman U, Allayee H, Prasad C, et al. Guide and position of the International Society of Nutrigenetics/Nutrigenomics on personalized nutrition: part 2 - ethics, challenges and endeavors of precision nutrition. *J Nutrigenet Nutrigenomics.* (2016) 9:28–46. doi: 10.1159/000446347
246. Dienstmann R, Vermeulen L, Guinney J, Kopetz S, Tejpar S, Tabernero J. Consensus molecular subtypes and the evolution of precision medicine in colorectal cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer.* (2017) 17:79–92. doi: 10.1038/nrc.2016.126
247. Ramos-Lopez O, Roman S, Martinez-Lopez E, Fierro NA, Gonzalez-Aldaco K, Jose-Abrego A, et al. CD36 genetic variation, fat intake and liver fibrosis in chronic hepatitis C virus infection. *World J Hepatol.* (2016) 8:1067–74. doi: 10.4254/wjh.v8.i25.1067
248. Carpene C, Gomez-Zorita S, Deleruyelle S, Carpene MA. Novel strategies for preventing diabetes and obesity complications with natural polyphenols. *Curr Med Chem.* (2015) 22:150–64. doi: 10.2174/0929867321666140815124052
249. Farhat G, Drummond S, Al-Dujaili EAS. Polyphenols and their role in obesity management: a systematic review of randomized clinical trials. *Phytother Res.* (2017) 31:1005–18. doi: 10.1002/ptr.5830
250. Novotny JA, Chen T-Y, Terekhov AI, Gebauer SK, Baer DJ, Ho L, et al. The effect of obesity and repeated exposure on pharmacokinetic response to grape polyphenols in humans. *Mol Nutr Food Res.* (2017) 61:11. doi: 10.1002/mnfr.201700043
251. Jiao X, Wang Y, Lin Y, Lang Y, Li E, Zhang X, et al. Blueberry polyphenols extract as a potential prebiotic with anti-obesity effects on C57BL/6 J mice by modulating the gut microbiota. *J Nutr Biochem.* (2019) 64:88–100. doi: 10.1016/j.jnutbio.2018.07.008
252. Yubero-Serrano EM, Gonzalez-Guardia L, Rangel-Zuñiga O, Delgado-Lista J, Gutierrez-Mariscal FM, Perez-Martinez P, et al. Mediterranean diet supplemented with coenzyme Q10 modifies the expression of proinflammatory and endoplasmic reticulum stress-related genes in elderly men and women. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci.* (2012) 67:3–10. doi: 10.1093/gerona/glr167
253. Lopez-Moreno J, Quintana-Navarro GM, Delgado-Lista J, Garcia-Rios A, Alcala-Diaz JF, Gomez-Delgado F, et al. mediterranean diet supplemented with coenzyme q10 modulates the postprandial metabolism of advanced glycation end products in elderly men and women. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci.* (2018) 73:340–6. doi: 10.1093/gerona/glw214
254. Bayerdörffer E, Mannes GA, Richter WO, Ochsenkühn T, Seeholzer G, Köpcke W, et al. Decreased high-density lipoprotein cholesterol and increased low-density cholesterol levels in patients with colorectal adenomas. *Ann Intern Med.* (1993) 118:481–7. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-118-7-199304010-00001
255. Morad SAF, Madigan JP, Levin JC, Abdelmageed N, Karimi R, Rosenberg DW, et al. Tamoxifen magnifies therapeutic impact of ceramide in human colorectal cancer cells independent of p53. *Biochem Pharmacol.* (2013) 85:1057–65. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2013.01.015
256. Varela LM, Ortega-Gomez A, Lopez S, Abia R, Muriana FJG, Bermudez B. The effects of dietary fatty acids on the postprandial triglyceride-rich lipoprotein/apoB48 receptor axis in human monocyte/macrophage cells. *J Nutr Biochem.* (2013) 24:2031–9. doi: 10.1016/j.jnutbio.2013.07.004
257. Huerta AE, Prieto-Hontoria PL, Fernández-Galilea M, Escoté X, Martínez JA, Moreno-Aliaga MJ. Effects of dietary supplementation with EPA and/or α-lipoic acid on adipose tissue transcriptomic profile of healthy overweight/obese women following a hypocaloric diet. *Biofactors.* (2017) 43:117–31. doi: 10.1002/biof.1317
258. Boschmann M, Thielecke F. The effects of epigallocatechin-3-gallate on thermogenesis and fat oxidation in obese men: a pilot study. *J Am Coll Nutr.* (2007) 26:389S–95S. doi: 10.1080/07315724.2007.10719627
259. Cardoso GA, Salgado JM, Cesar Mde C, Donado-Pestana CM. The effects of green tea consumption and resistance training on body composition and resting metabolic rate in overweight or obese women. *J Med Food.* (2013) 16:120–7. doi: 10.1089/jmf.2012.0062
260. Chen IJ, Liu CY, Chiu JP, Hsu CH. Therapeutic effect of high-dose green tea extract on weight reduction: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Clin Nutr.* (2016) 35:592–9. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2015.05.003
261. Santamarina AB, Carvalho-Silva M, Gomes LM, Okuda MH, Santana AA, Streck EL, et al. Decaffeinated green tea extract rich in epigallocatechin-3-gallate prevents fatty liver disease by increased activities of mitochondrial respiratory chain complexes in diet-induced obesity mice. *J Nutr Biochem.* (2015) 26:1348–56. doi: 10.1016/j.jnutbio.2015.07.002
262. Huang J, Feng S, Liu A, Dai Z, Wang H, Reuhl K, et al. Green tea polyphenol EGCG alleviates metabolic abnormality and fatty liver by decreasing bile acid and lipid absorption in mice. *Mol Nutr Food Res.* (2018) 62. doi: 10.1002/mnfr.201700696
263. Doan KV, Ko CM, Kinyua AW, Yang DJ, Choi YH, Oh IY, et al. Gallic acid regulates body weight and glucose homeostasis through AMPK activation. *Endocrinology.* (2015) 156:157–68. doi: 10.1210/en.2014-1354
264. Huang DW, Chang WC, Yang HJ, Wu JS, Shen SC. Gallic acid alleviates hypertriglyceridemia and fat accumulation via modulating glycolysis and lipolysis pathways in perirenal adipose tissues of rats fed a high-fructose diet. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2018) 19:254. doi: 10.3390/ijms19010254
265. Quezada-Fernandez P, Trujillo-Quiros J, Pascoe-Gonzalez S, Trujillo-Rangel WA, Cardona-Muller D, Ramos-Becerra CG, et al. Effect of green tea extract on arterial stiffness, lipid profile and sRAGE in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Int J Food Sci Nutr.* (2019) 70:977–85. doi: 10.1080/09637486.2019.1589430
266. Most J, Timmers S, Warnke I, Jocken JW, van Boekschoten M, de Groot P, et al. Combined epigallocatechin-3-gallate and resveratrol supplementation for 12 wk increases mitochondrial capacity and fat oxidation, but not insulin sensitivity, in obese humans: a randomized controlled trial. *Am J Clin Nutr.* (2016) 104:215–27. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.115.122937
267. Mellor DD, Sathyapalan T, Kilpatrick ES, Beckett S, Atkin SL. High-cocoa polyphenol-rich chocolate improves HDL cholesterol in Type 2 diabetes patients. *Diabet Med.* (2010) 27:1318–21. doi: 10.1111/j.1464-5491.2010.03108.x
268. Lee YS, Cha BY, Choi SS, Choi BK, Yonezawa T, Teruya T, et al. Nobiletin improves obesity and insulin resistance in high-fat diet-induced obese mice. *J Nutr Biochem.* (2013) 24:156–62. doi: 10.1016/j.jnutbio.2012.03.014
269. Huong DT, Takahashi Y, Ide T. Activity and mRNA levels of enzymes involved in hepatic fatty acid oxidation in mice fed citrus flavonoids. *Nutrition.* (2006) 22:546–52. doi: 10.1016/j.nut.2005.11.006
270. Mulvihill EE, Allister EM, Sutherland BG, Telford DE, Sawyez CG, Edwards JY, et al. Naringenin prevents dyslipidemia, apolipoprotein

B overproduction, and hyperinsulinemia in LDL receptor-null mice with diet-induced insulin resistance. *Diabetes.* (2009) 58:2198–210. doi: 10.2337/db09-0634

271. Cho KW, Kim YO, Andrade JE, Burgess JR, Kim YC. Dietary naringenin increases hepatic peroxisome proliferators-activated receptor alpha protein expression and decreases plasma triglyceride and adiposity in rats. *Eur J Nutr.* (2011) 50:81–8. doi: 10.1007/s00394-010-0117-8
272. Goldwasser J, Cohen PY, Lin W, Kitsberg D, Balaguer P, Polyak SJ, et al. Naringenin inhibits the assembly and long-term production of infectious hepatitis C virus particles through a PPAR-mediated mechanism. *J Hepatol.* (2011) 55:963–71. doi: 10.1016/j.jhep.2011.02.011
273. Ren B, Qin W, Wu F, Wang S, Pan C, Wang L, et al. Apigenin and naringenin regulate glucose and lipid metabolism, and ameliorate vascular dysfunction in type 2 diabetic rats. *Eur J Pharmacol.* (2016) 773:13–23. doi: 10.1016/j.ejphar.2016.01.002
274. Yang MY, Chan KC, Lee YJ, Chang XZ, Wu CH, Wang CJ. Sechium edule shoot extracts and active components improve obesity and a fatty liver that involved reducing hepatic lipogenesis and adipogenesis in high-fat-diet-fed rats. *J Agric Food Chem.* (2015) 63:4587–96. doi: 10.1021/acs.jafc.5b00346
275. Zhang J, Zhang H, Deng X, Zhang N, Liu B, Xin S, et al. Baicalin attenuates non-alcoholic steatohepatitis by suppressing key regulators of lipid metabolism, inflammation and fibrosis in mice. *Life Sci.* (2018) 192:46–54. doi: 10.1016/j.lfs.2017.11.027
276. Guo HX, Liu DH, Ma Y, Liu JF, Wang Y, Du ZY, et al. Long-term baicalin administration ameliorates metabolic disorders and hepatic steatosis in rats given a high-fat diet. *Acta Pharmacol Sin.* (2009) 30:1505–12. doi: 10.1038/aps.2009.150
277. Han M, Gao H, Ju P, Gao MQ, Yuan YP, Chen XH, et al. Hispidulin inhibits hepatocellular carcinoma growth and metastasis through AMPK and ERK signaling mediated activation of PPARgamma. *Biomed Pharmacother.* (2018) 103:272–83. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2018.04.014
278. Chen S, Zhao X, Wan J, Ran L, Qin Y, Wang X, et al. Dihydromyricetin improves glucose and lipid metabolism and exerts anti-inflammatory effects in nonalcoholic fatty liver disease: a randomized controlled trial. *Pharmacol Res.* (2015) 99:74–81. doi: 10.1016/j.phrs.2015.05.009
279. Chang X, Wang Z, Zhang J, Yan H, Bian H, Xia M, et al. Lipid profiling of the therapeutic effects of berberine in patients with nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. *J Transl Med.* (2016) 14:266. doi: 10.1186/s12967-016-0982-x
280. Kasala ER, Bodduluru LN, Barua CC, Gogoi R. Antioxidant and antitumor efficacy of Luteolin, a dietary flavone on benzo(a)pyrene-induced experimental lung carcinogenesis. *Biomed Pharmacother.* (2016) 82:568–77. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2016.05.042
281. Chen S, Jiang H, Wu X, Fang J. therapeutic effects of quercetin on inflammation, obesity, and type 2 diabetes. *Mediators Inflamm.* (2016) 2016:9340637. doi: 10.1155/2016/9340637
282. Porras D, Nistal E, Martinez-Florez S, Pisonero-Vaquero S, Olcoz JL, Jover R, et al. Protective effect of quercetin on high-fat diet-induced non-alcoholic fatty liver disease in mice is mediated by modulating intestinal microbiota imbalance and related gut-liver axis activation. *Free Radic Biol Med.* (2017) 102:188–202. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2016.11.037
283. Shang J, Chen LL, Xiao FX, Sun H, Ding HC, Xiao H. Resveratrol improves non-alcoholic fatty liver disease by activating AMP-activated protein kinase. *Acta Pharmacol Sin.* (2008) 29:698–706. doi: 10.1111/j.1745-7254.2008.00807.x
284. Aguirre L, Portillo MP, Hijona E, Bujanda L. Effects of resveratrol and other polyphenols in hepatic steatosis. *World J Gastroenterol.* (2014) 20:7366–80. doi: 10.3748/wjg.v20.i23.7366
285. Andrade JM, Paraiso AF, de Oliveira MV, Martins AM, Neto JF, Guimaraes AL, et al. Resveratrol attenuates hepatic steatosis in high-fat fed mice by decreasing lipogenesis and inflammation. *Nutrition.* (2014) 30:915–9. doi: 10.1016/j.nut.2013.11.016
286. Ejaz A, Wu D, Kwan P, Meydani M. Curcumin inhibits adipogenesis in 3T3-L1 adipocytes and angiogenesis and obesity in C57/BL mice. *J Nutr.* (2009) 139:919–25. doi: 10.3945/jn.108.100966
287. Colacino JA, McDermott SP, Sartor MA, Wicha MS, Rozek LS. Transcriptomic profiling of curcumin-treated human breast stem cells identifies a role for stearoyl-coa desaturase in breast cancer prevention. *Breast Cancer Res Treat.* (2016) 158:29–41. doi: 10.1007/s10549-016-3854-4
288. Polce SA, Burke C, Franca LM, Kramer B, de Andrade Paes AM, Carrillo-Sepulveda MA. Ellagic acid alleviates hepatic oxidative stress and insulin resistance in diabetic female rats. *Nutrients.* (2018) 10:531. doi: 10.3390/nu10050531
289. Moore J, Yousef M, Tsiani E. Anticancer effects of rosemary (rosmarinus officinalis l.) extract and rosemary extract polyphenols. *Nutrients.* (2016) 8:731. doi: 10.3390/nu8110731
290. Naimi M, Vlavcheski F, Shamshoum H, Tsiani E. Rosemary extract as a potential anti-hyperglycemic agent: current evidence and future perspectives. *Nutrients.* (2017) 9:968. doi: 10.3390/nu9090968
291. Lodi A, Saha A, Lu X, Wang B, Sentandreu E, Collins M, et al. Combinatorial treatment with natural compounds in prostate cancer inhibits prostate tumor growth and leads to key modulations of cancer cell metabolism. *NPJ Precis Oncol.* (2017) 1:1–12. doi: 10.1038/s41698-017-0024-z
292. Park KH, Shin HJ, Song YB, Hyun HC, Cho HJ, Ham HS, et al. Possible role of ginsenoside Rb1 on regulation of rat liver triglycerides. *Biol Pharm Bull.* (2002) 25:457–60. doi: 10.1248/bpb.25.457
293. Shen L, Xiong Y, Wang DQ, Howles P, Basford JE, Wang J, et al. Ginsenoside Rb1 reduces fatty liver by activating AMP-activated protein kinase in obese rats. *J Lipid Res.* (2013) 54:1430–8. doi: 10.1194/jlr.M035907
294. Qiao L, Zhang X, Liu M, Liu X, Dong M, Cheng J, et al. Ginsenoside Rb1 enhances atherosclerotic plaque stability by improving autophagy and lipid metabolism in macrophage foam cells. *Front Pharmacol.* (2017) 8:727. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2017.00727
295. Colman-Martinez M, Martinez-Huelamo M, Valderas-Martinez P, Arranz-Martinez S, Almanza-Aguilera E, Corella D, et al. Trans-Lycopene from tomato juice attenuates inflammatory biomarkers in human plasma samples: an intervention trial. *Mol Nutr Food Res.* (2017) 61. doi: 10.1002/mnfr.201600993
296. Brandhorst S, Choi IY, Wei M, Cheng CW, Sedrakyan S, Navarrete G, et al. A periodic diet that mimics fasting promotes multi-system regeneration, enhanced cognitive performance, and healthspan. *Cell Metab.* (2015) 22:86–99. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2015.05.012

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Oncology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 03 November 2020
doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.586268

Five microRNAs in Serum Are Able to Differentiate Breast Cancer Patients From Healthy Individuals

*Andrea Feliciano[1], Lucila González[1], Yoelsis Garcia-Mayea[1], Cristina Mir[1], Mireia Artola[2], Nieves Barragán[2], Remedios Martín[2], Anna Altés[2], Josep Castellvi[1], Sergi Benavente[1], Santiago Ramón y Cajal[1], Martín Espinosa-Bravo[3], Javier Cortés[4,5], Isabel T. Rubio[6] and Matilde E. LLeonart[1,7]**

[1] Biomedical Research in Cancer Stem Cells Group, Vall d'Hebron Research Institute (VHIR), Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain, [2] Primary Care Center CAP-Vallcarca-Sant Gervasi, Barcelona, Spain, [3] Breast Pathology Unit, Vall d'Hebron University Hospital, Barcelona, Spain, [4] Institute of Breast Cancer, Quiron Group, Barcelona, Spain, [5] Vall d'Hebron Institute of Oncology (VHIO), Barcelona, Spain, [6] Breast Surgical Oncology, University of Navarra Clinic, Madrid, Spain, [7] Spanish Biomedical Research Network Center in Oncology, Madrid, Spain

Breast cancer is the cancer with the most incidence and mortality in women. microRNAs are emerging as novel prognosis/diagnostic tools. Our aim was to identify a serum microRNA signature useful to predict cancer development. We focused on studying the expression levels of 30 microRNAs in the serum of 96 breast cancer patients *vs.* 92 control individuals. Bioinformatic studies provide a microRNA signature, designated as a predictor, based on the expression levels of five microRNAs. Then, we tested the predictor in a group of 60 randomly chosen women. Lastly, a proteomic study unveiled the overexpression and downregulation of proteins differently expressed in the serum of breast cancer patients *vs.* that of control individuals. Twenty-six microRNAs differentiate cancer tissue from healthy tissue, and 16 microRNAs differentiate the serum of cancer patients from that of the control group. The tissue expression of miR-99a, miR-497, miR-362, and miR-1274, and the serum levels of miR-141 correlated with patient survival. Moreover, the predictor consisting of miR-125b, miR-29c, miR-16, miR-1260, and miR-451 was able to differentiate breast cancer patients from controls. The predictor was validated in 20 new cases of breast cancer patients and tested in 60 volunteer women, assigning 11 out of 60 women to the cancer group. An association of low levels of miR-16 with a high content of CD44 protein in serum was found. Circulating microRNAs in serum can represent biomarkers for cancer prediction. Their clinical relevance and the potential use of the predictor here described are discussed.

Keywords: breast cancer, serum, microRNAs, prognosis, diagnosis

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Chris Albanese, Georgetown University, United States

Reviewed by:
Hadi Parsian, Babol University of Medical Sciences, Iran
Krishna Beer Singh, University of Pittsburgh, United States

***Correspondence:**
Matilde E. LLeonart
matilde.lleonart@vhir.org

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cancer Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Oncology

Received: *22 July 2020*
Accepted: *17 September 2020*
Published: *03 November 2020*

Citation:
Feliciano A, González L, Garcia-Mayea Y, Mir C, Artola M, Barragán N, Martín R, Altés A, Castellvi J, Benavente S, Ramón y Cajal S, Espinosa-Bravo M, Cortés J, Rubio IT and LLeonart ME (2020) Five microRNAs in Serum Are Able to Differentiate Breast Cancer Patients From Healthy Individuals. Front. Oncol. 10:586268. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.586268

INTRODUCTION

Breast cancer is one of the most frequent carcinomas and the second leading cause of death in women (1). Specifically, in the United States and Europe, about 1 in 8 women (12.5%) will develop invasive breast cancer over the course of their life. Therefore, comprehensive research should be devoted to cancer prevention in order to scale down these numbers and reach higher life expectancy in affected patients, lower mortality rates, and decline socio-economical burdens due to the high cost of chemotherapeutical treatments.

Currently there is no precise model to estimate breast cancer risk. Most of the predictor models consider clinical factors, including the density of breast tissue, biopsy history, and several clinical parameters. However, such models are not informative at an individual level. Predictive tests (i.e., Oncotype DX, Prosigna, MammaPrint) based on the status of genetic and non-genetic factors in cancer tissue have proven their prognostic and predictive ability in a personalized way (2). Currently, the liquid biopsy is being used to establish the biomarkers that are able to predict or envisage a potential future cancer development risk (3).

microRNAs are key factors in oncogenesis because they contribute to the modulation of key oncogenic and tumor suppressor proteins. In particular, microRNA expression profiling can be used to classify human cancer (4). On the other hand, recent evidence suggests that microRNAs are very stable molecules in serum and that they have been established as biomarkers for some cancer types (5). Interestingly, the level of certain microRNAs in combination with known tumor markers (e.g., CEA or CA15-3) improves sensitivity to breast cancer detection (6). Thereby routine monitoring of circulating microRNAs can result in significant benefits for the prognosis, diagnosis, and breast cancer treatment (7).

Previously, we identified a molecular signature based on 35 microRNAs that vary significantly in normal tissue *vs.* cancer tissue in breast cancer patients (8). According to our previous work and literature search, we selected 30 cancer-related microRNAs that could be potentially detected in serum (miR-96, miR-451, miR-155, miR-195, miR-200c, miR-106b, miR-141, miR-21, miR-486, miR-16, miR-125b, miR-99a, miR-497, miR-191, miR-145, miR-100, miR-144, miR-382, miR-29c, miR-10b, miR-133a, miR-1260, miR-1274a, miR-1274b, miR-133b, miR-92, miR-376c, miR-411, miR-299, and miR-215) (8–11). In the present study, we compared the expression of 30 microRNAs in tumor *vs.* normal tissue and serum from 96 breast cancer patients (in comparison with control serum). Through statistical and bioinformatic studies, we determined a predictor, comprised by five microRNAs, that categorize an individual in the control group or breast cancer group. The potential benefit of this classifier and its validation for breast cancer prediction is discussed.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Patients and Controls

This study comprises 96 breast cancer patients. For each patient, we had samples of cancer tissue (CANtum), normal tissue (CANnorm), and serum (CANse). For comparison purposes, we had serum from 92 control individuals (CTLse). The method to select the control group established the following criteria: 20- to 80-year-old women, non-smokers, non-drinkers, no evidence of breast cancer in their family history, and healthy women that have had no cancer episodes in the past. For the validation study, we had additional serum from 20 breast cancer patients. Finally, for the test study, we had serum from 60 volunteer women where no selection criteria were applied. The pathological and clinical characteristics of the patients include the presence of estrogen receptor (ER), progesterone receptor (PR), Ki-67 expression, p53, tumor grade determined by tumor heterogeneity (low, medium, and high), tumor stage determined by the size of the tumor and its infiltrating capacity to neighboring local areas (T1b, T1c, or T2), subtype of breast cancer (molecular classification), presence of metastasis, disease-free survival, and overall survival. All patients included in the study were recruited from the Vall d'Hebron Hospital and selected for primary breast cancer. Patients were not treated with radio- or chemotherapy before sample collection. Control individuals were recruited from the Castilla-La Mancha Blood Bank and the Government of Catalonia Blood and Tissue Bank. Volunteer women came from the Primary Care Center (CAP-Vallcarca Sant Gervasi). The study was conducted in accordance with the instructions and requirements stated in the Declaration of Helsinki international standards for studies and approved by the Ethics Committee of Vall d'Hebron Hospital (CEIC). Informed consent was obtained from the patients to participate, analyze, and publish their data.

Sample Collection

Serum was collected from each patient prior surgery. Hemolytic sera (representing 5%) were discarded from the study. Summing up, blood sample was obtained and centrifuged at 1,300 rpm for 10 min and the supernatant fraction (serum) was collected and stored at −80°C. The collection and pre-processing of the cancer samples vs. the healthy ones were treated with the same technical conditions. Normal and tumor tissue were collected from the surgery room and stored at −80°C before RNA extraction. Hematoxylin and eosin staining of the slides from frozen biopsies was validated histologically to ensure that the tissue area had an adequate tumor density (>80%). RNA was isolated with a MirVana kit (Ambion® Life Technologies) according to the manufacturer's instructions. The RNA concentration from tissue was quantified using the Nanodrop-2000 UV-Vis Spectometer (Fisher Scientific) and its quality was determined by the Bioanalyser (RIN ratio> 8).

On the other hand, to verify that in RNA extractions from sera, there was enough RNA to analyze the 30 microRNAs considered in this study, each sample was amplified using RNU and cel-miR-39-3p probes individually using quantitative real-time qRT-PCR (data not shown).

qRT-PCR

The reverse transcription was performed on 10 ng of RNA using specific primers for the 30 selected microRNAs, including endogenous control RNU6 (ID 00973) and the exogenous control cel-miR-39-3p (ID 000200) with the TaqMan commercial kit microRNA Reverse Transcription Kit (Applied Biosystems, Life Technologies, CA, USA) as described (8). The pre-amplification reaction was carried out on 5 μl of cDNA product using a pool containing the specific preamplification primers for each microRNA with the TaqMan® PreAmp Master Mix 2×

Abbreviations: CANnorm, normal tissue; CANtum, cancer tissue; CANse, cancer serum; Ct, cycle threshold; CTLse, control individual serum; dCt, Ct reference gene – Ct gene of interest; Down, downregulated; FC, Fold change; qRT-PCR, Quantitative Real-time PCR; RIN, RNA integrity number; Up, upregulated.

solution (Applied Biosystems, Life Technologies, CA, USA). Reactions were performed in the Veriti™ Thermal Cycler Assays thermocycler (Applied Biosystems, Life Technologies, CA, USA). The study of each microRNA levels was conducted by triplicate. The references used for each microRNA are the following: mir-125b-5p (ID 000449), mir-99a-5p (ID 000435), mir-100-5p (ID 000437), mir-497-5p (ID 001043), mir-1274b (ID 002884), mir-106b-5p (ID 000442), mir-1260a (ID 002896), mir-141-3p (ID 000463), mir-96-5p (ID 000186), mir-21-5p (ID 000397), miR-1274a (ID 002883), mir-145-5p (ID 002278), mir-299-5p (000600), mir-376c-3p (ID 002122), mir-451a (ID 001141), mir-486-5p (ID 001278), cel-miR-39-3p (ID 000200), U6, miR-16-5p (ID 000391), mir-195-5p (ID 000494), mir-191-5p (ID 002299), mir-215-5p (ID 000518), mir-382-5p (ID 000572), mir-411-5p (ID 001610), mir-10b-5p (ID 002218), mir-155-5p (ID 002623), mir-200c-3p (ID 002300), mir-144-5p (ID 002148), mir-92a-3p (ID 000431), mir-133a-3p (ID 002246), mir-133b (ID 002247), mir29c-3p (ID 000587), and miR-362 (ID478058). **Supplementary Tables 1, 2** show the raw qRT-PCR data for the indicated microRNAs in tissue and serum samples, respectively. **Supplementary Tables 3, 4** show the qRT-PCR results for the indicated microRNAs in tissue and serum samples respectively upon normalization. The probes cel-miR-39-3p and RNU6 were used as internal controls, both to monitor the efficiency of RNA isolation and subsequent retrotranscription and to normalize possible variations between samples during RNA isolation. Although RNU6 is used as one of the most frequent endogenous controls to study profiling microRNA in cell and tissue samples, it is not a suitable endogenous control to study the expression of serum microRNAs (12). Therefore, in order to compare the data, results were normalized using the quantile method (using the normalized CtData function of the R package HTqRTPCR) including all patients per sample type.

Proteomic Study

Serum from 70 breast cancer patients and 70 controls was studied at protein level. Each sample was depleted individually using the Pierce™ Abundant Protein Depletion Spin Columns kit (ref. 13434319, Thermo Scientific™) according to the manufacturer's instructions. This kit eliminates ∼95% of 12 abundant proteins in serum (α1-Acid Glycoprotein, Fibrinogen, α1-Antitrypsin, Haptoglobin, α2-Macroglubulin, IgA, Albumin, IgG, Apolipoprotein A-I, IgM, Apolipoprotein A-II, and Transferrin), allowing the identification of other proteins in the samples. The quantitative study of proteins was performed through Tandem Mass Tag marking as previously described (13). Then, samples were grouped by pools (nine cancer pools and nine control pools) for sequencing. Each pool (80 μg of protein) was composed of equivalent amounts of seven samples of each type (cancer or control). Sequencing was performed by quantitative liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry using an LTQ-Orbitrap XL instrument as described above (14).

Statistical Analysis

The study has been conducted using Leave-One-Out Cross Validation (LOOCV) as cross-validation technique, thus ensuring greater robustness in the results obtained (15).

Mann–Whitney *U*-test was used to identify microRNAs differently expressed between patients and controls. Benjamini–Hochberg's false discovery rate (FDR) method was used to correct for multiple testing. The analysis to select the differently expressed microRNAs has been based on the fitting of a linear model.

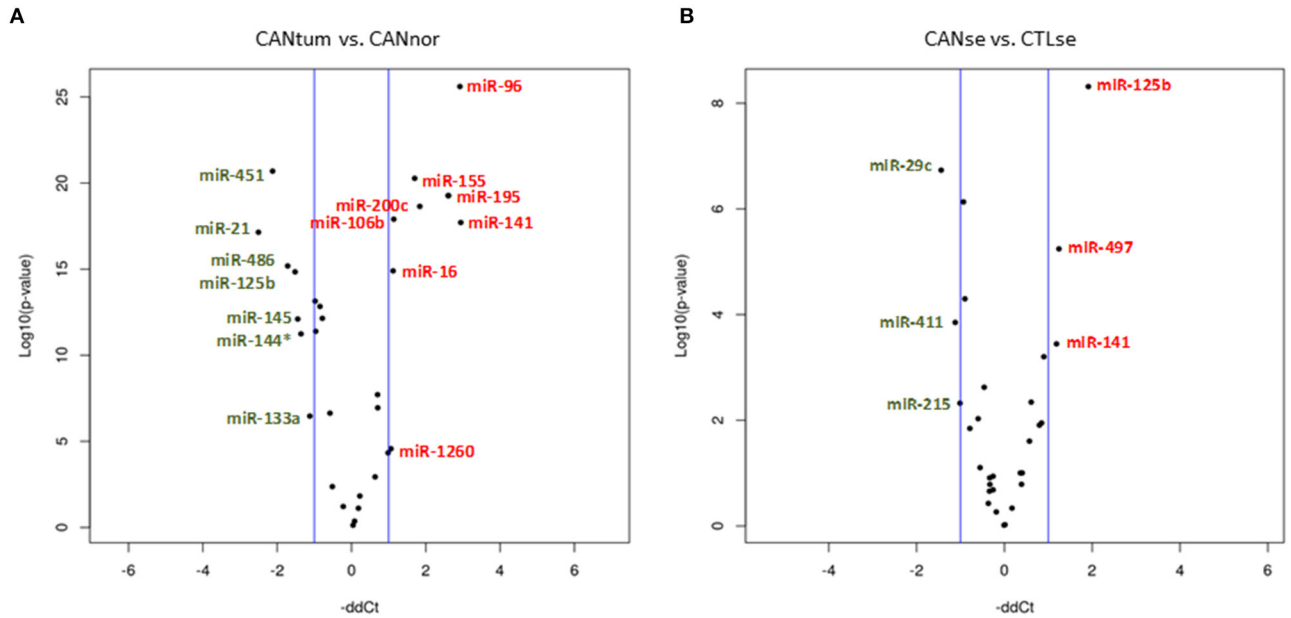
For the predictor, we considered that the best classification method was CART (Classification and Regression Trees) (16). The statistical analyses have been performed using ExpressionSuite (Life Technologies, CA, USA) (R version 3.5.1, copyright© 2018, Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria) and the libraries developed for microRNA-target analysis by the Bioconductor Project (www.bioconductor.org). Regarding the validation of the microRNA expression with the pathological characteristics of the patients, ANOVA and *t*-test methods were used (SPSS v9.3). A statistical analysis to determine differential proteins and peptides was performed using DanteR software (http://omics.pnl.gov/software/danter). $p < 0.05$ were considered significant.

RESULTS

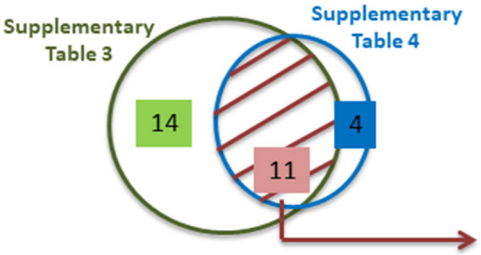
Tumor-Associated microRNAs in Breast Cancer

For the selection of the microRNAs studied here, they were selected: (a) the 17 most significantly deregulated microRNAs in breast cancer based on our previous work (miR-21, miR-96, miR-141, miR-1274a, miR-1260, miR-1274b, miR-106b, miR-299, miR-486, miR-376c, miR-497, miR-195, miR-100, miR-145, miR-99a, miR-451, and miR-125b) and (b) the potentially relevant microRNAs in the serum of breast cancer patients (miR-155, miR-200, miR-16, miR-191, miR-144, miR-382, miR-29c, miR-10b, miR-133a, miR-133b, miR-92, miR-411, and miR-215) (8–11, 17). The following microRNAs were studied in serum and cancer tissue in comparison with control individuals: miR-21, miR-96, miR-141, miR-1274a, miR-1260, miR-106b, miR-1274b, miR-299, miR-376c, miR-497, miR-195, miR-100, miR-145, miR-99a, miR-451, miR-125b miR-486, miR-16 (only serum), miR-191, miR-215, miR-382, miR-411, miR-106, miR-155, miR-200c, miR-144, miR-92a, miR-133a, miR-133b, miR-29c, and miR-362 (only tissue) (8).

Supplementary Table 5 shows the 26 microRNAs differently expressed when comparing tumor tissue with normal tissue in 96 breast cancer patients and 92 control individuals ($p < 0.05$). The volcano plot shows the most relevant microRNAs (**Figure 1A**) ($p < 0.01$). **Supplementary Table 6** shows that 16 microRNAs (out of 30 initially selected) are significantly deregulated when comparing the serum from cancer patients *vs.* the serum from control individuals. The volcano plot shows the top significant microRNAs (**Figure 1B**). The miR-125b and RNU6 levels were validated by another approach based on the manual performance of the Assays-on-Demand Taqman Gene Expression Assays according to the procedure previously described (data not shown) (18). In order to check if the microRNAs expressed in the tumor reflect the same trend in the serum of breast cancer patients, we compared significant



C



microRNA	CANtum/CANnor	CANse/CTLse	R (Pearson)	95% CI	p value
miR-125b	Down	Up	-0.129	(-0.324, 0.077)	0.217
miR-29c	Up	Down	-0.036	(-0.238, 0.169)	0.735
miR-497	Down	Up	0.417	(0.233, 0.572)	0
miR-191	Down	Down	-0.047	(-0.249, 0.158)	0.652
miR-141	Up	Up	0.168	(-0.037, 0.359)	0.108
miR-133a	Down	Up	0.163	(-0.043, 0.355)	0.12
miR-155	Up	Down	0.119	(-0.087, 0.315)	0.255
miR-100	Down	Up	-0.094	(-0.292, 0.112)	0.37
miR-1260	Up	Down	0.056	(-0.324, 0.077)	0.217
miR-133b	Down	Up	0.809	(0.725, 0.869)	0
miR-96	Up	Up	0.217	(0.014, 0.403)	0.036

FIGURE 1 | MicroRNAs expression in breast cancer. **(A)** Volcano plots indicating the top deregulated microRNAs when cancer tissue *vs.* normal tissue was compared (green, downregulated microRNAs; red, upregulated microRNAs). **(B)** Volcano plots indicating the top deregulated microRNAs when the serum of cancer patients was compared with a group of control serum. **(C)** Left side: Eleven commonly deregulated microRNAs when tissue and serum samples were compared. Right side: Table showing the potential association between the expression of 11 microRNAs in tissue and serum. It can be observed that three microRNAs (miR-497, miR-133b, and miR-96) have a statistically significant correlation coefficient (*R*) for a 95% confidence interval (CI) ($p < 0.05$). As indicated in the table, the microRNA values of the cancer tissue are relativized to normal tissue and the microRNA values of the cancer sera are relativized to the control sera. Up, upregulated; Down, downregulated.

microRNAs in the tumor tissue and serum in all patients. Eleven out of 16 significant microRNAs were deregulated in both samples: tumor tissue of cancer biopsies and serum (**Figure 1C**, **Supplementary Tables 5, 6**). Three microRNAs, miR-191, miR-141, and miR-96, followed the same trend when the tumor and serum of cancer patients were compared (**Figure 1C**).

Pathological and Clinic Characteristics of the Tumors

The pathological characteristics of the patients are shown (**Supplementary Table 7**). **Supplementary Figure 1** shows the serum microRNAs that correlate with tumor stage. **Supplementary Figure 2** shows the tumor microRNAs that correlate with tumor grade. **Supplementary Figure 3** shows the tumor microRNAs that correlate with tumor stage. We found that the expression of miR-99a, miR-497, miR-62, and miR-1274a correlated with overall survival (**Figure 2A**). In addition, miR-362 and miR-133b expression correlated with disease-free survival (**Figure 2A**). In addition, we found that high miR-141 expression in the serum of breast cancer patients correlated with better survival (**Figure 2B**). There is a lack of correlation regarding the studied microRNAs with the molecular classification of tumors (19).

Construction of a Predictor

The experimental design of the study is summarized in **Figure 3**. In order to establish a microRNA signature designated here as predictor, statistical and bioinformatic studies were performed in the serum from 92 control women and 96 breast cancer patients. Accordingly, the minimal number of microRNAs able to predict whether a serum sample should be categorized as

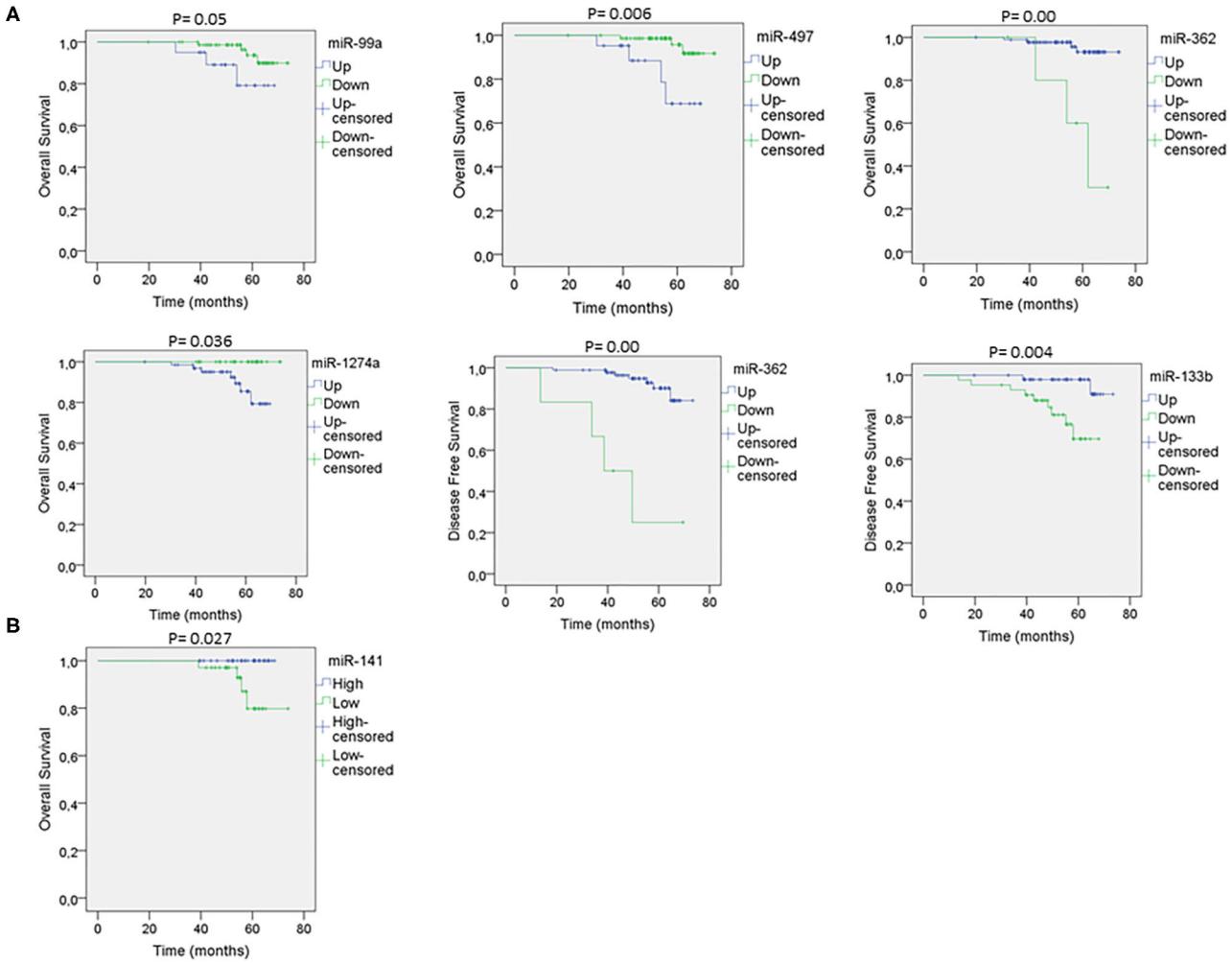


FIGURE 2 | Prognosis-related microRNAs. **(A)** Kaplan–Meier curves showing that miR-99a, miR-497, miR-362, and miR-1274a levels in the tissue sample correlate with survival and/or disease-free survival. Up, upregulated; Down, downregulated. **(B)** Kaplan–Meier curve showing that miR-141 levels in the serum correlate with survival. Low, low expression; High, high expression.

control or cancer was reduced to five: miR-125b, miR-29c, miR-16, miR-1260, and miR-451 (**Figure 3**). The proposed microRNA signature that derives exclusively from serum samples has the following percentages of accuracy, sensitivity, and specificity: 90.43, 90.62, and 90.22%, respectively (**Figure 3**). The internal classification error was 9.26%.

Later on, in an external validation phase, the predictor was used to verify the status of the serum from 20 additional cancer patients plus 60 serum samples from a group of volunteer women taken randomly to be tested by the predictor. **Supplementary Table 8** shows the raw qRT-PCR data for the indicated microRNAs in serum samples. **Supplementary Table 9** shows the qRT-PCR results for the indicated microRNAs in serum samples upon normalization. All serum samples were confirmed as cancer patients (**Figure 3**). Eleven out of 60 samples were classified as cancer patients (**Figure 3**). The percentages of accuracy, sensitivity, and specificity of this later study are 86.25, 100, and 81.67%, respectively (**Figure 3**). The internal classification error was 5.45%.

Proteomic Study

A total of 110 significantly deregulated proteins were found when comparing the serum of cancer patients *vs.* the serum of healthy individuals (**Supplementary Table 10**). Thirty-five proteins were selected as the top differently expressed ones between cancer *vs.* normal serum using a fold change (FC) ratio above 1.2 or below 0.8 (**Figure 4A**). By using the multiMiR Bioconductor's package, microRNA–gene target interactions were explored (20). The search for validated targets was performed across miRecords, miRBase, and TarBase databases. A total of 3,947 validated unique target genes were found to the 16 microRNAs deregulated in serum (data not shown). CD44 protein (upregulated in the serum pools from breast cancer patients *vs.* the pools from the control group patients) was found in the list of the 3,947 validated

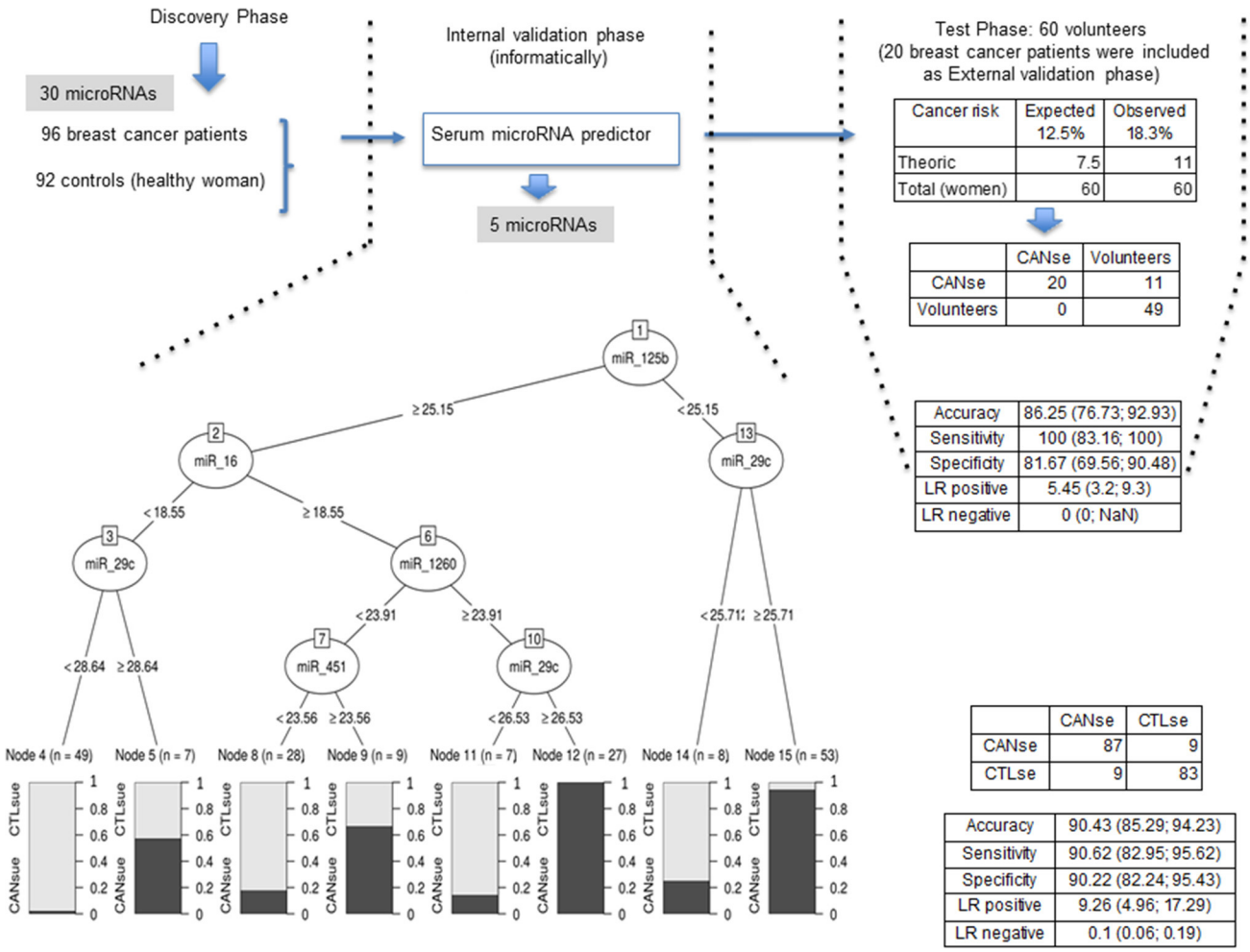


FIGURE 3 | Flow chart of the analysis design in the present study. The expression change-based method pipeline is described (left). The interval validation phase provides 5 microRNAs revealed by the predictor (middle). The validation and test phase comprises 20 patients and apparently 60 healthy women (right). Indicated values of accuracy, sensitivity, and specificity are shown for each phase.

targets. CD44 inversely correlates with miR-16 expression, which appears downregulated in the serum from cancer patients in comparison with controls (**Supplementary Table 10**, **Figure 4B**). The 35 proteins were classified accordingly to their involvement in different regulatory pathways (**Figure 4C**). Among them, CST3 (Cystatin C) seems to be involved in the modulation of different pathways (**Figure 4D**).

DISCUSSION

The final purpose of this research is to establish a microRNA signature associated with breast cancer to determine molecular evidence of cancer that will lead to future cancer development in serum samples. Firstly, we found 26 microRNAs significantly deregulated in the cancer *vs.* the healthy tissue from 96 breast cancer patients. Our results corroborate previous studies showing upregulation of miR-96, miR-200c, and miR-141, and downregulation of miR-145, miR-99a, and miR-125b in breast cancer tissue (8, 21–24). Secondly, we found that 16 out of 30 microRNAs were significantly deregulated in the serum of cancer patients *vs.* the serum of the control group. Interestingly, in serum of breast cancer patients, downregulation of miR-411, miR-376c, miR-16, and miR-155 (9, 17) and upregulation of miR-125b, miR-1260, and miR-96 had been previously described, confirming the validation of our results (9, 17, 21, 25). Some of these 16 microRNAs have been associated with breast cancer diagnosis including miR-125b, miR-191, miR-411, miR-155, and miR-215 (26, 27). In particular, 11 deregulated microRNAs were found in the serum and tissue of breast cancer patients (**Figure 1C**). Most of them are contrarily overexpressed among both types of samples, that is, although we found 11 deregulated microRNAs that are common to serum and tissue, their expression (either upregulated or downregulated) was inversely correlated when comparing serum and tissue. The fact that the expression of a

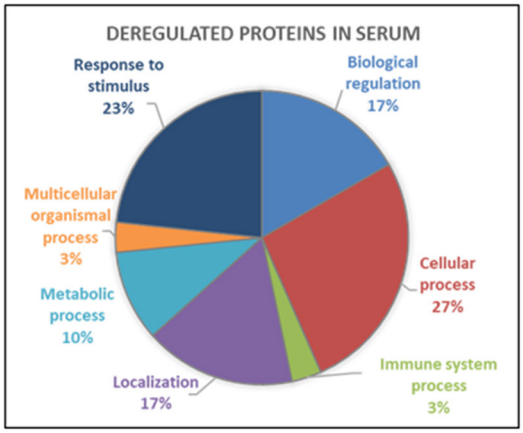
A

Top deregulated proteins in serum	Protein ID
highly similar to von Willebrand factor	B4DMS3
HP	P00738
HBB	P68871
HBA1	E9M4D4
C4A	A0A0G2JPR0
TMSB4Y TB4Y	O14604
KRT9	P35527
highly similar to complement factor H	A8K5T0
highly similar to Proteoglycan-4	B7Z4R8
CST3	P01034
B2M	P61769
similar to Cholesteryl ester transfer protein	B4DMZ5
highly similar to Galectin-3-binding protein	B4DVE1
Sulfhydryl oxidase	A8K477
LYZ	F8VV32
DF	Q6FHW3
APOE	J9ZVQ3
CD44	C1PHC3
KRT2 KRT2A KRT2E	P35908
F11	Q9UEG0
β2-GP1	D9IWP9
APOA2	P02652
highly similar to Angiotensinogen	B4E1B3
SHBG hCG_42018	I3L145
Vitamin D-binding protein	P02774
highly similar to Insulin-like growth factor-bindin	B0AZL7
SERPIN A6	B2R9F2
TF PRO1400	P02787
PON1 PON	P27169
IGHG2	P01859
highly similar to Fetuin-B	B7Z8T3
Ig mu chain C region	A0A087WYJ9
HPR	P00739
SERPIN A1	P01009
CPAMD6	P20742

B

Protein ID	Gene	Prot. Ratio	Protein adj. p value	microRNA	microRNA FC	microRNA adj. p value
PIPHC3	CD44	1.24	0	miR-16	0.52	0

C



D

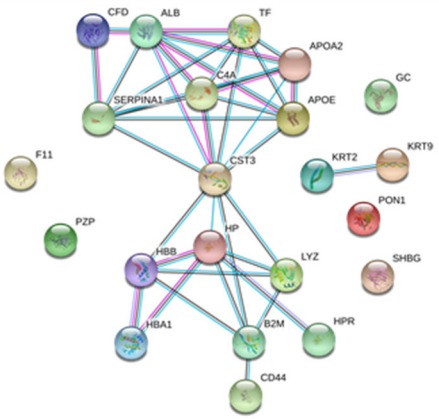


FIGURE 4 | Proteins deregulated in the serum of breast cancer patients. **(A)** Proteins significantly deregulated in the serum pools of breast cancer patients *vs.* controls (upregulated proteins are indicated in red and those that are downregulated are indicated in green). **(B)** microRNAs and validated target proteins found in serum revealed miR-16 and CD44. FC, fold change. **(C)** Different molecular pathways involving significantly deregulated proteins. **(D)** Interactions of CST3 with other proteins which might have a relevant role in cancer.

specific microRNA in different sample types can have inverse implications in prognosis/diagnosis, has already been described as well as microRNA deregulation in the opposite direction when comparing their expression in serum *vs.* tissue (21, 28–30). For example, miR-125b, known to be downregulated in breast cancer tissue (8, 31), is upregulated in the bloodstream of breast cancer patients (21, 25, 32). Possible explanations include (i) extracellular and cellular microRNAs profiles differ, and freely circulating microRNA might not reflect their abundance in cancer cells (33); (ii) the total level of free microRNAs in the bloodstream might be masked by certain microRNAs present into exosomes (34).

In relation with the use of microRNAs as biomarkers, it has been suggested that the association of miR-99a in breast cancer tissue with survival differs depending on the molecular subtype (35). Our study corroborates the fact that high levels of miR-1274a are associated with worse prognosis and proposes two novel microRNAs associated with survival in breast cancer: miR-497 and miR-362 (36). Apart from miR-362, miR-133b correlates with disease-free survival, the latter already been described as a diagnostic marker in breast cancer (28). Interestingly, serum levels of miR-125b and miR-29c (the top 2 in order of significance; **Figure 1C**) were associated to tumor stage. Moreover, high levels of miR-141 in serum were correlated with better survival. Contrary to our results, Debel et al. found that miR-141 expression in serum was associated with shorter brain metastases (37).

Lastly, despite the growing interest in assessing predictive cancer models based on microRNA signatures, most of the reported studies need to be further evaluated in larger cohorts of breast cancer patients (21, 24, 38). In this study, we identified a predictor (based on the following microRNAs: miR-125b, miR-29c, miR-16, miR-1260, and miR-451), capable of differentiating the serum of breast cancer patients from that of control

individuals with ∼90% of accuracy, sensitivity, and specificity. The fact that the predictor model includes microRNAs less statistically significant such as miR-16 and miR-1260 than other more deregulated microRNAs is because the predictors work by combining different variables in a unique model to maximize discrimination between groups. The advantage of using a combination of variables is that predictive ability is obtained from the combination of this precise set of variables. That is, although some variable may show a small difference between groups, it may be the case that its contribution is different from other variables, so that including this variable in the model results in an increase of its global predictive capability. In a second phase, the predictor was validated and tested in 20 additional breast cancer cases plus 60 volunteer women, respectively. While the 20 patients were correctly categorized, the predictor included 11 out of 60 women into the cancer group. Although the theoretical breast cancer risk in the overall women population of Europe and United States is 12.5%, according to our predictor, we found a percentage of 18.3% women that will develop cancer in the future. This percentage (18.3%) represents an increase of ∼1.5 over the expected values. A possible explanation of this high incidence could be the fact that, unlike the control group, this group of 60 women were not selected by any criteria; therefore, they could have a higher risk of developing breast cancer than the control group. It would be interesting to determine the health condition of those 60 women in the following 5–10 years with the purpose of establishing the validation of our predictor in the future.

On the other hand, differently expressed proteins in the serum of breast cancer patients *vs.* controls have been described (39). The deregulated proteins found in the pools of cancer *vs.* control serum samples—PEDF, IGKC, CD44, and CST3—have been previously reported (39–41). High levels of CD44 in serum are an independent prognosis indicator in primary breast cancer, since it correlates with overall survival and disease-free survival (42). Interestingly, we found that lower expression of miR-16 in the serum of cancer patients correlated with high expression of its CD44 target protein. Our results reinforce the potential relevance of CD44 as a potential marker of breast cancer as well as propose other proteins that might play key roles as biomarkers such as CST3, which needs to be extensively and individually studied in the serum of large series of patients (40).

Liquid biopsy (i.e., serum) is gaining importance in the clinical practice as novel biomarkers (i.e., microRNAs and proteins) are being considered to monitor healthy individuals. We hope that the results here reported open new avenues for future cancer prevention and diagnosis.

Overall, while much effort is being devoted to cancer predictive methods, it is not yet possible to detect cancer before the appearance of the first clinical symptoms. A molecular signature based on the detection in serum of five microRNAs capable of differentiating breast cancer patients from healthy individuals was found. The clinical application of the molecular signature herein described will be determined in large women's cohorts.

New microRNAs detected in serum and biopsy from breast cancer patients have been discovered. An association of low levels of miR-16 with a higher content of CD44 protein in serum was identified. This suggests the prognosis value of CD44 protein in serum as a potential marker of breast cancer. Collectively, our results support the fact that microRNA detection in serum can represent a viable predictive method applicable to breast cancer.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The information has been made public and accessible in the repository https://figshare.com/ with the updated information in the new document "Supplementary materials" provided.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The studies involving human participants were reviewed and approved by Clinical Research Ethics Committee of Vall d'Hebron Hospital (CEIC). The patients/participants provided their written informed consent to participate in this study.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

AF, LG, and ML conceived and designed the experiments. AF, LG, YG-M, and CM performed the experiments and designed the graphs. JCa and SB performed the statistical study. JCo, IR, NB, RM, and AA collected and organized the patients' information. AF, ME-B, SR, IR, JCa, and ML analyzed and interpreted the data. MA contributed to technical support. AF, YG-M, CM, NB, RM, AA, IR, SR, ME-B, JCo, and JCa contributed to scientific support. ML wrote the paper and conducted the study supervision. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

FUNDING

This work was supported by ISCIII (Instituto de Salud Carlos III) Ref. FIS PI15/01262, co-financed by the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) and AECC Project GEC Ref. GC16173720CARR (ML). AF, YG-M, and CM were granted with P-FIS, VHIR, and iP-FIS fellowships, respectively.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We are grateful to the Statistics and Bioinformatics Unit (UEB), Vall d'Hebron Research Institute (VHIR), since they carried out the statistical analysis (Miriam Mota and Alex Sanchez-Pla) and the Proteomics Laboratory CSIC/UAB (Proteored) (Montserrat Carrascal and Joaquin Abian). We are grateful to the members of the CAP-Vallcarca-Sant Gervasi, the Castilla-Leon Blood Bank, and the Government of Catalonia Blood Bank. We are grateful to the laboratory technicians Teresa Moliné and Rosa Somoza from the Pathology Department (HUVH).

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fonc.2020.586268/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

1. DeSantis CE, Ma J, Goding Sauer A, Newman LA, Jemal A. Breast cancer statistics. 2017 racial disparity in mortality by state. *CA Cancer J Clin.* (2017) 67:439–48. doi: 10.3322/caac.21412
2. Pease AM, Riba LA, Gruner RA, Tung NM, James TA. Oncotype DX((R)) recurrence score as a predictor of response to neoadjuvant chemotherapy. *Ann Surg Oncol.* (2019) 26:366–71. doi: 10.1245/s10434-018-07107-8
3. Kleivi Sahlberg K, Bottai G, Naume B, Burwinkel B, Calin GA, Borresen-Dale AL, et al. A serum microRNA signature predicts tumor relapse and survival in triple-negative breast cancer patients. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2015) 21:1207–14. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-14-2011
4. Lu J, Getz G, Miska EA, Alvarez-Saavedra E, Lamb J, Peck D, et al. MicroRNA expression profiles classify human cancers. *Nature.* (2005) 435:834–8. doi: 10.1038/nature03702
5. Bahmanpour Z, Sheervalilou R, Choupani J, Shekari Khaniani M, Montazeri V, Derakhshan SM. A new insight on serum microRNA expression as novel biomarkers in breast cancer patients. *J Cell Physiol.* (2019) 234:19199–211. doi: 10.1002/jcp.28656
6. Zaleski M, Kobilay M, Schroeder L, Debald M, Semaan A, Hettwer K, et al. Improved sensitivity for detection of breast cancer by combination of miR-34a tumor markers CA 15-3 or CEA. *Oncotarget.* (2018) 9:22523–36. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.25077
7. Gong C, Tan W, Chen K, You N, Zhu S, Liang G, et al. Prognostic value of a BCSC-associated MicroRNA signature in hormone receptor-positive HER2-negative breast cancer. *EBioMedicine.* (2016) 11:199–209. doi: 10.1016/j.ebiom.2016.08.016
8. Feliciano A, Castellvi J, Artero-Castro A, Leal JA, Romagosa C, Hernandez-Losa J, et al. miR-125b acts as a tumor suppressor in breast tumorigenesis via its novel direct targets ENPEP, CK2-alpha, CCNJ, and MEGF9. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:e76247. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0076247
9. Fortis SP, Vaxevanis CK, Mahaira LG, Sofopoulos M, Sotiriadou NN, Dinou A, et al. Serum miRNA-based distinct clusters define three groups of breast cancer patients with different clinicopathological and immune characteristics. *Cancer Immunol Immunother.* (2019) 68:57–70. doi: 10.1007/s00262-018-2252-7
10. Sochor M, Basova P, Pesta M, Dusilkova N, Bartos J, Burda P, et al. Oncogenic microRNAs: miR-155, miR-19a, miR-181b, and miR-24 enable monitoring of early breast cancer in serum. *BMC Cancer.* (2014) 14:448. doi: 10.1186/1471-2407-14-448
11. Shin VY, Siu JM, Cheuk I, Ng EK, Kwong A. Circulating cell-free miRNAs as biomarker for triple-negative breast cancer. *Br J Cancer.* (2015) 112:1751–9. doi: 10.1038/bjc.2015.143
12. Xiang M, Zeng Y, Yang R, Xu H, Chen Z, Zhong J, et al. U6 is not a suitable endogenous control for the quantification of circulating microRNAs. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2014) 454:210–4. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2014.10.064
13. Bonjoch L, Casas V, Carrascal M, Closa D. Involvement of exosomes in lung inflammation associated with experimental acute pancreatitis. *J Pathol.* (2016) 240:235–45. doi: 10.1002/path.4771
14. Guillen-Gomez E, Bardaji-de-Quixano B, Ferrer S, Brotons C, Knepper MA, Carrascal M, et al. Urinary proteome analysis identified neprilysin and VCAM as proteins involved in diabetic nephropathy. *J Diabetes Res.* (2018) 2018:6165303. doi: 10.1155/2018/6165303
15. Kearns M, Ron D. Algorithmic stability and sanity-check bounds for leave-one-out cross-validation. *Neural Comput.* (1999) 11:1427–53. doi: 10.1162/089976699300016304
16. Breiman FJL, Stone CJ, Olshen RA. *Classification and Regression Trees.* Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Inc (1984).
17. Huo D, Clayton WM, Yoshimatsu TF, Chen J, Olopade OI. Identification of a circulating microRNA signature to distinguish recurrence in breast cancer patients. *Oncotarget.* (2016) 7:55231–48. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.10485
18. Feliciano A, Garcia-Mayea Y, Jubierre L, Mir C, Hummel M, Castellvi J, et al. miR-99a reveals two novel oncogenic proteins E2F2 and EMR2 and represses stemness in lung cancer. *Cell Death Dis.* (2017) 8:e3141. doi: 10.1038/cddis.2017.544
19. Vasconcelos I, Hussainzada A, Berger S, Fietze E, Linke J, Siedentopf F, et al. The St. Gallen surrogate classification for breast cancer subtypes successfully predicts tumor presenting features, nodal involvement, recurrence patterns and disease free survival. *Breast.* (2016) 29:181–5. doi: 10.1016/j.breast.2016.07.016
20. Ru Y, Kechris KJ, Tabakoff B, Hoffman P, Radcliffe RA, Bowler R, et al. The multiMiR R package and database: integration of microRNA-target interactions along with their disease and drug associations. *Nucleic Acids Res.* (2014) 42:e133. doi: 10.1093/nar/gku631
21. Matamala N, Vargas MT, Gonzalez-Campora R, Minambres R, Arias JI, Menendez P, et al. Tumor microRNA expression profiling identifies circulating microRNAs for early breast cancer detection. *Clin Chem.* (2015) 61:1098–106. doi: 10.1373/clinchem.2015.238691
22. Xiong DD, Lv J, Wei KL, Feng ZB, Chen JT, Liu KC, et al. A nine-miRNA signature as a potential diagnostic marker for breast carcinoma. An integrated study of 1,110 cases. *Oncol Rep.* (2017) 37:3297–304. doi: 10.3892/or.2017.5600
23. Chen L, Li Y, Fu Y, Peng J, Mo MH, Stamatakos M, et al. Role of deregulated microRNAs in breast cancer progression using FFPE tissue. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:e54213. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0054213
24. Yu X, Liang J, Xu J, Li X, Xing S, Li H, et al. Identification and validation of circulating MicroRNA signatures for breast cancer early detection based on large scale tissue-derived data. *J Breast Cancer.* (2018) 21:363–370. doi: 10.4048/jbc.2018.21.e56
25. Liu B, Su F, Chen M, Li Y, Qi X, Xiao J, et al. Serum miR-21 and miR-125b as markers predicting neoadjuvant chemotherapy response and prognosis in stage II/III breast cancer. *Hum Pathol.* (2017) 64:44–52. doi: 10.1016/j.humpath.2017.03.016
26. Madhavan D, Cuk K, Burwinkel B, Yang R. Cancer diagnosis and prognosis decoded by blood-based circulating microRNA signatures. *Front Genet.* (2013) 4:116. doi: 10.3389/fgene.2013.00116
27. Eichelser C, Flesch-Janys D, Chang-Claude J, Pantel K, Schwarzenbach H. Deregulated serum concentrations of circulating cell-free microRNAs miR-17, miR-34a, miR-155, and miR-373 in human breast cancer development and progression. *Clin Chem.* (2013) 59:1489–96. doi: 10.1373/clinchem.2013.205161
28. Chan M, Liaw CS, Ji SM, Tan HH, Wong CY, Thike AA, et al. Identification of circulating microRNA signatures for breast cancer detection. *Clin Cancer Res.* (2013) 19:4477–87. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-12-3401
29. Grimaldi AM, Incoronato M. Clinical translatability of "Identified" circulating miRNAs for diagnosing breast cancer. Overview and update. *Cancers.* (2019) 11:E901. doi: 10.3390/cancers11070901
30. Huang GL, Sun J, Lu Y, Liu Y, Cao H, Zhang H, et al. MiR-200 family and cancer. from a meta-analysis view. *Mol Aspects Med.* (2019) 70:57–71. doi: 10.1016/j.mam.2019.09.005
31. Zhang Y, Yan LX, Wu QN, Du ZM, Chen J, Liao DZ, et al. miR-125b is methylated and functions as a tumor suppressor by regulating the ETS1 proto-oncogene in human invasive breast cancer. *Cancer Res.* (2011) 71:3552–62. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-2435
32. Wang H, Tan G, Dong L, Cheng L, Li K, Wang Z, et al. Circulating MiR-125b as a marker predicting chemoresistance in breast cancer. *PLoS ONE.* (2012) 7:e34210. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0034210
33. Pigati L, Yaddanapudi SC, Iyengar R, Kim DJ, Hearn SA, Danforth D, et al. Selective release of microRNA species from normal and malignant mammary epithelial cells. *PLoS ONE.* (2010) 5:e13515. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0013515
34. Rodriguez-Martinez, de Miguel-Perez D, Ortega FG, Garcia-Puche JL, Robles-Fernandez I, Exposito J, et al. Exosomal miRNA profile as complementary tool in the diagnostic and prediction of treatment response in localized breast cancer under neoadjuvant chemotherapy. *Breast Cancer Res.* (2019) 21:21. doi: 10.1186/s13058-019-1109-0
35. Sokilde R, Persson H, Ehinger A, Pirona AC, Ferno M, Hegardt C, et al. Refinement of breast cancer molecular classification by miRNA expression profiles. *BMC Genomics.* (2019) 20:503. doi: 10.1186/s12864-019-5887-7
36. Madhavan D, Peng C, Wallwiener M, Zucknick M, Nees J, Schott S, et al. Circulating miRNAs with prognostic value in metastatic breast cancer and for early detection of metastasis. *Carcinogenesis.* (2016) 37:461–70. doi: 10.1093/carcin/bgw008

37. Debeb BG, Lacerda L, Anfossi S, Diagaradjane P, Chu K, Bambhroliya A, et al. miR-141-mediated regulation of brain metastasis from breast cancer. *J Natl Cancer Inst.* (2016) 108:djw026. doi: 10.1093/jnci/djw026
38. Taslim C, Weng DY, Brasky TM, Dumitrescu RG, Huang K, Kallakury BV, et al. Discovery and replication of microRNAs for breast cancer risk using genome-wide profiling. *Oncotarget.* (2016) 7:86457–68. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.13241
39. Pendharkar N, Dhali S, Abhang S. A novel strategy to investigate tissue-secreted tumor microenvironmental proteins in serum toward development of breast cancer early diagnosis biomarker signature. *Proteomics Clin Appl.* (2019) 13:e1700119. doi: 10.1002/prca.201700119
40. Tumminello FM, Flandina C, Crescimanno M, Leto G. Circulating cathepsin K and cystatin C in patients with cancer related bone disease: clinical and therapeutic implications. *Biomed Pharmacother.* (2008) 62:130–5. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2007.07.001
41. Chen C, Zhao S, Karnad A, Freeman JW. The biology and role of CD44 in cancer progression: therapeutic implications. *J Hematol Oncol.* (2018) 11:64. doi: 10.1186/s13045-018-0605-5
42. Kong Y, Lyu N, Wu J, Tang H, Xie X, Yang L, et al. Breast cancer stem cell markers CD44 and ALDH1A1 in serum: distribution and prognostic value in patients with primary breast cancer. *J Cancer.* (2018) 9:3728–35. doi: 10.7150/jca.28032

Conflict of Interest: JC holds Stock, patents and intellectual property of the company Medica Scientia Innovation Research (MedSIR).

The remaining authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Oncology

REVIEW
published: 11 January 2021
doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.595613

Tumor Profiling at the Service of Cancer Therapy

Ceres Fernandez-Rozadilla[1], Ana Rita Simões[1], Matilde E. Lleonart[2,3], Amancio Carnero[3,4] and Ángel Carracedo[1,5]**

[1] Grupo de Medicina Xenómica (USC), Instituto de Investigación Sanitaria de Santiago (IDIS), Santiago de Compostela, Spain, [2] Biomedical Research in Cancer Stem Cells, Vall d'Hebron Research Institute (VHIR), Barcelona, Spain, [3] Spanish Biomedical Research Network Centre in Oncology, CIBERONC, Madrid, Spain, [4] Instituto de Biomedicina de Sevilla, IBIS, Hospital Universitario Virgen del Rocío, Universidad de Sevilla, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Seville, Spain, [5] Grupo de Medicina Xenómica (USC), Fundación Pública Galega de Medicina Xenómica, Santiago de Compostela, Spain

Cancer treatment options have evolved significantly in the past few years. From the initial surgical procedures, to the latest next-generation technologies, we are now in the position to analyze and understand tumors in a one-by-one basis and use that to our advantage to provide with individualized treatment options that may increase patient survival. In this review, we will focus on how tumor profiling has evolved over the past decades to deliver more efficient and personalized treatment options, and how novel technologies can help us envisage the future of precision oncology toward a better management and, ultimately, increased survival.

Keywords: cancer treatment, omics, profiling, immunotherapy, personalized medicine, precision oncology

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Tuuli Kääambre, National Institute of Chemical Physics and Biophysics, Estonia

Reviewed by:
Cinzia Antognelli, University of Perugia, Italy
Khalid Omer Alfarouk, Alfarouk Biomedical Research LLC, United States

****Correspondence:***
Ceres Fernandez-Rozadilla
ceres.fernandez.rozadilla@gmail.com
Ángel Carracedo
angel.carracedo@usc.es

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cancer Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Oncology

Received: *17 August 2020*
Accepted: *27 November 2020*
Published: *11 January 2021*

Citation:
Fernandez-Rozadilla C, Simões AR, Lleonart ME, Carnero A and Carracedo Á (2021) Tumor Profiling at the Service of Cancer Therapy. Front. Oncol. 10:595613. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.595613

INTRODUCTION

Classically, choice of therapy depends mainly on location and grade of the primary tumor (as ascertained by histology), as well as the stage of the disease. Types of therapies are classically subdivided into surgery, chemotherapy, radiotherapy, hormonal therapy and immunotherapy, although the boundaries between these categories are sometimes blurry. Typically, localized tumors will be selected for resection *via* surgical procedures, which may be coupled with preceding (neoadjuvant) therapy to shrink the tumor prior to removal, and/or followed by adjuvant therapy to reduce the chances of relapse.

Cancer treatments have suffered a considerable revolution in the past few years owing to the recent development of high-throughput omic technologies. These have constituted the flourishing of targeted therapies, which can drive the final hurdle from histologic treatments to individualized treatments that attack each tumor precisely based on its very own molecular features. In this review, we summarize the road so far, from the earliest treatments to current strategies and what lies beyond.

CANCER THERAPY

It has been known for many years now that cancer cells have particular features that make them different to normal cells of the same tissue. Arguably, one of the most remarkable ones is the fact that tumor cells can obtain their energy through glycolysis instead of oxidative phosphorilation,

even in the presence of oxygen. This feature is known as the *Warburg effect* after the clinician who discovered it (1), and is one of the biological capabilities acquired during the multistep development of human tumors, also known as the *hallmarks of cancer* (2, 3). The Warburg effect has meaningful implications in cancer cell metabolism, thereby allowing these cells to gain a selective advantage when competing for shared and limited energy resources, which results in them proliferating more rapidly (4). The same happens to the other features, which must occur at a certain point in time over the course of cancer development. Hence, targeting one or several of these features is key for cancer therapeutic intervention [**Figure 1** - (3)].

Cancer therapeutic approaches were initially based on surgical removal of the tumor, with radiotherapy moving on quickly in the early 1900s (5). By the 1930s, the field was starting to point toward novel strategies, based on the findings on tumor biology provided by Warburg himself and others, and by the 1930s, Paul Ehrlich who coined the term "chemotherapy" to describe the use of chemical compounds to fight cancer. By 1946, the first alkylating agent was approved as a chemotherapeutic agent (6), and since then, several other agents have been used in the fight against cancer. The common feature that all of these chemotherapeutics share is their use of these particular properties of cancer cells to destroy them. For instance, alkylating agents such as the platins (carboplatin, cisplatin, and oxaliplatin) and topoisomerase inhibitors like irinotecan produce DNA damage; alkaloids such as paclitaxel and docetaxel disrupt cell division and, antimetabolites like 5-fluorouracil, gemcitabine or methotrexate work by inhibiting cell division (7–9) (**Table 1**).

In general, traditional chemotherapeutic agents are mainly cytotoxic (also coined cytostatic), which means they interfere with and stop cell division. This is primarily aimed to target highly-proliferating cells, such as neoplastic ones. Cytotoxic agents may be used alone (monotherapy) or in combination with other therapies, and up to today, still constitute the backbone of cancer treatment (10). Nevertheless, there are two main problems with cytotoxic therapies: response (or sometimes resistance) and toxicity. For the former, response rates to standard cytotoxic chemotherapy are varied and depend greatly on tumor site and stage. For instance, it is well known that advanced pancreatic tumors only present response rates of about 20% to classical treatments with gemcitabine and nab-paclitaxel (11, 12). Moreover, the development of secondary resistance (refractory response after an initial responsive period) is also common, and is one of the major causes of failure of cancer treatment. For the latter, the fact that cytotoxic agents target rapidly dividing cells may also affect other normal cell types, such as the bone marrow, hair follicles or digestive tract, thereby resulting in the development of adverse drug reactions that may result in discontinuation in the administration of the drug, and therefore, may compromise its curative purpose (13, 14).

TARGETED THERAPIES

Small Molecules

Regardless of all hallmarks acquired by tumor cells, cancer is ultimately a genetic disease caused by genomic mutations in

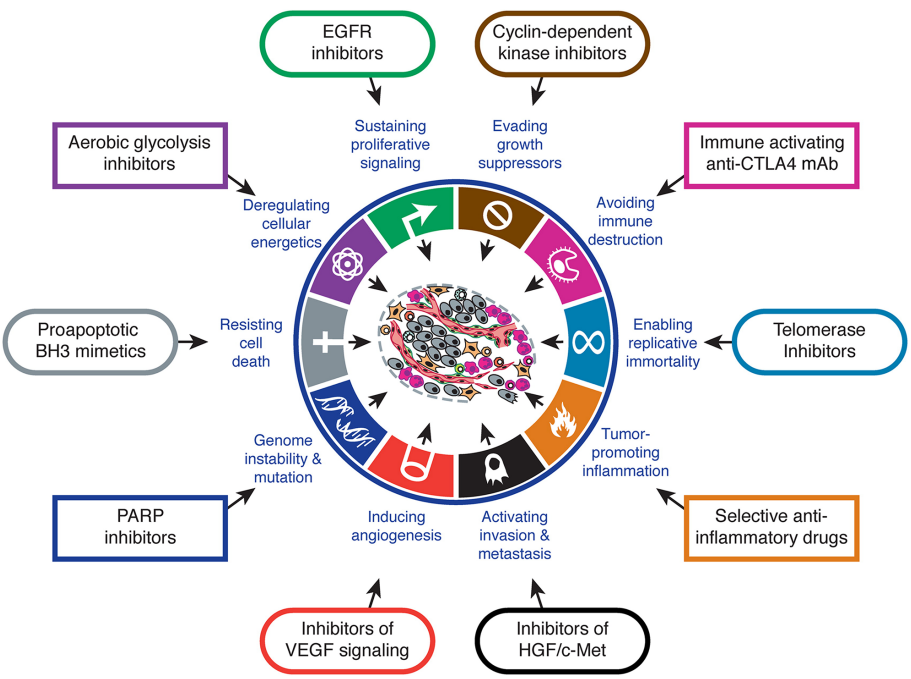


FIGURE 1 | Hallmarks of cancer and therapeutic implications. Adapted from (3).

TABLE 1 | Commonly used chemotherapeutic agents.

Types of chemotherapy	Subtype	Examples
Alkylating agents	Oxazsaphosphorines	cyclophosphamide, ifosfamide
	Nitrogen mustards	busulfan, chlorambucil, melphalan
	Hydrazine	temozolomide
	Platinum-based agents	cisplatin, carboplatin, oxaliplatin
Antimetabolites	Pyrimidine antagonists	cytarabine, 5-fluorouracil, gemcitabine, capecitabine
	Purine antagonists	fludarabine
	Purine analogs	6-mercaptopurine, azathioprine, cladribine
	Antifolates	methotrexate, pemetrexed, pralatrexate
	Ribonucleotide reductase inhibitors	hydroxyurea
Topoisomerase inhibitors	Topoisomerase I inhibitors	irinotecan, topotecan
	Topoisomerase II inhibitors	etoposide; teniposide; anthracyclines, e.g., idarubicin, daunorubicin, doxorubicin
Mitotic spindle inhibitors	Taxanes	docetaxel, paclitaxel
	Vinca alkaloids	vincristine, vinblastine
Other	Enzymes	l-asparaginase
	Tyrosine kinase inhibitors	imatinib and erlotinib
	Antibiotics	bleomycin, actinomycin D, anthracyclines
	Proteasome inhibitors	bortezomib
	Autophagy inhibitors	hydroxychloroquine

genes that allow them to obtain a selective advantage, whether that is in terms of faster proliferation, nutrient acquisition or blood vessel formation (15). Research on oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes (the two main types of genes in which mutations drive cancer development) has been strongly active since the first description of a cancer-causing mutation (16–18).

Generic cytotoxic drugs are not enough to target these changes specifically, and therefore the identification of these driver mutational events launched for the first time the possibility to test for and treat against specific mutations appearing in particular genes and tumors, and hence, provided the basis for targeted cancer therapies. Indeed, it has been described that the Warburg effect is possibly an early event in oncogenesis that is an immediate consequence of an initial oncogenic mutation, such as that of *KRAS* in pancreatic cancer or *BRAF* in melanoma, and may occur in early stage lesions as well (19, 20).

Targeted therapies work primarily by attacking deregulated proteins that support survival of cancer cells (21, 22). There is quite a variety of small molecules to target these proteins, but arguably, kinase inhibitors have been the most successful. We know that in many tumors, signaling pathways regulated by protein kinases are the frequent targets of somatic mutations, and indeed of the more than 100 oncogenes known, many encode kinases (23). These kinases may be led to aberrant function by several mutational processes, including genomic rearrangements, gain-of-function mutations, or overexpression and/or gene amplification, which ultimately result in the loss of regulatory constraints and a constitutive activation of the protein.

The first targeted therapy directed against a specific genetic abnormality was imatinib, a tyrosin-kinase inhibitor (TKI) that inhibits proliferation of BCR-ABL-expressing hematopoietic cells by specifically targeting the constitutively active fusion protein produced by the reciprocal translocation of chromosomes 9 and 22 (t(9;22)(q34;q11)) (24, 25). The list of targeted therapies has rapidly expanded ever since its discovery, and a selection of the most commonly used targeted therapies and their corresponding molecular changes is represented on **Table 2**. Albeit the explosion of targeted therapies, these small-molecule approaches have been more favorable for cancers like lung, colorectal, breast, lymphoma and leukemia, as they focus on particular molecular changes unique to a specific cancer, whereas other cancer types such as pancreatic or upper gastrointestinal tumors have experienced less progress in targeted drug therapy development.

Immunomodulation and Immunotherapy

Another important hallmark of cancer is that, for a tumor to arise, it must evade the strict control to which malfunctioning cells are subject by the immune system (3). Although it is still unclear whether this immune evasion happens as a passive or active process (or possibly even both), it is however certain that at some or other point tumors acquire the ability to surpass the control of the immune system. This observation gave rise to the field that utilizes the artificial stimulation of the immune system to treat cancer: immunotherapy. Immunotherapy has become such an important part of cancer therapy in the past few decades that it was merited with the Nobel Prize on Physiology or Medicine to James P. Allison and Tasuku Honjo for their discovery of cancer therapy by inhibition of negative immune regulation.

There are two main types of immunotherapies: passive immunotherapy, which consists in the blocking of cell surface receptors that are specific to tumor cells, and active immunotherapy, that aims to stimulate the patient´s immune system to reactivate the fight against cancer cells (30, 31). For the former, monoclonal antibodies (mAbs) have been the main strategy. These antibodies are produced specifically to block cell surface receptors that are present (ideally) exclusively on tumor cells and tumor-promoting molecules. They recognize a tumor antigen and cause cell death through various mechanisms, including apoptosis or indirect elimination by recruitment of immune cells with cytotoxic properties, or by activation of the

TABLE 2 | List of common small molecule therapies (26–29).

Target	Drug	Tumor type
BCR-ABL	imatinib; dasatinib; nilotinib; bosutinib; regorafenib; ponatinib	CML; ALL; GIST; CRC
PDGFR	imatinib; dasatinib; nilotinib; sunitinib; sorafenib; regorafenib; erdafitinib; lenvatinib; pazopanib	ALL; CML; GIST; RCC; pNET; HCC; thyroid cancer; CRC; UC; RCC; soft tissue sarcoma
EGFR	afatinib; gefitinib; osimertinib; vandetanib; erlotinib; lapatinib; dacomitinib; neratinib	NSCLC; PDAC; medullary thyroid cancer; BrCA
FGFR	erdafitinib; lenvatinib; pazopanib	UC; thyroid cancer, HCC; RCC; soft tissue sarcoma
HER	afatinib; osimertinib; neratinib; lapatinib	NSCLC; BrCA
CDK 4/6	ribociclib; abemaciclib; palbociclib	BrCA
C-KIT	imatinib; dasatinib; nilotinib; sunitinib; sorafenib; regorafenib; erdafitinib; lenvatinib; cabozantinib; pazopanib	CML; ALL; GIST; HCC; pNET; RCC; thyroid cancer; CRC; UC; soft tissue sarcoma
SCF	imatinib	CML; ALL; GIST
SRC	dasatinib: bosutinib; vandetanib	ALL; CML; medullary thyroid cancer
CSF	nilotinib; sunitinib; erdafitinib	CML; GIST; RCC; pNET; UC
DDR	nilotinib; regorafenib	CML; CRC
C-MET	crizotinib; cabozantinib	NSCLC; HCC; RCC
VEGFR	sunitinib; sorafenib axitinib;, vandetanib; regorafenib; erdafitinib; lenvatinib; cabozantinib; pazopanib	RCC; HCC; medullary thyroid cancer; GIST; pNET; thyroid cancer; CRC; UC; soft tissue sarcoma
RET	vandetanib; sunitinib; regorafenib; sorafenib; erdafitinib; alectinib; lenvatinib; cabozantinib	Medullary thyroid cancer; GIST; RCC; pNET; CRC; HCC; thyroid cancer; UC; NSCLC
TIE2	vandetanib; regorafenib; cabozantinib	Medullary thyroid cancer; CRC; RCC; HCC
RAF	vemurafenib; sorafenib; regorafenib; encorafenib; dabrafenib	Melanoma; HCC; RCC; thyroid cancer; CRC
PARP	olaparib; rucaparib; talazoparib; niraparib	ovarian cancer; BrCA
TRK	larotrectinib; regorafenib; entrectinib; cabozantinib; lorlatinib	solid tumors; CRC; NSCLC; HCC; RCC
BTK	ibrutinib	MCL; CLL; SLL
MEK	cobimetinib; binimetinib; trametinib	melanoma
FTL	sorafenib; sunitinib; erdafitinib; brigatinib; cabozantinib; gilteritinib	HCC; RCC; thyroid cancer; GIST; pNET; UC; NSCLC; AML
ROS1	entrectinib; crizotinib; brigatinib; lorlatinib; ceritinib; cabozantinib	solid tumors; NSCLC; RCC; HCC
ALK	entrectinib; alectinib; crizotinib; brigatinib; lorlatinib; ceritinib	solid tumors; NSCLC
IGF-1R	brigatinib; ceritinib	NSCLC
IDH1	ivosidenib; enasidenib	AML
26S proteasome	bortezomib; carfilzomib; marizomib	multiple myeloma; MCL
PI3KCA	alpelisib	BrCA
PI3K	duvelisib; copanlisib	CLL, SLL; Follicular lymphoma

CML, chronic myelogenous leukemia; ALL, acute lymphoblastic leukemia; pNET, pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors; NSCLC, non-small-cell lung cancer; PDAC, Pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma; UC, urothelial cancer; HCC, hepatocellular carcinoma; RCC, renal cell carcinoma; MCL, Mantle cell lymphoma; CLL, Chronic lymphocytic leukemia; SLL, Small lymphocytic lymphoma; AML, acute myeloid leukemia; BrCA, breast cancer; CRC, colorectal cancer.

complement cascade. Examples of these mAbs are those directed toward the vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), interleukins or the macrophage migration inhibitory factor (MIF) (31–34).

A special type of mAbs that has claimed great benefits in patient survival over the past ten years are immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs) (35). Their success radicates in the fact that may be directed to the tumor cells but also to T cells, to reinstate recognition of tumor cells by the immune system, thereby relaunching an immune response. The main three ICIs used to data have been CTLA-4, PD-1 and PD-L1 inhibitors (36) (**Figure 2** - www.cancer.gov).

As for small molecules, immunotherapy has also become an important tool in the development of targeted anticancer therapies, and there are nowadays numerous mAbs to treat various types of cancers, with numbers rapidly increasing (**Table 3**). Among these, rituximab (anti-CD20 mAb used in the treatment of non-Hodgkin lymphoma) is possibly the most extensively used. However, over 2900 clinical trials have been reported on the use of mAbs in cancer, and many others are currently ongoing in cancer patients (ClinicalTrials.gov).

Active immunotherapy is composed of CAR-T antibodies, which are harvested, modified T cells from the patient that are genetically altered to specifically recognize cancer cells when infused back into the patient. The features and implications of CAR-T technologies are extensive and far beyond the scope of this review, but comprehensive reviews can be found in (41–44).

Molecular Testing for Targeted Therapies

Because targeted therapies are particularly directed toward the specific changes present in a given tumor's cells, clinical molecular pathology analysis has therefore become an indispensable laboratory tool that can be used to characterize tumor biology and to drive therapeutic decisions (45). This is known as pharmacodiagnostics and aims to determine whether a patient will successfully respond to a given therapy, and is therefore an intrinsic part of personalized medicine approaches. The indications for molecular testing in the most prevalent tumor types are summarized in **Table 4**.

Classical detection methods in cancer pathology include gold standard techniques in molecular biology: immunohistochemistry (IHC): as for the case of p16 staining for

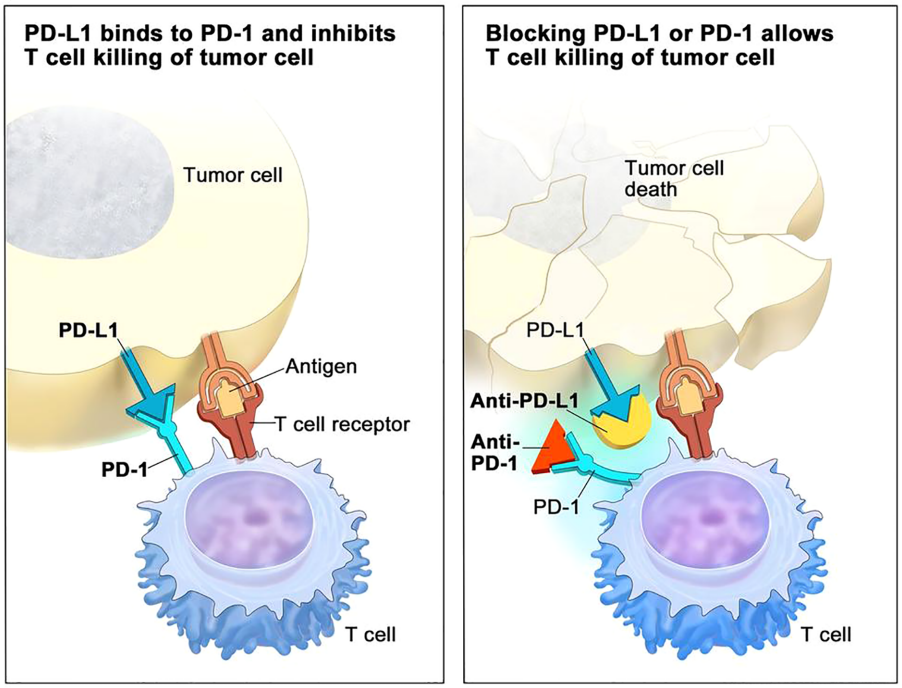


FIGURE 2 | PD-1/PDL-1 immune checkpoint inhibitor (ICI) mechanisms of action in immunotherapy (adapted from NCI – www.cancer.gov).

TABLE 3 | List of common monoclonal antibody (mAb) therapies (27, 37–40).

Target	Drug	Tumor type
HER2	adotrastuzumab; trastuzumab; pertuzumab	BrCA
EGFR	cetuximab; panitumumab; necitumumab	CRC, HNSCC; NSCLC; PDAC; glioma; Squamous NSCLC
VEGFR	ramucirumab	gastric cancer; NSCLC
VEGF	bevacizumab	CRC; NSCLC; BrCA; Glioblastoma; RCC
CD-20	rituximab; ofatumumab; ibritumomab; tositumomab; obinutuzumab	Non-Hodgkin lymphoma; CLL; follicular lymphoma
CD-22	inotuzumab	ALL
CD-52	alemtuzumab	CLL
CD-33	gemtuzumab	AML
CD-30	brentuximab	Hodgkin lymphoma; anaplastic large cell lymphoma
CD19/CD3	blinatumomab	ALL
CD38	daratumumab	multiple myeloma
CTLA-4	ipilimumab	melanoma; RCC
PD-1	nivolumab	melanoma; NSCLC; SCLC; RCC; UC; Hodgkin lymphoma; HNSCC; MSI-H/dMMR CRC; HCC
PD-L1	atezolizumab; avelumab; cemiplimab; pembrolizumab; durvalumab	UC; NSCLC; BrCA; RCC; CSCC; melanoma; NSCLC; HNSCC; Hodgkin lymphoma; MSI-H cancer; gastric cancer; cervical cancer; HCC; MCC
RANKL	denosumab	giant cell tumor of the bone
GD2	dinutuximab	pediatric neuroblastoma
PDGFR	olaratumab	soft tissue sarcoma
SLAMF7	elotuzumab	multiple myeloma

BrCA, breast cancer; CRC, colorectal cancer; HNSCC, Head and neck squamous cell carcinoma; NSCLC, non-small-cell lung cancer; PDAC, Pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma; RCC, renal cell carcinoma; CLL, chronic lymphocytic leukemia; ALL, acute lymphoblastic leukemia; AML, acute myeloid leukemia; UC, urothelial cancer; MCL, Mantle cell lymphoma; MSI-H, microsatellite instability-high; dMMR, mismatch repair deficient; MCC, Merkel cell carcinoma; CSCC, cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma.

HPV infection in FFPE tissues (49); fluorescent in-situ hybridisation, (FISH) to detect chromosomal rearrangements in hematological malignancies (50, 51), PCR or Sanger sequencing for point mutations (52).

These tests are currently essential to classify tumors and decide on treatment strategies. For example, breast tumor biology has historically been classified based on immunohistochemical (IHC) staining of proliferation proteins (Ki-67), hormone receptor status

TABLE 4 | Molecular testing for each tumor type (46–48).

Tumor type	Gene	Change	Treatment	Drugs (examples)
NSCLC	EGFR	mutation	TKI	gefinitib; erlotinib; afatinib, dacomitinib; osimertinib
	ALK	translocation	TKI	crizotinib, ceritinib, alectinib, lorlatinib, brigatinib
	ROS1	translocation	TKI	crizotinib, entrectinib
	PD-L1	protein expression	PD-1 blocking antibody	pembrolizumab
	KRAS	mutation	TKIs	
	BRAF	mutation	kinase inhibitors	vemurafenib; dabrafenib
	HER2	mutation	kinase inhibitors	afatinib; osimertinib
	MET	amplification, mutation	kinase inhibitors	crizotinib; cabozantinib
	RET	fusion, rearrangement	kinase inhibitors	alectinib
Melanoma	BRAF	mutation	kinase inhibitors	dabrafenib; trametinib, vemurafenib; cobimetinib, encorafenib; binimetinib
	KIT	mutation	kinase inhibitor	imatinib
GIST	KIT	mutation	kinase inhibitors	imatinib
	PDGFR	mutation	kinase inhibitors	imatinib
	HER2	gene amplification	HER receptor antagonists	trastuzumab
	PD-L1	expression	PD-1 blocking antibody	pembrolizumab
Pancreatic cancer	BRCA1/2	mutation	PARP-inhibitors	olaparib
CRC	KRAS/NRAS	mutation	EGFR antagonists	cetuximab; panitumumab
	BRAF	mutation	EGFR antagonist	cetuximab; panitumumab
	MSI-H or dMMR	expression	PD-1 blocking antibody	nivolumab; ipilimumab
BrCa	HER2	amplification	HER2-targeted therapy	trastuzumab; lapatinib; pertuzumab
	BRCA1/2	mutation	PARP inhibitors	olaparib, talazoparib, rucaparib
	PI3KCA	mutation	kinase inhibitors	alpelisib
OvCa	BRCA1/2	mutation	PARP-inhibitors	olaparib, talazoparib, rucaparib
	ATM			
	BRiP1			
	CHEK2			
	PALB2			
	RAD51C			
	RAD51D			
Sarcoma	MDM2, CDK4	amplification	CDK4/CDK6 inhibitors	palbociclib
	IDH1/IDH2	mutation	IDH1 inhibitor	ivosidenib
Melanoma	BRAF	mutation	kinase inhibitors	vemurafenib; encorafenib; dabrafenib
	KIT	mutation	kinase inhibitors	imatinib; nilotinib
Head and Neck Cancer	PD-L1	protein expression	PD-1-blocking antibody	pembrolizumab
Solid tumors	MMR/MSI	expression	PD-1-blocking antibody	pembrolizumab
	TRK	fusion	kinase inhibitors	entrectinib; larotrectinib
Chronic myeloid leukemia	BCR/ABL	fusion	kinase inhibitors	imatinib, dasatinib, nilotinib, bosutinib, ponatinib
	PI3K	mutation	kinase inhibitors	duvelisib
Acute myeloid leukemia	IDH1/2	mutation	IDH1 inhibitors	ivosidenib, enasidenib
	FLT3	mutation	kinase inhibitors	gilteritinib
Follicular lymphoma	PI3K	mutation	kinase inhibitors	copanlisib
Urothelial cancer	FGFR2/3	mutation, fusion	kinase inhibitors	erdafitinib

List of molecular tests currently indicated for the most prevalent tumor types.

(estrogen receptor alpha (ER), progesterone receptor (PR) and/or androgen receptor (AR), and the presence/absence of specific cytokeratins (CK). Therapeutic strategies are based on this histological classification and Ki-67 assays have additional prognostic value (53).

TUMOR PROFILING TO GUIDE CANCER THERAPY

Targeted therapies provided the first evidence that treating a tumor based on its molecular features could result in better patient outcome in terms of increased survival. However, molecular testing based on the features provided on **Table 4** is clearly insufficient, particularly for underrepresented tumors that tend to have worse prognosis, such as pancreatic or endometrial cancers. Therefore, there have been extensive efforts to upgrade our molecular knowledge on cancer to a more comprehensive view of each individual cancer. Tumor profiling constitutes the pinnacle of these efforts, where we aim to classify neoplasms into subgroups that give us information about how the cancer has evolved, how it can be better treated, and how we should direct drug design strategies to treat them. Several approaches to tumor profiling have been undertaken in the past few years that will be discussed below.

Genomics

The publication of the human genome sequence in 2003 (54) and the implementation of next-generation sequencing technologies since the turn of the century has allowed for our knowledge on germline and somatic tumor genomics to increase tremendously in the past two decades. This is particularly relevant in the

context of targeted cancer treatments, where we aim to achieve better outcomes by treating tumors with drugs that are specifically matched to their molecular features. Whole-exome and whole-genome cancer sequencing initiatives like The Cancer Genome Atlas (TGGA) (cancergenome.nih.gov/) and the International Cancer Genome Consortium (icgc.org) have sequenced hundreds of cancers across 38 tumor types to provide the most comprehensive cancer genome database to date (55).

The benefits of these initiatives have been unprecedented and multiple. Firstly, we have been able to identify a much larger proportion of cancer driver mutations. These are changes that give the tumor cell a selective advantage in its microenvironment, through either increasing its survival or reproduction. Driver mutations tend to cause clonal expansions and are the fundamental first step of cancer development. Therefore, identifying them is key for the design of targeted therapies that can stop cancer growth and spreading. Driver mutations happen preferentially in oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes, and hence the list of cancer genes has increased exponentially in the past few years (56–59). Moreover, because whole-genome cancer sequencing provides a more comprehensive assessment of the mutational spectrum, we can assess not only point mutations on a large scale, but also other genomic features that can be relevant drivers, such as mutations in non-coding regions (60–62), CNVs and structural variations (63).

Secondly, because cancer is highly heritable (64), candidate driver genes may also be identified by NGS of the patient´s germline DNA following Knudson´s two hit hypothesis (18). Since somatic mutation analysis inherently requires the sequencing of the matching normal tissue, this can be used to advance into the description of germline variants that confer cancer predisposition (65). Germline pathogenic mutational events may have important consequences for cancer treatment, as it has been proven that both germline and somatic mutations in the homologous recombination genes *BRCA1*, *BRCA2*, *PALB2* (also termed "BRCAness") respond well to treatment with poly-ADP ribose polymerase (PARP) inhibitors. This is true for several cancer types, including breast, ovarian, prostate and pancreatic tumors (66, 67). Another example is that of tumors arising from germline and/or somatic mutations in polymerases ϵ and δ (*POLE* and *POLD1* genes), which have an indication for treatment with immunotherapy (68).

In any case, the determination of both germline and somatic mutation events leading up to cancer has great consequence for the establishment of actionable mutations. A study performed on 2,520 pairs of primary and metastatic tissue tumors found that 62% of patients presented with genetic variants that could be used to stratify patients toward either approved therapies or those in clinical trials (69). Moreover, half of the patients with a predicted candidate actionable event (31% of total) contained a biomarker with a predicted sensitivity to a drug at level A (approved anti-cancer drugs) and lacked any known resistance biomarkers for the same drug. Hence, big efforts are being made at current to categorize somatic mutation variants into likely actionable mutations in order to advance in the design of novel anticancer drugs (70, 71).

All of these key features of genomic high-throughput sequencing are ultimately key for tumor profiling, and have made it possible to gain a much better insight into the molecular and genomic features of different tumor types. This has been particularly relevant for those with less available therapeutic options (72, 73). Relevant developments in novel targeted therapies that have sprung thereof are for instance the treatment of tumors with *ARID1A* mutations and dasatinib (74, 75); among many others.

Epigenomics

Carcinogenesis has been shown to be accompanied by widespread DNA methylation changes in the tumor cell, that are usually visible as a globally hypomethylated genome mimicking a stem cell phenotype (76). These changes in the methylation patterns of tumor cells can appear as a result of genomic mutations or constitute neoplastic drivers by themselves (77). For instance, the germline or somatic methylation of the *MLH1* gene promoter is a well-known epigenetic driver event. Many of these epigenetic changes occur early in tumorigenesis and are highly pervasive across a tumor type. Therefore, intensive studies have been performed to elucidate the methylatory landscape of several cancer types, including breast (78), lung (79), prostate (80), or CLL (81), among others (82).

Interestingly, for CRC, a redistribution of methylation sites has been observed, where there is focal hypermethylation of CpG islands on tumor suppressor genes. This phenomenon is called the CpG island methylator phenotype (CIMP) (83), and it has since been discovered in multiple other tumor types, including bladder, breast, gastric or pancreatic cancers (84–88). The CIMP phenotype has been linked to multiple genetic causes, including at least the *BRAF* V600E mutation, or pathogenic mutations in the *IDH1* gene (89, 90).

Because epigenetic alterations are reversible, they can be a substrate for therapy development as well as influence the choice of treatment. DNA methylation differences have been observed, for instance, between radio-sensitive and radio-resistant cell lines (91). Moreover, methylation of the *MGMT* promoter in gliomas is a useful predictor of the responsiveness of the tumors to alkylating agents (92). Differential methylation has also been associated with increased risk of recurrence in NSCLC and breast cancers (93, 94), and methylation of a CpG in the transcription factor *FOXP1* is predictive of response to ICB in NSCLC patients (95). In the case of CIMP tumors, it has been noticed that it almost invariably results in hypermethylation of the *MLH1* promoter, which in turn provokes a MSI phenotype, and has been shown to correlate with response to immune checkpoint inhibitors (88, 96).

Nevertheless, data about the relationship between drug response and the epigenomic variations is still scarce mainly because the epigenome is highly variable between individuals, and hence therapeutic choice based on methylation profiling is rare. Alternatively, other epigenomic events (histone modifications, chromosome remodeling or RNA editing) have also been explored to a smaller extent that could also potentially identify druggable pathways (97).

Transcriptomics

The study of the genome provides only a steady-state view of highly dynamic molecular populations, and the information reflected in the genome may not be relevant if, for instance, the gene product is not expressed in the tissue-of-origin of the tumor. RNA sequencing (RNA-seq) has also been a relevant source of knowledge to inform on tumor profiling and therapeutic management. As sequencing methods became more cost-efficient, there have been large-scale molecular profiling efforts that have inspected RNA-seq in tumors (TCGA) and in normal tissues [the Genotype-Tissue Expression project – GTEx – (98)]. Transcriptome profiling presents several advantages over genomics and epigenomics studies: first, it is the most reliable way to detect gene fusions *ad hoc* and at a great scale, which may be particularly relevant in some types of tumors (99); secondly, gene expression signatures can be derived to infer prognostic and predictive information, and they allow for refinement of disease subclassification beyond what can be achieved by currently validated biomarkers (100); thirdly, it can give us information not only from the tumor, but also from the microenvironment, including cell composition derivations using deconvolution strategies [and these may be especially relevant for targeted immunotherapy strategies (101)]; fourth, gene expression analyses can be done reliably on a single-cell basis, to target, for instance, activated pathways in cancer stem cells (102). Lastly, transcriptome quantification can summarize the effects of known and unknown driver (epi)genomic events into measurable phenotypes, and therefore, it has the potential to link tumor genotypes to their phenotypic consequences (103).

Hence, transcriptomics has been essential in the road toward a more efficient tumor molecular profiling. There are now four fully established CRC consensus molecular subtypes (CMS) based on transcriptomic profiling: CMS1 (MSI), CMS2 (canonical), CMS3 (metabolic) and CMS4 (mesenchymal). Given the consistent classification, it would be then advisable to devise therapeutic strategies based on these molecular profiles, and indeed, CMS1 tumors are indicated to receive immunotherapy with ICIs, such as pembrolizumab or nivolumab. For the other categories however, studies are still underway to design novel targeted treatment options (104) [**Figure 3** - (105)].

Transcriptomics is also essential in breast cancer, where more than 15 years ago, profiling of breast tumors revealed a gene set whose expression varied significantly between tumors 500 gene set revealed 5 gene expression profiles, which were labeled as luminal A, luminal B, basal-like, HER2+, and normal-like, a classification that is used to this day [**Figure 4** - (106)]. This classification has been also relevant for treatment guidance in early-stage breast cancer (107), to predict response to immune checkpoint blockade therapy (108, 109) and to prognosis (110, 111).

Small RNAs

Moreover, transcriptomic studies are not restricted to mRNAs that are protein-coding. Other sources of RNA molecules, such as micro RNAs (miRNAs) and long non-coding RNAs (lncRNAs) have also been studied extensively in the context of tumor profiling. For instance, it is well known that miRNAs are widely dysregulated in cancers, and that they may also act as signaling molecules between cancer cells and others in the tumor microenvironment (22, 62, 112), whereas lncRNAs have been involved in cancer immunity, cancer metabolism and metastasis (113, 114). Small RNAs have some advantages over protein-coding RNAs: they are more stable (which is ideal for use in formalin fixed specimens); they can be routinely assessed sensitively and accurately with high-throughput technologies; they can be used as proxies for the mutational status of known, and possibly unknown gene drivers (115); and they may also be assessed in a circulatory setting (as we will explain later for liquid biopsy approaches). Hence, they have been helpful as a source for biomarkers for cancer risk stratification (116), outcome prediction (117) and classification of histological subtypes (118, 119). Nevertheless, their potential is yet to be fully exploited in the years to come, to establish reliable biomarkers to monitor treatment response and guidance of therapeutic strategies.

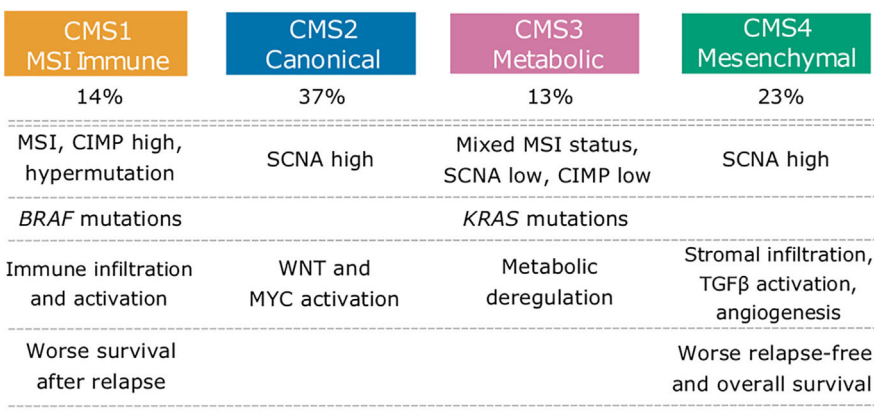
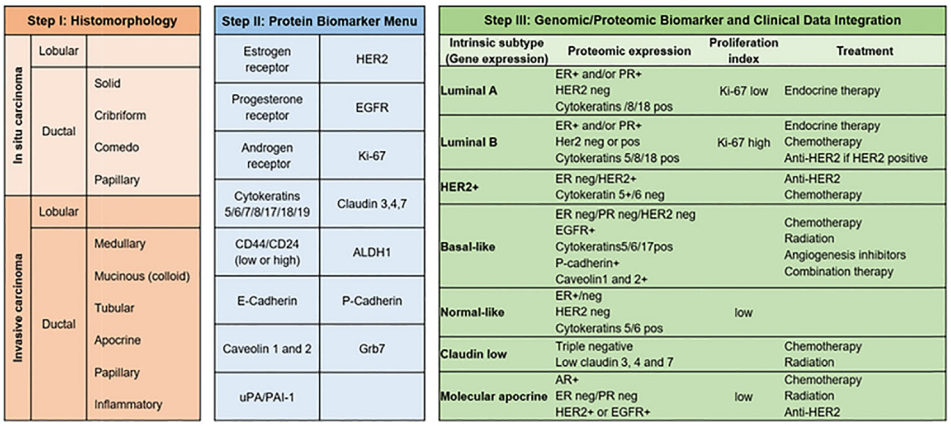


FIGURE 3 | Colorectal cancer consensus molecular subtypes (CMS). CMS showing their main molecular features. Adapted from (105). This subtyping has influence on choice of therapeutic strategy and also has prognostic value at the therapeutic level. CMS1 cancers have an indication to be treated with immunotherapy and better prognosis than CMS2-4.



Step I: Histomorphology		
In situ carcinoma	Lobular	
	Ductal	Solid
		Cribriform
		Comedo
		Papillary
Invasive carcinoma	Lobular	
	Ductal	Medullary
		Mucinous (colloid)
		Tubular
		Apocrine
		Papillary
		Inflammatory

Step II: Protein Biomarker Menu	
Estrogen receptor	HER2
Progesterone receptor	EGFR
Androgen receptor	Ki-67
Cytokeratins 5/6/7/8/17/18/19	Claudin 3,4,7
CD44/CD24 (low or high)	ALDH1
E-Cadherin	P-Cadherin
Caveolin 1 and 2	Grb7
uPA/PAI-1	

Step III: Genomic/Proteomic Biomarker and Clinical Data Integration			
Intrinsic subtype (Gene expression)	Proteomic expression	Proliferation index	Treatment
Luminal A	ER+ and/or PR+ HER2 neg Cytokeratins /8/18 pos	Ki-67 low	Endocrine therapy
Luminal B	ER+ and/or PR+ Her2 neg or pos Cytokeratins 5/8/18 pos	Ki-67 high	Endocrine therapy Chemotherapy Anti-HER2 if HER2 positive
HER2+	ER neg/HER2+ Cytokeratin 5+/6 neg		Anti-HER2 Chemotherapy
Basal-like	ER neg/PR neg/HER2 neg EGFR+ Cytokeratins5/6/17pos P-cadherin+ Caveolin1 and 2+		Chemotherapy Radiation Angiogenesis inhibitors Combination therapy
Normal-like	ER+/neg HER2 neg Cytokeratins 5/6 pos	low	
Claudin low	Triple negative Low claudin 3, 4 and 7		Chemotherapy Radiation
Molecular apocrine	AR+ ER neg/PR neg HER2+ or EGFR+	low	Chemotherapy Radiation Anti-HER2

FIGURE 4 | Breast cancer subtypes. From morphology, to immunohistochemistry and transcriptomic classifications (106), breast cancer subtypes have also a deep influence on therapeutic strategy. As reflected in the figure, Luminal A tumors will be treated with endocrine therapy and have the best prognosis among all subtypes, whereas triple negative cancers have the worst prognosis.

Proteomics

Proteins represent the clear majority of therapeutic drug targets in cancer This is due to the fact that many driver mutations result in the structural modification of proteins, and the fact that these particles can also act as signaling molecules with other cell types in the tumor microenvironment (120, 121). Also, the fact that global transcript levels may poorly reflect global protein-level data, makes it of obvious importance to study the changes in proteins occurring in tumor cells that can drive carcinogenesis and influence disease phenotype, aggressiveness, immune escape, and therapeutic response (122).

Thus, the novel proteomic methods that have evolved in the past few years (imaging mass spectrometry, single-cell proteomics, preanalytical sample processing, such as laser microdissection), could be uniquely positioned for the study of cellular populations beyond tumor cells themselves (123). High-throughput proteomic assessments from reverse-phase protein arrays (RPPA) have been undertaken by TCGA and others in >4000 tumor samples across 11 cancer types (124). Additionally, more comprehensive unbiased approaches using liquid chromatography–tandem mass spectrometry (LC–MS/MS) quantitative analyses have also been performed in the past few years (125–127). These technologies have the potential to identify molecular subtypes and associated pathway features that might be otherwise missed using (epi)genomics and transcriptomics, and indeed have been able to describe ten pan-cancer subtypes across tumor lineages (128). Proteomic studies have also produced significant advances on drug target identification and therapy management, including the observation that treatment with avasimibe, an inhibitor of SOAT1, markedly reduced the size of early-stage hepatocellular carcinomas (129).

Tumor Microenvironment

Apart from tumor cells, several other cell types are essentially relevant to cancer development and behavior. Potential targets in the TME include the extracellular matrix, cancer-associated fibroblasts (CAFs), immune cells such as infiltrating T-cells (TILs) and macrophages (TAMs). These cells participate in a variety of processes related to tumorigenesis, from immune evasion to angiogenesis promotion (130–132). Indeed, current therapeutics such as bevacizumab already target the TME specifically by inhibiting neoangiogenesis, and the reactivation of lymphocytes is the basis for current immunotherapeutic approaches.

A positive correlation has been observed between the increasing number of diverse cellular subpopulations and patient outcome, which greatly impacts on disease prognosis. For instance, type, density and location of infiltrating T-cells within colorectal tumors can greatly predict disease outcome (133, 134), and the presence of a dense stromal compartment around pancreatic tumors dramatically affects antitumoral therapies in pancreatic tumors (135). One advantage of therapies targeting the microenvironment is that these non-tumor cells are presumably genetically stable, which is in contrast to tumor cells that can accumulate adaptive mutations and rapidly acquire drug resistance (136).

Furthermore, apart from analyzing the heterogeneous contribution of each cell type to a tumor, these extrinsic cell types are also susceptible to profiling by omics approaches that can help refine current therapeutic approaches. For instance, TME profiling may be useful to sub-stratify tumor types classified by other omics (137). Additionally, omics such as RNA-seq or methylation can implement tissue deconvolution strategies that can quantify the contribution of each cell type to the tumor phenotype, and hence help identify novel therapeutic pathways.

Microbiome

The human microbiome community has fundamental implications in health and disease. In cancer, it has been estimated that 20% of tumors worldwide are microbially driven (138). This includes examples such as HPV-related cervical,

oropharyngeal and anal cancers, or *Helicobacter pilorii*-resultant gastric carcinomas, but actually the interaction between the gut normal microbiome and cancer is far more complicated (139). Some cancers appear to be critically dependent on their resident microbiome to continue to subsist and evade the immune system, as in the case of *Fusiobacterium nucleatum* in colorectal cancer (122). This and other studies have revealed causal mechanisms for both microbes within tumors and microbes in other host niches, that can mediate tumor growth through direct and immunological mechanisms (140, 141).

Furthermore, the gut microbiota can define key aspects of drug metabolism, pharmacokinetics, effect and toxicity, since the rate of absorption and bioavailability of many oral drugs depends on their exposure in the gut to both host and bacterial enzymes before entering the circulation. The microbiota can also regulate inflammation and adaptive immunity responses, which in turn can affect cancer immune therapies (142), and tumor profiling has shown to date that distinct gut microbiome patterns associate with consensus molecular subtypes of colorectal cancer (143).

As for examples on the influence of the microbiome in therapy outcomes, mice harboring members of the *Gammaproteobacteria* family in their gut have restored therapeutic effect of gembitacine if concomitant antibiotic ciprofloxacin was administered during treatment (144), and CTLA-4 blockade has been shown to depend on microbiomic response in murine isograft models (145). Hence, the application of novel omic technologies can be very useful in assessing the relevance of these interactions, and the possibilities to address better therapeutic and prognostic value may inevitably pass through microbiome profiling (146).

Pan-Omics, Big Data, and Data Integration

Clearly, the advantages offered by novel omic approaches are large, and will surely have important repercussions in the development of novel therapeutics in the future. Surely, the availability of these technologies and its affordable costs have also resulted in relevant efforts to combine the different data sources. Emerging systems for better data integration (including *Big Data* approaches) have been focused on filling the gap between generating large volumes of data and our understanding of biology to reproduce the complexity within biological systems.

For instance, the PCAWG consortium has produced data on 20,000 samples from 33 tumor types that includes whole-genome sequencing, DNA methylation, mRNA transcriptomics, miRNA and protein arrays. With this comprehensive overview, they have been able to reveal that tumor clustering across these tumor types is defined primarily by cell-of-origin (147). This has important repercussions in that perhaps the molecular similarities among histologically or anatomically related cancer types could be a basis for pan-cancer therapeutic strategies and drug development, instead of our current arbitrary decisions based on location only. The validity of this argument has to some extent already been validated by the FDA-recommendation to indicate immunotherapy on all MSI cancers, regardless of site, and clearly it will suggest future directions for exploiting clinical actionability in therapeutics.

Another mentionable effort includes the large panel of comprehensively characterized human cancer cell lines (Cancer Cell Line Encyclopedia - CCLE). The CCLE characterized 1,072 tumor lines to include genetic, RNA splicing, DNA methylation, histone H3 modification, microRNA expression and reverse-phase protein array data. Downstream from these analyses, they also performed data integration with functional characterizations such as drug-sensitivity, short hairpin RNA knockdown and CRISPR-Cas9 knockouts to reveal potential targets for cancer drugs and associated biomarkers. The data is publicly available and could provide a resource for the acceleration of cancer research using *ex vivo* models (148).

EFFICIENCY OF TARGETED THERAPIES: RESPONSE AND RESISTANCE

Choice of therapy is usually undertaken at the moment of diagnosis and throughout disease progression. Apart from the histological information available when the tumor is biopsied, there are two very important factors that determine the therapeutic strategy: response and resistance. Both of those could be aided by omic tumor profiling strategies that could determine the behavior of the tumor prior to drug administration, but are also dynamic processes over the course of treatment (particularly as for the development of secondary resistances). Several examples have been already mentioned in the paper with regards to how tumor profiling at diagnosis can help us define the individuals that will best benefit from a given treatment, with the most prominent likely being the administration of anti-EGFR drugs to *KRAS* wild-type only patients in bowel cancer (149). Currently, further interesting studies are being made on patients exhibiting exceptional responses to systemic therapy, that may provide with unprecedented insights into cancer biology and treatment tailoring (150).

The case for resistance, however, is more complicated, as it is a multi-factorial phenomenon: it summarizes the innate and/or acquired ability of cancer cells to evade the effects of chemotherapeutics and is one of the most pressing issues in cancer therapy. Chemotherapy resistance can arise due to several host or tumor-related factors (151). Resistance can arise at the macroscopic level, based on human organ and/or tissue function, particularly ADME (Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism, and Excretion of drugs) proteins, or at the microscopic level: microenvironmental resistance (changes in pH, glucose or oxygen availability, or changes in TME cell-type composition), or as result of evolutionary resistance. Examples for molecular changes associated with the development of resistance are, for instance, the apparition of the *EGFR* T790M resistance mutation in NSCLC (152), c-MET mutations and loss of anti-VEGF agent effectiveness (153), or therapy resistance mediated by lncRNA inhibition (154), and surely the further is known about the biological features of extensive tumor datasets the more clues we will have to the molecular changes underpinning drug response and resistance.

LIQUID BIOPSY

One of the main limitations of tumor profiling to guide therapy comes from the fact that the information we may obtain on neoplastic features is strictly limited by our capacity to obtain tumor samples. In clinical practice, tumor biopsies are taken routinely for diagnosis, but depending on tumor location and accessibility, obtaining a sample representative enough is somewhat complicated, invasive (even with patients with good health status) and costly. Moreover, biopsies are usually taken from the primary tumor, whereas samples obtained from the metastases are often scarce and additionally overlooked for the purpose of treatment decisions.

In the past couple of decades, novel approaches have arisen to detect tumor products from bodily fluids, including the blood, urine or saliva. These are the so-called liquid biopsy procedures, and include the analysis of circulating tumor cells (CTCs), circulating tumor nucleic acids (ctDNA and ctRNA) or tumor exosomes, among others (155–157). Liquid biopsies provide with several advantages over classical approaches, mostly springing from the fact that they are much less invasive and more affordable. Firstly, they provide an unbiased overview of the tumor molecular features, because they are *a priori* not dependent on how well the biopsy is taken. Secondly, they can inform on primary tumor as well as on secondary growths. This is quite relevant when current therapeutic strategies focus mostly on the primary tumor, whereas the majority of cancer mortality is derived from the consequences of tumor spreading. The possibility to obtain data from the metastases as well could implicate a shift into how we design therapeutic approaches to treat cancer patients. Thirdly, they can provide with a dynamic view on tumor evolution and behavior, because they can be taken sequentially over the course of disease and treatment (i.e. monitoring minimal residual disease). This means steady information that can guide monitoring and therapeutic strategies and that could potentially improve overall survival rates.

These considerable advantages have started to take over in the clinics, and there are now FDA-validated blood tests to detect *EGFR* mutations as a first approach to NSCLC treatment (158). Moreover, some studies based on blood biomarker detection have shown presence of resistance variants even before relapse was evident by imaging diagnostics in a few cancer types already (159, 160). Additionally, ctDNA sequencing in colorectal and breast cancer patients can allow for the detection of chromosome copy number and structural alterations that are therapeutically relevant (161, 162), or *HER2* amplifications in patients with gastric cancer treated with trastuzumab (163). Moreover, ctDNA sequencing has also been shown to prove invaluable in order to monitor the evolution of *KRAS* of secondary resistance mutations (164).

TUMOR HETEROGENEITY AND EVOLUTION, AND ITS IMPACT IN TUMOR PROFILING

As we have mentioned before, NGS technologies have constituted an important leap in our understanding of cancer, particularly in our search for better, more individualized therapies. However, they are not exempt of limitations, some of which we have already mentioned in the previous sections. There is also another factor to take into account that has considerable impact on treatment response, and that derives from the intrinsic and heterogeneous features of the tumor: clonality and evolution of the tumor. Heterogeneity obviously has great impact on treatment decision and disease progression (165). This evolution is marked by the competition of different clones that arouse from the original cell and acquired the necessary driver mutations to fulfill the hallmarks of cancer and gave rise to the tumor. In this situation, the different clones compete against each other for resources such as nutrients and oxygen, and this provokes an accelerated evolution in terms of the tumor's intrinsic diversity and heterogeneity (166).

The first implication for this delicately balanced environment is that, when defining targeted therapies for treatment, we have to take into account the clonality of the targeted mutations. At the moment, treatment decisions are based on the rough presence/absence of the mutation. This relies on the sensitivity of the technologies used for detection, but no formal studies have been made to determine if, for instance, the same responses and increases in survival are observed with patients with 1% or 30% mutated allele fractions for a given variant. Because current NGS technologies can give us a more quantifiable overview of how representative a mutation is within a tumor, trials should be designed to define the actionability level of the detected mutations (what is the optimal percentage rate of a mutation in order for it to produce observable endpoint results)?. Secondly, treatment administration profoundly changes the tumor clonality landscape. In other words, when a patient starts therapy, the tumor suffers from accelerated selective pressure, which significantly changes the fitness of each clone and drives heterogeneity variations. This may eradicate major clones that are sensitive, thereby leaving the chance for other opportunistic, and perhaps previously less adaptive clones to flourish, whereas novel mutations may also arise to overcome sensitivity to treatment. This situation applies to all types of chemotherapy, but even more so to targeted treatments, which may well contribute to vanish the responsive clone population at first instance, but may result in the development of resistance once the targeted clones disappear. This phenomenon has been studied extensively by evolutionary geneticists (167–170), and some models have already been produced by liquid biopsy approaches, where each tumor is treated sequentially depending on the dynamic clone proportions that arise over treatment (171, 172) [**Figure 5** - (173)].

FUTURE PERSPECTIVES AND THE ROAD TO CLINICAL IMPLEMENTATION

Tumor profiling has the potential to radically change the way we treat cancer. Novel omic technologies, as we have shown in this review, have so far provided us with a considerable amount of information, some of which has already been translated into more efficient therapeutic strategies. Nevertheless, there is a lot of

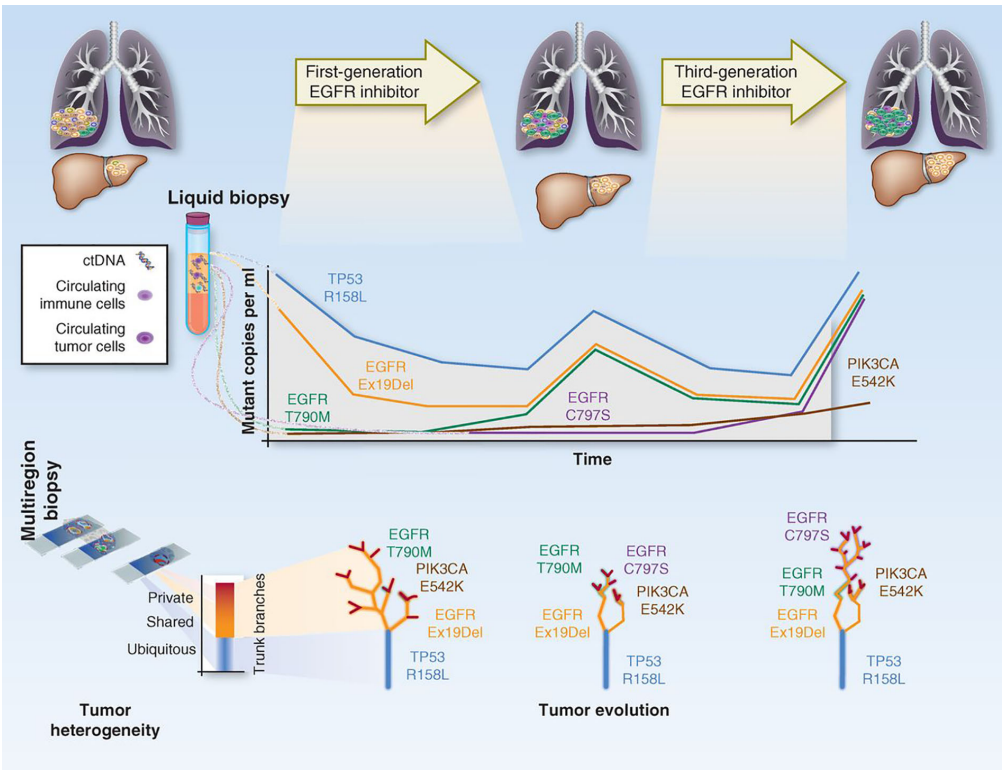


FIGURE 5 | Depiction on how tumor clonal evolution can be integrated into therapy. The figure represents how the tracking of the different clones/mutations can be used to predict treatment response and guide therapeutic decisions. Adapted from (173).

potential to improve and there are several fronts in which profiling could considerably advance therapeutic management and outcome.

For instance, there has already been a shift between classical therapeutic designs decided based on organ and histology toward treatments based on molecular features: immunotherapy is now indicated for all MSI or TMB-high (>=10mutations/Mb) cancers regardless of location, and patients with BRCA-positive tumors of the breast, ovary, prostate and pancreas are treated with PARP inhibitors (35). Because therapy will tend toward a location-agnostic approach, so should diagnostic procedures also. NGS pan-cancer panels have shown to be efficient in detecting actionable mutations in up to 50% of the patients, while allowing for a higher throughput and a quicker turnover than one-by-one IHC approaches (174). Additionally, as often happens with research, although we are at a point where the technologies are vastly available, our capacity to interpret the vast amount of data is limited and overwhelming, and this often results in scientific production failing to translate into clinical practice. Some tools to mine the genomic available info (such as cBio Portal, TCGA database) are already in place, and some will surely become available in the next few years that could help us interpret and integrate the results obtained by omic profiling (175, 176). Moreover, most of the studies on profiling of tumors have been done *a posteriori*, which has given us a lot of insight about tumor molecular features, but may be insufficient to target patients prospectively under the limitations imposed by sample retrieval in the actual clinics. Comprehensive efforts need to be made to protocolize molecular profiling procedures and utilize the data to design meaningful clinical trials that can fill the last step toward clinical implementation of these profiles. Some of these trials have already started to happen, showing great promise in their outcome (177). Another important field of development will be that of broad-spectrum and combined treatments. Synergistic approaches where more than one cancer hallmark is targeted as indicated by the tumor's own features (anti-angiogenetic factors + different mutation-specific treatments, immunotherapy…) will be key to subdue tumor growth and allow for a better patient prognosis (178).

Overall, cancer molecular profiling will surely revolutionize the way we understand, manage and produce drugs for cancer treatment, and it will be an invaluable tool toward our goal of precision medicine and personalized medicine approaches that guarantee increased patient survival in the near future.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

CF-R, AS, ML, ÁC, and AC participated in the drafting and revision of this review. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This work was funded by AECC grant GC16173720CARR to ÁC, ML, and AC. Also, other sources of funding include the Fundación Ramón Areces; the Spanish Ministry of Science, Innovation and Universities (MCIU- I+D+i 2018), Spanish Research State Agency (AEI), the European Fund for Regional Development (MCIU/AEI/FEDER-UE): grants RTI2018-097455-B-I00 and RED2018-102723-T; CIBER-Onc (grant number CB16/12/00275) and the Economy, Business and Universities Council of the Junta de Andalucia (grant number P18-RT-2501)—to AC; and the Instituto de Salud Carlos III (ISCIII) co-financed by the European Regional Fund (ERDF): grant numbers PI16/01057—to AC and PI15/01262 and CP03/00101—to ML.

REFERENCES

1. Warburg O, Wind F, Negelein E. The Metabolism of Tumors in the Body. *J Gen Physiol* (1927) 8(6):519–30. doi: 10.1085/jgp.8.6.519
2. Hanahan D, Weinberg RA. The hallmarks of cancer. *Cell* (2000) 100(1):57–70. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81683-9
3. Hanahan D, Weinberg RA. Hallmarks of cancer: the next generation. *Cell* (2011) 144(5):646–74. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2011.02.013
4. Pfeiffer T, Schuster S, Bonhoeffer S. Cooperation and competition in the evolution of ATP-producing pathways. *Science* (2001) 292(5516):504–7. doi: 10.1126/science.1058079
5. Arruebo M, Vilaboa N, Saez-Gutierrez B, Lambea J, Tres A, Valladares M, et al. Assessment of the evolution of cancer treatment therapies. *Cancers (Basel)* (2011) 3(3):3279–330. doi: 10.3390/cancers3033279
6. Dameshek W, Goodman MJ, Gilman A, McLennan MT. Nitrogen mustard therapy; use of methyl-bis (beta-chloroethyl) amine hydrochloride and tris (beta-chloroethyl) amine hydrochloride for Hodgkin's disease, lymphosarcoma, leukemia and certain allied and miscellaneous disorders. *J Am Med Assoc* (1946) 132:126–32. doi: 10.1001/jama.1946.02870380008004
7. Malhotra V, Perry MC. Classical chemotherapy: mechanisms, toxicities and the therapeutic window. *Cancer Biol Ther* (2003) 2(4 Suppl 1):S2–4. doi: 10.4161/cbt.199
8. Bukowski K, Kciuk M, Kontek R. Mechanisms of Multidrug Resistance in Cancer Chemotherapy. *Int J Mol Sci* (2020) 21(9):3233–57. doi: 10.3390/ijms21093233
9. Falzone L, Salomone S, Libra M. Evolution of Cancer Pharmacological Treatments at the Turn of the Third Millennium. *Front Pharmacol* (2018) 9:1300. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2018.01300
10. Lind MJ. Principles of cytotoxic chemotherapy. *Medicine* (2008) 36(1):19–23. doi: 10.1016/j.mpmed.2007.10.003
11. Ducreux M, Cuhna AS, Caramella C, Hollebecque A, Burtin P, Goere D, et al. Cancer of the pancreas: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. *Ann Oncol* (2015) 26 Suppl 5:v56–68. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdv295
12. Lee HS, Park SW. Systemic Chemotherapy in Advanced Pancreatic Cancer. *Gut Liver* (2016) 10(3):340–7. doi: 10.5009/gnl15465
13. Vega-Stromberg T. Chemotherapy-induced secondary malignancies. *J Infus Nurs* (2003) 26(6):353–61. doi: 10.1097/00129804-200311000-00004
14. Kuczynski EA, Sargent DJ, Grothey A, Kerbel RS. Drug rechallenge and treatment beyond progression–implications for drug resistance. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol* (2013) 10(10):571–87. doi: 10.1038/nrclinonc.2013.158
15. Nowell PC. The clonal evolution of tumor cell populations. *Science* (1976) 194(4260):23–8. doi: 10.1126/science.959840
16. Shih C, Weinberg RA. Isolation of a transforming sequence from a human bladder carcinoma cell line. *Cell* (1982) 29(1):161–9. doi: 10.1016/0092-8674(82)90100-3
17. Reddy EP, Reynolds RK, Santos E, Barbacid M. A point mutation is responsible for the acquisition of transforming properties by the T24 human bladder carcinoma oncogene. *Nature* (1982) 300(5888):149–52. doi: 10.1038/300149a0
18. Knudson AGJr. Mutation and cancer: statistical study of retinoblastoma. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1971) 68(4):820–3. doi: 10.1073/pnas.68.4.820
19. Ying H, Kimmelman AC, Lyssiotis CA, Hua S, Chu GC, Fletcher-Sananikone E, et al. Oncogenic Kras maintains pancreatic tumors through regulation of anabolic glucose metabolism. *Cell* (2012) 149(3):656–70. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2012.01.058
20. Shain AH, Yeh I, Kovalyshyn I, Sriharan A, Talevich E, Gagnon A, et al. The Genetic Evolution of Melanoma from Precursor Lesions. *N Engl J Med* (2015) 373(20):1926–36. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1502583
21. Sever R, Brugge JS. Signal transduction in cancer. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Med* (2015) 5(4):a006098. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a006098
22. Antognelli C, Ferri I, Bellezza G, Siccu P, Love HD, Talesa VN, et al. Glyoxalase 2 drives tumorigenesis in human prostate cells in a mechanism involving androgen receptor and p53-p21 axis. *Mol Carcinog* (2017) 56(9):2112–26. doi: 10.1002/mc.22668
23. Zhang J, Yang PL, Gray NS. Targeting cancer with small molecule kinase inhibitors. *Nat Rev Cancer* (2009) 9(1):28–39. doi: 10.1038/nrc2559
24. Shtivelman E, Lifshitz B, Gale RP, Canaani E. Fused transcript of abl and bcr genes in chronic myelogenous leukaemia. *Nature* (1985) 315(6020):550–4. doi: 10.1038/315550a0
25. Druker BJ, Tamura S, Buchdunger E, Ohno S, Segal GM, Fanning S, et al. Effects of a selective inhibitor of the Abl tyrosine kinase on the growth of Bcr-Abl positive cells. *Nat Med* (1996) 2(5):561–6. doi: 10.1038/nm0596-561
26. Pathak A, Tanwar S, Kumar V, Banarjee BD. Present and Future Prospect of Small Molecule & Related Targeted Therapy Against Human Cancer. *Vivechan Int J Res* (2018) 9(1):36–49.
27. Abramson R. *Overview of Targeted Therapies for Cancer. My Cancer Genome*. Available at: https://www.mycancergenome.org/content/page/overview-of-targeted-therapies-for-cancer/, [updated May 25, 2018.
28. Lavanya V, Mohamed Adil AA, Neesar A, Arun KR, Shazia J. Small molecule inhibitors as emerging cancer therapeutics. *Integr Cancer Sci Ther* (2014) 1(3):39–46. doi: 10.15761/ICST.1000109
29. Stover EH, Konstantinopoulos PA, Matulonis UA, Swisher EM. Biomarkers of Response and Resistance to DNA Repair Targeted Therapies. *Clin Cancer Res* (2016) 22(23):5651–60. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-16-0247
30. Caruana I, Diaconu I, Dotti G. From monoclonal antibodies to chimeric antigen receptors for the treatment of human malignancies. *Semin Oncol* (2014) 41(5):661–6. doi: 10.1053/j.seminoncol.2014.08.005
31. Scott AM, Allison JP, Wolchok JD. Monoclonal antibodies in cancer therapy. *Cancer Immun* (2012) 12:14.
32. Weiner LM, Surana R, Wang S. Monoclonal antibodies: versatile platforms for cancer immunotherapy. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2010) 10(5):317–27. doi: 10.1038/nri2744
33. Hussain F, Freissmuth M, Volkel D, Thiele M, Douillard P, Antoine G, et al. Human anti-macrophage migration inhibitory factor antibodies inhibit growth of human prostate cancer cells in vitro and in vivo. *Mol Cancer Ther* (2013) 12(7):1223–34. doi: 10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-12-0988
34. Kaufman JL, Niesvizky R, Stadtmauer EA, Chanan-Khan A, Siegel D, Horne H, et al. Phase I, multicentre, dose-escalation trial of monotherapy with milatuzumab (humanized anti-CD74 monoclonal antibody) in relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma. *Br J Haematol* (2013) 163(4):478–86. doi: 10.1111/bjh.12565
35. McGranahan N, Furness AJ, Rosenthal R, Ramskov S, Lyngaa R, Saini SK, et al. Clonal neoantigens elicit T cell immunoreactivity and sensitivity to immune checkpoint blockade. *Science* (2016) 351(6280):1463–9. doi: 10.1126/science.aaf1490
36. Li Z, Song W, Rubinstein M, Liu D. Recent updates in cancer immunotherapy: a comprehensive review and perspective of the 2018 China Cancer Immunotherapy Workshop in Beijing. *J Hematol Oncol* (2018) 11(1):142. doi: 10.1186/s13045-018-0684-3
37. Kwak EL, Clark JW, Chabner B. Targeted agents: the rules of combination. *Clin Cancer Res* (2007) 13(18 Pt 1):5232–7. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-07-1385

38. Kimiz-Gebologlu I, Gulce-Iz S, Biray-Avci C. Monoclonal antibodies in cancer immunotherapy. *Mol Biol Rep* (2018) 45(6):2935–40. doi: 10.1007/s11033-018-4427-x
39. Lee YT, Tan YJ, Oon CE. Molecular targeted therapy: Treating cancer with specificity. *Eur J Pharmacol* (2018) 834:188–96. doi: 10.1016/j.ejphar.2018.07.034
40. Chew HY, Dolcetti R, Simpson F. Scientifically based combination therapies with immuno-oncology checkpoint inhibitors. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* (2020) 86:1674–4. doi: 10.1111/bcp.14338
41. Bebnowska D, Grywalska E, Niedzwiedzka-Rystwej P, Sosnowska-Pasiarska B, Smok-Kalwat J, Pasiarski M, et al. CAR-T Cell Therapy-An Overview of Targets in Gastric Cancer. *J Clin Med* (2020) 9(6):1894–909. doi: 10.3390/jcm9061894
42. Gagelmann N, Riecken K, Wolschke C, Berger C, Ayuk FA, Fehse B, et al. Development of CAR-T cell therapies for multiple myeloma. *Leukemia* (2020) 34:2317–32. doi: 10.1038/s41375-020-0930-x
43. Lim F, Ang SO. Emerging CAR landscape for cancer immunotherapy. *Biochem Pharmacol* (2020) 178:114051. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2020.114051
44. Li D, Li X, Zhou WL, Huang Y, Liang X, Jiang L, et al. Genetically engineered T cells for cancer immunotherapy. *Signal Transduct Target Ther* (2019) 4:35. doi: 10.1038/s41392-019-0070-9
45. Harris TJ, McCormick F. The molecular pathology of cancer. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol* (2010) 7(5):251–65. doi: 10.1038/nrclinonc.2010.41
46. Cree IA, Deans Z, Ligtenberg MJ, Normanno N, Edsjo A, Rouleau E, et al. Guidance for laboratories performing molecular pathology for cancer patients. J Clin Pathol. *J Clin Pathol* (2014) 67:(11):923–31. doi: 10.1136/jclinpath-2014-202404
47. Malone ER, Oliva M, Sabatini PJB, Stockley TL, Siu LL. Molecular profiling for precision cancer therapies. *Genome Med* (2020) 12(1):8. doi: 10.1186/s13073-019-0703-1
48. El-Deiry WS, Goldberg RM, Lenz HJ, Shields AF, Gibney GT, Tan AR, et al. The current state of molecular testing in the treatment of patients with solid tumors, 2019. *CA Cancer J Clin* (2019) 69(4):305–43. doi: 10.3322/caac.21560
49. Mahajan A. Practical issues in the application of p16 immunohistochemistry in diagnostic pathology. *Hum Pathol* (2016) 51:64–74. doi: 10.1016/j.humpath.2015.12.021
50. Ventura RA, Martin-Subero JI, Jones M, McParland J, Gesk S, Mason DY, et al. FISH analysis for the detection of lymphoma-associated chromosomal abnormalities in routine paraffin-embedded tissue. *J Mol Diagn* (2006) 8 (2):141–51. doi: 10.2353/jmoldx.2006.050083
51. Lee DY, Cho HI, Kang YH, Yun SS, Park SY, Lee YS, et al. The role of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) for monitoring hematologic malignancies with BCR/ABL or ETO/AML1 rearrangement: a comparative study with FISH and G-banding on 919 consecutive specimens of hematologic malignancies. *Cancer Genet Cytogenet* (2004) 152(1):1–7. doi: 10.1016/j.cancergencyto.2003.09.014
52. Tsang YT, Deavers MT, Sun CC, Kwan SY, Kuo E, Malpica A, et al. KRAS (but not BRAF) mutations in ovarian serous borderline tumour are associated with recurrent low-grade serous carcinoma. *J Pathol* (2013) 231 (4):449–56. doi: 10.1002/path.4252
53. Abubakar M, Orr N, Daley F, Coulson P, Ali HR, Blows F, et al. Prognostic value of automated KI67 scoring in breast cancer: a centralised evaluation of 8088 patients from 10 study groups. *Breast Cancer Res* (2016) 18(1):104. doi: 10.1186/s13058-016-0765-6
54. International Human Genome Sequencing C. Finishing the euchromatic sequence of the human genome. *Nature* (2004) 431(7011):931–45. doi: 10.1038/nature03001
55. Campbell PJ, Getz G, Korbel JO, Stuart JM, Jennings JL, Stein LD, et al. Pan-cancer analysis of whole genomes. *Nature* (2020) 578(7793):82–93. doi: 10.1038/s41586-020-1969-6
56. Futreal PA, Coin L, Marshall M, Down T, Hubbard T, Wooster R, et al. A census of human cancer genes. *Nat Rev Cancer* (2004) 4(3):177–83. doi: 10.1038/nrc1299
57. Lawrence MS, Stojanov P, Polak P, Kryukov GV, Cibulskis K, Sivachenko A, et al. Mutational heterogeneity in cancer and the search for new cancer-associated genes. *Nature* (2013) 499(7457):214–8. doi: 10.1038/nature12213
58. Bailey MH, Tokheim C, Porta-Pardo E, Sengupta S, Bertrand D, Weerasinghe A, et al. Comprehensive Characterization of Cancer Driver Genes and Mutations. *Cell* (2018) 174(4):1034–5. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2018.02.060
59. Dietlein F, Weghorn D, Taylor-Weiner A, Richters A, Reardon B, Liu D, et al. Identification of cancer driver genes based on nucleotide context. *Nat Genet* (2020) 52(2):208–18. doi: 10.1038/s41588-019-0572-y
60. Huang FW, Hodis E, Xu MJ, Kryukov GV, Chin L, Garraway LA. Highly recurrent TERT promoter mutations in human melanoma. *Science* (2013) 339(6122):957–9. doi: 10.1126/science.1229259
61. Puente XS, Bea S, Valdes-Mas R, Villamor N, Gutierrez-Abril J, Martin-Subero JI, et al. Non-coding recurrent mutations in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. *Nature* (2015) 526(7574):519–24. doi: 10.1038/nature14666
62. Rheinbay E, Nielsen MM, Abascal F, Wala JA, Shapira O, Tiao G, et al. Analyses of non-coding somatic drivers in 2,658 cancer whole genomes. *Nature* (2020) 578(7793):102–11. doi: 10.1038/s41586-020-1965-x
63. Li Y, Roberts ND, Wala JA, Shapira O, Schumacher SE, Kumar K, et al. Patterns of somatic structural variation in human cancer genomes. *Nature* (2020) 578(7793):112–21. doi: 10.1038/s41586-019-1913-9
64. Lichtenstein P, Holm NV, Verkasalo PK, Iliadou A, Kaprio J, Koskenvuo M, et al. Environmental and heritable factors in the causation of cancer–analyses of cohorts of twins from Sweden, Denmark, and Finland. *N Engl J Med* (2000) 343(2):78–85. doi: 10.1056/NEJM200007133430201
65. Huang KL, Mashl RJ, Wu Y, Ritter DI, Wang J, Oh C, et al. Pathogenic Germline Variants in 10,389 Adult Cancers. *Cell* (2018) 173(2):355–70 e14. doi: 10.1158/1538-7445.AM2018-5359
66. Fong PC, Boss DS, Yap TA, Tutt A, Wu P, Mergui-Roelvink M, et al. Inhibition of poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase in tumors from BRCA mutation carriers. *N Engl J Med* (2009) 361(2):123–34. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0900212
67. Mateo J, Carreira S, Sandhu S, Miranda S, Mossop H, Perez-Lopez R, et al. DNA-Repair Defects and Olaparib in Metastatic Prostate Cancer. *N Engl J Med* (2015) 373(18):1697–708. 10.1056/NEJMoa1506859
68. Wang F, Zhao Q, Wang YN, Jin Y, He MM, Liu ZX, et al. Evaluation of POLE and POLD1 Mutations as Biomarkers for Immunotherapy Outcomes Across Multiple Cancer Types. *JAMA Oncol* (2019) 5:1504–06. doi: 10.1001/jamaoncol.2019.2963
69. Priestley P, Baber J, Lolkema MP, Steeghs N, de Bruijn E, Shale C, et al. Pan-cancer whole-genome analyses of metastatic solid tumours. *Nature* (2019) 575(7781):210–6. doi: 10.1038/s41586-019-1689-y
70. Li MM, Datto M, Duncavage EJ, Kulkarni S, Lindeman NI, Roy S, et al. Standards and Guidelines for the Interpretation and Reporting of Sequence Variants in Cancer: A Joint Consensus Recommendation of the Association for Molecular Pathology, American Society of Clinical Oncology, and College of American Pathologists. *J Mol Diagn* (2017) 19(1):4–23. doi: 10.1016/j.jmoldx.2016.10.002
71. Schuh A, Dreau H, Knight SJL, Ridout K, Mizani T, Vavoulis D, et al. Clinically actionable mutation profiles in patients with cancer identified by whole-genome sequencing. *Cold Spring Harb Mol Case Stud* (2018) 4(2): a002279. doi: 10.1101/mcs.a002279
72. Waddell N, Pajic M, Patch AM, Chang DK, Kassahn KS, Bailey P, et al. Whole genomes redefine the mutational landscape of pancreatic cancer. *Nature* (2015) 518(7540):495–501. doi: 10.1038/nature14169
73. Kandoth C, McLellan MD, Vandin F, Ye K, Niu B, Lu C, et al. Mutational landscape and significance across 12 major cancer types. *Nature* (2013) 502 (7471):333–9. doi: 10.1038/nature12634
74. Jones S, Wang TL, Shih Ie M, Mao TL, Nakayama K, Roden R, et al. Frequent mutations of chromatin remodeling gene ARID1A in ovarian clear cell carcinoma. *Science* (2010) 330(6001):228–31. doi: 10.1126/science.1196333
75. Wiegand KC, Shah SP, Al-Agha OM, Zhao Y, Tse K, Zeng T, et al. ARID1A mutations in endometriosis-associated ovarian carcinomas. *N Engl J Med* (2010) 363(16):1532–43. doi: 10.2217/epi.09.33
76. Ehrlich M. DNA hypomethylation in cancer cells. *Epigenomics* (2009) 1 (2):239–59. doi: 10.2217/epi.09.33
77. Kulis M, Esteller M. DNA methylation and cancer. *Adv Genet* (2010) 70:27–56. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-12-380866-0.60002-2
78. Cancer Genome Atlas N. Comprehensive molecular portraits of human breast tumours. *Nature* (2012) 490(7418):61–70. doi: 10.1038/nature11412
79. Cancer Genome Atlas Research N. Comprehensive molecular profiling of lung adenocarcinoma. *Nature* (2014) 511(7511):543–50. doi: 10.1038/nature13385

80. Fraser M, Sabelnykova VY, Yamaguchi TN, Heisler LE, Livingstone J, Huang V, et al. Genomic hallmarks of localized, non-indolent prostate cancer. *Nature* (2017) 541(7637):359–64. doi: 10.1038/nature20788
81. Gaiti F, Chaligne R, Gu H, Brand RM, Kothen-Hill S, Schulman RC, et al. Epigenetic evolution and lineage histories of chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. *Nature* (2019) 569(7757):576–80. doi: 10.1038/s41586-019-1198-z
82. Saghafinia S, Mina M, Riggi N, Hanahan D, Ciriello G. Pan-Cancer Landscape of Aberrant DNA Methylation across Human Tumors. *Cell Rep* (2018) 25(4):1066–80 e8. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2018.09.082
83. Worthley DL, Leggett BA. Colorectal cancer: molecular features and clinical opportunities. *Clin Biochem Rev* (2010) 31(2):31–8.
84. Marsit CJ, Houseman EA, Christensen BC, Eddy K, Bueno R, Sugarbaker DJ, et al. Examination of a CpG island methylator phenotype and implications of methylation profiles in solid tumors. *Cancer Res* (2006) 66(21):10621–9. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-06-1687
85. Jing F, Yuping W, Yong C, Jie L, Jun L, Xuanbing T, et al. CpG island methylator phenotype of multigene in serum of sporadic breast carcinoma. *Tumour Biol* (2010) 31(4):321–31. doi: 10.1007/s13277-010-0040-x
86. Toyota M, Ahuja N, Suzuki H, Itoh F, Ohe-Toyota M, Imai K, et al. Aberrant methylation in gastric cancer associated with the CpG island methylator phenotype. *Cancer Res* (1999) 59(21):5438–42.
87. Chan AO, Kim SG, Bedeir A, Issa JP, Hamilton SR, Rashid A. CpG island methylation in carcinoid and pancreatic endocrine tumors. *Oncogene* (2003) 22(6):924–34. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1206123
88. Issa JP. CpG island methylator phenotype in cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* (2004) 4(12):988–93. doi: 10.1038/nrc1507
89. Weisenberger DJ, Siegmund KD, Campan M, Young J, Long TI, Faasse MA, et al. CpG island methylator phenotype underlies sporadic microsatellite instability and is tightly associated with BRAF mutation in colorectal cancer. *Nat Genet* (2006) 38(7):787–93. doi: 10.1038/ng1834
90. Turcan S, Rohle D, Goenka A, Walsh LA, Fang F, Yilmaz E, et al. IDH1 mutation is sufficient to establish the glioma hypermethylator phenotype. *Nature* (2012) 483(7390):479–83. doi: 10.1038/nature10866
91. Locke WJ, Guanzon D, Ma C, Liew YJ, Duesing KR, Fung KYC, et al. DNA Methylation Cancer Biomarkers: Translation to the Clinic. *Front Genet* (2019) 10:1150. doi: 10.3389/fgene.2019.01150
92. Esteller M, Garcia-Foncillas J, Andion E, Goodman SN, Hidalgo OF, Vanaclocha V, et al. Inactivation of the DNA-repair gene MGMT and the clinical response of gliomas to alkylating agents. *N Engl J Med* (2000) 343 (19):1350–4. doi: 10.1056/NEJM200011093431901
93. Brock MV, Hooker CM, Ota-Machida E, Han Y, Guo M, Ames S, et al. DNA methylation markers and early recurrence in stage I lung cancer. *N Engl J Med* (2008) 358(11):1118–28. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0706550
94. Harbeck N, Nimmrich I, Hartmann A, Ross JS, Cufer T, Grutzmann R, et al. Multicenter study using paraffin-embedded tumor tissue testing PITX2 DNA methylation as a marker for outcome prediction in tamoxifen-treated, node-negative breast cancer patients. *J Clin Oncol* (2008) 26 (31):5036–42. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2007.14.1697
95. Duruisseaux M, Martinez-Cardus A, Calleja-Cervantes ME, Moran S, Castro de Moura M, Davalos V, et al. Epigenetic prediction of response to anti-PD-1 treatment in non-small-cell lung cancer: a multicentre, retrospective analysis. *Lancet Respir Med* (2018) 6(10):771–81. doi: 10.1016/S2213-2600(18)30284-4
96. Hashimoto T, Kurokawa Y, Takahashi T, Miyazaki Y, Tanaka K, Makino T, et al. Predictive value of MLH1 and PD-L1 expression for prognosis and response to preoperative chemotherapy in gastric cancer. *Gastric Cancer* (2019) 22(4):785–92. doi: 10.1007/s10120-018-00918-4
97. Liu F, Wang L, Perna F, Nimer SD. Beyond transcription factors: how oncogenic signalling reshapes the epigenetic landscape. *Nat Rev Cancer* (2016) 16(6):359–72. doi: 10.1038/nrc.2016.41
98. Consortium GT. The Genotype-Tissue Expression (GTEx) project. *Nat Genet* (2013) 45(6):580–5. doi: 10.1038/ng.2653
99. Maher CA, Kumar-Sinha C, Cao X, Kalyana-Sundaram S, Han B, Jing X, et al. Transcriptome sequencing to detect gene fusions in cancer. *Nature* (2009) 458(7234):97–101. doi: 10.1038/nature07638
100. Sinicrope FA, Shi Q, Smyrk TC, Thibodeau SN, Dienstmann R, Guinney J, et al. Molecular markers identify subtypes of stage III colon cancer associated with patient outcomes. *Gastroenterology* (2015) 148(1):88–99. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2014.09.041
101. Bolis M, Vallerga A, Fratelli M. Computational deconvolution of transcriptomic data for the study of tumor-infiltrating immune cells. *Int J Biol Markers* (2020) 35(1_suppl):20–2. doi: 10.1177/1724600820903317
102. Jonasson E, Ghannoum S, Persson E, Karlsson J, Kroneis T, Larsson E, et al. Identification of Breast Cancer Stem Cell Related Genes Using Functional Cellular Assays Combined With Single-Cell RNA Sequencing in MDA-MB-231 Cells. *Front Genet* (2019) 10:500. doi: 10.3389/fgene.2019.00500
103. Cieslik M, Chinnaiyan AM. Cancer transcriptome profiling at the juncture of clinical translation. *Nat Rev Genet* (2018) 19(2):93–109. doi: 10.1038/nrg.2017.96
104. Allen WL, Dunne PD, McDade S, Scanlon E, Loughrey M, Coleman H, et al. Transcriptional subtyping and CD8 immunohistochemistry identifies poor prognosis stage II/III colorectal cancer patients who benefit from adjuvant chemotherapy. *JCO Precis Oncol* (2018) 2018:1–15. doi: 10.1200/PO.17.00241
105. Guinney J, Dienstmann R, Wang X, de Reynies A, Schlicker A, Soneson C, et al. The consensus molecular subtypes of colorectal cancer. *Nat Med* (2015) 21(11):1350–6. doi: 10.1038/nm.3967
106. Mueller C, Haymond A, Davis JB, Williams A, Espina V. Protein biomarkers for subtyping breast cancer and implications for future research. *Expert Rev Proteomics* (2018) 15(2):131–52. doi: 10.1080/14789450.2018.1421071
107. Cardoso F, van't Veer LJ, Bogaerts J, Slaets L, Viale G, Delaloge S, et al. 70-Gene Signature as an Aid to Treatment Decisions in Early-Stage Breast Cancer. *N Engl J Med* (2016) 375(8):717–29. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1602253
108. Chen PL, Roh W, Reuben A, Cooper ZA, Spencer CN, Prieto PA, et al. Analysis of Immune Signatures in Longitudinal Tumor Samples Yields Insight into Biomarkers of Response and Mechanisms of Resistance to Immune Checkpoint Blockade. *Cancer Discov* (2016) 6(8):827–37. doi: 10.1158/2159-8290.CD-15-1545
109. Wang L, Luo X, Cheng C, Amos CI, Cai G, Xiao F. A gene expression-based immune signature for lung adenocarcinoma prognosis. *Cancer Immunol Immunother* (2020) 69:1881–90. doi: 10.1007/s00262-020-02595-8
110. Munoz-Galvan S, Carnero A. Targeting Cancer Stem Cells to Overcome Therapy Resistance in Ovarian Cancer. *Cells* (2020) 9(6):502–16. doi: 10.3390/cells9061402
111. Ji JX, Wang YK, Cochrane DR, Huntsman DG. Clear cell carcinomas of the ovary and kidney: clarity through genomics. *J Pathol* (2018) 244(5):550–64. doi: 10.1002/path.5037
112. Peng Y, Croce CM. The role of MicroRNAs in human cancer. *Signal Transduct Target Ther* (2016) 1:15004. doi: 10.1038/sigtrans.2015.4
113. Jiang MC, Ni JJ, Cui WY, Wang BY, Zhuo W. Emerging roles of lncRNA in cancer and therapeutic opportunities. *Am J Cancer Res* (2019) 9(7):1354–66.
114. Lanzos A, Carlevaro-Fita J, Mularoni L, Reverter F, Palumbo E, Guigo R, et al. Discovery of Cancer Driver Long Noncoding RNAs across 1112 Tumour Genomes: New Candidates and Distinguishing Features. *Sci Rep* (2017) 7:41544. doi: 10.1038/srep41544
115. Caramuta S, Egyhazi S, Rodolfo M, Witten D, Hansson J, Larsson C, et al. MicroRNA expression profiles associated with mutational status and survival in malignant melanoma. *J Invest Dermatol* (2010) 130(8):2062–70. doi: 10.1038/jid.2010.63
116. Kandimalla R, Shimura T, Mallik S, Sonohara F, Tsai S, Evans DB, et al. Identification of Serum miRNA Signature and Establishment of a Nomogram for Risk Stratification in Patients With Pancreatic Ductal Adenocarcinoma. *Ann Surg* (2020). doi: 10.1097/SLA.0000000000003945
117. Garzon R, Volinia S, Papaioannou D, Nicolet D, Kohlschmidt J, Yan PS, et al. Expression and prognostic impact of lncRNAs in acute myeloid leukemia. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2014) 111(52):18679–84. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1422050112
118. Di Leva G, Croce CM. miRNA profiling of cancer. *Curr Opin Genet Dev* (2013) 23(1):3–11. doi: 10.1016/j.gde.2013.01.004
119. Bockmeyer CL, Christgen M, Muller M, Fischer S, Ahrens P, Langer F, et al. MicroRNA profiles of healthy basal and luminal mammary epithelial cells are distinct and reflected in different breast cancer subtypes. *Breast Cancer Res Treat* (2011) 130(3):735–45. doi: 10.1007/s10549-010-1303-3
120. Junttila MR, de Sauvage FJ. Influence of tumour micro-environment heterogeneity on therapeutic response. *Nature* (2013) 501(7467):346–54. doi: 10.1038/nature12626

121. Tabassum DP, Polyak K. Tumorigenesis: it takes a village. *Nat Rev Cancer* (2015) 15(8):473–83. doi: 10.1038/nrc3971
122. Kosti I, Jain N, Aran D, Butte AJ, Sirota M. Cross-tissue Analysis of Gene and Protein Expression in Normal and Cancer Tissues. *Sci Rep* (2016) 6:24799. doi: 10.1038/srep24799
123. Bateman NW, Conrads TP. Recent advances and opportunities in proteomic analyses of tumour heterogeneity. *J Pathol* (2018) 244(5):628–37. doi: 10.1002/path.5036
124. Li J, Lu Y, Akbani R, Ju Z, Roebuck PL, Liu W, et al. TCPA: a resource for cancer functional proteomics data. *Nat Methods* (2013) 10(11):1046–7. doi: 10.1038/nmeth.2650
125. Zhang B, Wang J, Wang X, Zhu J, Liu Q, Shi Z, et al. Proteogenomic characterization of human colon and rectal cancer. *Nature* (2014) 513 (7518):382–7. doi: 10.1038/nature13438
126. Zhang H, Liu T, Zhang Z, Payne SH, Zhang B, McDermott JE, et al. Integrated Proteogenomic Characterization of Human High-Grade Serous Ovarian Cancer. *Cell* (2016) 166(3):755–65. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2016.05.069
127. Mertins P, Mani DR, Ruggles KV, Gillette MA, Clauser KR, Wang P, et al. Proteogenomics connects somatic mutations to signalling in breast cancer. *Nature* (2016) 534(7605):55–62. doi: 10.1038/nature18003
128. Chen F, Chandrashekar DS, Varambally S, Creighton CJ. Pan-cancer molecular subtypes revealed by mass-spectrometry-based proteomic characterization of more than 500 human cancers. *Nat Commun* (2019) 10(1):5679. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-13528-0
129. Jiang Y, Sun A, Zhao Y, Ying W, Sun H, Yang X, et al. Proteomics identifies new therapeutic targets of early-stage hepatocellular carcinoma. *Nature* (2019) 567(7747):257–61. doi: 10.1038/s41586-019-0987-8
130. Balkwill FR, Capasso M, Hagemann T. The tumor microenvironment at a glance. *J Cell Sci* (2012) 125(Pt 23):5591–6. doi: 10.1242/jcs.116392
131. Wang M, Zhao J, Zhang L, Wei F, Lian Y, Wu Y, et al. Role of tumor microenvironment in tumorigenesis. *J Cancer* (2017) 8(5):761–73. doi: 10.7150/jca.17648
132. Lloyd MC, Alfarouk KO, Verduzco D, Bui MM, Gillies RJ, Ibrahim ME, et al. Vascular measurements correlate with estrogen receptor status. *BMC Cancer* (2014) 14:279. doi: 10.1186/1471-2407-14-279
133. Galon J, Costes A, Sanchez-Cabo F, Kirilovsky A, Mlecnik B, Lagorce-Pages C, et al. Type, density, and location of immune cells within human colorectal tumors predict clinical outcome. *Science* (2006) 313(5795):1960–4. doi: 10.1126/science.1129139
134. Pages F, Mlecnik B, Marliot F, Bindea G, Ou FS, Bifulco C, et al. International validation of the consensus Immunoscore for the classification of colon cancer: a prognostic and accuracy study. *Lancet* (2018) 391(10135):2128–39. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(18)30789-X
135. Huang H, Brekken RA. The Next Wave of Stroma-Targeting Therapy in Pancreatic Cancer. *Cancer Res* (2019) 79(2):328–30. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-18-3751
136. Roma-Rodrigues C, Raposo LR, Cabral R, Paradinha F, Baptista PV, Fernandes AR. Tumor Microenvironment Modulation via Gold Nanoparticles Targeting Malicious Exosomes: Implications for Cancer Diagnostics and Therapy. *Int J Mol Sci* (2017) 18(1):162–88. doi: 10.3390/ijms18010162
137. Bottai G, Raschioni C, Losurdo A, Di Tommaso L, Tinterri C, Torrisi R, et al. An immune stratification reveals a subset of PD-1/LAG-3 double-positive triple-negative breast cancers. *Breast Cancer Res* (2016) 18(1):121. doi: 10.1186/s13058-016-0783-4
138. de Martel C, Ferlay J, Franceschi S, Vignat J, Bray F, Forman D, et al. Global burden of cancers attributable to infections in 2008: a review and synthetic analysis. *Lancet Oncol* (2012) 13(6):607–15. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(12)70137-7
139. Alfarouk KO, Bashir AHH, Aljarbou AN, Ramadan AM, Muddathir AK, AlHoufie STS, et al. The Possible Role of Helicobacter pylori in Gastric Cancer and Its Management. *Front Oncol* (2019) 9:75. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2019.00075
140. Goodman B, Gardner H. The microbiome and cancer. *J Pathol* (2018) 244 (5):667–76. doi: 10.1002/path.5047
141. Dye ES, North RJ, Mills CD. Mechanisms of anti-tumor action of Corynebacterium parvum. I. Potentiated tumor-specific immunity and its therapeutic limitations. *J Exp Med* (1981) 154(3):609–20. doi: 10.1084/jem.154.3.609
142. Roy S, Trinchieri G. Microbiota: a key orchestrator of cancer therapy. *Nat Rev Cancer* (2017) 17(5):271–85. doi: 10.1038/nrc.2017.13
143. Purcell RV, Visnovska M, Biggs PJ, Schmeier S, Frizelle FA. Distinct gut microbiome patterns associate with consensus molecular subtypes of colorectal cancer. *Sci Rep* (2017) 7(1):11590. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-11237-6
144. Geller LT, Barzily-Rokni M, Danino T, Jonas OH, Shental N, Nejman D, et al. Potential role of intratumor bacteria in mediating tumor resistance to the chemotherapeutic drug gemcitabine. *Science* (2017) 357(6356):1156–60. doi: 10.1126/science.aah5043
145. Sivan A, Corrales L, Hubert N, Williams JB, Aquino-Michaels K, Earley ZM, et al. Commensal Bifidobacterium promotes antitumor immunity and facilitates anti-PD-L1 efficacy. *Science* (2015) 350(6264):1084–9. doi: 10.1126/science.aac4255
146. Carmody RN, Turnbaugh PJ. Host-microbial interactions in the metabolism of therapeutic and diet-derived xenobiotics. *J Clin Invest* (2014) 124 (10):4173–81. doi: 10.1172/JCI72335
147. Hoadley KA, Yau C, Hinoue T, Wolf DM, Lazar AJ, Drill E, et al. Cell-of-Origin Patterns Dominate the Molecular Classification of 10,000 Tumors from 33 Types of Cancer. *Cell* (2018) 173(2):291–304 e6. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2018.03.022
148. Ghandi M, Huang FW, Jane-Valbuena J, Kryukov GV, Lo CC, McDonald ER,3, et al. Next-generation characterization of the Cancer Cell Line Encyclopedia. *Nature* (2019) 569(7757):503–8. doi: 10.1038/s41586-019-1186-3
149. Amado RG, Wolf M, Peeters M, Van Cutsem E, Siena S, Freeman DJ, et al. Wild-type KRAS is required for panitumumab efficacy in patients with metastatic colorectal cancer. *J Clin Oncol* (2008) 26(10):1626–34. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2007.14.7116
150. Conley BA, Staudt L, Takebe N, Wheeler DA, Wang L, Cardenas MF, et al. The Exceptional Responders Initiative: Feasibility of A National Cancer Institute Pilot Study. *J Natl Cancer Inst* (2020). doi: 10.1093/jnci/djaa061
151. Alfarouk KO, Stock CM, Taylor S, Walsh M, Muddathir AK, Verduzco D, et al. Resistance to cancer chemotherapy: failure in drug response from ADME to P-gp. *Cancer Cell Int* (2015) 15:71. doi: 10.1186/s12935-015-0221-1
152. Denis MG, Vallee A, Theoleyre S. EGFR T790M resistance mutation in non small-cell lung carcinoma. *Clin Chim Acta* (2015) 444:81–5. doi: 10.1016/j.cca.2015.01.039
153. Jahangiri A, De Lay M, Miller LM, Carbonell WS, Hu YL, Lu K, et al. Gene expression profile identifies tyrosine kinase c-Met as a targetable mediator of antiangiogenic therapy resistance. *Clin Cancer Res* (2013) 19(7):1773–83. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-12-1281
154. Zhang X, Xie K, Zhou H, Wu Y, Li C, Liu Y, et al. Role of non-coding RNAs and RNA modifiers in cancer therapy resistance. *Mol Cancer* (2020) 19(1):47. doi: 10.1186/s12943-020-01171-z
155. de Wit S, van Dalum G, Lenferink AT, Tibbe AG, Hiltermann TJ, Groen HJ, et al. The detection of EpCAM(+) and EpCAM(-) circulating tumor cells. *Sci Rep* (2015) 5:12270. doi: 10.1038/srep12270
156. Bettegowda C, Sausen M, Leary RJ, Kinde I, Wang Y, Agrawal N, et al. Detection of circulating tumor DNA in early- and late-stage human malignancies. *Sci Transl Med* (2014) 6(224):224ra24. doi: 10.1158/1538-7445.AM2014-5606
157. Nedaeinia R, Manian M, Jazayeri MH, Ranjbar M, Salehi R, Sharifi M, et al. Circulating exosomes and exosomal microRNAs as biomarkers in gastrointestinal cancer. *Cancer Gene Ther* (2017) 24(2):48–56. doi: 10.1038/cgt.2016.77
158. FDA. *cobas EGFR Mutation Test v2*. (2016). Available at: https://www.fda.gov/drugs/resources-information-approved-drugs/cobas-egfr-mutation-test-v2.
159. Diaz LAJr., Williams RT, Wu J, Kinde I, Hecht JR, Berlin J, et al. The molecular evolution of acquired resistance to targeted EGFR blockade in colorectal cancers. *Nature* (2012) 486(7404):537–40. doi: 10.1038/nature11219
160. Murtaza M, Dawson SJ, Tsui DW, Gale D, Forshew T, Piskorz AM, et al. Non-invasive analysis of acquired resistance to cancer therapy by sequencing of plasma DNA. *Nature* (2013) 497(7447):108–12. doi: 10.1038/nature12065
161. Reinert T, Scholer LV, Thomsen R, Tobiasen H, Vang S, Nordentoft I, et al. Analysis of circulating tumour DNA to monitor disease burden following

colorectal cancer surgery. *Gut* (2016) 65(4):625–34. doi: 10.1136/gutjnl-2014-308859
162. Chen Z, Sun T, Yang Z, Zheng Y, Yu R, Wu X, et al. Monitoring treatment efficacy and resistance in breast cancer patients via circulating tumor DNA genomic profiling. *Mol Genet Genomic Med* (2020) 8(2):e1079. doi: 10.1002/mgg3.1079
163. Shoda K, Masuda K, Ichikawa D, Arita T, Miyakami Y, Watanabe M, et al. HER2 amplification detected in the circulating DNA of patients with gastric cancer: a retrospective pilot study. *Gastric Cancer* (2015) 18(4):698–710. doi: 10.1007/s10120-014-0432-5
164. Siravegna G, Mussolin B, Buscarino M, Corti G, Cassingena A, Crisafulli G, et al. Clonal evolution and resistance to EGFR blockade in the blood of colorectal cancer patients. *Nat Med* (2015) 21(7):795–801. doi: 10.1038/nm.3870
165. Merlo LM, Pepper JW, Reid BJ, Maley CC. Cancer as an evolutionary and ecological process. *Nat Rev Cancer* (2006) 6(12):924–35. doi: 10.1038/nrc2013
166. Alfarouk KO, Ibrahim ME, Gatenby RA, Brown JS. Riparian ecosystems in human cancers. *Evol Appl* (2013) 6(1):46–53. doi: 10.1111/eva.12015
167. Shah SP, Roth A, Goya R, Oloumi A, Ha G, Zhao Y, et al. The clonal and mutational evolution spectrum of primary triple-negative breast cancers. *Nature* (2012) 486(7403):395–9. doi: 10.1038/nature10933
168. Greaves M, Maley CC. Clonal evolution in cancer. *Nature* (2012) 481 (7381):306–13. doi: 10.1038/nature10762
169. McGranahan N, Swanton C. Clonal Heterogeneity and Tumor Evolution: Past, Present, and the Future. *Cell* (2017) 168(4):613–28. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2017.01.018
170. Gatenby RA. A change of strategy in the war on cancer. *Nature* (2009) 459 (7246):508–9. doi: 10.1038/459508a
171. Klein-Scory S, Maslova M, Pohl M, Eilert-Micus C, Schroers R, Schmiegel W, et al. Significance of Liquid Biopsy for Monitoring and Therapy Decision of Colorectal Cancer. *Transl Oncol* (2018) 11(2):213–20. doi: 10.1016/j.tranon.2017.12.010
172. Knebel FH, Bettoni F, da Fonseca LG, Camargo AA, Sabbaga J, Jardim DL. Circulating Tumor DNA Detection in the Management of Anti-EGFR Therapy for Advanced Colorectal Cancer. *Front Oncol* (2019) 9:170. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2019.00170
173. Amirouchene-Angelozzi N, Swanton C, Bardelli A. Tumor Evolution as a Therapeutic Target. *Cancer Discov* (2017) 7:805–17. doi: 10.1158/2159-8290.CD-17-0343
174. Wagle N, Berger MF, Davis MJ, Blumenstiel B, Defelice M, Pochanard P, et al. High-throughput detection of actionable genomic alterations in clinical tumor samples by targeted, massively parallel sequencing. *Cancer Discov* (2012) 2(1):82–93. doi: 10.1158/2159-8290.CD-11-0184
175. Gao J, Aksoy BA, Dogrusoz U, Dresdner G, Gross B, Sumer SO, et al. Integrative analysis of complex cancer genomics and clinical profiles using the cBioPortal. *Sci Signal* (2013) 6(269):pl1. doi: 10.1126/scisignal.2004088
176. Chandrashekar DS, Bashel B, Balasubramanya SAH, Creighton CJ, Ponce-Rodriguez I, Chakravarthi B, et al. UALCAN: A Portal for Facilitating Tumor Subgroup Gene Expression and Survival Analyses. *Neoplasia* (2017) 19 (8):649–58. doi: 10.1016/j.neo.2017.05.002
177. Zehir A, Benayed R, Shah RH, Syed A, Middha S, Kim HR, et al. Mutational landscape of metastatic cancer revealed from prospective clinical sequencing of 10,000 patients. *Nat Med* (2017) 23(6):703–13. doi: 10.1038/nm.4333
178. Zhou Tran Y, Minozada R, Cao X, Johansson HJ, Branca RM, Seashore-Ludlow B, et al. Immediate Adaptation Analysis Implicates BCL6 as an EGFR-TKI Combination Therapy Target in NSCLC. *Mol Cell Proteomics* (2020) 19(6):928–43. doi: 10.1074/mcp.RA120.002036

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Oncology

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 02 February 2021
doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.572097

Synthesis and Preliminary Evaluation of a Novel ^{18}F-Labeled 2-Nitroimidazole Derivative for Hypoxia Imaging

Jing Lu[1,2], Chi Zhang[1], Xi Yang[3,4], Xi-Juan Yao[1], Qun Zhang[2] and Xin-Chen Sun[1]**

[1] Department of Radiation Oncology, The First Affiliated Hospital of Nanjing Medical University, Nanjing, China, [2] Department of Health Promotion Center, The First Affiliated Hospital of Nanjing Medical University, Nanjing, China, [3] Department of Radiation Oncology, Fudan University Shanghai Cancer Center, Fudan University, Shanghai, China, [4] Department of Oncology, Shanghai Medical College, Fudan University, Shanghai, China

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Matilde Esther LLeonart, Vall d'Hebron Research Institute (VHIR), Spain

Reviewed by:
Stephen John Ralph, Griffith University, Australia
Josep Castellvi, Vall d'Hebron University Hospital, Spain

***Correspondence:**
Qun Zhang
jsph_jkglzx@163.com
Xin-Chen Sun
sunxinchen@njmu.edu.cn

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Cancer Metabolism, a section of the journal Frontiers in Oncology

Received: *15 June 2020*
Accepted: *09 December 2020*
Published: *02 February 2021*

Citation:
Lu J, Zhang C, Yang X, Yao X-J, Zhang Q and Sun X-C (2021) Synthesis and Preliminary Evaluation of a Novel ^{18}F-Labeled 2-Nitroimidazole Derivative for Hypoxia Imaging. Front. Oncol. 10:572097. doi: 10.3389/fonc.2020.572097

Objective: Hypoxia is prevalent in tumors and plays a pivotal role in resistance to chemoradiotherapy. ^{18}F-MISO (^{18}F-labeled fluoromisonidazole) is currently the preferred choice of PET hypoxia tracers in clinical practice, but has severe disadvantages involving complex labeling methods and low efficient imaging due to lipophilicity. We aimed to design a novel nitroimidazole derivative labeled by ^{18}F *via* a chelation technique to detect hypoxic regions and provide a basis for planning radiotherapy.

Materials and Methods: First, we synthesized a 2-nitroimidazole precursor, 2-[4-(carboxymethyl)-7-[2-(2-(2-nitro-^{1}H-imidazol-1-yl)acetamido)ethyl]-1,4,7-triazanonan-1-yl]acetic acid (NOTA-NI). For ^{18}F-labeling, a ^{18}F solution was reacted with a mixture of $AlCl_3$ and NOTA-NI at pH 3.5 and 100°C for 20 min, and the radiochemical purity and stability were evaluated. Biological behaviors of Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI were analyzed by an uptake study in ECA109 normoxic and hypoxic cells, and a biodistribution study and microPET imaging in ECA109 xenografted mice.

Results: Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI required a straightforward and efficient labeling procedure compared with ^{18}F-MISO. The uptake values were distinctly higher in hypoxic tumor cells. Animal studies revealed that the imaging agent was principally excreted *via* the kidneys. Due to hydrophilicity, the radioactivities in blood and muscle were decreased, and we could clearly distinguish xenografted tumors from para-carcinoma tissue by PET imaging.

Conclusions: The nitroimidazole tracer Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI steadily accumulated in hypoxic areas in tumors and was rapidly eliminated from normal tissue. It appears to be a promising candidate for hypoxia imaging with high sensitivity and resolution.

Keywords: PET tracer, hypoxia, 2-nitroimidazole, chemoradiotherapy resistance, ^{18}F

INTRODUCTION

Hypoxia associated with tumor resistance to chemoradiotherapy has been reported to occur in more than 60% of solid tumors. The unlimited proliferation of tumor cells and the abnormal distribution of neoplasm vasculature give rise to oxygen supply-demand disequilibrium. Hypoxia appears in tumor cells that are beyond the range of effective oxygen diffusion (about 100-200 μm from nutrient vessels) (1). A hypoxic microenvironment induces a series of self-protection mechanisms, such as apoptosis inhibition, cell-cycle arrest, increased anaerobic glycolysis and tumor angiogenesis (2). Furthermore, hypoxia, an independent prognostic risk factor, triggers resistance to radiotherapy, such that the lethal radiation dose in hypoxic cells is 3-fold higher than that in normoxic cells, which contributes to recurrence and metastasis by reactivating quiescent cells (3–5). Re-oxygenation should play a crucial role in individualized anti-tumor treatment. Hypoxia imaging by positron emission tomography (PET) combined with computed tomography (CT) or magnetic resonance (MR) is a non-invasive method that could be used to measure the level of hypoxia in tumor areas and outline the biological target volume (BTV) to boost the radiation dose. Furthermore, the variance in the standardized uptake value (SUV) of hypoxic regions before and after treatment could be used to evaluate the treatment efficacy and predict the prognosis.

Although many PET tracers that are specifically designed to detect hypoxia have been developed, including nitroimidazole labeled by ^{18}F, ^{68}Ga or ASTM combined with a Cu (^{62}Cu or ^{64}Cu) (6–10), ^{18}F-MISO (^{18}F-labeled fluoromisonidazole) is currently the most common hypoxia imaging agent used in a clinical setting. Nitroimidazole may undergo single-electron reduction by xanthine oxidase. In normoxic cells, the nitro group can be reoxidized and washed out. However, under hypoxic conditions, it is further reduced to form highly reactive intermediates that can bind to cellular macromolecules and be irreversibly trapped in hypoxic cells (11). Due to its lipophilicity, ^{18}F-MISO rapidly penetrates both tumors and normal tissues to provide a robust and reproducible signal, but this also causes slow clearance kinetics and a low target-to-background ratio and contrast (12, 13). Furthermore, ^{18}F-labeling requires time-consuming reactions such as repeated evaporations, radiolabeling, purification and complex synthesis conditions that include a high temperature and the presence of a base catalyst.

We aimed to synthesize a novel hypoxia imaging agent to overcome these drawbacks. McBride et al. reported a high-efficiency labeling method in which ^{18}F is first attached to aluminum as Al^{18}F, which is then bound to a chelate attached to a foundational structure (14). This one-pot process requires only 15 min without a heating evaporation step, and has been used for labeling with positron-emitting nuclides like ^{18}F and ^{68}Ga (15, 16). We used this proven method to design a PET hypoxia tracer with a stable structure and high hydrophilicity, where 1,4,7-triazacyclononane-1,4,7-triacetic acid (NOTA) as a chelate joins Al^{18}F and nitroimidazole.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Synthesis of NOTA-NI

1) *tert-butyl 2-(2-nitro-^{1}H-imidazol-1-yl)acetate (II)*

A mixture of 2-nitro-^{1}H-imidazole (I, 1 g, 8.8 mmol), tert-butyl 2-bromoacetate (1.8 g, 9.2 mmol) and potassium carbonate (1.3 g, 8.8 mmol) in dry acetonitrile (20 ml) was refluxed under nitrogen for 3h. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was evaporated. The residue was purified by recrystallization using ethyl acetate/hexane to give the product as a white solid. Yield: 1.4 g (71%).

2) *N-(2-bromoethyl)-2-(2-nitro-^{1}H-imidazol-1-yl)acetamide (IV)*

A solution of compound II (1.32 g, 5.8 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (39 ml) and Tallow Fatty Acid (TFA, 17 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 3.5 h. After the reaction was completed (as determined by thin layer chromatography (TLC)), the filtrate was evaporated, and the residue was used in the next step without purification. A mixture of 2-(2-nitro-^{1}H-imidazol-1-yl)acetic acid (III), 2-bromoethanamine hydrobromide (1.1 g, 5 mmol), 2-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (HATU, 2 g, 5.2 mmol) and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (DIEA, 5 ml) in dry CH_2Cl_2 (200 ml) and dry N,N-dimethylformamide (DMF, 20 ml) was stirred at room temperature overnight. After the reaction was completed (as determined by TLC), the filtrate was evaporated, and the residue was dissolved in 50 ml of water. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 ml × 3). The organic layers were collected and washed with 5% aqueous K_2CO_3, 5% aqueous HCl and saturated brine. The organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$. The crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum/ethyl acetate = 1:2) to give the pure product as a solid. Yield: 0.52 g (32%).

3) *1,4-bis(tert-butoxycarbonylmethyl)-1,4,7-triazanonane (VI)*

A solution of tert-butyl bromoacetate (21.4 g, 55mmol) in $CHCl_3$ (100 ml) was slowly added to triazacyclononane (V, 6.5 g, 50 mmol) in $CHCl_3$ (50 ml) over 1 h using a syringe pump. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. The reaction mixture was then filtered, and the filtrate was evaporated. The residue was treated with water (30 ml), and the resulting solution was adjusted to pH 3 using 1 M HCl and washed with ether (20 ml × 3). The aqueous layer was then adjusted to pH 11 using 1 M NaOH and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (20 ml × 3). The organic layers were collected and evaporated, and dried to obtain a crude product. Hexane (15 ml) was added to give the disubstituted product as a solid. Yield: 10.9 g (61%).

4) *tert-butyl 2-{4-[2-(tert-butoxy)-2-oxoethyl]-7-[2-(2-(2-nitro-^{1}H-imidazol-1-yl)acetamido)ethyl]-1,4,7-triazanonan-1-yl} acetate (VII)*

A solution of compound IV (665 mg, 2.4 mmol) in dry acetonitrile (7 ml) was added dropwise to a mixture of compound VI (715 mg, 2mmol) and potassium carbonate (331 mg, 2.4 mmol) in dry acetonitrile (10 ml). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. The mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was evaporated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (CH_2Cl_2/MeOH = 9:1) to give the purified product as an oil. Yield: 354 mg (32%).

5) *2-[4-(carboxymethyl)-7-[2-(2-(2-nitro-^{1}H-imidazol-1-yl) acetamido)ethyl]-1,4,7- triazanonan-1-yl]acetic acid (NOTA-NI)* (**Figure 1A**).

A solution of compound VII (354 mg, 0.64 mmol) in trifluoroacetic acid (2 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 4.5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to dryness in vacuo and treated with ether (10 ml), and the ether layer was decanted. The residue was dissolved in water (2 ml) and washed with $CHCl_3$ (2-5 ml). The aqueous layer was concentrated to dryness in vacuo to provide the pure product (254 mg, 90%). ^{1}H NMR (D_2O, 500 MHz): δ 7.37 (d, 1H, J = 1.5 Hz), 7.16 (d, 1H, J = 1.5 Hz), 5.36 (s, 1H), 5.18 (s, 2H), 3.75 (s, 4H), 3.65 (t, 2H, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.51 - 3.53 (m, 4H), 3.45 (t, 2H, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.35 (m, 4H), 3.18 (s, 4H). ^{13}C NMR (MeOD, 500 MHz): δ 172.8, 167.3, 145.1, 128.0, 127.1, 54.9, 54.3, 51.6, 50.7, 49.9, 35.4.

^{18}F-Labeling

$H_2{}^{18}O$ was bombarded by protons in a cyclotron to produce a ^{18}F aqueous solution that was collected under a positive pressure of helium. The radiation dose of fluoride ions was 20 mCi measured by a CRC-15R activity meter (CAPINTEC, Florham Park, NJ).

A stock solution of $AlCl_3$ (0.005mg) prepared by dissolving $AlCl_3{\cdot}6H_2O$ in AcONa buffer (pH 3.5) and Glacial acetic acid (10 μL) was added to 0.1 mg of the synthesized NOTA-NI in acetonitrile (200 μL), and specific amounts of glacial acetic acid, aluminum trichloride, and acetonitrile were added. The prepared ^{18}F solution (50 μL) was then added to the solution of a precursor. The reaction mixture was placed on a 100°C heating block for 20 min. Labeled compounds were passed through an Alumina-N light cartridge (prewashed with 10 ml of normal saline) to remove unlabeled Al^{18}F, and washed with normal saline (5 ml). The collected labeled products were heated to evaporate the rest of the solution and redissolved in saline. The radioactive product was analyzed by analytical HPLC and no impurity was found (**Figure 1B**).

Stability Study

The stability of the above Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI in phosphate-buffered solution (PBS) at room temperature and in human serum at 37°C was analyzed by instant thin-layer chromatography-silica gel (iTLC-SG) [80% methyl cyanide (MeCN) in water] at approximately 0, 3 and 6 h.

In Vitro Cell Uptake Study

Cell uptake studies were carried out using the ECA109 cell line (esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, ESCC). The cells were seeded into 24-well plates at a density of 1×10^5 cells per well before overnight incubation in RPMI-1640 culture medium enriched with 10% fetal bovine serum, and then preincubated under normoxic or hypoxic (1.0 ± 0.1% pO_2) conditions for 4 h. In the test group, Al^{18}F-NOTA−NI was added to the wells (about 0.15 MBq/well) and cells were incubated for 10, 30, 60, 90 and 120 min (n = 3 per time point). The hypoxia tracer of control group was ^{18}F-MISO (**Figure 1C**) with the same dosage. Wells were then washed with RPMI-1640, and cells were isolated by tryptic digestion and dissolved in PBS. The cell uptake value was measured using a γ counter.

Biodistribution Study in Xenografted Mice

ECA109 cells were grown in a normal environment. Cells were harvested after treatment with trypsin and washed with 10 ml of PBS by centrifugation (3000 rpm). Four-week-old female BALB/c mice were each injected subcutaneously with 2×10^5/0.1 ml cancer cells in the right shoulder. At 14 days after the induction of tumor xenografts, all mice had developed a solid tumor mass (weight approximately 1.0 g) in which hypoxia essentially built up. Each xenografted mouse in the test group was administered Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI (1.85 MBq/0.1 ml) *via* a tail vein, while each one in the control group was injected ^{18}F-MISO with the same dosage. Mice were sacrificed by decapitation at 20, 60 and 120 min after radiotracer administration (n = 3 per time point). Tumor, muscle and significant organs were excised and weighed, and blood samples were taken. Counts were obtained using a γ counter. The radioactivity contents of representative organs are expressed as percentages of injected dose per gram of tissue (% ID/g). Results are shown as the mean and SD for four animals. The study was approved by the ethics committee of Nanjing Medical University (IACUC-1712027).

MicroPET Study of Xenografted Mice

MicroPET scans were performed using an Inveon microPET scanner (Siemens Medical Solutions, Erlangen, Germany). Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI (3.7 MBq/0.1 ml) was administered *via* tail vein injection to xenografted mice after isoflurane anesthesia. Pimonidazole (80 mg/kg), a kind of classical hypoxia probe, was simultaneously injected *via* a tail vein. Two-hour dynamic imaging was performed by acquiring 12 × 10-min frames from

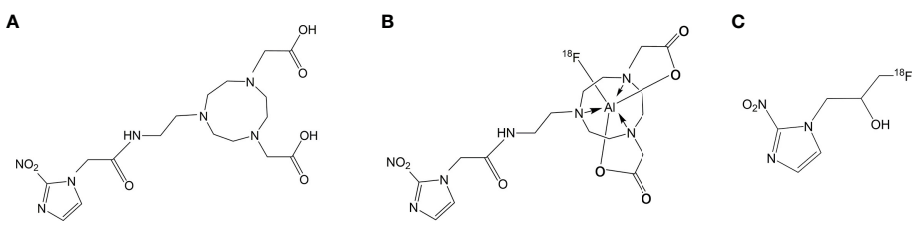


FIGURE 1 | **(A)** Structures of NOTA-NI. **(B)** Structures of Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI. **(C)** Structures of ^{18}F-MISO.

the start of tracer injection to measure time-activity curves (TACs) (n = 4). Ten minutes of static microPET images were acquired at 30, 60, 120 and 240 min after injection (n = 4 per time point). Image reconstruction was performed by Fourier rebinning using an ordered subsets expectation maximization (OSEM) algorithm without attenuation or scatter correction. Regions of interest (ROIs) over the tumor, normal tissue, and major organs were drawn on decay-corrected whole-body coronal images. The radioactivity concentration was obtained from mean pixel values within the multiple ROI volumes. Imaging ROI-derived % ID/g was calculated by dividing the ROIs by the administered activity. Subsequently, animals were sacrifice and tumors were excised, snap frozen, and embedded in ornithine carbamyl transferase. Sections of 8-μm thickness were prepared for fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC) studies to verify the intratumoral hypoxia. Sections were exposed to FITC-conjugated murine antipimonidazole monoclonal antibody diluted 1:25 for one hour at room temperature, and then imaged again with the markers visualized by red fluorescence.

Statistical Analysis

Quantitative data are expressed as mean ± SD. Means were compared using one-way ANOVA and Student's t-test. For all hypothesis testing, we used two-sided *p*-values <0.05. The results were compared with the data obtained using ^{18}F-MISO under the same experimental conditions.

RESULTS

Physicochemical Evaluation

The chemical structure of NOTA-NI is described in the Methods and the synthetic process is summarized in **Figure 2**. The reaction time for precursor labeling was shortened to 20 min with only one step under 100°C heating (labeling rate, 52.6 ± 3.7%). Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI (after purification by HPLC) is a colorless transparent liquid that is significantly more hydrophilic (logP: -0.952 ± 0.034, pH 7.4) than ^{18}F-MISO (logP: -0.353 ± 0.016, pH 7.4) to reduce the duration of concentration in normoxic cells. The specific activity of either the novel compound or ^{18}F-MISO was 50 GBq/μmol and radiochemical purity was more than 95%. In the *in vitro* stability study, more than 99% of the radiochemical purity of Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI in PBS was retained for 6 h (**Figure 3**). Meanwhile, in human serum at 37°C, more than 95, 85, and 80% of the radiochemical purity was retained after incubation for 0, 3 and 6 h, respectively. This good stability ensures adequate transportation and detection *in vivo*. Considering ^{18}F is a nuclide with the short half-life, we suggest that new imaging agents should be applied in four hours after labeled by ^{18}F.

Cell Uptake Study

Cell uptake *in vitro* was studied using the cell line ECA109. As shown in **Figure 4**, the uptake rate of Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI under hypoxic conditions gradually reached a peak value of 3.46 ± 0.56% at 120 minutes after administration, which was 2.27-fold higher than that under normoxia. The hypoxic-to-normoxic uptake ratio of Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI was increased by 1.53-fold compared to that of ^{18}F-MISO ($P < 0.05$) (**Table 1**).

Biodistribution Study

For both Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI and ^{18}F-MISO, a biodistribution study was performed at different time points (20, 60 and 120 min) after intravenous injection of these labeled derivatives into mice bearing ECA109 xenografts (**Figures 5A, B**). **Figure 5C** and **Table 2** show the uptake values in tumor, blood, muscle and other normal tissues as well as the tumor-to-blood (T/B) and tumor-to-muscle (T/M) uptake ratios for Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI and ^{18}F-MISO. For Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI, the highest uptake was observed in the kidneys (17.90 ± 0.81%ID/g) at 20 min post-injection (p.i.), and this value rapidly decreased to 4.50 ± 0.89% ID/g at 120 min, indicating that this drug is principally excreted *via* the kidneys. The next highest initial uptake was in blood, and again the activity rapidly decreased over time (7.38 ± 0.14%ID/g at 20 min and 1.01 ± 0.44%ID/g at 120 min). Initial uptake in the liver was similar to that in blood (5.24 ± 0.54%ID/g at 20 min p.i.), but the activity remained fairly stable (4.76 ± 0.78%ID/g at 60 min and 3.90 ± 0.55%ID/g at 120 min). In tumor tissue, the initial uptake promptly reached (3.61 ± 0.22%ID/g at 20 min), and moderately declined over time (2.51 ± 0.99%ID/g at 60 min and 2.16 ± 0.24%ID/g at 120 min). ^{18}F-MISO showed a higher initial uptake in the liver, intestine and muscle compared to Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI. Normal organs showed slower depuration, and the specific activities in the liver and kidneys at 120 min p.i. were

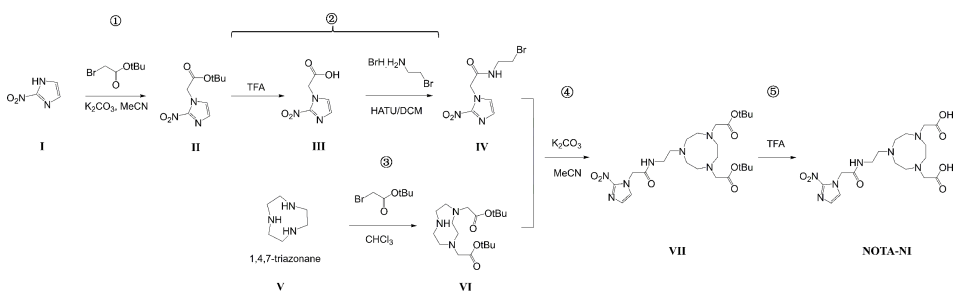


FIGURE 2 | Synthesis pathways of NOTA-NI, a 2-nitroimidazole derivative.

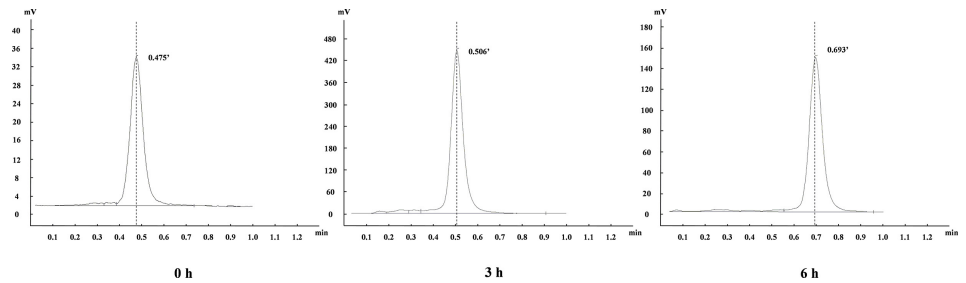


FIGURE 3 | Radiochemical purities determined by iTLC-SG at 0, 3 and 6 h.

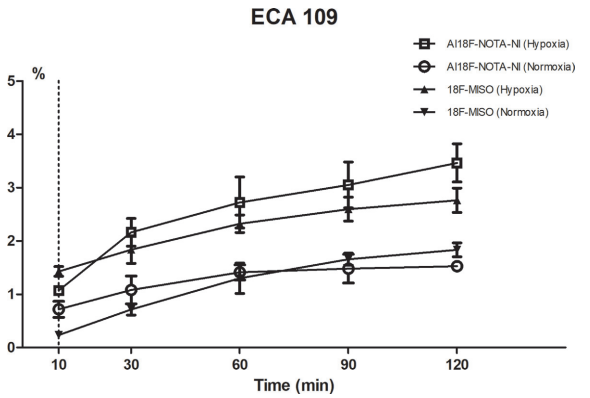


FIGURE 4 | Cell uptake of Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI under hypoxic and normoxic conditions (n = 4 per time point).

TABLE 1 | Hypoxia/normoxia uptake ratios of Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI and ^{18}F-MISO ($p < 0.05$).

Agent	Uptake Rate (mean ± SD, N = 3)
Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI	2.268 ± 0.353
^{18}F-MISO	1.533 ± 0.182

5.74 ± 0.33%ID/g and 2.57 ± 0.16%ID/g, respectively. According to the literature, ^{18}F-MISO is excreted through both the urinary and hepatobiliary tracts (15). Although tumor had a higher uptake of ^{18}F-MISO, more drug penetrated into surrounding soft tissues and blood at the same time point. T/B and T/M of Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI gradually increased, and were apparently higher at 120 min than those for ^{18}F-MISO (T/B: 2.32 ± 0.53 vs. 1.70 ± 0.39, $p = 0.253$; T/M: 2.67 ± 0.08 vs. 1.58 ± 0.24, $p = 0.004$). Statistically significant differences between T/M of the two agents could probably be attributed to the rapid clearance of the highly hydrophilic Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI.

MicroPET Imaging Study

MicroPET imaging studies were also conducted in ECA109 xenografted mice. Images were obtained from a two-hour dynamic scan and a series of static images were obtained at 30, 60 and 120 min after injection (**Figures 6A, B**). In the dynamic scan, the uptake of Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI in kidney was higher than that in liver and decayed with time, whereas radiotracer was accumulated in the bladder and intestine since 20 min p.i. The peak value of imaging ROI-derived SUV for tumor was 2.80 ± 0.24 at approximately 30 min, and the tumor region was visualized with good tumor-to-muscle contrast as early as 30 min p.i., corresponding to the findings of the biodistribution study. In static images, T/M SUV ratios were 4.09 ± 0.59, 4.37 ± 0.94 and 4.53 ± 0.20 at 30, 60, and 120 min, respectively. By pimonidazole labeling and immunofluorescence imaging, we detected hypoxic regions in xenograft tumors (**Figure 6C**).

DISCUSSION

Rasey et al. assessed pretreatment hypoxia in a variety of tumors using ^{18}F-MISO PET (17). In their study, hypoxia was heterogeneously distributed in 97% of the tumors studied, and tumor fractional hypoxic volume (FHV) (range 0 to 94.7%) did not correlate with the size, histology, or site. Hypoxic imaging is mainly used to detect tumor regions with hypoxia-related resistance to assess the prognosis. Qian et al (18). stated that the presence of hypoxia in imaging was associated with worse local recurrence, with a cumulative incidence of local recurrence at 12 months of 0% for patients without hypoxia versus 30% for patients with hypoxia (P <0.01). Since re-oxygenation strongly affects radiotherapy, the detection of hypoxia is needed to predict radiosensitivity, evaluate the therapeutic effect, and delineate the target volume. Generations of hypoxic tracers have been subjected to clinical tests and used in applications that lay the foundation for biological target volume (BTV) and biological intensity-modulated radiotherapy (BIMRT) (19–23). ^{18}F-MISO, a classical nitroimidazole agent, has the disadvantage of requiring a complex labeling method and the pharmacokinetics (tumor-nonspecific accumulation and washout) cause background impurities. To explore more efficient production processes and more sensitive hypoxic tracers, we designed and synthesized a novel nitroimidazole agent, Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI. In this compound, we added an amide bond at the linker between nitroimidazole and NOTA to produce a more hydrophilic agent. NOTA-NI was then labeled by ^{18}F with high efficiency in one

TABLE 2 | Organ uptake, tumor uptake, tumor/blood ratio and tumor/muscle ratio of Al18F-NOTA-NI and 18F-MISO.

Organ (Mean ± SD, %ID/g)	20 min			60 min			120 min		
	$Al^{18}F$-NOTA-NI	^{18}F-MISO	*p*-value	$Al^{18}F$-NOTA-NI	^{18}F-MISO	*p*-value	$Al^{18}F$-NOTA-NI	^{18}F-MISO	*p*-value
Liver	5.24 ± 0.54	9.16 ± 0.16	<0.001*	4.76 ± 0.78	6.08 ± 0.76	0.104	3.90 ± 0.55	5.74 ± 0.33	0.008*
Intestine	2.67 ± 0.37	2.67 ± 0.37	0.002*	1.91 ± 0.40	1.91 ± 0.40	0.114	2.21 ± 0.65	2.41 ± 0.10	0.648
Liver+ Intestine	7.91 ± 0.84	15.16 ± 0.57	<0.001*	6.67 ± 1.02	9.21 ± 0.74	0.025*	6.11 ± 0.98	8.14 ± 0.30	0.026*
Kidney	17.90 ± 0.81	7.49 ± 0.17	<0.001*	6.75 ± 1.31	3.29 ± 0.81	0.018*	4.50 ± 0.89	2.57 ± 0.16	0.060
Blood	7.38 ± 0.14	5.94 ± 1.24	0.180	1.53 ± 0.03	1.58 ± 0.31	0.811	1.01 ± 0.44	1.30 ± 0.21	0.361
Muscle	2.71 ± 0.18	6.03 ± 0.72	0.011*	1.13 ± 0.03	2.04 ± 0.37	0.013*	0.81 ± 0.11	1.40 ± 0.45	0.088
Tumor	3.61 ± 0.22	4.45 ± 0.56	0.072	2.51 ± 0.99	2.78 ± 0.56	0.705	2.16 ± 0.24	2.26 ± 0.94	0.862
Tumor/Blood Ratio	0.49 ± 0.03	0.76 ± 0.05	0.002*	1.63 ± 0.51	1.76 ± 0.12	0.743	2.32 ± 0.53	1.70 ± 0.39	0.253
Tumor/Muscle Ratio	1.33 ± 0.10	0.74 ± 0.01	0.013*	2.21 ± 0.70	1.37 ± 0.16	0.174	2.67 ± 0.08	1.58 ± 0.24	0.004*

*$p < 0.05$.

step at 100°C for 20 min. Our study showed that this tracer was stable at room temperature in PBS and at 37°C in human serum.

Esophageal cancer is an aggressive tumor with a poor prognosis and the 5-year survival rate for unresectable patients with concurrent chemoradiotherapy remains less than 20% (24). Overexpression of hypoxia-inducible-factor 1α (HIF-1α) strongly influence both tumor proliferation and lymph node metastasis in ESCC (25). So hypoxic detection was performed in esophageal carcinoma cell lines and xenografts. In vitro, we observed 2.27-fold greater contrast enhancement in hypoxic compared to normoxic esophageal squamous carcinoma cells ECA109, suggesting that this novel tracer is highly sensitive for detecting hypoxic tissue.

In contrast to the results in the *in vitro* uptake study, which depended on the oxygen partial pressure, in *in vivo* studies, the tracer's efficiency could be influenced by factors such as biodistribution and elimination. Hydrophilic agents have generally been demonstrated to exhibit reduced liver uptake and increased kidney excretion. The introduction of amide bonds would make the product more negatively charged and hence may facilitate rapid clearance through the kidneys (26). The biodistribution study showed that the kidneys had the highest uptake of $Al^{18}F$-NOTA-NI (17.90 ± 0.81%ID/g) 20 min p.i., while the liver had the highest concentration of ^{18}F-MISO (9.16 ± 0.81%ID/g). After the distribution of the drugs stabilized in each tissue, the tumor-to-kidney uptake ratios for $Al^{18}F$-NOTA-NI and ^{18}F-MISO were 0.48 ± 0.05 and 0.88 ± 0.37, respectively. The tumor to liver and intestines ratios were 0.36 ± 0.10 and 0.28 ± 0.12, respectively. ^{18}F-MISO was eliminated mostly through the entero-hepatic pathway, $Al^{18}F$-NOTA-NI was mainly washed out *via* the kidneys. Notably, the high concentration in the bladder and the low uptake in the intestine would obscure masses located in the abdominal area, while the tumor-to-nontumor (liver) ratios gradually increased. Due to its hydrophilicity, $Al^{18}F$-NOTA-NI hardly diffused into cells and showed lower uptake than ^{18}F-MISO in tumors, as well as in normal organs. The initial uptake values for the novel tracer in tumors and other normal tissues were 3.61 ± 0.22%ID/g and 48.00 ± 1.52%ID/g, while the values for ^{18}F-MISO were 4.45 ± 0.56%ID/g and 62.80 ± 2.17%ID/g. At two hours p.i., the uptake values for $Al^{18}F$-NOTA-NI in tumors and normal tissues decreased to 2.16 ± 0.24%ID/g and 15.84 ± 1.20%ID/g, and the values for ^{18}F-MISO fell to 2.26 ± 0.94%ID/g and 21.39 ± 0.71% ID/g, respectively. In this period of time, the uptake values in normal tissues for $Al^{18}F$-NOTA-NI and ^{18}F-MISO had statistically significant difference ($p = 0.002$), but there was no difference in tumor uptake values ($p > 0.05$). The novel tracer was eliminated more rapidly from surrounding tissues but was retained in hypoxic tumor cells, resulting in higher tumor-to-blood and tumor-to-muscle ratios. We analyzed the results by students t-test and demonstrated T/M ratio for $Al^{18}F$-NOTA-NI was statistically higher than that for ^{18}F-MISO, but the difference of T/B ratios had no statistical significance. Considering the small number of experimental mice, we will further expand the sample size to confirm the imaging characteristics of the new drug. Our results in PET imaging studies with ECA109 xenografted mice demonstrated that promising contrast between tumors and normal tissues appeared at 60 min after injection, and T/M SUV ratios continued to rise for two hours p.i. We have proved the presence of hypoxic regions in xenograft tumors by pimonidazole probe. Subsequently, we will further contrast the PET images with the immunofluorescence images on the same cross-section of the tumor, so as to estimate the correlation between the intratumoral uptake of the novel tracer and the hypoxia degree in a single xenograft tumor.

To improve the signal-to-background ratio of ^{18}F-MISO PET, alternative hypoxia tracers, such as ^{18}F-flortanidazole (^{18}F-HX4), have been proposed and subjected to preclinical and clinical trials. ^{18}F-HX4 is more water-soluble than ^{18}F-MISO (logP: -0.69 vs logP: -0.4) (27). In Carlin et al.'s comparative study in animal models, tumor uptake of ^{18}F-HX4 appeared to be broadly similar to that of ^{18}F-MISO, but with more prominent renal uptake and less liver accumulation at this time point (28). Wack et al (29). demonstrated that ^{18}F-HX4 showed a six-fold higher clearance than ^{18}F-MISO in clinical tests. Although the absolute tracer activity for ^{18}F-HX4 was lower at four hours p.i., ^{18}F-HX4 showed significantly higher median contrast (2.08, range 1.87-2.73) over all patients than ^{18}F-MISO (1.58, range 1.54-1.64). Another study in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC) patients showed that ^{18}F-HX4 had faster clearance and a shorter injection-acquisition time, to give a T/M ratio similar to that of traditional ^{18}F-MISO (1.5 h vs. 2 h p.i.) (30).

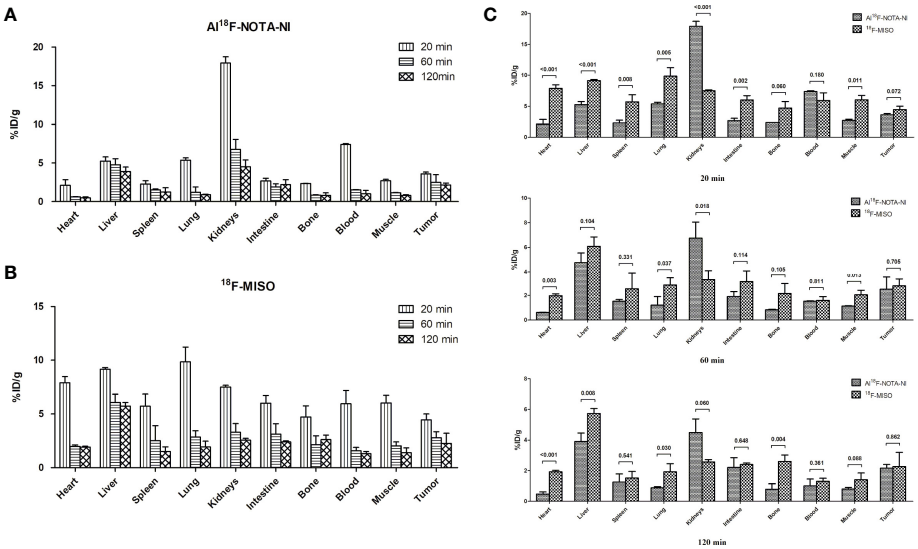


FIGURE 5 | **(A)** Percentages of injected dose per gram of tissue (%ID/g ± SD) in major organs of xenografted mice at 20, 60, and 120 min p.i. for Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI (n = 3 per time point). **(B)** Percentages of injected dose per gram of tissue (%ID/g ± SD) in major organs of xenografted mice at 20, 60, and 120 min p.i. for Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI (n = 3 per time point). **(C)** Uptake value (%ID/g ± SD) of Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI in comparison with that of ^{18}F-MISO in the same kind of organ at 20, 60, and 120 min p.i (n = 3 per time point).

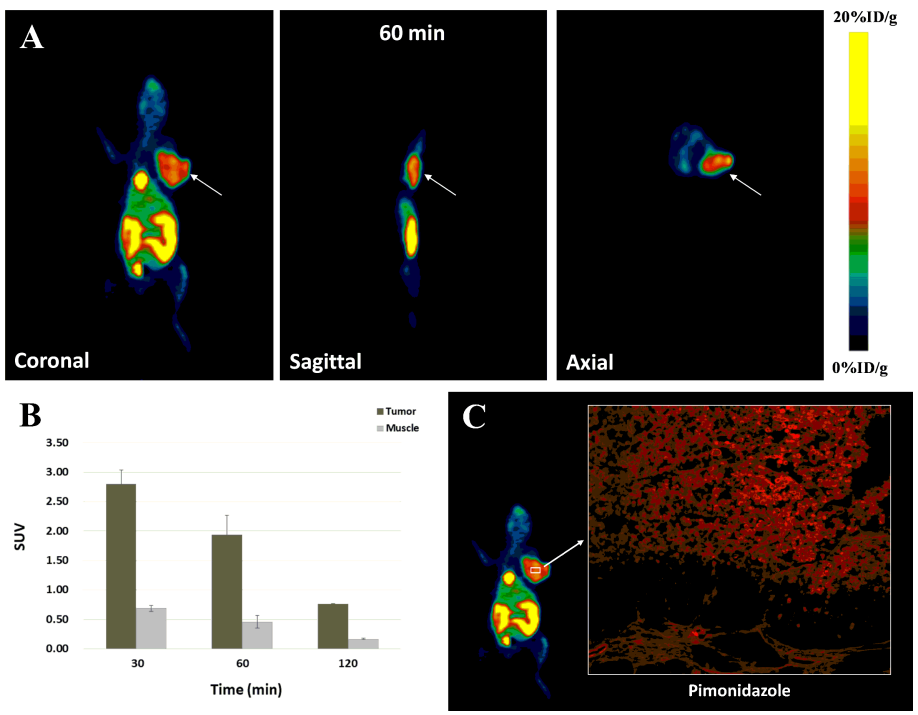


FIGURE 6 | **(A)** MicroPET images of Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI for tumor-bearing mice at 60 min after radiotracer administration (white arrows indicate tumors). **(B)** ROI-derived %ID/g for tumor and muscle, respectively (n = 4 per time point). **(C)** Immunofluorescence images of Pimonidazole in tissue sections of xenograft tumors (red).

The peculiarities of ^{18}F-HX4, as a hydrophilic drug, were in line with those of our tracer. We found that the contrast ratios for all tracers continued to increase over time, and an increase in hydrophilicity accelerated the appearance of obvious contrast between hypoxic tumors and nontarget tissues, due to the faster elimination of free tracer and the resulting decrease in background signal. However, we should not ignore the fact that nitroreductase, the target of nitroimidazole derivatives, is an intracellular enzyme. More hydrophilic tracers tend to have lower tumor uptake because there is insufficient agent to freely diffuse into cells. Therefore, we sought to weigh the pros and cons of reducing lipophilicity. The current experimental results showed that Al^{18}F-NOTA-NI had an ideal detection result in this aspect and significantly improved the contrast between tumor and background compared with ^{18}F-MISO. We can further compare it with ^{18}F-HX4 which is more hydrophilic.

A study indicated that fluorinated nitroimidazoles showed increased radiotracer uptake with not only pimonidazole but also CAIX staining, compared to the use of ^{64}Cu-ATSM to observe hypoxic regions with low staining (28). Dubois et al (31). showed that ^{18}F-HX4 imaging was highly correlated with the endogenous hypoxic marker CAIX so that it could reflect the tumor hypoxic state more accurately than ^{18}F-MISO. Further studies should perform immunofluorescence staining to evaluate the relationship between novel tracer distribution and the mechanism of hypoxia. Furthermore, additional preclinical research and clinical applications should be carried out to better understand individual variations in clearance and distribution.

CONCLUSIONS

We designed and synthesized an ^{18}F-radiolabeled 2-nitroimidazole derivative conjugated with the bifunctional chelating agent NOTA. We testified the radiochemical purity, stability, uptake by hypoxic cells, and target-to-background ratio in *in vitro* and *in vivo* experiments. This imaging agent was principally excreted *via* the kidneys and xenografted tumors were distinguished from para-carcinoma tissue. Our results revealed that this hydrophilic tracer was suitable for hypoxia imaging due to its outstanding pharmacokinetic properties, such as ideal infiltration into hypoxic tumors, fast clearance of free tracer and low uptake into normal tissues.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The original contributions presented in the study are included in the article/supplementary materials, further inquiries can be directed to the corresponding authors.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The animal study was reviewed and approved by the ethics committee of Nanjing Medical University.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

X-CS is the corresponding author that contributed to design and guide of this research. QZ is the corresponding author too. JL is the first author that contributed to synthesis the novel tracer and write this paper. CZ contributed to the experiments *in vitro* and *vivo*. XY contributed to 18F labeling. X-JY contributed to the experiments *in vitro* and *vivo*. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This study was funded by grants from National Natural Science Foundations of China (nos. 81703027, 81703028, and 81672983) and Science and Technology Department of Jiangsu Province (no. SBE2016740780). We acknowledge all the investigators who participated in this study.

REFERENCES

1. Marx J. Cell biology: How cells endure low oxygen. *Science* (2004) 303 (5663):1454–6. doi: 10.1126/science.303.5663.1454
2. Yasuda S, Arii S, Mori A, Isobe1 N, Yang WG, Oe H, et al. Hexokinase II and VEGF expression in liver tumors: correlation with hypoxia-inducible factor-1α and its significance. *J Hepatol* (2004) 40(1):117–23. doi: 10.1016/s0168-8278(03)00503-8
3. Lu X, Kang Y. Hypoxia and hypoxia-inducible factors: master regulators of metastasis. *Clin Cancer Res* (2010) 16(24):5928–35. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-10-1360
4. Matthews NE, Adams MA, Maxwell LR, Gofton TE, Graham CH. Nitric oxide-mediated regulation of chemosensitivity in cancer cells. *J Natl Cancer Inst* (2001) 93(24):1879–85. doi: 10.1093/jnci/93.24.1879
5. Horsman MR, Mortensen LS, Petersen JB, Busk M, Overgaard J. Imaging hypoxia to improve radiotherapy outcome. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol* (2012) 9 (12):674–87. doi: 10.1038/nrclinonc.2012.171
6. Lee ST, Scott AM. Hypoxia positron emission tomography imaging with 18F-fluoromisonidazole. *Semin Nucl Med* (2007) 37(6):451–61. doi: 10.1053/j.semnuclmed.2007.07.001
7. Postema EJ, McEwan AJ, Riauka TA, Kumar P, Richmond DA, Abrams DN, et al. Initial results of hypoxia imaging using 1-alpha-D-(5-deoxy-5-18F-fluoroarabinofuranosyl)-2-nitroimidazole (18F-FAZA). *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* (2009) 36(10):1565–73. doi: 10.1007/s00259-009-1154-5
8. Komar G, Seppänen M, Eskola O, Lindholm P, Grönroos TJ, Forsback S, et al. 18F-EF5: a new PET tracer for imaging hypoxia in head and neck cancer. *J Nucl Med* (2008) 49(12):1944–51. doi: 10.2967/jnumed.108.053785
9. Lewis JS, McCarthy DW, McCarthy TJ, Fujibayashi Y, Welch MJ. Evaluation of 64Cu-ATSM in vitro and in vivo in a hypoxic tumor model. *J Nucl Med* (1999) 40(1):177–83.
10. Vāvere AL, Lewis JS. Cu-ATSM: a radiopharmaceutical for the PET imaging of hypoxia. *Dalton Trans* (2007) 43:4893–902. doi: 10.1039/b705989b
11. Nunn A, Linder K, Strauss HW. Nitroimidazoles and imaging hypoxia. *Eur J Nucl Med* (1995) 22(3):265–80. doi: 10.1007/BF01081524

12. Sorger D, Patt M, Kumar P, Wiebe LI, Barthel H, Seese A, et al. [18F] Fluoroazomycinarabinofuranoside (18FAZA) and [18F]Fluoromisonidazole (18FMISO): a comparative study of their selective uptake in hypoxic cells and PET imaging in experimental rat tumors. *Nucl Med Biol* (2003) 30(3):317–26. doi: 10.1016/s0969-8051(02)00442-0
13. Bejot R, Carroll L, Bhakoo K, Declerck J, Gouverneur V. A fluorous and click approach for screening potential PET probes: evaluation of potential hypoxia biomarkers. *Bioorg Med Chem* (2012) 20(1):324–9. doi: 10.1016/j.bmc.2011.10.084
14. McBride WJ, Sharkey RM, Karacay H, D'Souza CA, Rossi EA, Laverman P, et al. A novel method of 18F radiolabeling for PET. *J Nucl Med* (2009) 50 (6):991–8. doi: 10.2967/jnumed.108.060418
15. Hoigebazar L, Jeong JM, Lee JY, Shetty D, Yang BY, Lee YS, et al. Syntheses of 2-nitroimidazole derivatives conjugated with 1,4,7-triazacyclononane-N,N'-diacetic acid labeled with F-18 using an aluminum complex method for hypoxia imaging. *J Med Chem* (2012) 55(7):3155–62. doi: 10.1021/jm201611a
16. Fernández S, Dematteis S, Giglio J, Cerecetto H, Rey A. Synthesis, in vitro and in vivo characterization of two novel 68Ga-labelled 5-nitroimidazole derivatives as potential agents for imaging hypoxia. *Nucl Med Biol* (2013) 40(2):273–9. doi: 10.1016/j.nucmedbio.2012.11.003
17. Rasey JS, Koh WJ, Evans ML, Peterson LM, Lewellen TK, Graham MM, et al. Quantifying regional hypoxia in human tumors with positron emission tomography of [18F]fluoromisonidazole: a pretherapy study of 37 patients. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* (1996) 36(2):417–28. doi: 10.1016/s0360-3016(96)00325-2
18. Qian Y, Von Eyben R, Liu Y, Chin FT, Miao Z, Apte S, et al. 18F-EF5 PET-based imageable hypoxia predicts local recurrence in tumors treated with highly conformal radiation therapy. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* (2018) 102 (4):1183–92. doi: 10.1016/j.ijrobp.2018.03.045
19. Grkovski M, Lee NY, Schöder H, Carlin SD, Beattie BJ, Riaz N, et al. Monitoring early response to chemoradiotherapy with 18F-FMISO dynamic PET in head and neck cancer. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* (2017) 44 (10):1682–91. doi: 10.1007/s00259-017-3720-6
20. Okamoto S, Shiga T, Yasuda K, Watanabe S, Hirata K, Nishijima KI, et al. The reoxygenation of hypoxia and the reduction of glucose metabolism in head and neck cancer by fractionated radiotherapy with intensity-modulated radiation therapy. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* (2016) 43(12):2147–54. doi: 10.1007/s00259-016-3431-4
21. De Bruycker S, Vangestel C, Van den Wyngaert T, Pauwels P, Wyffels L, Staelens S, et al. (18)F-Flortanidazole hypoxia PET holds promise as a prognostic and predictive imaging biomarker in a lung cancer xenograft model treated with metformin and radiotherapy. *J Nucl Med* (2019) 60(1):34–40. doi: 10.2967/jnumed.118.212225
22. Silvoniemi A, Suilamo S, Laitinen T, Forsback S, Löyttyniemi E, Vaittinen S, et al. Repeatability of tumour hypoxia imaging using [18F]EF5 PET/CT in head and neck cancer. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* (2018) 45(2):161–9. doi: 10.1007/s00259-017-3857-3
23. Welz S, Mönnich D, Pfannenberg C, Nikolaou K, Reimold M, La Fougère C, et al. Prognostic value of dynamic hypoxia PET in head and neck cancer: Results from a planned interim analysis of a randomized phase II hypoxia-image guided dose escalation trial. *Radiother Oncol* (2017) 124(3):526–32. doi: 10.1016/j.radonc.2017.04.004
24. Cooper JS, Guo MD, Herskovic A, Macdonald JS, Martenson JAJr, Al-Sarraf M, et al. Chemoradiotherapy of locally advanced esophageal cancer: long-term follow-up of a prospective randomized trial (RTOG 85-01). *JAMA* (1999) 281 (17):1623–7. doi: 10.1001/jama.281.17.1623
25. Kurokawa T, Miyamoto M, Kato K, Cho Y, Kawarada Y, Hida Y, et al. Overexpression of hypoxia-inducible-factor 1alpha (HIF-1alpha) in oesophageal squamous cell carcinoma correlates with lymph node metastasis and pathologic stage. *Br J Cancer* (2003) 89(6):1042–7. doi: 10.1038/sj.bjc.6601186
26. Hoigebazar L, Jeong JM, Choi SY, Choi JY, Shetty D, Lee YS, et al. Synthesis and characterization of nitroimidazole derivatives for 68Ga-labeling and testing in tumor xenografted mice. *J Med Chem* (2010) 53(17):6378–85. doi: 10.1021/jm100545a.
27. Peeters SG, Zegers CM, Lieuwes NG, van Elmpt W, Eriksson J, van Dongen GA, et al. A comparative study of the hypoxia PET tracers [^{18}F]HX4, [^{18}F] FAZA, and [^{18}F]FMISO in a preclinical tumor model. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* (2015) 91(2):351–9. doi: 10.1016/j.ijrobp.2014.09.045
28. Carlin S, Zhang H, Reese M, Ramos NN, Chen Q, Ricketts SA. A comparison of the imaging characteristics and microregional distribution of 4 hypoxia PET tracers. *J Nucl Med* (2014) 55(3):515–21. doi: 10.2967/jnumed.113.126615
29. Wack LJ, Mönnich D, van Elmpt W, Zegers CM, Troost EG, Zips D, et al. Comparison of [18F]-FMISO, [18F]-FAZA and [18F]-HX4 for PET imaging of hypoxia: a simulation study. *Acta Oncol* (2015) 54(9):1370–7. doi: 10.3109/0284186X.2015.1067721
30. Chen L, Zhang Z, Kolb HC, Walsh JC, Zhang J, Guan Y. 18F-HX4 hypoxia imaging with PET/CT in head and neck cancer: a comparison with 18F-FMISO. *Nucl Med Commun* (2012) 33(10):1096–102. doi: 10.1097/MNM.0b013e3283571016
31. Dubois LJ, Lieuwes NG, Janssen MH, Peeters WJ, Windhorst AD, Walsh JC, et al. Preclinical evaluation and validation of [18F]HX4, a promising hypoxia marker for PET imaging. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2011) 108(35):14620–5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1102526108

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Advantages of publishing in Frontiers

OPEN ACCESS
Articles are free to read for greatest visibility and readership

FAST PUBLICATION
Around 90 days from submission to decision

HIGH QUALITY PEER-REVIEW
Rigorous, collaborative, and constructive peer-review

TRANSPARENT PEER-REVIEW
Editors and reviewers acknowledged by name on published articles

Frontiers
Avenue du Tribunal-Fédéral 34
1005 Lausanne | Switzerland

Visit us: www.frontiersin.org
Contact us: frontiersin.org/about/contact

REPRODUCIBILITY OF RESEARCH
Support open data and methods to enhance research reproducibility

DIGITAL PUBLISHING
Articles designed for optimal readership across devices

FOLLOW US
@frontiersin

IMPACT METRICS
Advanced article metrics track visibility across digital media

EXTENSIVE PROMOTION
Marketing and promotion of impactful research

LOOP RESEARCH NETWORK
Our network increases your article's readership